

HANDLIST OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
(NEW SERIES)
IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

PRINCETON STUDIES ON THE NEAR EAST

HANDBOOK OF
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
(NEW SERIES)
IN THE
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

BY RUDOLF MACH
&
ERIC L. ORMSBY

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

1987

COPYRIGHT © 1987 BY PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
PUBLISHED BY PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS, 41 WILLIAM STREET
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540

IN THE UNITED KINGDOM:

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS, GUILDFORD, SURREY

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CATALOGING IN PUBLICATION DATA
WILL BE FOUND ON THE LAST PRINTED PAGE OF THIS BOOK

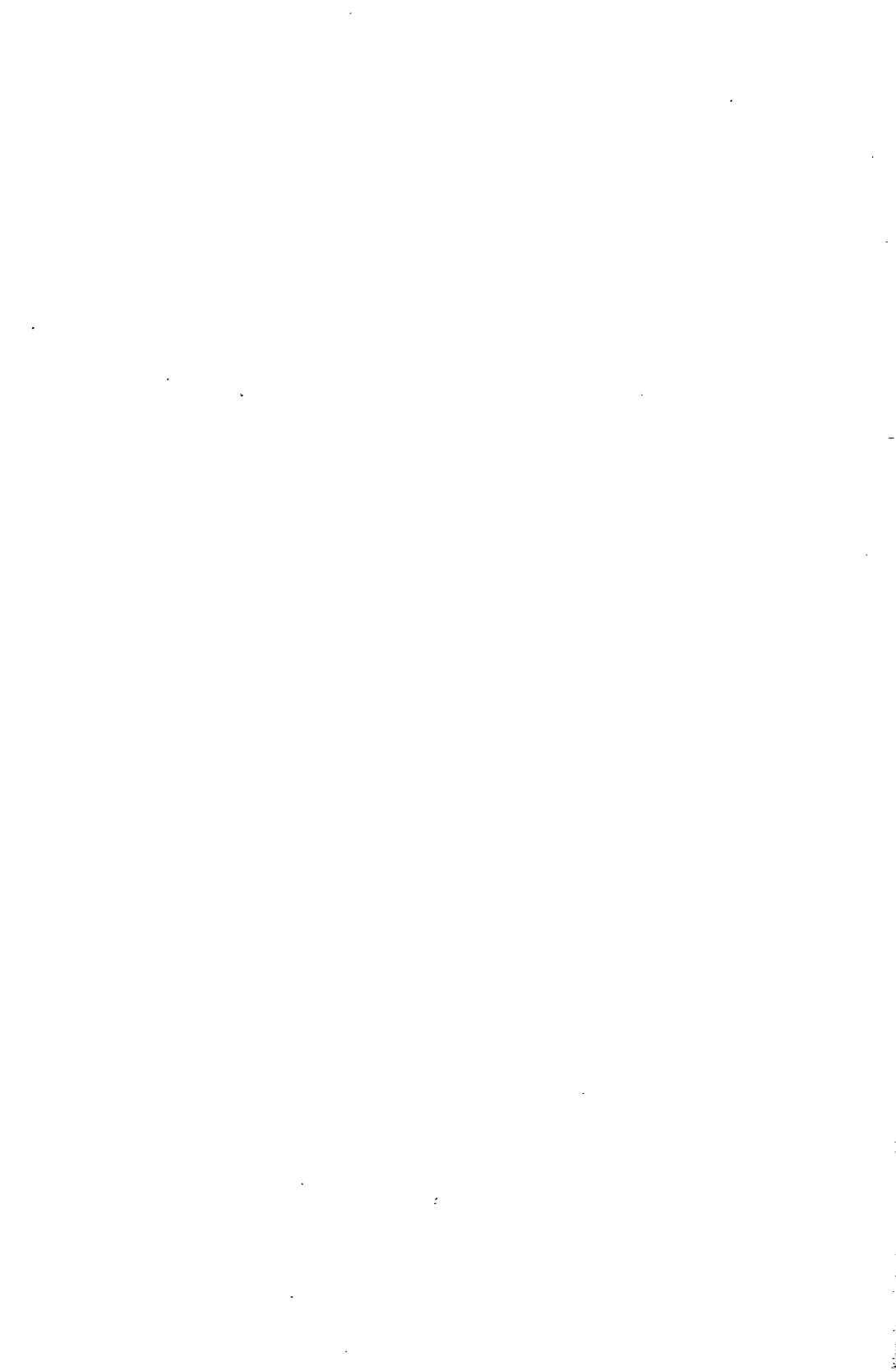
ISBN 0-691-05429-0

CLOTHBOUND EDITIONS OF
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS
ARE PRINTED ON ACID-FREE PAPER, AND
BINDING MATERIALS ARE CHOSEN FOR
STRENGTH AND DURABILITY. PAPER-
BACKS, ALTHOUGH SATISFACTORY FOR
PERSONAL COLLECTIONS, ARE NOT
USUALLY SUITABLE FOR
LIBRARY REBINDING.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA BY PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS	vii
PREFACE	ix
TITLES	3
INDEX OF AUTHORS	368
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	396



Abbreviations

Most of the abbreviations used in the following pages will be found in R. Mach, Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts (Yahuda Section) in the Garrett Collection (Princeton, 1977), p. [ix]. For others, see GAL I, pp. 4-6, and SI, pp. 5-11. The most complete inventory of Arabic manuscript collections to date is in F. Sezgin, Geschichte des arabischen Schrifttums, vol. 6, pp. 311-466, which is especially useful for Iranian collections. The following should be noted as well.

A.	Aḥmad
^C A.	^C Alī
AB	Abū Bakr
^C Al.	^C Abd Allāh
^C Aq.	^C Abd al-Qādir
^C Ar.	^C Abd al-Raḥmān
aceph.	acephalous

Berlin-Wagner Ewald Wagner: Arabische Handschriften (Wiesbaden, 1976).
[Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, 17]

Bg. Baghdad

cpl. completed

FK Khānbābā Mushār: Fihrist-i kitābhā-yi chāpī-yi ^Carabī ([Tehran], 1344).

Ism. Ismā^Cīl

Jawāmi^C
al-kalim/Jaw. al-Aḥsā'ī, A.: Jawāmi^C al-kalim (Tehran, 1273[1856]).

K. kitāb

M. Muḥammad

- Ma. Maḥmūd
- Modarressi H. Modarressi Tabātabā'i: An Introduction to Shī'ī Law (London, 1984).
- Q. 1) qaṣīdah 2) Qāsim
- R. risālah
- s. sūrah
- S. Sulaymān
- Ṣan'ā' Fihris makḥṭūṭāt al-maktabah al-gharbiyah bi'l-Jami' al-kabir bi-Ṣan'ā', compiled by M. Sa'īd al-Maliḥ and A.M. 'Īsawī (Alexandria, [1978]).
- Sellheim R. Sellheim: Materialien zur arabischen Literaturgeschichte (Wiesbaden, 1976). [Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, 17]
- ShD Shams al-Dīn
- UCLA A.Z. Iskandar: A Descriptive List of Arabic Manuscripts on Medicine and Science at the University of California, Los Angeles (Leiden, 1984).
- Ullmann,
Ch.Beatty M. Ullmann: Katalog der arabischen alchemistischen Handschriften der Chester Beatty Library, Teil 1. (Wiesbaden, 1974).
- Yah. R. Mach: Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts (Yahuda Section) in the Garrett Collection, Princeton University Library (Princeton, 1977).

PREFACE

This Handlist provides concise description of 1,626 Arabic works in the Princeton University Library's collection of Arabic manuscripts known as the "New Series." The New Series is so designated to distinguish it from the older (and larger) Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, comprising the original Garrett Collection and the Yahuda Collection, both described in earlier catalogues. The New Series was formed over the period from 1955 to 1982. It is distinguished from the other collections in a more fundamental sense by the nature of its contents.

The New Series is predominantly a collection of Shī^Cite works in a wide variety of subjects and extending from an early period to the present century. Predictably, jurisprudence, both practical and theoretical (uṣūl al-fiqh), has pride of place, followed closely by ḥadīth and theology, but there are also substantial holdings in grammar, logic, medicine, philosophy and Sufism. The New Series is rich in Shaykhī works and is probably the largest collection of Shaykhī manuscripts outside Iran. All the great canonical works of Shī^Cism are represented, often accompanied by extensive commentaries and glosses, as well as essential works of leading Shī^Cite jurists and theologians. Indeed, in general, much of the rich intellectual and spiritual world of Shī^Cite Islam throughout its long history is contained in the New Series, which is easily the largest, most significant such collection in America, and perhaps in the West.

The New Series also contains many non-Shī^Cite works, and there is a small but noteworthy component of Moroccan manuscripts. There is, for example, a complete manuscript of the

rare Mi^Cyār of al-Wansharīsī (no. 749 below), as well as a copy of the Shifā' al-sā'il, attributed to Ibn Khaldūn (no. 1368).

The collection contains other individual manuscripts of note. Among the medical manuscripts (a notable collection in its own right), there is the sumptuous and beautiful Galen manuscript (see nos. 76, 92, 505, 509 and 520). There is an early copy (contemporary with its author) of al-Taṣrīḥ of Ibn Jumay^C (no. 1526). The rare work by Ibn al-Nafīs entitled Sharḥ tashrīḥ al-Qānūn (no. 868) is present, as well as the commentary of the same title by ^CImād al-Dīn Ibn Mas^Cūd (no. 872), itself also a rare commentary on Ibn Sīnā's work.

Among other subjects, we find an early copy of al-Bayḍāwī's Ṭawālī^C al-anwār dated 699H, or fifteen years after that elusive author's supposed death date. No. 1573 describes a manuscript copied during the lifetime of its author, the celebrated philosopher Mīr Dāmād. (In passing, it should be noted that the collection is rich in philosophical works not only by such illustrious figures as al-Fārābī, Ibn Sīnā, Mīr Dāmād and Mullā Ṣadrā but by other important, if lesser known, figures, such as Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dawwānī, Ibn Kamāl Pasha, Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī and the prolific al-Aḥsā'ī.)

There are important autograph manuscripts in the collection, and important notations on many manuscripts; for example, the autograph marginalia by Mullā Hādī Sabzawārī on Mullā Ṣadrā's Asrār al-āyāt (no. 72). The Handlist records such notations, as well as records of reading, approbations, and ijāzahs. Ownership notes are also frequently provided, as many of the manuscripts in the New Series had renowned owners, perhaps the most illustrious being the copy of Ḥayrat al-fuḡahā' from the library of Sultān Qā'itbāy (no. 300). Many other examples in all these categories might be adduced.

The New Series itself and the present Handlist are largely the work of the late Rudolf Mach, Curator of the Near East Collections, Princeton University Library (1955-1977), and Professor in the Department of Near Eastern Studies, Princeton University, until his death in 1981. The study of Arabic manuscripts was but one of Rudolf Mach's many interests and fields of expertise, but it was a subject which he pursued with passionate concentration and matchless erudition. The New Series grew and took shape during his curatorship, at the same time that he was also creating Princeton's renowned book collections in Arabic, Hebrew, Persian and Turkish (without doubt the finest such collections in the United States). The formation of such a collection is as creative and demanding a task as the composition of many a learned monograph, and is probably more lasting. The New Series, with its strengths in such disciplines as logic, philosophy, theology and uṣūl al-fiqh, reflects Rudolf Mach's own areas of concentration, but he was exceedingly meticulous and so other relevant disciplines are always well represented. The New Series thus possesses that inner coherence which is one mark of a superb scholarly collection.

Rudolf Mach worked on the present Handlist as time permitted over a period of years. When he generously invited me, in 1980, to work with him to complete the Handlist, most of the preliminary descriptive work had been completed and existed in voluminous worksheets and a file of author and title cards. For a period of some fifteen months we worked side by side on a daily basis to revise the preliminary descriptions and to complete the cataloguing of several hundred manuscripts. When Rudolf Mach died suddenly, on July 8, 1981, we had completed slightly more than half of the revision.

In the succeeding five years, I have worked from Rudolf Mach's notes and cards to complete the Handlist in its present form. While I

was diffident at first to accept joint authorship of a work so markedly Rudolf Mach's own, I have inevitably become responsible for the project. The reader is entitled to know what share of this work has been my responsibility.

Most of the identification and description of works, as well as the wealth of references to other manuscripts and collections, Rudolf Mach provided. For a brief time, he was assisted by Professor Iḥsān ^CAbbās of the American University of Beirut, who furnished preliminary descriptions of several hundred manuscripts. I provided cataloguing for approximately 20 percent of the collection, and completed the revision of the Handlist after Rudolf Mach's death. I have determined the subject designations for most of the works. I am also responsible for the present arrangement by title and for the indexes. Rudolf Mach and I discussed various formats and methods of arrangement, and though he favored a subject approach, along the lines of his great Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts (Yahuda Section) in the Garrett Collection (1977), I have nevertheless chosen an approach by title for various technical reasons as well as for the sake of simplicity.

Working from his card files and worksheets, as well as from my own, I prepared the camera-ready copy of the Handlist on a micro-computer. I then undertook the laborious task of writing in by hand all diacritical marks and accents, as well as the Arabic of the incipits. Since this task has been protracted and frequently interrupted, I am sure that errors and omissions remain, and I ask the reader's indulgence.

The Handlist aims to provide the minimum of essential information in as succinct a format as possible. The catalogue number and title are given in bold type, followed by the author's name in the form in which it occurs in the Index. This is somewhat artificial (and inelegant), but is intended only to provide ease of

reference. There then follow such standard bibliographical references as Brockelmann's Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur (GAL) Sezgin's Geschichte des arabischen Schrifttums (GAS), and references to other manuscript collections and catalogues. Titles not found in GAL are marked with an asterisk. Occasionally, comments are offered on works of note, but these are generally sparing. The incipit is given, unless the work is well known or has been described in the Yahuda Catalogue (Yah). There then follow the volume (shelf) number in parentheses and brief physical notes on the volume (foliation, dimensions, date, ownership, scribe, etc.). With regard to calligraphy, only Maghribi manuscripts are identified. The subject is given lastly in brackets at the close of each entry.

I would like to acknowledge the assistance of several individuals in this long project. I am very grateful to Professor Iḥsān ^CAbbās for his valuable preliminary work on much of the collection; I have found his notes of great help in completing the Handlist. Professor Manfred Ullmann, my former teacher at the University of Tübingen, read the descriptions of the medical manuscripts and made several corrections and suggestions. I am indebted as well to Dr. James Weinberger, Curator of the Near East Collections, Princeton University Library, for his generous assistance and valuable expertise on several occasions; thanks to his help, the work has been corrected and improved in numerous places throughout.

I would like to thank Professor L. Carl Brown, Director of Princeton's Program in Near Eastern Studies, for a subvention for supplies at an early stage of the project. I am also grateful for his encouragement.

I would like, too, to acknowledge the patience, skill and helpfulness which Margaret Case of Princeton University Press has con-

tantly shown during the long preparation of this manuscript. She has been a model editor. I am sincerely grateful to her.

Virginia Murphy of The Catholic University America Library was kind enough to lend her expertise to some of the typing at the final stage of preparation of the Handlist, and I am very appreciative of her assistance.

Completion of this work has been more than an act of pietas to the memory of a great scholar and a cherished friend: for me it has also been a labor of love. Even so, I know that many errors must remain, as well as inconsistencies and omissions. For these I take full responsibility, in the sincere hope that such defects may not obscure Rudolf Mach's achievement. The work is really his, and to him should go the credit for its excellence.

Eric L. Ormsby
August 1986

HANDLIST OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
(NEW SERIES)
IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1

Abkār al-afkār

al-Āmidī, Sayf al-Dīn, d. 631/1233.

GAL I, 494 (26:no. 1); SI, 678. Malik, p. 12; Majlis IV, p. 121.

Incip. (la, line 4): القاعدة الاولى في حقيقة العلم ...

Expl.: تم القسم الاول في واجب الوجود ويتلوه القسم الثاني ...

(1927): aceph. IX

[kalām]

2

Abwāb al-Suqrāt (Min...)

cf. Steinschneider 16, 365 (ms. Paris 2625⁵).

Incip.: من ابواب سقراط في مختار ابوابه ... قال خذ ...

(5): fol. 53a-54a. XIII

[alchemy]

3

Ādāb al-muta^Callimīn

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL SI, 928 (no.22a); FK 4.

Incip.: نحمد الله على آله ... فكتبي من الطلاب لا يتيسر لهم ..

1(31): fol. 1b-8b. XI

2(1553): fol. 5b-17a. XIII

[propaedeutics]

4

[Ad^Ciyah]

Anon.

1(1230): XIII

2(1424): incompl. at end. XIII

3(1451): XIII

4(1457): Muḥ. 1305H.

[prayer]

5

al-Ad^Ciyah al-qudsīyah al-mashhūrah bi-Ad^Ciyat al-sirr

Anon.

Qum II, no. 499; Sanā no. 603/13; Dh. I, 396f., no. 2061, = Faḍl. b. ^CA. Rāwandī, but in the present ms., he is the rāwī.

Incip.: اعلم ان ادعية السر تلتون دعاء آلطغفرة الزنوب

(1051): fol. 2b-57b [incompl. at end] XII

[prayer]

6

[Aḥādīth fī faḍl ^CAlī b. Abī Ṭālib]

Anon.

Perhaps part of Sharḥ arba^Cin ḥadīthan fī faḍā'il Amīr al-mu'minīn (Dh. 13, 70).

Incip.: الحديث التاسع عشر خلق الله تعالى من نور وجه علي بن ابي طالب
(1093): fol. 19a-28a.

سبعين الف ملك ...

[biography]

7

Aḥādīth majmū^Cah min al-Jāmi^C al-ṣaghīr (wa-sharḥuhā)

al-^CAzīzī, A.

Extract from the work of al-Suyūṭī (GAL II, 186, no. 56, Abkuerz.), with cmt.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فهذه احاديث مجمعة من الجامع ...
(672): fol. 160b-169b (incompl. at end). XII

[ḥadīth]

8

Aḥkām madkhal al-Muḥarram wa-dukhūlihi fī ayyām al-usbū^C

Anon.

Incip.: اذا دخل المحرم يوم السبت يكون الشتاء شديد البرد
(1093): fol. 171a-172a. XIV

[fiqh]

9

*Aḥwāl atfāl al-muslimīn

al-Birkawī, M. b. Pīr ^CA., d. 981/1573.

Yah. 2562.

(253): 1192H (the title occurs on fol. 21b).

[theology]

10

[Aḥzāb al-ayyām al-sab^Cah]

Anon.

Incip.: حزب يوم الجمعة. اللهم صل وسلم ...
(357): fol. 69b-146a. 1224H.

[prayer]

11

^CAjab al-^Cujāb fī-mā yufīdu'l-kuttāb

al-Shirwānī, A.b.M., d. 1256/1840.

GAL SII, 851 (no. 4)

Incip.: الحمد لله منشى النعم

(1837): XIII

[epistolography]

12

al-Ājurrūmiyah

Ibn Ājurrum, d. 723/1323.

GAL II, 308; SII, 332. Yah. 3592.

(850): fol. 91b-97a. XI

[grammar]

13

**al-Ājurrūmiyah, Sharḥ: al-Durrah al-naḥwiyah
fī sharḥ al-Ājurrūmiyah**

Ibn Ya^Clā al-Ḥasanī al-Sharīf, M.b.A.,
d. 723/1322.

GAL II, 308 (no. 1), SII, 332.

Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد فالتعريف بهذا الكتاب [!] شرح ...

(2109): fol. 1a-56a. XIV (Maghribi)

14

al-Ājurrūmiyah, Sharḥ

Khālid b. ^CAl. al-Azharī, d. 905/1499.

GAL II, 308 (cmt. 6), SII, 333. Yah. 3596.

(2177): 1280H.

15

***al-Ajwibah**

al-Wīdānī, Ibrāhīm b. ^CA.,
d. after 1169/1756.

Zirikli, I, 54.

(2191): ff. 227. Rab. II, 1245H. (Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

16

**Ajwibah ^Can as'ilah fī Iram Dhāt al-^CImād
(wa-ghayr dhālik)**

al-Ghayṭī, Najm al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 981/1573.

GAL SII, 468 (no. 10); Yah. 5246.

(672): fol. 151b-159a. Ṣafar 1120H.

[miscellaneous questions]

17

***[Ajwibah ^Can as'ilat Majd al-Din Shūshtarī]**

Answers to 10 questions on theology and law, perhaps by Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

Incip.: هذه مسائل سأل عنها الأخ العزيز ... الشوشترى ...
(388): fol. 49b-51b. XII

18

*[Ajjibat masā'il]

M. Naqī b. A. b. Zayn al-Dīn

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تقدمى عنى درك الاوهام ...
(688): fol. 7a-13b. XIII

[theology]

19

[Ajjibat masā'il al-Kāshānī]

Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

Answers to 5 questions of Muḏaffar Ḥu.Kāshānī: Mishk.III/1,179; Majlis X/4, 1687.GAL SII, 589, no. 24, mentions R. fī ajjibat al-as'ilah.

Incip.: يا رب كل عمل ونفسى ... وبعد فقد سألنى بعض اجلة الاخوان ...
(2003): fol. 37b-50a. Qazwīn, Sha^Cb. 1034H.,

M. Bāqir b. Zayn al-^CĀbidīn Yazdī.

[philosophy]

20

*[Ajjibat masā'il fī uṣūl al-fiqh]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^CAlī, d. 1299/1882.

Nūrbakhsh, no. 559/7.

Incip.: سؤال التعارض بين المطلق والمقيد ...
(2009): fol. 129b-135a. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

21

[Ajjibat masā'il Muhannā b. Sinān]

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 41), SII, 208 (no. 32);

India Office, 1797,2095; Mash. fiqh, 121, 582-4; Raza, III, 470; Modarressi, p. 103.

Incip.[no. 960]: هذه مسائل ورسائل من العبد الفقير ...
(524): 15b-21a. Ḥillah, 717H. 32 unnumbered questions, of which the first is:

فى الحنفى التى تسمى بالماء النجس دائها هل يكون اكلها حراما
او مكروها

(960): fol. 1b-32b. XIII
[fiqh]

22
***[Ajwibat masā'il Muhannā b. Sinān]**
Fakhr al-Muḥaqqiqīn, M.b.M., d. 771/1369.
Qum, IV, No. 1409/ii.
Incip.: تأمل العبد الفقير... محمد بن الحنفى بن يوسف... المسائل التى افادها
(960): fol. 33b-36b. XIII ... مهنا ...
[fiqh]

23
Akhlāq Nizām al-^CUlamā'
al-Tabrīzī, Ma. b. M., Nizām al-^CUlamā',
d. 1272/1855.
GAL SII, 830 (33: no. 2); Dh. I, 381, no. 1974.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذى صدانا شرائع الاحكام
(508): ff. 38. The work was cpl. 1255H. XIII
[fiqh]

24
Alfāz al-kufr
Badr al-Rashīd, M. b. Ism., d. 768/1366.
GAL II, 96 (7), SII, 88; Yah. 2176.
(384): fol. 107b-117b. XI
[theology]

25
Alfīyah (Ibn Mālīk): Sharḥ
Ibn ^CAqīl, d. 769/1367.
GAL I, 360 (cmt. 7), SI, 523; Yah. 3563.
1(1204): mutil. XI
2(2148): XII
[grammar]

26
Alfīyah (Ibn Mālīk): Sharḥ
Ibn Mālīk, Badr al-Dīn, d. 686/1287.
GAL I, 360 (cmt. 1), SI, 522; Yah. 3555.
1(572): ff. 198 [incompl. at end] XII
2(1248): 9 Sha^Cb. 1121H.

27
***Alfīyah (Ibn Mālīk): Sharḥ**
Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm
Mishk. III/4, p. 2282.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذى جعلنى من المستقرين ولم يجعلنى من المتودعين
(1119): Dhū'l-q. 1329H.

Alfiyah (Ibn Mālik): Sharḥ
See also al-Bahjah al-marḍīyah
Tamrīn al-ṭullāb

28

Alfiyah fī farḍ al-ṣalāh al-yawmīyah
Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b.Makkī, d. 782/1390.
GAL SII, 132 (no. 4); Modarressi, p. 132.
Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فهذه رسالة وجيزة في فرض الصلوة ...
1(813): fol. 109b-152a. XI
2(1886): fol. 137b-150a. 28 Shaw. 821H., M.b.
al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[fiqh]

29

Alfiyah fī farḍ al-ṣalāh al-yawmīyah: Sharḥ
al-Hārithī, Ḥu. b. ^CAbd al-Ṣamad,
d. 984/1576.
GAL SII, 132 (no. 4, cmt. b)
(1889): fol. 62b-167b. 1261H.

30

Alfiyah fī farḍ al-ṣalāh al-yawmīyah: Sharḥ
al-Jāblaqī, ^CAbd al-^CAlī b. Maḥmūd,
fl. 996/1587.
GAL SII, 132 (no. 4, cmt. 1); Dh. XIII, 109f,
no. 344.
Incip.: لك الحمد يا ذو [!] المجد والعلو
(283): ff. 151. 190 x 125mm. 20 lin. Cpl.
22 Rajab 996H. XI

Alfiyah fī farḍ al-ṣalāh al-yawmīyah: Sharḥ
See also al-Maqaṣid al-^Calīyah

Alfiyat al-^CIrāqī
See Tabṣirat al-mubtadi'

31

al-Amālī
Ibn Babūyah, d.ca. 381/991.
GAL I, 200 (=no. 2), SI, 321; GAS I, 545(no. 2).
(1218): XII.
[ḥadīth]

al-Amān min akḥṭār al-asfār...
see K. al-Amān

32

^CAndalīb (fī ^Cilm al-munāẓarah)

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciẓ b. Walījān

GAL SII, 1016 (34); OM II, 34 (no. 5); Ẓāhir.
falsafah, p. 209 (cmt.: p. 210).

Incip.: (matn) باسمك يا من هو الحميد المحيى
(cmt.) باسمك يتم عندليب الجنان

(1878): fol. 5b-6a, XII; 6b-11b, 1186H.,
followed by the author's cmt.

[ādāb al-baḥṭh]

33

*Anwār al-baṣā'ir

Anon.

Dh.XII, 27-28; Dānishg., no.1691; Malik I, 64.

(Incip. = Sip. 3, p. 204: H.b.M., pupil of M.
Bāqir Bihbihānī, fl.1222/1807; part of a 12
vol. encyclopaedia.)

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى عرفنا نفسه بتنوير البصائر...

(92): ff.149 [incompl. at end] 204 x 145mm. 26
lin. XIII

[fiqh {ṭahārah}]

34

al-Anwār al-Jalāliyah lil-Fuṣūl al-Naṣiriyah

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. ^CAl., d. 826/1423.

GAL I, 672 (no. 4, cmt. a), SI, 927; Sip. 3, p.
210; Dānishg.3:539, 2143; Mash.hikmah, 368-370;
Vat. II, 1767/4; Millī IX, 1443/3; Mishk. III/1,
p. 539, III/4, p. 2143; Majlis X/4, p.1683, X/2,
p. 751.

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم واجب الوجود... اما بعد فلما كان علم الكلام...

(1160): 226ff. 178 x 130 mm. 17-19 lin. VIII/IX

[philosophy]

35

Anwār al-malakūt fī sharḥ al-Yāqūt

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, d. 726/1326.

GAL SII, 208 (no. 18); FK 101. Cmt. on the work
of al-Nawbakhtī (GAL SI, 320; RA VI, 146).

Incip.: الحمد لله ذى القدرۃ القاصرة

(1128): copied from the autograph; Mashhad,

[kalām]

36

**al-Anwār al-Nu^Cmānīyah fī ma^Crifat al-nash'ah
al-insānīyah**

al-Jazā'irī, Ni^Cmat Allāh b. ^CAl.

b. M., d. 1112/1700.

GAL SII, 586 (6: no. 1); FK 100; Millī 8, 670.

(533): 6 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1220H., al-Ḥu. b. al-Ḥ. b.

^CA. b. A. b. al-Ḥusaynī al-Shūshtarī

al-mulaqqab bi'l-Najjār.

[theology]

37

Anwār al-rabī^C fī anwā^C al-badī^C

al-Madanī, ^CA. Ṣadr al-Dīn b.A. Niḡām al-Dīn,
d. 1119/1707?

GAL II, 555 (no. 4), SII, 628; Yah. 4003;

Millī 8, 957; Majlis XIV, 296f.

(1328): cmt. on his **Badī^Ciyah**. XIII

[badī^Ciyāt]

38

Anwār al-sarā'ir wa-sarā'ir al-anwār

[**al-Rā'iyah al-Sharīshīyah**]

al-Sharīshī, Tāj al-Dīn, d. 641/1243.

GAL SI, 802.

(2138): fol. 12a-14b. XII (Maghribi)

[Sufism]

39

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wīl

al-Bayḡāwī, d.ca. 685/1286.

GAL I, 530, SI 738; Yah. 348.

1(52): s. 1-17. ff. 255. XII

2(109): s. 18-end. ff. 255. X

3(701): s. 1-18; fol. 61b-342a. Sha^Cb.1072H.

4(1385): s. 1-6. Sha^Cb. 1133H.

5(1469): s. 1-18. XI

6(1492): cpl. R.I, 1087H.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

40

Anwār al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah

^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1030/1621.

GAL I, 532 (cmt. 23), SI, 740.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل نسخة عالم الامكان شرحا لآيات
(701): fol. 1b-60a. XI/XII

41

Anwār al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Incip.: قوله الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان... وتبعه مبرر الخطاب
(1064): ff. 78. XIII
باعتباري ...

Anwār al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah

See also: Ḥāshiyat sūrat al-Kawthar

42

al-^CAqā'id

al-Majlisī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī, d. 1111/1700.

GAL SII, 573 (no. 10); Mushār, col. 624sq.;

Mishk. III/1, p. 535; Salar Jang, no. 199;

Browne, C.17; Mash. ḥikmah, no. 357; Qum

I, no. 70/1; Raza II, 406.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي سهل لنا سلوك ...

(131): fol. 1b-13a. Shaw. 1244H.

[theology]

43

*al-^CAqā'id al-^CAḍudīyah: Ḥāshiyah

(^Calā sharḥ al-Dawwānī)

al-Hindī, M. A^Cḥam b. Khayr al-Zamān,

d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: لك الحمد يا محقق الحقائق

(278): fol. 49a-52b. M. Himmat. XII

[theology]

44

al-^CAqā'id al-^CAḍudīyah: Sharḥ

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn, d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 270 (VII, cmt. 1), SII, 291; Yah. 2292.

(502): ff. 63. XI

45

al-^CAqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā
sharḥ al-Taftāzānī)

al-Isfarā'inī, ^CIṣām al-Dīn, d. 944/1537.

GAL I, 549 (cmt. 1, gloss y), SI, 760;
Yah. 2250.
(1861): incompl. at end. XII
[theology]

46

al-^CAqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā
sharḥ al-Taftāzānī)
al-Khayālī, A. b. Mūsā, d. 870/1465-6.
GAL I, 548 (cmt. 1, gloss b) SI, 759; Yah. 2227.
1(312): ff. 40. XI
2(1065): fol. 17b-79b. ^CAbd al-Fattāḥ b.
mawlānā Ma. b. mawlānā H. al-Shirwānī,
Jum. I {no year}, Qara Āmid. XII

47

al-^CAqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā
ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī)
Qūl A. b. M. al-Kirmastī, d. 10/16th cent. (?)
GAL I, 549 (supergl. γ), SI, 759; Yah. 2234.
(1065): fol. 80b-121b. ^CAbd al-Fattāḥ
Shirwānī, Aintab. XII

48

al-^CAqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā
ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī)
al-Siyālkūtī, ^CAbd al-Ḥakīm, d. 1067/1657.
GAL I, 549 (supergl. β), SI, 759; Yah. 2237
(Zubdat al-afkār)
(371): ff. 178. XI/XII

49

al-^CAqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Sharḥ al-Taftāzānī
al-Taftāzānī, Sa^Cd al-Dīn, d. 791/1389.
GAL I, 548 (cmt. 1), SI, 758; Yah. 2225.
1(80): fol. 81b-143b. 20 Dhu'l-ḥ. 1231H.
2(1877): XIII

50

al-^CAqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Sharḥ ^Calā
sharḥ al-Taftāzānī (Kanz al-farā'id)
Ramaḍān b. M. al-Ḥanafī.
GAL I, 549 (gloss l), SI, 760 (m); Yah. 2252.
(385): ff. 156. (lacuna after fol. 1) XI

^CAqīdah (al-Qushāshī): Sharḥ
See Qaṣd al-sabīl

^CAqīdah (al-Tilimsānī): Sharḥ
See al-Qawl al-abyan

51

^CAqīdat ahl al-sunnah
al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.
GAL I, 538 (no. 3); Yah. 2218.
(1275): fol.3a-7a. 1171H.
[theology]

52

al-^CAqīdah al-wustā: Sharḥ
al-Sanūsī, d. 892/1486.
The author's cmt. (same as Berlin 2026): GAL
II, 325 (III); SII, 355.
Incip.: الحمد لله العليم القدير المنفرد بالخلق ...
(309): ff. 110. 205 x 147 mm. 23 lin. 1039H.
[theology]

^CAqīlat atrāb al-qaṣā'id: Sharḥ
see Jamīlat arbāb al-marāṣid

53

*^CArā'is al-Qur'ān wa-nafā'is al-furqān
wa-farādīs al-jinān
al-Wānī, M.b. Bistam b. Rustam, d. 1096/1685.
GAL II, 581 (8), SII, 652; HKh col. 1131. This
is the second enlarged version, commenced on 24
Ṣafar 1092H.; the first, contained in ms. Berlin
1030 (=GAL II, 581,8) begun in Ram. 1090H.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الارض والسموات العلى وودع امور الكائنات
(1872): 10 Rajab 1154H.
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

54

*^CArā'is anṣār al-abkār wa-nafā'is
ma^Cdin al-asrār
al-Khādīmī, Abū Sa^Cid, d. 1176/1762.
Yah. 3293; Topkapı 6905 (^CArā'is al-nafā'is)
(361): fol.40b-74b. Shaw. 1197, M.Amin b. Ism.
b. ^CAbdal-Ghafūr al-Labīb.
[logic]

55

al-Arba^Cīniyāt

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?).

GAL SII, 590; Mishk. III/4, p. 2124-2135; Mark. X, no. 2702/3, XII, 3661; Majlis X/4, 1722sq.; Nashr. VII, 520.

A collection of 10 treatises and a preface, as analyzed in entries 55a-55k below.

(1888): ff. 152. XIII/XIV

[philosophy]

55a

al-Arba^Cīniyāt: [Dībājah]

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?).

Ilah. II, 230.

Incip.: الحمد لمن لا يحوم حول مشرع غيوبه ...

(1888): fol. 1b-3a

55b

al-Arba^Cīniyāt: al-Anwār al-qudsīyah fī taḥqīq al-hayūlā wa'l-ṣūrah wa'l-nafs

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Mishk. III/1, p. 159f; Salar Jang 108/7;

Majlis IV, 211; Hamadān, p. 1426.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اتانا الحكمة لكي نتوصل بها الى ما لديه

(1888): fol. 72b-83a. cpl. 1099H.

55c

al-Arba^Cīniyāt: al-Burhān al-qāṭi^C wa'l-nūr al-sāṭi^C

(tarjamat risālat Rajab-^CAlī [Tabrīzī])

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Majlis IV, 213; Salar Jang 108/10.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 5 maṭlab, and a khātimah.

Incip.: الحمد لواهب العقل وخصاله

(1888): fol. 99b-102a

55d

al-Arba^Cīniyāt: al-Fawā'id al-Riḍawīyah

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد المتوحد

(1888): fol. 17a-42b. cpl. 14 R.I, 1099H.

(See also under al-Fawā'id)

55e

al-Arba^Cinīyāt: al-Ḥadīqah al-wardīyah
fi'l-sawānih al-mi^Crājiyah

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Sip. IV, p. 312; Millī VIII, 831/4; Dānishg. 6,
2132; Ilah. II, 282; Majlis IV, 213, VII, 106;

Hamadān, p. 1426; Salar Jang, 108/9 (R.
fi'l-mi^Craj).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تعرج الملائكة والروح اليه
(1888): fol. 90b-99b

55f

al-Arba^Cinīyāt: al-Ishārāt wa'l-bishārāt

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Majlis IV, 13, VII, 14; Salar Jang, 108/3.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نعيم القرآن وسبع ذلك التبيان
(1888): fol.11b-16b. cpl. Iṣfahān, 1098H.

55g

al-Arba^Cinīyāt: al-Maqṣad al-asnā fī taḥqīq
māhiyat al-ḥarakah wa-wujūdihā

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Majlis VII, 370, IV, 212; Salar Jang, 108/8;

Hamadān, p. 1426.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول... هذه عجالة في تحقيق التركة...
(1888): fol. 83b-90a. cpl. 1088H.

55h

al-Arba^Cinīyāt: Mirqāt al-asrār fī bayān
rabṭ al-ḥadīth bi'l-qadīm wa-ḥudūth al-^Cālam

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Majlis VII, 126, IV, 209; Salar Jang, 108/5;

Hamadān, p. 1426.

Incip.: الحمد لله العالم بكل الاشياء

(1888): fol. 42b-66a. cpl. 10 Dhu'l-q. 1084H.

55i

al-Arba^Cinīyāt: al-Nafaḥāt al-ilāhiyah wa'l-
khawāṭir al-ilhāmīyah

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Majlis IV, 210; Mishk. III/1, p. 388; Salar

Jang, 108/6; Hamadān, p. 1425.

Incip.: الحمد لله واهب العلم والعقل

(1888): fol. 66b-72a. cpl. Muḥ. 1084H.

55j

al-Arba^Cinīyāt: Rūḥ al-ṣalāh

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Salar Jang, 108/2; Millī VIII, 831/5 (Ḥaqīqat al-ṣalāh).

Incip.: ... وبعد الحمد لله والصلوة ...

(1888): fol. 3a-11a

55k

al-Arba^Cinīyāt: al-Ṭalā'i^C wa'l-bawāriq

(fī taḥqīq anna li-kull ḥaqīqah min al-ḥaqā'iq al-imkāniyah ṣūrah...)

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Majlis IV, 214, VII, 29; Hamadān, p. 1427; Salar Jang, 108/11 (Bawāriq al-malakūtiyah).

Incip.: أما بعد حمد الله واهب العلم والهدية

(1888): 102b-152b. Ṣafar 1206, M. al-Muḥsin al-Fānī.

56

Arba^Cūn ḥadīthan

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 595. According to ms. 735 below, the work was completed 13 Ṣafar 995.

Incip.: ان احسن حديث تجلي اللسان بمواصر حقايقه ...

1(123): XII

2(735): ff.190. Jum.II, 1003H., Bandar-i Sūrat, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b.M.b.Fakhr al-Dīn ^CA.

3(814): fragm., fol. 248a-255b. XI

4(1229): aceph. Shīrāz, 14 Sha^Cb. 1073H.

5(1408): Jum.II, 1115H.

6(1903): fol. 1b-199b. XI

[ḥadīth]

57

***Arba^Cūn ḥadīthan**

Fakhr Al Yāsīn Sharaf al-Dīn Abu'l-Faṭḥ al-Ḥu. b. ^CA. al-Ḥusaynī.

Identical with Yah. 743 (Aḥdāq al-akhbār fī akhlāq al-akhyār).

First ḥadīth: الخبير كله نلت الكلام والصمت والنظر

(384): fol. 150a-151b. XI

[ḥadīth]

58

Arba^cūn ḥadīthan

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 14); Atsız no. 40; Yah. 728.

Baghd. 3238/1 (anon.); Sarajevo 571/2.

(198): fol. 25b-35a. XI

[ḥadīth]

59

Arba^cūn ḥadīthan

al-Qummī, Sa^cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

GAL SII, 590 (9); Millī IX, no. 1061; Majlis IV,

215, XIII, 28, VII, 145; Ilāh. I, 237.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اعطانا بعد ان حكمته ...

(483): ff.131 [incompl. at end; text breaks off
in the 28th ḥadīth] 209 x 130mm. 24

lin. XII

[ḥadīth]

60

*Arba^cūn ḥadīthan fī manāqib ahl al-bayt

al-Ardabīlī, A.b. Ibr. b. Ḥ., fl. 610/1213.

The compiler heard these traditions from Abū'l-Khaṭṭāb b. Diḥyah al-Kalbī (cf. GAL I, 378f) in 610H.

Incip.: كنت سمعت على كثير من مشايخ الحديث

(524): foI. 35b-54a. Ram. 1014H.

[ḥadīth]

61

Arba^cūn ḥadīthan (fi'l-nawm)

Anon. (probably by ^cAbd al-Muta^cāl al-Azharī, fl. 1217/1802)

Incip.: حمدًا لك يا من جعلت النوم لمن تحت فلك القمر

(357): fol. 31a-49a. 1224H.

[ḥadīth]

62

Arba^cūn ḥadīthan fī faḍl sūrat al-Ikhlās

al-Armayūnī, Yūsuf b. ^cAl., d. 958/1551.

GAL II, 426 (1: no. 2); Yah. 729.

(1093): fol. 2b-9b. XIV

[ḥadīth]

Arba^cūn ṣaḥīfah

See al-Ṣaḥā'if al-arba^Cūn al-ilāhīyah

63

al-^CArf al-nadī fī takhmīs Lāmīyat Ibn al-Wardī
al-Mallāḥ, ^CAr. b. Yaḥyā, d. 1044/1634.

GAL SII, 174 (no. 3, takhmīs f).

Incip.: كُنْ مِى اللّٰه الذّٰى عَزَّوَجَلَّ * اِيَّهَا اللّٰمِىُّ عَلَىٰ اَعْلٰى وُجُوْهِ
(1953): XI

[poetry]

al-^CArshīyah

See al-Ḥikmah al-^Carshīyah

64

al-^CArūd al-Andalusī

Abū'l-Jaysh al-Andalusī, d. 626/1229?

GAL I, 378; SI, 544; Yah. 3829.

(169): fol. 20b-24a. XIII

[prosody]

65

al-^CArūd al-Andalusī: Sharḥ

Anon.

Incip.: قَالَ ... الاندلسى ... اقول لا بد قبل الشروع من تهديد ...

(264): fol. 42b-69a. Marmara, Rajab 1202H.

66

al-^CArūd al-Andalusī: Sharḥ

al-Qayṣarī, ^CAbd al-Muḥsin, d. 761/1360.

GAL I, 378 (cmt.), SI, 544; Yah. 3830.

(273): ff. 50. XII

67

Asās al-dīn

al-Qaṣṭamūnī, ^CA., d. 1097/1686.

GAL SI, 761, note 1; Berlin-Wagner, no. 37.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى خلقنا من نور حبيبه ...

(271): fol. 4b-6b. XIII

[Sufism]

68

Asās al-iqtibās

al-Ḥusaynī, Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn,
d. 928/1522.

GAL II, 245 (5), SII, 256; Yah. 4288.

Title in colophon: **Awā'il al-tahrīr.**

(973): fol. 1b-73b. 12 Shaw. 1255H., Karbalā'ī
Ḥusayn b. al-marḥūm Mullā Ṣafar^CA.

[adab]

69

Asbāb nuzūl al-Qur'ān

Ibn Ḥabīb, Abū'l-Q. al-Ḥ. b. M. (probably
identical with GAL SIII, 1317 [ad 986]).

Incip.: قال الاستاذ ابن القاسم... من اشرف علوم القرآن علم نزوله

(964): fol. 49b-52b. XI

[Qur'ān]

70

al-Asfār al-arba^Cah

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.
GAL SII, 588 (no. 1); FK 317.

1(680): pt. 1, ff.215, Rajab 1222H, illuminated
Cunwān, Ism.b.M. Taqī al-Shīrāzī.

2(891): v. 4: fī Cilm al-nafs. ff. 110
[incompl. at end] XIII

3(1301): pt. 3, Rajab 1261H.

4(1873): pt. 3, Shaw. 1230H.

[philosophy]

71

***Asrār al-a'imma(?)**

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

RA II, 11 (no. 1); Kāzim., p. 276; Dh. II,
39 (no. 152).

Incip.: الحمد لله الرب الحكيم القادر العليم ...

(739): fol. 310b-398b. 308 x 212mm. 25 lin.
Ṣafar 1257H.

[theology]

72

Asrār al-āyāt wa-anwār al-bayyināt

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 3) = 988 (50); FK 50; Millī
IX, no. 1062; Nūrbakhsh, no. 64.

Incip.: نحمدك اللهم يا من بيده ملكوت الارض والسماء

(489): ff. 91 [incompl. at end] marginal notes
by Mullā Hādī Sabzawārī [autogr.] XIII

[Qur'ān{tafsīr}]

73

[Asrār al-shahādah]

al-Rashtī, Kāẓim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.
Fihṛ. Aḥsā'ī 407, no. 274; Majlis XII, 44; Nūr-
bakhsh, 564/2.

Incip. (507): ان جناب [عبد الوهاب القزويني] قد امرني ان املئ...
1(507): fol. 4b-23a [incompl. at end]

2(526): fol. 1b-56a. XIII/XIV

[Shaykhī theology]

74

al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir

Ibn Nujaym al-Miṣrī, ^CU.b.Ibr., d. 970/1563.

GAL II, 401 (no. 1), SII, 425; Yah. 1159.

1(387): ff. 337. 24 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1143H.

2(1970): Istanbul, 15 Shaw. 1002H.

[fiqh ḥanafī]

al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir: Sharḥ

See Ghamz ^Cuyūn al-baṣā'ir

75

al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir al-naḥwīyah

al-Suyūṭī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 200 (no. 263); SII, 194; Yah. 3672.

1(140): XIII

2(610): ff. 353 [incompl. at end] XII

[grammar]

76

Aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt

Galen

GAL I, 226 (no. 14, u = ms. Garr. 1075/3);

Steinschneider, 334 (no. 12); Ritter-Walzer, p.

824 (no. 12), 808, note 11; Ullmann, Med., p.

42 (no. 24); GAS III, 94f. (no. 17). Each of

the two maqālahs followed by jawāmi^C (GAS III,

149, no. 14): fol. 308b-312a, 325b-328b

(corresponding to ms. Garrett 1075, fol. 69b-

76b, 77a-83a).

Incip.: المقالة آمي كتاب حج نبي اصناف الحميات. قال ج ان

اخص اصناف الحميات واولاها بها ما كان منها من نفس طبيعتها ...

(1532): fol. 297b-328b. 1061H., Manūchihr

b. Maqṣūd.

[medicine]

77

Āthār al-bilād

al-Qazwīnī, Zakariyā' b.M., d. 682/1283.

GAL I, 633; SI, 882.

Incip.: العزك والجمال كبرياتك

(1996): fol. 40b-63b [the beginning only]. XI
[geography]

78

Aṭbāq al-dhahab

Shufurwah, ^CAbd al-Mu'min, ca.600/1203.

GAL I, 349 (XVI, Nachahmungen: a); SI, 512;

Yah. 4312.

(1465): fol. 1b-90a. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1294H.

[proverbs and apothegms]

79

***^CAṭīyat al-raḥmān fī ṣiḥḥat irṣād al-jawāmīk wa'l-aṭyān**

al-Ṣafatī (Saftī), ^CIsā b. ^CIsā, d.

1143/1730 or 1.

Azhar III, 55f.; IM II, 102; Yah. 1286.

(1960)

[fiqh ḥanafī]

80

al-^CAwāmil al-jadīdah

al-Birkawī, M.b.Pīr ^CA., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 585 (no. 21), SII, 657; Yah. 3684.

‡(253): fol. 165b-170a. XII

2(938): fol. 71b-75a. XII/XIII

[grammar]

81

***al-^CAwāmil al-jadīdah: Sharḥ**

al-Diwrikī, M.b.Ibr.b. ^CUthmān, fl.1142/1729.

Yah. 3686. For the author, see OM I, 303; HA I, 48; II, 537.

(259): 1203H., Ism.b.M. al-Ḥiṣārī.

82

al-^CAwāmil al-mi'ah

al-Jurjānī, ^CAbd al-Qāhir, d. 471/1078.

GAL I, 341; SI, 503; Yah. 3464. ,
1(305): fol. 109b-114a. XIII
2(322): fol. 92b-97b. Bursa, 1138H.
3(326): fol. 60b-67a. R.II, 904H.
4(1849): fol. 108b-113a. XII
[grammar]

83

al-^CAwāmil al-mi'ah: I^Crāb
(K. al-Ṭarnūj)

Anon.

GAL I, 341 (cmt. 4); SI, 504; Berlin-Wagner,
nō. 266; Ambrosiana, 203C; Yah. 3466.
(938): fol. 1b-71a. XII/XIII

84

al-^CAwāmil al-mi'ah: Sharḥ

Anon.

According to Ḍāhir. naḥw, p. 85sq., the
commentator is Ibr.b.H. al-Kūrānī, d. 1101/1690,
and the title of the cmt. is al-Tashīl.

GAL SI, 504 (cmt. 15); Mark. XI, no. 3309/2
(anon.); BMS 922 (anon.).

Incip.: الحمد لله... حمدًا كثيرًا طيبًا مباركًا

(31): fol. 89b-157a [incompl. at end] XII

85

al-^CAwāmil al-mi'ah: Sharḥ

Anon.

Same as al-Maḥaf al-^CIrāqī, no. 130.

Incip.: الحمد لله على نعمائه الشاملة والآله الكاملة

(1849): fol. 94b-107b. XII

86

^CAwārif al-ma^Cārif

al-Suhrawardī, Shihāb al-Dīn, d. 632/1234.

GAL I, 569 (22: no. 1), SI, 789; Yah. 2691.

(1309): excerpt; fol. 115a-118a. XI

[Sufism]

87

*al-^CAwīṣ (Masā'il al-^Cawīṣ fi'l-aḥkām)

Anon.

According to Dh. XV, 362, no. 2299, the author
is al-Mufīd; Mishk. III/3, no. 1545 (anon.);

Mark. 8, 2027/2 (Mufīd); Modarressi, p. 100.
Incip.: الحمد لله على نعمائه ... سألت ... ان اثبت لك ماكنت سمعت مني
(1399): fol. 10b-15b [incompl. at end] XI
[fiqh]

88

*^CAyn al-firdaws

Anon.

Dh. XV, 372, no. 2341; Mash. hikmah, 899 (anon).
Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الاحد ذي غاية الكمال ...
(759): fol. 1b-7b. 186 x 144mm. 18 lin. Shiraz,
Ram. 1184H.

[kalām]

89

*^CAyn al-ḥayāh

al-Mar^Cashī, M.b.Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān.
OM II, 34 (no. 18).

Incip.: الحمد لله على جلاله ونزوله
(1878): fol. 12b-17a. 1188H.
[Qur'ān {tafsīr al-Fātiḥah}]

90

*^CAyn al-ḥayāh: Mukhtaṣar

al-Mar^Cashī, M.b.Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān.
The author's own abridgement.
(1878): fol. 18b-21b. 1189H.

91

*^CAyn al-mizān

Qandahārī, Ḥabīb Allāh, fl. 1250/1834.

For the author, see GAL SII, 601(7); the work
was completed in 1250H.

Incip.: احلى منطق يحلو الآذان السليمة وأجلاء
(1819): 120ff. 295 x 153mm. 18 lin. Qandahār,
Sha^Cb. 1268H.

[logic]

92

Ayyām al-buḥrān

Galen

GAS III, 96 (no. 19); Ullmann, p. 43 (no. 30).
Each of the three maqālahs is followed by
Jawāmi^C (GAS III, 149, no. 13): fol. 390b-
392b, 402a-403b, 410b-411a (corresponding to ms.

Garrett. 1075, fol. 59b-63a, 63b-66a, 66b-68a).
Incip.: ... معالمة آ من كتاب ج بنى أيام الجران ...
(1532): fol. 377b-411a. Same format and scribe
as no. 76 above.

[medicine]

93

Ayyuhā' l-walad

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 541 (no. 32), SI, 750; Bouyges, no. 46;
Yah. 2099.

1(118): fol. 81a-87a. Tokat, Jum. II, 1099H.

2(1949): fol. 106b-108b. 1238H.

[paraenetic works]

Azhār al-rabī^C wa-ghāyat al-amālī

See al-Jawhar al-rafi^C wa-dawḥat al-ma^Cānī

94

al-Bāb al-ḥādī^C Cashar

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, d. 726/1326.

GAL SI, 707; Kant. 75, no. 355.

1(1550): fol. 150b-156a. R. II, 1269H.

2(1886): fol. 48b-51a [incompl.] 15 R.I, 822H.,
M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[theology]

al-Bāb al-ḥādī^C Cashar: Sharḥ

See Nāfi^C yawm al-ḥashar

Miftāḥ al-bāb

95

Bāb asmā' al-^Cazamah li-taskhīr kull shay...

Anon.

On fol. 71b, the title is given as: Taskhīr al-
dawābb wa'l-jinn.

Incip.: باب أسماء العظيمة لتخسير كل شيء من الدواب ...

(171): fol. 72b-78b. Jum. II, 1117H.

[magic]

96

Bāb fī ^Camal al-sha^Cr

Jābir b. Ḥayyān

GAL I, 278 (no. 16) = BM, 1002/5; Raza V, 432,
no. 4158 (R. fī ^Camal al-sha^Cr).

Incip.: ... من كتاب جابر باب في عمل الشعر ان تأخذ شعرا...
(1894): fol. 187b-189a. XI
[alchemy]

97

Bad' al-amālī

al-Ūshī, Sirāj al-Dīn ^CA.b. ^CUthmān,
fl. 569/1173.

GAL I, 552; SI, 764; Yah. 2260.

1(328): fol. 36b-41b; 42b-44a {two copies}. XII

2(384): fol. 58a-b. XI

[theology]

98

Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ

al-Bakrī, Raḍī al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b. al-Hu.

GAL I, 552 (cmt. 11), SI, 764; Yah. 2271.

(384): fol. 59b-83b. XI

99

Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ

Anon.

The author is probably al-Niksārī, cf. Yah.
2264.

Incip.: الحمد لله العزيم الجبار... المراد بالعبد نفسه

1(118): fol. 67b-80a. Tokat, R. II, 1093H.

2(328): fol. 44b-61b. R. I, 1002H.

3(331): fol. 1b-24a. 17 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1114H.

100

***Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ**

al-Tūqādī, M., fl. 1140/1727. (For this date,
see fol. 1b of the present ms.)

Incip.: يقول اختر البرايا... يقول مأخوذ من القول وهو اللفظ...

(119): ff. 57. 224 x 142mm. 21 lin. XII

101

Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ

al-Wālistī, Abū'l-Faḍā'il.

GAL I, 552 (cmt. 9); Sarajevo, 727/2.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ليس بندي علة فيدركه العقل... العبد اسم

(331): fol. 26b-41b. XII

102

Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ

Anon.

Cf. Yah. 2272. A cmt. with identical incipit attributed to Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrwānī, Raza V, 216.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله المولى القويم الموصوف ... يقول من القول ...
(954): ff. 57. 163 x 125mm. 15 lin. XI

Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ

See also: **Daw' al-ma^Cālī**
Nafīs al-riyād

103

Badā'i^C al-afkār (fī uṣūl al-fiqh)

al-Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b.M. ^CA., d.1312/1893.

GAL SII, 796 (24: no. 1); FK 120.

Incip.(v. 601): الحمد لله ... القول في اصول الفقه ومقاصده خمسة
بسم الله ... بديعة اذ قد عرفت ان الاثر على ثبوت الحقيقة ...

1(601): pt. 1-2, fol. 1a-156a. Shaw. 1295H.

2(340): fol. 76a-257b, contains pp. 295-405 of
the printed text (Tehran, 1313). 23

Dhū'l-q. 1300H., M. Ja^Cfar b. ^CAbbās
Gulpāyḡānī.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Badā'i^C al-uṣūl

See **Badā'i^C al-afkār**

104

**Badī^C al-ma^Cānī fī sharḥ ^CAqīdat
al-Shaybānī**

Ibn Qāḍī ^CAjlūn, M.b.^CAl., d. 876/1471.

GAL I, 179 (VIII), SI, 291; Yah. 2208.

(2096): fol. 9a-31b. 1166H.

[theology]

105

Badī^C al-Mizān

al-Ṭulanbī, ^CAl.

GAL SI, 847 (Ausz., cmt. a); Salar Jang, 116;

Raza IV, p. 280sq., nos. 3275-3280.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي نور قلوبنا بمعرفة المعقولات ...

(247): fol. 2b-68b [followed by a gloss
on the beginning of Badī^C al-mizān,
fol. 69a-74b]. XIII

[logic]

106

al-Badī^Cīyah

al-Ḥillī, Ṣafī al-Dīn, d.ca. 749/1349.

GAL II, 206 (no. 3); SII, 199; Yah. 3997;

Baghd. 2719; Majlis 14, 71; Konya III, p. 55.

(1318): fol. 39b-47a. XII

[badi^Ciyat]

107

***Badr al-wā^Cizīn wa-dhukhr al-^Cābidīn**

[Ibn al-Malak, ^CAbd al-Laṭīf, d. 797/1395]

HKh col. 231; Bologna 251/1 (anon.); DK 1, 308

(Durr al-wā^Cizīn lil-Quḍā^Cī).

The work, divided into 20 majlis, is dedicated to Sultan Bāyazid b. M. For the title, see fol. 1b and 2b, line 8, of the present ms.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صير العلماء للارشاد كالانجم الطاهرة

(296): ff. 88. 186 x 135 mm. 16 lin. XII

[mawā^Ciz]

108

al-Bahjah al-insīyah fi'l-firāsah al-insānīyah

Sibt al-Marsafī, M.b.M. al-Ghumrī, d. 965/1558.

GAL II, 440 (4: no. 2); SII, 463.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الانسان بالقياسة ...

(171): fol. 2b-10b. Muḥ. 1117H.

[physiognomy]

109

**al-Bahjah al-marḍīyah fī sharḥ al-Alfiyah:
Hāshiyah**

Iṣfahānī, Abū Ṭalīb b. ^CAl., d. 1238/1822(?).

Gloss (cpl. Jum. II, 1223H.) on al-Suyūṭī's cmt.:

GAL SI, 525 (cmt. 15, gloss e); FK 273.

Incip.: ربنا ربنا لك الحمد... وبعد فيقول... لما رأيت في شروح ...

(281): ff. 128. 24 Jum. II, 1253H.,

M.b.Karbalā'ī H. Birjandī.

[grammar]

110

**al-Bahjah al-marḍīyah fī sharḥ al-Alfiyah:
Sharḥ shawāhid**

Anon.

Sip. II, 384 (anon.)

Incip.: **افانلج احضروا الشهود**
(683): fol. 1b-78b. 1248H.
[grammar]

111

Bahjat al-baṣar fī sharḥ farā'id al-Mukhtaṣar
Binnīs, M.b.A.b.M., d. 1213/1799.
GAL SII 99 (gloss bb) = b. Bannīs.
Incip.: **ان اولي ما حصّله الانسان من المفروضي ...**
(2103): 13 Jum. II, 1296H. (Maghribī).
[fiqh mālikī]

112

Baḥr al-jawāhir
al-Harawī, M.b.Yūsuf, fl. 938/1531.
GAL SII, 592; Ullmann, p. 237; Mushar, col. 117;
Baghd. IV, no. 6519; Raza V, 374sq., nos. 4110-
4114; Mishk. III/2, p. 723sq.; Tehran-Piz., p.
101; Wellcome, p. 86sq. (5 copies); UCLA, p. 39.
According to copy 2 (with title Baḥr al-ḥaqā'iq
wa'l-jawāhir), the author completed his work in
Rajab 938H. The same date also in Dh. III, 33,
no. 65, while IM I, 164 (s.t. Baḥr al-
ḥaqā'iq) has 939H.
Incip.: **حمدا لعلاّج اجدى على ذوي الالتهام بتعيق دقائق**
First entry: **الطريلال**
1(523): ff. 189, XI/XII.
2(1527): ff. 149, Dhū'l-q. 1233H.
[medicine]

113

Baḥr al-kalām
al-Nasafī, Abū Mu^cin, d. 508/1114.
GAL I, 547 (no. 1); SI, 757; Garr. 1545; Yah.
2221; Sarajevo 608/1, 617/1; Cairo³ I, 97.
1(118): fol. 47b-66b. Tokat, Shaw. 1092H.
2(384): fol. 21b-57a. Dhū'l-q. 1090H., Muṣṭ.
H. Haddādī.
[theology]

114

al-Baḥr al-mawrūd fi'l-mawāthiq wa'l-^cuhud
al-Shā^crānī, ^cAbd al-Wahhāb, d. 973/1565.
GAL II, 443 (no. 16); SII, 465; Yah. 2819.
(2172): XI

[Sufism]

115

[Baḥṭh fi'l-makān wa'l-jihah]

Anon.

Incip.: ... المكان موجود لانه مشار اليه ومقصد للمتحرک ...

(1028): fol. 176b-183b [incompl. at end] XI

[philosophy]

116

*al-Balad al-amīn fī ^Cilm uṣūl al-dīn

Kashfī, Ja^Cfar b. Abī Ishāq, d. 1267/1850.

RA V, 60 (no. 6); Mark. 15, no. 5200/1: Ja^Cfar

b.a. Ishāq Kashfī Dārānī Burūjirdī; Kāẓim. p.

181; Karbalā' I, p. 85; Qum II, 604/1; Dh. II,

144, no. 494: Ja^Cfar Kashfī.

The work is an urjūzah.

Incip.: باسم القريم الملك العلام * انا فتحنا عقدة الكلام

(621): fol. 1b-17a. Isfahan, 21 Ṣafar 1244H.

[theology]

117

Bānat Su^Cād

Ka^Cb b. Zuhayr, 1/7th cent.

GAL I, 33; SI, 69; Yah. 4020.

(2096): fol. 5a-8a. 17 Rajab 1165H.

[poetry]

118

Bānat Su^Cād: Sharḥ

Ibn Hishām, ^CAl. b. Yu., d. 761/1360.

GAL I, 33 (cmt. 4); SI 69 (cmt. 5); Yah. 4022.

(1153): 20 Jum. I, 1046H.

119

Bānat Su^Cād: Mukhtaṣar sharḥ Ibn Hishām

al-Kaffawī, M.b. Humayd, d. 1168/1754-5(?).

GAL I, 33 (cmt. 15?); SI, 69 (cmt. 16?); Paris, 3078.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي برأ البرايا وعمهم بالاكوارم ...

(910): ff. 37. 208 x 126mm. 21 lin. XIII

120

al-Bayān (fi'l-furū^C)

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b. Makkī, d. 782/1380.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 6); FK 137; Millī 7, 98; Qum I, no. 67/2; Mishk. III/3, p. 1792; Raza III, 472; Modarressi, p. 76.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فان الادلة العقلية والنقلية متطابقة
(762): ff. 95. R. II, 973H. على شرف العلوم...
[fiqh]

121

Bayān al-asrār lil-ṭālibīn

Anon.

GAL SII, 1010 (135a); see Yah. 2881 concerning authorship; Qum I, 195/5 (Kūrānī); Cairo³ I, 113; Mawṣil II, 93.

(1999): fol. 34b-73b. XI

[Sufism]

122

Bayān al-mushkilāt ^Calā'l-mubtadi'īn min jihat tajwīd al-Qur'ān al-mubīn

Anon.

HKh. 207 (anon.); Mark. XII, no. 3762 (anon.); Berlin 551 (anon.); Bank. 18/1, 1310/1; perhaps = GAL SII, 646 (23: no. 6).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من التالين لكتابه
(852): fol. 24a-50a. Jum. II, 1291H.

[Qur'an {tajwīd}]

123

***Bayān kalām al-imām al-Harawī**

al-Mar^Cashī, M.b. Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān

Cmt. on the verse:

ما وحد الواحد من واحد * اذ كل من وحده جاهد

(1878): fol. 60b-61a. XII

[Sufism]

124

al-Bidāyah fī ^Cilm al-dirāyah: Sharḥ

al-^CAmilī, Zayn al-Dīn, d. 966/1558.

The author's cmt.: GAL SII, 449 (no. 6). FK 119; Dh. III, 58, no. 159; Ilāh. I, 772 and Malik 337f (= Ri^Cāyah fī ^Cilm al-dirāyah); Mesh. rijāl 84; Qum I, 118/4.

According to ms. 520, the work was completed on 15 Dhū'l-ḥ. 959H.

Incip.: تحمدك اللهم على حسن توفيق... وبعد الحمد لله...

- 1(40): fol. 25b-79b. Jum. II, 1223H.
 2(520): Ardabīl, 23 R. II, 970H., Sa^Cd Allāh
 b. Amān Allāh b. ^CA.
 3(1942): fol. 99b-152b. Shaw. 1237H.
 4(2074): fol. 102b-143b. XI
 [ḥadīth]

125

Bidāyat al-ḥidāyah

- al-Ḥurr al-^CĀmilī, M.b.al-Ḥ., d. 1099/1688.
 GAL SII, 578(3: no. 3); FK 119f; Ilāh. I, 471;
 Mash. fiqh 526; Malik 1, 88; Qum II, 429/2;
 Millī IX, 1276/2; Modarressi, p. 87.
 Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول... عند التمسى منى جماعة من الاخوان
 (151): fol. 19b-65a. Jum. I, 1130H.
 [fiqh]

126

Bihār al-anwār

- al-Majlisī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī, d. 1111/1700.
 GAL SII, 573 (no. 4); FK 113; Yah. 2609.
 1(374): K. al-taslīm wa-ādābihi... XIII
 2(532): aceph. bāb [12], 1a: R. Amīr al-
Mu'minīn ilā Abī Bakr [incompl. at
 end](= vol. 8) XII
 3(555): vols. 15, 19, 24:
 vol. 15: fol. 4b-185b. 15 Shaw.1243H.,
 M. Kāzīm al-Ṭalaqānī.
 vol. 19: fol. 187b-171b. 23 Dhū'l-g.
 1243H., M.b.M.^CA. al-Nūrī.
 vol. 24: fol. 275b-307a. 1243H.
 4(691): aceph.ff.294. Part of vol.1 and entire
 vol. 2 - K. al-tawhīd. Jum. II, 1088H.
 Autograph ijāzah by Majlisī, dated
 Rajab 1088H. Scribe: ^CAl. b. Ḥ.
 التكنابى (!)
 5(773): vol. 5, ff. 238. XIII
 6(837): vol. 4, ff. 170. Collated in 23 Dhū'l-
 h. 1126H.
 7(844): vol. 14, ff. 607. XIII
 8(888): vol. 8, ff. 394 [mutil.] XII
 9(1186): vol. 21 and vol. 23. XIII
 10(1322): vol. 3 [incompl. at end]
 11(1407): vol. 12. 1226H., Hu.b.M. al-Ardistānī
 12(1417): vol. 7. Isfahan, 1223H.

- 13(1447): vol. 7. Dhū'l-q. 1214H.
 14(1462): vol. 11. Muḥ. 1227H.
 15(1471): vol. 14. R. II, 1231H.
 16(1481): vol. 6. XIII
 17(1489): vol. 10. Şafar 1226H.
 18(1524): vol. 9. R. I, 1226H.
 19(1529): vol. 13. XIII
 [theology]

127

Binā' al-af^Cāl

[^CA. al-Dunquzī]

GAL SII, 631 (4a); Yah. 3664.

(315): fol. 84a-89b. XIII

[grammar]

Bīst bāb, see Nuzhat al-ṭullāb

128

al-Budūr al-sāfirah fī aḥwāl al-ākhirah

al-Suyūṭī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 184 (no. 31); SII, 182; Malik I, 89.

Incip.: ... اللهم صل ... وبعد فهذه ما تقدم الوعد به في خطبة كتاب ...

1(139): ff. 237. 1220H.

2(2171): Jum. I, 1088H., AR b. Mūsā b. Mansūr...
 al-Shāfi^Cī.

[theology]

129

Bur' al-sā^Cah

al-Rāzī, AB M.b. Zakarīyā', d.ca. 320/923.

GAL I, 269 (no. 9); SI, 419; GAS III, 284sq.(8);

Ullmann, p. 135; Mushar col. 425; UCLA, p. 39.

1(548): fol. 106b-107b. XIII

2(2010): fol. 58a-60a. XI

[medicine]

130

al-Burhān fī ^Cilm al-mīzān

al-Kalanbawī, Ism. b. Muṣṭ., d. 1205/1791.

GAL SII, 302 (Anm. 1); Yah. 3304.

(361): fol. 1b-34b. Istanbul, Sha^Cb. 1206H.,

M. Amīr b. Ism. b. ^CAbd al-Ghafūr al-
 Labīb.

[logic]

131

Dā'ir al-wuṣūl ilā ʿilm al-uṣūl

al-Harawī, M.b.Mubārakshāh, d. 926/1519.

The commentator's abridgement of his Madār al-fuḥūl. GAL II, 250 (cmt. 13: Dā'irat al-wuṣūl); SII, 264; India Off. 315 and 1450; Manch. no. 158; Rāmpūr III, p. 10.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي سقى لاصول المستنبيين من كوتى غرائب الفهوم
(1968): ff. 110. Amir al-Dīn al-Kashmīrī. XII
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

132

Dalā'il al-khayrāt

al-Jazūlī, M.b.S., d. 877/1472.

GAL II, 327(4); SII, 359; Yah. 1938.

1(1156): 1277H.

2(1285): XIII

3(1966): Jum. II, 1233H. (Maghribī).

4(1972): 1217H.

5(1985): XIII (Maghribī).

6(2115): 1223H.

[fiqh]

133

Daqā'iq al-akhbār

Anon.

Title varics: GAL SI, 346(3); Yah. 2581

(Shajarāt al-yaqīn); Manch. no. 85 (Daqā'iq al-ḥaqā'iq) and no. 779A; Wien 2136 (Kanz al-akhbār); cf. Vat. 242/1 for further references; Bologna 445/3 (without title); Sarajevo 448/4; Azhar III, 685 (attrib. to al-Ghazālī); Cairo³ I, 320 (ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b.A. al-Qaḍī).

Incip.: وقد جاء في الخبر ان الله تعالى خلق نجرة

1(957): fol. 152b-194b. Malatya, Ṣafar 1235H.

2(981): fol. 8b-41b. XIII

[theology]

134

Dīwān

ʿAlī b. Abī Ṭālib, d. 40/661.

GAL I, 39; SI, 73sq.; GAS II, 277-281; Yah. 4036; FK 377.

1(78): Ram. 1056H.

- 2(295): Dhū'l-ḥ. 1280H.
3(628): fol. 5b-92a, with interlinear Persian
tr., XIII
4(661): fol. 1b-31b [incompl. at end] XIV
5(1413): fol. 1b-80b, with interlinear Persian
tr. of first 16 fol., Shaw. 1257H.

[poetry]

135

Dīwān

al-Bura^Cī, ^CAbd al-Raḥīm, fl. 450/1085.

GAL I, 301; SI, 459; Yah. 4056.

(711): ff. 124. Ṣafar 1124H.

[poetry]

136

Dīwān

Ibn al-Fāriḍ, d. 632/1235.

GAL I, 305; SI, 462; Yah. 4102.

(2139): ff. 83. XII

[poetry]

137

Dīwān

al-Khūrī, Niqūlā al-Ṣā'igh, d. 1756.

GAL II, 361 (53a); SII, 390; Yah. 5270.

(2134): XIII

[Christian literature]

138

Dīwān

Majnūn Banī ^CĀmir.

GAL I, 43f.; SI, 81; GAS II, 389.

(660): fol. 187b-232a. XIII

[poetry]

139

Dīwān (al-Mutanabbī): Sharḥ

al-Wāhidī, ^CA.b.A., d. 468/1075.

GAL I, 87(cmt. 5); SI, 142; GAS II, 494(13);
Yah. 4049.

(1945): vol. 1. XI

[poetry]

Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab: Sharḥ

140

[Du^{Cā'}]

al-Birsī, Rajab b.M., fl. 773/1371.

Mark. VIII, no. 2070/2; Millī VII, no. 99/2.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اللهم لك الحمد على ما جرى به قضاؤك في اوليائك
(580): fol. 223b-227a [1071H.]

[prayer]

141

Du^{Cā'} al-Jawshan al-mubāarak

Anon.

Berlin 3649/18; cf. Sip. I, p. 22f., IV, p. 126;

Dh. 5, 287; Malik I, 297; Nūrbakhsh, no. 76;

Buhar, 79/1; Manch. no. 222A; Ambros. I, no.

83A; Rāmpūr II, p. 100 (attrib. to Zayn al-
Cābidīn); Brit. Mus. 100/2, 124/1.

Incip.: اللهم اني اسألك باسمائك العظيمة [!] الاعظم وباسمائك
(913): fol. 3b-30a. 7 lin. XIII الحسنى ...

[prayer]

142

al-Du^{Cā'} al-mubāarak niṣf shahr Sha^{Cbān}

Anon.

Incip.: اللهم يا ذا المني ولا يميني عليه

(913): fol. 1b-3a. XIII

[prayer]

143

Du^{Cā'} al-qunūt: Ṣharḥ

Anon.

Raza II, 24 (anon.)

Incip.: اللهم يا الله انا نستعينك الاستعانة طلب العون ...

(941): fol. 51b-52a. XIII

[fiqh]

144

*al-Durar al-ghawālī fi'l-aḥādīth al-^{Cawālī}

Ibn Ṭulūn al-Ṣāliḥī, d. 953/1546.

HKh col. 748.

Incip.: الحمد لله الفاتح على من احبه ... وبعد فهذا تعليق ...

(964): fol. 25b-26b. XI

[ḥadīth]

145

Durar al-ḥukkām

Mullā Khusrāw, M.b. Farāmurz, d. 885/1480.

GAL II, 292; SII, 316; Yah. 1119.

(1925): X

[fiqh]

146

Durar al-ḥukkām: Hāshiyah

^CAzmīzāde, Muṣṭafā b.M., d. 1040/1630 or 1.

GAL II, 292(d); SII, 317(c); Yah. 1123.

1(389): ff. 337. XII

2(398): ff. 363. Rajab 1050H.

Durar al-ḥukkām: Hāshiyah

See Naqd al-Durar

147

al-Durar al-lāmi^Cah fī ^Camal al-munāsakhāt

Ibn al-Mayyit, Abū Hāmid, d. 1140/1727.

GAL SII, 445.

Incip.: ... قال مولانا... الحمد لله مانع الصواب... وبعد فعمل الغرائبي

(2176): 1207H.

[fiqh]

148

***al-Durr al-manthūr fī ādāb ziyārat al-qubūr**

al-Raqūqī, Sulaymān b. M. [cf. GAL SII, 1011]

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي لا يحجب سعي من اطابه

(2129): XI

[fiqh]

149

***al-Durr al-manthūr fī bayān hādhihi al-umūr**

al-Salqānī, ^CUmar b. Khalīl, fl. 11/17th cent.

[cf. GAL SII, 494(4a)]

Incip.: قال سيدنا ومولانا... الحمد لله... وبعد لما مني الله -

(2185): fol. 37b-39a. Ram. 1212H.

[interpretation of dreams]

150

al-Durr al-multaqat fī tabyīn al-ghalat

al-Ṣaghānī, al-H. b.M., d. 650/1252.

GAL I, 444 (no. 2); Yah. 777.

(1907): fol. 114b-120a. XII

[ḥadīth]

151

al-Durr al-yatīm (fi'l-tajwīd)

al-Birkawī, M.b.Pīr ^CA., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 584 (no. 3); SII, 654 (no. 2); Yah. 256.

(174): fol. 2b-5b. XII

[Qur'ān {tajwīd}]

152

al-Durr al-yatīm: Sharḥ

al-Rūmī, A.b. ^CAbd al-Qādir, d. 1041/1631.

GAL II, 584 (no. 3, cmt.); Yah. 257; Sarajevo

118/3; Cairo³ II, 28.

(174): fol. 8b-34a. XII

153

***al-Durrah al-bahīyah sharḥ al-Q. al-Dimyāṭīyah**

al-Azharī, Ṣāliḥ [probably identical with Ṣāliḥ

b. ^CAl. al-Azharī, d. 991/1583: Kaḥ. V, 8;

GAL SII, 481(2a)].

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي جعل اسمائه الحسنی آيات ...

(328): fol. 83a-98a. XI

[theology]

154

***al-Durrah al-bayḍā' wa'l-yāqūtah al-ḥamrā' fī
sharḥ asmā' al-Zahrā'**

M. Ja^Cfar b.A.b.Ism.b.M. Taqī al-Dimāvandī al-

Ṭihrānī al-Ḥā'irī.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارضين وازورها

(584): ff. 38 [ms. unfinished]; on last folio,

signature and seal of the author, dated

1316H.

[alchemy]

155

al-Durrah al-fākhīrah fī taḥqīq madhhab

al-ṣūfiyah

al-Jāmī, ^CAr.b.A., d. 898/1492.

GAL II, 266 (no. 2); SII, 285; Yah. 2393.

1(1975): fol. 155b-178a. Dhū'l-q. 1050H.

2(1993): fol. 85a-95a. XI

3(2006): fol. 81a-86a. X

[theology]

156

al-Durrah al-manzūmah fi'l-fiqh (al-Durrah al-Najafīyah)

Baḥr al-^CUlūm, M. Maḥdī b. Murtaḍā Ṭabāṭabā'ī, d. 1212/1797 or 8.

GAL SII, 505(6: no. 2) = SII, 581(10); FK 360; Yah. 1587; Modarressi, p. 89.

1(129): fol. 68a-122b [title in ms. = Durrat al-Najaf] XIV

2(881): ff. 99. Sha^Cb. 1313H.
[fiqh]

157

al-Durrah al-muḍī'ah fī qirā'at al-a'immaḥ al-thalāthah al-marḍīyah

Ibn al-Jazarī, M.b.M., d. 833/1429.

GAL II, 258 (no. 4); SII, 275; Yah. 228.

(601): fol. 210a-218b [incompl. at end] XIII
[Qur'an {qirā'at}]

158

***al-Durrah al-tājīyah fī ^Cilm al-ḥisāb**

Anon.

According to HKh, col. 739, the author is Badr al-Dīn M.b. al-Khaṭīb.

Incip.: احمد الله على تطوره باباوا ملائسى حقائق

(1940): Baghdad, Shaw. 765H.

[arithmetic]

159

al-Durūs al-shar^Cīyah fī fiqh al-Imāmīyah

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b.Makkī, d. 782/1380.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 3); Berlin 4649 (not in GAL);

FK 355; Nūrbakhsh 393; Millī 7, 437 & 479;

Mishk. III/3, p. 1877; Modarressi, p. 76.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى انطق السنننا بحمده

1(587): ff. 255. XIII

2(1978): mutil., pt. 1-2 (K. al-makāsib), dated Shaw. 1091H.

[fiqh]

al-Durūs al-shar^Cīyah: Sharḥ

See **Mashāriq al-shumūs**

al-Dhahabīyah

See al-R. al-dhahabīyah

160

Dhakhīrat al-^Cuqbā

Akhī Chelebī Yūsuf b. Junayd al-Tūqātī,
d. 904/1499.

Gloss on al-Maḥbūbī's cmt. on the Wiqāyah:

GAL I, 468 (cmt. a, gloss α); SI, 646; Yah.
1031; Baghd. 767-769; Yale 960.

(672): fol. 1b-80a [incompl. at end] XI
[fiqh ḥanafī]

161

*al-Dharī^Cah ilā uṣūl al-sharī^Cah

al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, d. 436/1044.

Incip.:

الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين
(1165): ff. 114. 203 x 143mm. 24 lin. 11 Shaw.
1257H.

[fiqh]

162

Dhikrā al-Shī^Cah fī aḥkām al-sharī^Cah

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M. b. Makkī, d. 782/1380.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 2); FK 395; Mishk. III/3, p.
1882; Majlis IV, 73; Modarressi, p. 76.

Incip.:

الحمد لله الذي شيع الاسلام
1(872): ff. 444 [ṭahārah - ṣalāh, incompl.
at end] XI

2(1415): v. 1 [ṭahārah through ṣalāh] XII/XIII

3(1453): fol. 89a-98b [muqaddimah] R. I, 1239H.

4(1476): R. II, 1017H.

5(1830): v. 1, 1241H.

[fiqh]

Dābiṭat sharā'it̄ al-ashkāl al-arba^Cah

See Tahdhīb al-mantiq

163

Daw' al-ma^Cālī li-Bad' al-amālī

al-Qārī al-Harawī, d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 552 (cmt. 6); SI, 764; Yah. 2267; Azhar
III, 271.

(316): fol. 49b-80a. XIII

[theology]

164

al-Daw' ^Calā'l-Miṣbāh

al-Īsfarā'inī, Tāj al-Dīn, d. 684/1285.

GAL I, 351 (cmt. 1); SI, 514; Yah. 3490.

(245): ff. 140. Madrasat Qara Tāy, Qonya,
1055H., Sha^Cbān b. Muṣṭafā.

[grammar]

165

al-Daw' ^Calā'l-Miṣbāh: Sharḥ

Anon.

On inside cover described as the Sharḥ

dībājāt al-Miṣbāh of Sayyid ^CAlīzāde,

but this is incorrect; cf. Yah. 3501; also,

Zāh./naḥw, 305; Azhar IV, 182; Berlin 6532.

Incip.: قال المصنف ... اما بعد حمد الله اما كلمة متضمنة لمعنى
(2110): 991H. الشرط ...

166

al-Dawābiṭ al-khams

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, d. 1091/1680.

Identical with R. fī shakkīyat al-ṣalāh, India

Off. 1835 (GAL SNII, 1300, and p. 585, no. 33);

Mishk. III/3, p. 1944: R. fī al-shakk wa'l-sahw

wa'l-nisyan fi'l-ṣalāh; Modarressi, p. 153.

Incip.: الحمد لله على جزيل نواله

(1893): fol. 61a-b. 1072H.

[fiqh {^Cibādāt}]

167

Dawābiṭ al-uṣūl

al-Qazwīnī, Ibr.b.M. Bāqir Mūsawī.

GAL SII, 824(1) = SII, 829(30); FK 599.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... انى حبي قرائتى كتاب معالم الربى ...

(2): ff. 299. 214 x 150mm. 22 lin. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

168

Ḍiyā' al-qulūb sharḥ Jilā' al-qulūb

al-Tūqātī, Ishāq b. H. al-Zanjānī, d. 1100/1688.

GAL II, 584 (no. 5, cmt. a); SII, 654; Yah.

2135.

(330): ff. 89. Muḥ. 1133H. ^CA.b. Khalīl.

[paraenetic works]

169

[Fadā'il āl Muḥammad]

Anon.

Incip.:

(1089): fol. 41b-48b [incompl.]

[biography]

170

[Fadā'il Amīr al-Mu'minīn]

al-Ḥusaynī, ^CAbd al-Wāsi^C b.M.

Incip.:

(1077): fol. 159b-162b [incompl. at end] XIII

[biography]

171

Faḍḍ al-khitām ^Can al-tawrīyah wa'l-istikhdām

al-Ṣafadī, Khalīl b. Aybak, d. 764/1363.

GAL II, 41 (no. 23); SII, 29 (no. 25).

Incip.:

(1947): fol. 166b-249b. 6 R. I, 1091H.

[rhetoric]

172

Fā'idah

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 38(?).

Incip.:

(79): fol. 84a-85a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

173

Fā'idah [fī ahl al-jannah wa-ahl al-nār]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 33; Jawāmi^C.

Incip.:

1(579): fol. 110a-122b [incompl. at end] 1236H.

2(885): fol. 33a-46a.

[Shaykhī literature]

174

[Fā'idah fī bayān al-wujūdāt al-thalāthah]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 18; Jaw.; Buhar 450/2, no. 9 (R. al-

wujūd). The work was cpl. 20 Ram. 1223H.
Incip.: ... ان الوجودات التي يشار إليها بلفظ الوجود ...
(79): fol. 167b-168b. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

175

[Fā'idah fī bayān kayfīyat ta^Calluq^C ilm Allāh
bi'l-ma^Clūmāt]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 18 (no. 25); Jaw.

(579): fol. 139b-140b. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

176

al-Fākhir fi'l-ṭibb

(Pseudo-) Rāzī.

GAL I, 270 (no. 14); SI, 420; GAS III, 286 (no. 13); Najmābādī 148sqq.; Ullmann, 132sq.; Nūrbakhsh, no. 474. Title in the colophon of the first part (fol. 198b): al-Kunnāsh al-fākhir.

Incip.: اللهم اعصمنا من الزلل ... قال ... الرازي ... ان من اعظم نعم الله ...
(493): cpl. copy, ff. 425; pt. 1 (fol. 1-198b) dated Jum. II, 1289H., Mīr Mūsā al-Ḥusaynī al-Iṣfahānī; pt. 2 dated 1302H.

[medicine]

177

Farā'id al-uṣūl

al-Anṣārī, Murtaḍā b.M. Amīn, d. 1281/1864.

GAL SII, 832 (46: no. 8); Mushār, col. 659; Dh. 16, 132.

(664): maqṣid 3 (fi'l-shakk) - end, corresponding to the lithograph, Tehran 1315, p. 181 - end. ff. 187. Muḥ. 1294H., ^CAl. b. Ibr. Lāhijī.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Farā'id al-uṣūl: Sharḥ

See Jawāhir al-^Cuqūl fī sharḥ Farā'id al-uṣūl

178

al-Farā'id al-Naṣīriyah

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 670 (no. 1); SI, 925; Kant. 398, no. 2201; Qum I, no. 49/1; Nūrbakhsh 288/2; Mash. fiqh 754-756; Modarressi, p. 204.

Incip.: لله الحمد اهل الحمد يوبليه... هذه اصول وجعل من علم
(1050): fol. 90b-122b. 6 Sha^Cb. 1111H. ... الفرائض
[fiqh]

179

al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah

al-Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn M.b.M., 6/12th cent.

GAL I, 470 (26: no. 1); SI, 650; Yah. 1604.

1(672): fol. 81b-112b. Ram. 1107H.

2(1877): XIII

[fiqh]

180

al-Farā'id al-Sirājīyah: Sharḥ

al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 470 (cmt. 5); SI, 650; Yah. 1610.

1(1868): incompl. at end. XII

2(2164): Sha^Cb. 992H.

181

al-Farīd fī taqyīd al-sharīd wa-tarsīd al-walīd

al-Fajjī, Abū Ishāq Ibr.b.^CAbd al-Jabbār,

ca. 920/1514.

GAL II, 170; SII, 168.

First verse (ṭawīl):

يلومونني بنى الصيد والصيد جامع لاشياء للانسان فيها منافع
(2130): fol. 42a-47a. Maghribī. XIV

[falconry]

182

al-Farq bayn al-ḥukm bi'l-mūjib wa'l-ḥukm

bi'l-ṣiḥḥah

al-^CIrāqī al-Shāfi^Cī, Walī al-Dīn, d. 826/1423.

GAL II, 79 (9: no. 4); SII, 71; Yah. 827.

(2184): fol. 30a-38b. 10 Ram. 837H.

[fiqh]

183

Faṣl al-khitāb fi'l-muḥādarāt

Pārsā, M.b.M.b.Ma., d. 822/1420.

GAL SII, 283.

(1117): two excerpts from Arabic transl.: on

Khidr and Ilyās (147a-148b); on hajj
(149a-162a). X

[Sufism]

184

Faṣl fī Ḥamal al-munāsakah bi'l-jadwal wa-yusammā'l-Shubbāk aydan

Anon. [cf. GAL SII, 155 (8)]

Incip.: ... اعلم ان الكلام سني تفاصيل احوال المناجحة ...

(857): fol. 42b-57b. XII

[mathematics]

185

[Faṣl fī manāzil al-qamar]

Anon.

Incip.: فصل اقتصت الحال سني صفا الموضوع الى ذكر منازل
العمر وهورها ...

(2013): fol. 13b-18b. XII

[astronomy]

186

[Faṣl fī maḤrifat jayb al-qaws]

Anon.

(2013): fol. 22b-42b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

187

Fatāwā ḤĀlamgīriyah

GAL II, 549; SII, 604; Yah. 1272.

(1855): incompl. XII

[fiqh ḥanafī]

188

Fath al-asrār fī Kitāb al-Izhār

al-Ṣūbijawī, M.b.M.b.A., d. 1172/1758-9.

GAL II, 585 (no. 20, cmt. e); SII, 657.

(497): ff. 123. 1172H.

[grammar]

189

Fath al-bāqī bi-sharḥ Alfīyat al-ḤIrāqī

al-Anṣārī, Zakarīyā' b.M., d. 926/1520.

GAL I, 442; SI, 612; Yah. 542. The work was cpl.
on 10 Rajab 896H.

1(909): ff. 133. XII/XIII

2(2099): lacks first 10 ff. XIII

[ḥadīth]

190

Faḥ al-ghafūr bi-sharḥ Manẓūmat al-qubūr

al-Subkī, A.b. Khalīl, d. 1032/1623.

GAL SII, 187 (no. 130, cmt. a).

Incip.: الحمد لله الباقي بعد فناء خلقه ...

(2142): fol. 1b-62a. Shaw. 1187H.

[theology]

191

***Faḥ al-ilāh fī madḥ rasūl Allāh**

al-Bakrī, M. Kamāl al-Dīn b. Muṣṭ., d. 1196/1782.

Badī^ciyah, with cmt. al-Minaḥ al-ilāhīyah fī

madḥ khayr al-bariyah: Silk IV, 15, lin. 1; IM

II, 575. The work was cpl. 28 Jum. II, 1170H.

Incip.: سرى لسرى وحيى ساكن العلم * وانزل بحى حمى

سكان ذى سلم. [Inc. cmt.]: بديع الحمد لك يا بديع الابداع ...

(1961): Rajab 1177H.

[badī^ciyat]

192

Faḥ al-jalīl al-ṣamad fī sharḥ al-Takmīl

al-mu^ctamad

al-Filālī, M.b.a.'l-Qāsim, al-Sijilmāsī.

GAL SII, 696.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول الفلالي ... وقد مكنت زمانا ...

(2192): fol. 1b-152b. Jum. II, 1196H.

(Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

193

Faḥ al-qarīb al-mujīb: Ḥāshiyah

al-Birmāwī, Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., d. 1106/1694.

GAL II, 420; SI, 677 (cmt. 3, gloss c).

(2095): aceph. 1118H.

[fiqh]

194

Faḥ al-wahhāb bi-sharḥ Manhaj al-ṭullāb

al-Ansārī, Zakarīyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.

GAL I, 498 (Abkuerz. 2, cmt. a); SI, 682.

Incip.: الحمد لله على اخذنا له ... وبعد فقد كنت اختتمرت ...

(2102): Dhū'l-q. 963H., Sulaymān b. ^cAl. b.

Dā'ūd al-Dinūsharī al-Shāfi^cī.

[fiqh]

195

Faḥḥ mufarrij al-kurab (al-Sharḥ al-ṣaghīr)

al-Anṣārī, Zakarīyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.

GAL I, 316 (cmt. b -- does not distinguish between the shorter and the longer cmt.); Yah. 4074.

Incip.: الحمد لله المفرج للكرب

(1914): fol. 148a-157a. XI/XII

[poetry]

196

Faḥḥ rabb al-barīyah li-sharḥ al-Q.
al-Khazrajīyah

al-Anṣārī, Zakarīyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.

GAL I, 380 (cmt. 8); SI, 545.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي وضع علم العربي

(1318): fol. 47b-83b. Rajab 1123H.

[prosody]

197

[Fawā'id]

Anon.

1(1066)

2(1068)

3(1551)

[miscellaneous]

198

Fawā'id

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL ŠII, 845 (no. 5); Fih. II, 19 (no. 29).

Incip.: ... لما رأيت كثيرا من الطلبة يتعمقون في المعارف ...

1(509): fol. 88b-119a.

2(579): fol. 1b-33b. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

199

*al-Fawā'id (al-Aḥsā'ī): Sharḥ

al-Jīlānī, M.b.M. Naṣīr.

Incip.: ... اما بعد فيقول ... محمد بن محمد نصير الجيلاني اني بعد الفراغ ...

(822): ff. 214. 200 x 153mm. 18 lin. Yazd,

Jum. I, 1230H., M. Ḥu. b.M. al-Yazdī.

[Shaykhī literature]

200

***Fawā'id**

al-Dashtakī, Niẓām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,
d. 1015/1606.

Identical with Adab.-Ḥikmat, p. 38 (al-Amālī);
Sip. IV, 288 (attrib. to Mullā Ṣadrā); Mark.
VIII, 1940/2 (al-Amālī al-falsafīyah); Yazd III,
no. 1161/4 (anon.)

Contents:

fol. 99b-105b: في المعاد الجسماني

fol. 105b-110b: اثبات نبوة نبينا محمد

Incip.: فواتد صنقولة من خط ... نظام الدين احمد الدشتكي... [حجة]...
عقلية [استفدتها من كلام ابي الحمي العامري ... في اثبات الحشر الجسماني...
(2000): fol. 99b-110b. XI

[theology]

201

***Fawā'id**

Mubārakshāh al-Manṭiqī

Two fā'idah on logic.

Incip.: (1) قوله قد تبينى اما اردنا تحصيل المفهوم المراد بهي الكلمتي
(2) قوله ويصح ان يندفع الاسئلة الخمسة المتقدمة ...

(319): fol. 82b-84a. X

[logic]

202

al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah

al-Jāmī, ^CAr.b.A., d. 898/1492.

GAL I, 369 (cmt. 13); SI, 533; Yah. 3528; FK
681; Sellheim I, no. 60-66.

1(1018): ff. 186 [with many marginal glosses] 11
Jum. II, 1192H.

2(1352): incompl. at end.

3(1848): incompl. at end.

4(1866): incompl. at end. XI

5(1883): mutil. XII

6(2104): Muḥ. 1125H.

7(2166): aceph. XII

[grammar]

203

al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'īyah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Jazā'irī, Ni^Cmat Allāh b. ^CAl.b.M.,

d. 23 Shaw. 1112/1700 [cf. FR 696].

GAL SI, 534 (gloss x); Sellheim I, no. 68; FK 276. Work was cpl. 12 Ram. 1077H.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي جعل علم النور نوراً

1(433): ff. 102. XIII

2(1375): ff. 144. Jum. I, 1234H.

204

*al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Ḥāshiyah

Kāshānī, Ḥāfiẓ M.b. Tūlek b. Karīm.

Incip.: ... هذه حواشي علقها على شرح المندوب المولى الجاي

(986): ff. 158. 185 x 125mm. 19 lin.

Autogr. XI?

205

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Lārī, ^CAbd al-Ghafūr, d. 912/1506.

GAL I, 369 (cmt. 13, gloss a); SI, 533; Yah. 3529; Sellheim I, no. 67; Yale 116-117.

(1061): fol. 11b-194a. 1096H.

206

*al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Ḥāshiyah

Ṭursun-zāde, ^CAl. b. Ṭursun b. Murād, d.

1019/1610.

OM I, 348.

Incip.: ... قوله الحمد لله الذي جعل طويلاً النزيل

(924): fol. 1b-22b. 212 x 154mm. 23 lin. XI

207

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Ḥāshiyah

Wajīh al-Dīn al-^CAlawī.

Same as Yah. 3536; Buhar 387; Madras I, 65.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي جعل علم الاعراب ... اما بعد فهذه حواشي

(302): ff. 84. XII

208

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Incip.: ان الكلام في التسمية يستدعي تحقيق امور

(683): fol. 81b-195b [incompl. at end] XIII

209

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: [Ḥāshiyah ^Calā khutbat...]

Anon.

Incip.: ... الحمد لوليه ... اعترض على قوله الحمد لوليه والصلوة على نبيه ...
(1061): fol. 1b-2b. Erzurum, 1095H., Ibr. b.
Sulaymān.

210

*al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Sharḥ al-khuṭbah
al-Bukhārī, ^CA. b. M.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله النبي شرح هديونا ببناء الاسلام ...
(338): fol. 1b-9a. XIII

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah

See also Mir'āt al-muḥaṣṣilīn

al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah

See also Isāghūjī: Sharḥ

211

Fawā'id al-fuqahā'

Anon.

HKh col. 1300 (anon.); GAL SII, 953 (56:
Ma.b.M.b.S.Ef.).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الغنى الوهاب المنزه عن اللغو واللقاب ...
(940): fol. 2b-147b. 210 x 140mm. 17 lin.
Jum. I, 1088H. (fihrist: 147b-148a),
A.b.M.b. Sha^Cbān al-Dāghistānī al-
Aqwashī(?).

[fiqh ḥanafī]

212

al-Fawā'id al-Ḥā'irīyah (al-^Catīqah)

al-Bihbihānī, M.Bāqir b.M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.

GAL SII, 504 (5: no 5); Yah. 966; Dh. 16, 330;
Berlin, 4432 (anon., not in GAL); Mash. uṣūl
290; Millī IX, no. 1017/2; Qum 458/7.

Incip.: ... الفائدة الاولى في عظم خطر الفقه ...

1(149): fol. 1a-82a (aceph.) 22 Ṣafar 1227H.

2(875): fol. 1b-88b. 210 x 150mm. 17 lin.
Isfahan, 17 R. II, 1240H., Qurbān-^CAlī
b. M. Rafī^C.

3(1929): fol. 39a-88a. XIII

4(1943): fol. 66b-104a. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

213

***Fawā'id al-ithnā 'ashariyah**

Mūsawī, Maḥdī b. Ja^Cfar. [Acc. to Dh. 18, 22, no. 483, the author fl. 1250H. in Tabriz.]

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي أحلّ النكاح ... هذه خوائد لطيفة في عقد
(1102): fol. 2b-37b. النكاح والطلاق ...
[fiqh]

214

al-Fawā'id al-jadīdah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Contains 40 fā'idah. GAL SII, 504 (no. 6); Berlin 4433 (not in GAL); Mash. uṣūl, 293; Millī IX, no. 1017/1; Nashr. III, 69.

Incip.: فائدة اذا ظهر من فعل الشارع او قوله المطلق ...
1(149): fol. 84b-132b [followed by fihris:
133a-136a. Rajab 1235H.
2(1929): fol. 100a-130b. Muḥ. 1214H.
[fiqh]

al-Fawā'id al-Mansūriyah

See Tahdhīb al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl:
Sharḥ

215

al-Fawā'id al-millīyah bi-tanqīḥ al-R. al-Nafalīyah

al-^CAmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd al-thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 5, cmt.: al-Fawā'id al-millīyah); Mash. fiqh 297; FK 683.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرع لنا معالم دينه
(839): ff. 184. 25 Ram. 990H., ^CAbd al-Maḥdī
b. ^CAbd M. al-^CAmilī.

[fiqh]

216

***al-Fawā'id al-Riḍawīyah (sharḥ ḥadīth Ra's al-Jālūt)**

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Dh. 16, 340, n. 1581; Salar Jang 108/4; Millī 8, 831/3; Mishk. III/4, p. 2128; Mash. akhbār 642; Ilāh. II, 255; Majlis IV, 208f., IX/1, 252f., XIII, 28, XVI, 402.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد المتوحد الفرد المتفرد

1(461): fol. 1b-24a. 151 x 105mm. 15 lin. XIII
2(579): On the margin, fol. 123b-140a.
1313H. (solar)

[ḥadīth]

217
al-Fawā'id al-Ṣamadīyah fī ʿilm al-ʿArabīyah
al-ʿĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1030/1621.
GAL II, 547 (no. 9); SII, 596. The work was cpl.
17 Shaw. 975H.

Incip.: احسن كلمة تبدا بها الكلام ... وبعد هذه الفوائد
(31): fol. 11b-29b. XI

[grammar]

218
Fawā'id mujtamaḥ fī faḍā'il ṣalāt al-jumḥah
Anon. (probably ʿAbd al-Mutaʿāl al-Azharī,
fl. 1217/1802, author of al-Lu'lu'ah al-bahīyah,
the preceding treatise in this majmūḥah.)
Not identical with GAL II, 376 (7: no. 2).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الجمعة عيد المؤمنين
(357): fol. 49b-69a. 1224H.

[fiqh]

219
*Fawā'id mushtamilah ʿalā baḍ masā'il
al-uṣūl al-fiqhīyah
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.
= Mark. 8, n. 2026/2: R. fi'l-uṣūl; perhaps also
Millī IX, no. 1017/5.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... هذه فوائد تشمل على بعض مسائل
(1929): fol. 131a-132a. 1214H. الاصول الفقهية

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

220
*Fawā'id rijālīyah
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.
Identical with his Taḥlīqah ʿalā Manhaj al-
maqāl; cf. Kant. nos. 984, 3160 (596, 950);
Mash. rijāl 47-8; printed in ʿA. al-Khāqānī,
Rijāl al-Khāqānī, (Najaf, 1388/1968), appendix.

Incip.: انى لها تنهت بفكرى ...
1(149): fol. 187b-206a. XIII

2(1929): fol. 198a-218b. XIII
[ḥadīth {rijāl}]

221

***al-Fawā'ih al-miskīyah fi'l-fawātiḥ al-^Cilmīyah**
al-Kurdī, M. Manlāzādeh.

Contains a muqaddimah, 3 bābs, and a khātimah.

Bāb 1: fi'l-basmalah al-sharīfah

Bāb 2: fi'l-ḥamdalah al-latīfah

Bāb 3: fi'l-ṣalāh al-munīfah

khātimah: fī kalimat al-shahādah

Incip.: الحمد لله الحميد نى جميع تعاله ...

(311): ff. 48. 210 x 147mm. 17 lin. XIII

[fiqh]

222

al-Fawz al-aṣghar

Ibn Miskawayh, d. 421/1030.

GAL I, 418 (no. 4); SI, 584; Esc. 609/2; Mesh. I, 64, 212; Ḥāhir. falsafah, p. 61f; Topkapı 8741/1; Mishk. III/1, p. 314; Majlis 5, 426.

Incip.: ورد على امر الامير مظفر ...

(2004): fol. 25b-75a. Muh. 1077H.

[philosophy]

223

***al-Fayḍ al-^Camīm fī ma^Crifat aḥkām**
ṣadr al-taqwīm

Ibn Bakhshāyish, Sulaymān b. Ḥamzah, fl. 1197/1782.

IM II, 214; Topkapı 7134.

Incip.: يا من دل على وحدانيته الليل والنهار

(292): Istanbul, 25 R. II, 1287H.

[astrology]

224

al-Fayḍ al-ilāhī

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (16); SI, 815; Anawati, 190 (p.247).

Incip.: الحمد لله... الافعال والانفعالات يتفاوت بحسب تفاوت الامور العقلية

(2004): fol. 81b-87b. XI

[philosophy]

225

***al-Fayyād**

al-Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm [on whom see Mishk. III/4, p. 2282].

A general work on Shī^Cite theology in 30 bābs, and dedicated to Abū al-Muẓaffar Shāh Sulṭān; the title occurs on fol. 2a, line 2.

Bāb 1: fī ithbāt al-wājib...

Bāb 2: fi'l-^Cadl...

Bāb 3: fi'l-nubuwah...

Bāb 29: fī qiṣṣat Ibrāhīm

Bāb 30: fi'l-nawādir

Incip. (fol. 1a, line 1): ... وبعد فان الفقير... يقول ...

... غرّبت هذه الرسالة على ثلثين بابا مشتملة على الاصول والفروع ...
(923): ff. 245 [fol. 1 missing; incompl. at end]. 182 x 120mm. 17 lin. XII

[theology]

226

Fihrist al-mashyakhah ^Calā tartīb al-ḥurūf

Anon.

Incip.: ... باب الالف ابان بن تغلب, ابان بن عثمان ...

(524): fol. 93b-97a. XI

[records of studies]

227

Fihrist [kutub] al-Shī^Cah

al-Ṭūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca. 458/1066.

GAL I, 512 (no. 7); SI, 707; FK 686.

(129): fol. 2a-67a. Dhū'l-q. 1367H.(?)

[bibliography]

228

***Fihrist muṣannafāt**

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, d. 1091/1680.

Majlis 10/1, p. 57; 10/2, p. 868f; 10/3, p. 1270f; 17, p. 23; Ilāh. 1, 380; Qum IV, 1401/1.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله وسلام... اما بعد فيقول... هذا فهرست ...

(1939): fol. 54b-57a. 1140H.

[bibliography]

229

al-Fiqh al-akbar

Abū Ḥanīfah, d.ca. 150/767.

GAL I (1st ed.) 170; SI, 285 (II); Yah. 2197.

1(328): fol. 24b-31a. XII

2(957): fol. 198a-202a. XIII
[theology]

230

al-Fiqh al-akbar: Sharḥ

Abū'l-Muntahā al-Maghnīsawī, fl. 939/1532.

GAL I, 177 (cmt. 5); SI, 285; Yah. 2198.

1(118): fol. 11b-27a. 1092H.

2(252): fol. 73b-99b. 1197H.

3(253): fol. 60b-76a. XII

4(384): fol. 1b-17b. 1086H., Muṣṭ.b.M. Amīn.

231

al-Fiqh al-akbar: Sharḥ

al-Qārī al-Harawī, ^CA.b.Sultān M.,

d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 177 (cmt. 6); SI, 286; Yah. 2200;

Sarajevo 611.

(366): ff. 195. 25 Sha^Cb. 1108H.

al-Fiqh al-akbar: Sharḥ

See Mukhtaṣar al-ḥikmah al-nabawiyah

232

Fiqh al-Kaydānī: Sharḥ

al-Quhistānī, Shams al-Dīn M., fl. 947/1540.

GAL II, 253 (5: no. 1, cmt. d); SII, 269;

Yah. 1733.

1(1928): XIII

2(2116): 947H.

[fiqh]

233

al-Fukūk ^Can al-Fuṣūs

al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M.b. Ishāq, d. 672/1273.

GAL I, 572 (no. 11, cmt. b); SI, 792 (cmt. a);

Yahya, p. 242, no. 3; Yah. 2703 is a different

work. See also O. Ergin, "Sadraddin al-Qunawi

ve eserleri," Şarkiyat mecmuası II (1958), 63-
90, esp. no. 5.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اطلع من مشارق غيبه

(141): fol. 20a-50b. M.^CA.b.^CA. Naqī. XIII

[Sufism]

234

al-Fuṣūl al-Gharawīyah fi'l-uṣūl al-fiqhīyah

al-Hā'irī, M.Ḥu.b.^CAbd al-Raḥīm, d. ca. 1261/1845.

GAL SII, 828 (21: no. 1); FK 669; Kant. 401, no. 2220; Mash. uṣūl 288; Sip. I, 597.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ارشدنا الى معالم الشريعة ومعارج
(745): XIII اليقين

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

235

al-Fuṣūl al-muhimmah fī ma^Crifat al-a'immaḥ

Ibn al-Ṣabbāgh al-Safāqusī, ^CA.b.M., d.855/1451.
GAL SII, 224 (1a: no. 1); HKh 1271; FK 271; Yah. 4589; Millī IX, no. 1041; Selly Oak 168; Majlis XVII, 241.

1(89): ff. 190. Aḥmadābād, Gujarāt, 29 R. II, 971H. Owner {last fol.}: Ṭāhir b. Ism. al-^CAlawī [al-Qazwīnī].

2(817): ff. 167. 1217H., Yūnus b. al-Shaykh Kāzim al-Najafī al-Kāzimī.

[biography]

236

al-Fuṣūl al-muhimmah fī uṣūl al-a'immaḥ

al-Ḥurr al-^CĀmilī, M.b.al-H., d. 1099/1688.
GAL SII, 579 (no. 6); FK 670; Majlis IV, 113f; Millī IX, no. 1494.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عرفنا نبذة من الاصول الكلية
(1293): ff. 238. R. I, 1097H.

[theology/fiqh]

237

al-Fuṣūl fī ^Cilm al-uṣūl (al-Fuṣūl al-Naṣīriyah)

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.
GAL I, 672 (no. 4); SI, 927; FK 669; Mishk. III/1, 563f. Transl. by Rukn al-Dīn M.b.^CA. al-Jurjānī (cf. also Kant. 118, no. 563).

Incip.: اما بعد حمد الله الواجب وجوده والفائض على سائر القوابل
(868): ff. 8. Sha^Cb. 1336H. جوده... فان علم الكلام...
[kalām]

al-Fuṣūl fī ^Cilm al-uṣūl: Sharḥ

See al-Anwār al-Jalāliyah

238

[Fuṣūl ^Cilmīyah wa-uṣūl ḥukmīyah fi'l-taṣawwuf]
Anon.

Divided into unnumbered faṣl. The anonymous author lived after 768/1367 (^CAl. b. As^Cad al-Yāfi^Cī quoted on fol. 114a, line 3).

Incip.: الحمد لله ارحم الراحمين واحكم الحاكمين... اما بعد فهذه
(328): fol. 100b-130b. XII فضول علمية ...

[Sufism]

239

Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam: Sharḥ

al-Jāmī, ^CAr.b.A., d. 898/1492.

GAL I, 573 (no. 11, cmt. h); SI, 793 (cmt. g); Yahya, p. 237, no. 24; Yah. 2706. The work was cpl. Jum. I, 896H.

1(297): fol. 8b-251b. X

2(329): ff. 121 [incompl. at end]. XII

[Sufism]

240

Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam: Sharḥ

al-Kāshānī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330. GAL I, 572 (no. 11, cmt. d); SI, 793; Majlis 10/4, 1998f; Yahya, p. 243, no. 9. Incip.= Hkh 1263.

Incip.: الحمد لله الاحد بذاته وكبرائه

(1107): ff. 230. XII/XIII

Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam: Sharḥ

See also al-Fukūk ^Can al-Fuṣūṣ

Muṭṭala^C khuṣūṣ al-kalim

241

al-Fuṣūṣ fi'l-ḥikmah

[attributed to] al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950. Cf. Yah. 3015. GAL SI, 377 (no. 7); Maḥfūz, p. 333, no. 74.

(1313): fol. 57b-68b. 1046H.

[philosophy]

242

al-Fuṣūṣ fi'l-ḥikmah: Sharḥ

al-Fārānī, Ism., fl. 896/1491.

GAL SI, 377 (no. 7); Yah. 3015; Majlis 5, p. 343f: Ghazani.

- 1(1175): Rasht, M.Bāqir Ṭabātabā'ī. XIV
2(2156): Incompl. at end. XII

243

al-Futūḥ al-ghaybīyah (Ḥāshiyah Ḥalā'l-Kashshāf)
al-Ṭībī, al-Ḥu. b.M.b.^CAl., d. 743/1342.
GAL I, 345 (Gl. 2); SI, 508; Malik 541; Millī 8,
no. 771-774 (Futūḥ al-ghayb).

Incip.: هو كتاب صزا على تقدير ان يكون اكثر تعديرا للمعروف
(97): ff. 157 [on s. 15-20 incl.; incompl. at
end]. 212 x 133mm. 27 lin. Owner (fol.
1a): M.Riḍā b.Ṣadr al-Dīn Shīrāzī, Jum.
II, 1149H. XI/XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

244

al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīyah

Ibn al-^CArabī, d. 638/1240.

GAL I, 572 (no. 10); SI, 792 (no. 11); Yahya no.
135; Yah. 2700.

1(739): fol. 151b-285a [bāb 281-383]. Rajab 1296H.

2(781): fol. 191b-204b [bāb 188]. X

[Sufism]

245

Gulistān: Sharḥ

al-Surūrī, Muṣṭafā b. Sha^Cbān, d. 969/1561.

GAL II, 579 (3: no. 3); SII, 650; Yah. 3825.

The work was cpl. Amasya, R. II, 957H.

1(943): ff. 180. 'Autograph. Dhū'l-q. 961H.

2(946): ff. 227. Jum. I, 1005H.

3(950): ff. 188. Dhū'l-h. 977H.

[Persian literature]

246

Ghamz Cuyūn al-baṣā'ir Ḥalā maḥāsin

al-Ashbāh wa'l-naḥā'ir

al-Ḥamawī, A.b.M., d. 1098/1687.

GAL II, 401 (cmt. c); SII, 425; Yah. 1166.

(1987): 16 Sha^Cb. 1102H.

[fiqh ḥanafī]

247

al-Gharawīyah fī sharḥ al-Ja^Cfariyah

al-Astarābādī, Sharaf al-Dīn ^CA.b.^CA.,

10/16th cent.

GAL SII, 575 (1: no. 3, cmt. b); Dh. XVI, 45, no. 188. Cmt. on al-Ja^Cfarīyah fī aḥkām al-ṣalāh of al-Karakī. Cf. Modarressi, p. 135.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور قلوبنا بنور الهداية

(1935): fol. 1b-172a. XI/XII

[fiqh]

248

***al-Ghāyah al-quṣwā (fī uṣūl al-fiqh)**

al-Shahshahānī, M.b.^CAbd al-Ṣamad Iṣfahānī, d. 1287 or 9/1870 or 72.

RA III, 275 (no. 8); Mash. uṣūl 278.

Incip.: تحمدك اللهم على ترادف النعماء

(1464): ff. 210. 295 x 180mm. 37 lin. Rajab 1285H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

249

Ghāyat al-bādi' fī sharḥ al-Mabādi'

[al-Jurjānī, M.b.^CA.b.M., Rukn al-Dīn, 8/14th cent.]

GAL SII, 209 (no. 34, cmt. b); Ilāh. I, 312; Mark. 8, no. 1655; Malik 518.

Incip.: تحمدك اللهم نفتح الكلام ...

1(150): fol. 75b-144b. Dhū'l-q.1096H., ^CAbd

^CA.b.M.b.^CAbd al-Nabī. Owner:

M.b.M.al-Ḥusaynī al-Ṭālaqānī, 1183H.

2(874): fol. 53b-132b [incompl. at end; breaks off in baḥṭh 9 (fi'l-istiṣḥāb)]

210 x 145mm. 22 lin. XIII

3(2074): fol. 1b-101a. XI

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

250

***Ghāyat al-burhān**

al-Mar^Cashī, M.b.Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān.

Tafsīr on āyat al-kursī (2:255).

(1878): fol. 33b-35a. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

251

Ghāyat al-hidāyah

al-^CAlamī, M.b.al-Ḥ., ca. 960/1553.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss f); SI, 840; Madras

I, no. 158. Gloss on al-Maybudī's cmt. on al-
Abharī's Hidāyat al-ḥikmah; cf. Yah. 3050.

Incip.: ... الحمد لولى الهداية في البداية والنهاية ...
(1896): Incompl. at end. XII
[philosophy]

252

Ghāyat al-kamāl fī bayān afdal al-a^Cmāl
al-Muttaqī, ^CA.b.Ḥusām al-Dīn b.^CAbd al-Malik,
d. ca. 975/1567.
GAL SII, 519 (no. 14); Yah. 28.
(1914): fol. 143a-146a. XI/XII
[propaedeutics]

253

Ghāyat al-ma'mūl fī sharḥ Zubdat al-uṣūl
Fāḍil Jawād, Jawād b. Sa^Cīd Kāzīmī,
11/17th cent.
Cmt. on the work of Bahā' al-Dīn al-^CĀmilī: GAL
SII, 597 (no. 17, cmt. b). Mark. 8, no. 1557;
Millī 7, 367; Mash. uṣūl 280; Raza III, 72;
Rawzātī no. 49.
Incip.: ... نحمدك يا مولى وفقنا لسلوك طريق العمل ... وبعد خيقول ... محمد
... الشهير بالجواد الكاشمي ... لا يخفى على احد شرف علم الاصول ...
1(51): ff. 217. 263 x 175mm. 19 lin. 23
Ṣafar 1231H., Farzabād-i Hindūstān.
Owner (1a): M.b. Ibr. al-Lawāsānī,
1289H.
2(698): ff. 274. 10 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1253H., M.Mahdī
b.^CA. Akbar al-Hamadānī.
3(2016): ff. 205. XIII
4(2073): 1271H.
[fiqh]

254

Ghāyat al-surūr fī sharḥ al-Shudhūr
al-Jildakī, Aydamur b. ^CA., d. 743/1342.
GAL I, 654 (2: no. 1, cmt. b); SI, 908; Malik
519; Army Med. Libr. p. 301 (A14).
Incip.: ... الحمد لله مالك الملك الحق القدير ... اما بعد فان الانسان ...
(1894): fol. 184a-187b [the beginning only] XI
[alchemy]

255

Ghunyat al-anām fī ma^Crifat al-sā^Cat wa'l-ayyām

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā, d. 1091/1680, is the author, according to Kant. 394, no. 2180.

Ilāh. I, 388; Mark. 8, no. 1398/2; Mash. akhbār no. 636; Majlis 9/1, 331; 10/1, 81f; 17, 23; Karbalā' no. 99; Qum II, 480/2; Dh. 4, 955. Perhaps identical with GAL SII, 585 (no. 16): Taqwīm al-muḥsinīn. The work was cpl. Dhū'l-q. 1025H.; the title appears on fol. 50b, line 8. Incip.: ورتيبها على مقدمة ومقالتين وخاتمة المقالة الاولى في ...
الاخبار المروية عن الائمة المقالة الثانية فيما اردنا ذكره من احكام النجوم ...
(1050): fol. 50a-89b [aceph.] XII
[astrology]

256

Ghūnyat al-nuzū^C fī ^Cilmay al-uṣūl wa'l-furū^C
Ibn Zuhrah, Ḥamzah b. ^CA., d. 585/1189.
GAL SI, 710 (3e); FK 652; Kāzīm. p. 151; Qum II, 432/1; Mishk. III/3, p. 1954; Modarressi, p. 65.
Incip.: الكلام في التكليف [...] اعلم ان الاركان من عبادات الشرع
(960): fol. 94b-177b. XIII
[fiqh]

257

Ghūnyat arbāb al-samā^C fī kashf al-qinā^C
al-Jīlī, ^CAbd al-Karīm b. Ibr., d. 832/1428.
GAL II, 265 (no. 15); SII, 284.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي احاط في مقامات القرب احترام الرجال
(1109): fol. 99b-190b. XIV
[Sufism]

258

***Ghurar al-akhbār wa-durar al-āthār**
al-Daylamī, Ḥ.b. Abī'l-Ḥ. M., 8/14th cent.
Kant. 392, no. 2169.
(666): aceph. 1231H.
[ḥadīth]

259

Ghurar al-farā'id
al-Sabzawārī, Hādī b. Maḥdī, d. 1289/1872.
GAL SII, 833 (48: no. 3). Includes the author's cmt.
Incip.: يا واهب العقل لك الحمد ...
(1037): fol. 88a-118b [incompl. at end] XIV

[philosophy]

260

*Ghurur al-farā'id: Hāshiyah

Haydajī, M.b. Ma^Cṣūm-^CAlī, d. R.II, 1339/1920.

FK 299. For this author, see RA VI, 381.

Incip.: ... رب صب لي حكما والمحقق بالصالحين

(2089): fol. 42b-229b. Safar 1341H.

261

Ghurur al-hikam wa-durar al-kalim

al-Āmidī, ^CAbd al-Wāḥid b.M., d. 436/1144.

GAL I, 39; SI, 75 (3); Yah. 4302.

(339): fol. 1b-60b [incompl. at end] X

(788): fol. 7a-9b [extract] XI

(1189): Muḥ. 1253H.

[proverbs]

262

al-Ghurrah fi'l-mantiq

al-Jurjānī, Nūr al-Dīn M.b. al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, d. 838/1434.

GAL II, 271 (3: no. 1); SII, 294. Cf. Yah. 3264, 3265.

Incip.: ... منطق كل منطوق ... فيقول ... محمد بن شريف

(274): fol. 1b-13a. X

(813): fol. 228b-236b. 1051H., M.Hu.b.Mullā Mirzā-yi الماكروني al-mashhūr bi-Qādī Mirzā.

[logic]

263

*Hādī al-najāt min jamī^C al-halakāt fī aḥādīth al-a'immah al-hudāt

Anon.

The work is divided into 142 bābs:

Bāb 1: في المواعظ القرآنية

Bāb 142: في الفوائد المتفرقات من الاحاديث من انواع شتى

Cf. Qum 5, 1790 (Hādī al-najāt min jamī^C al-muhlikāt fī aḥādīth al-a'immah al-hudāt).

(432): ff. 394 [first and last fol. missing; title on la, line 10]. 213 x 155mm. 20 lin. XIII

[ḥadīth]

264

al-Hidāyah

al-Marghīnānī, ^CA. b. AB, d. 593/1197.
GAL I, 466 (I, cmt. 1); SI, 644; Yah. 1011.

Incip.: ... كتاب البيوع البيع ينعقد بالإيجاب والقبول
(1870): v. 3 (K. al-buyū^C). XII
[fiqh]

al-Hidāyah, see also: Mukhtārāt al-Hidāyah

265

al-Hidāyah fi'l-naḥw

A work of uncertain authorship: GAL I, 370; SI, 535; SNII, 136; HKh col. 2041; FK 1002; Sprenger, ZDMG 32, 3; Qum II, 522/3 (attrib. to Abū Hayyān al-Andalusī); Majlis 10/3, 1230 (with further references).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله ... اما بعد فهذا مختصر مضمون في علم النحو
(20): fol. 1b-47b. XIII
(1554): 1217H.
(1865): XII
[grammar]

266

Hidāyat al-^Cāmil fi'l-^Camal bi'l-rub^C al-kāmil

Sibt al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M.,
d. 907/1501 or 2.

GAL II, 217 (no. 13); SII, 217.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي رسم في صفحاته مهنوعاته خواطع
(327): fol. 21b-29a. XII
[astronomical instruments]

267

Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Ḥāshiyah

Gōpāmawī, M. ^CAzīm al-Dīn b. Kifāyat Allāh
al-Fārūqī, 12/18th cent.

GAL SI, 841 (cmt. 7, gloss η). Gloss on the
cmt. by Mullā Ṣadrā.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الكامل سمرته [?] في جميع الجهات الشامل قدرته لجميع
(1859): incompl. XIII
المبهمات
[philosophy]

268

Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Khalkhālī, Ḥu. b. Ḥu., d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss b); SI, 840; Yah.

3059. Gloss on the cmt. of al-Maybudī.

(324): ff. 162. XIII

[philosophy]

269

Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Lārī, Muṣliḥ al-Dīn M., d. 979/1571.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss c); SI, 840; Yah. 3051;

Gloss on the cmt. of al-Maybudī.

1(317): ff. 111 [with many marginal glosses].

Āmid, R. I, 1082H., A.b. al-ḥājj ^CAbd
al-Ghanī.

2(2157): fol. 1a-84. Ram. 1080H.

[philosophy]

270

Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Sammākī, Fakhr al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu., 10th or
11th/16th or 17th cent.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss a); SI, 840; Yah.

3058; Azhar III, 489; Majlis V, p. 162f.; Millī

IX, 1240/1; Mishk. III/1, no. 191; Mash.ḥikmah

106; Malik 1, 239; Bank. XXI, 2365; India Off.

492; Sip. IV, 235; Salar Jang 27-28.

Gloss on the cmt. of al-Maybudī.

1(948): fol. 1b-80a. 18 Jum. II, 1097H.

2(1535): 993H.

[philosophy]

271

***Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Ḥāshiyah**

Yazdī, ^CAl. b. al-Ḥu., d. 981/1573-4.

Gloss on the cmt. of Mulla Sadra.

Incip.: قوله من حيث اشتماله على قوة التغيير آه يحتمل ان يراد بالقوة ...

(1859): XIII

[philosophy]

Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Ḥāshiyah

See also Ghāyat al-hidāyah

272

Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Sharḥ

al-Maybudī, Ḥu. b. Mu^Cīn al-Dīn, d. 904/1498.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5); SI, 840; Yah. 3050.

1(801): ff. 144. 25 Ṣafar 1086H., M. Samī^C b.

- M. Muqīm al-Tabrīzī.
 2(889): ff. 89. XI/XII
 3(1859): XIII
 4(1864): XII
 5(2091): fol. 1b-110b. Shaw. 1188H.

273

- Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Sharḥ Mīrak al-Bukhārī**
 al-Bukhārī, M.b. Mubārakshāh, 8/14th cent.
 GAL I, 608 (cmt. 3); SI, 839sq.; Yah. 3044.
 1(13): fol. 3a-49b [aceph.] 838H.
 2(2006): fol. 8b-50b. 20 Ram. 932H.

274

- Hidāyat al-ḥikmah: Sharḥ**
 al-Shīrāzī, M.b. Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d.1050/1640.
 GAL I, 608 (cmt. 6); SI, 840 (cmt. 7); FK 570.
 Incip.: الحمد لله المخترع لعقل الفعال
 1(1146): XIII
 2(1816): XIII
 3(1845): incompl. at end. XIII

275

- *Hidāyat al-muḥaddithīn ilā ṭarīqat al-Muḥammadīn**
 al-Kāzīmī, M. Amīn b.M. ^CA., 11th/17th cent.
 FR 400; Malik 805; Dānishg. no. 3113; Mash. rijāl 127.
 Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انقذنا من شفاء جرف الضنون... انى بما نظرت...
 (884): ff. 95. 215 x 168mm. 22 lin. 21 Jum. I, 1227H., Sayyid ^CA.b.M. Rafī^C.
 [ḥadīth {rijāl}]

276

- Hidāyat al-mustarshidīn fī sharḥ uṣūl Ma^Cālim al-dīn**
 al-Iṣfahānī, M. Taqī b. ^CAbd al-Raḥīm, d. 1248/1832.
 GAL SII, 450 (2; no. 1, cmt. e); FK 1003; Mash. uṣūl 369; Cairo³ III, 189; Millī IX, no. 1206.
 Title in colophon = Hidāyat al-murshidīn ilā uṣūl...
 Incip.: الحمد لله ... قوله الفقه في اللغة الفهم كما نرى عليه الجوهرى...
 (823): fol. 2b-232b [first half, pt. 1] XIII
 [fiqh]

277

**Hidāyat al-mushtāq al-hayyām ilā ru'yā al-nabī^C
alayhi'l-ṣalāt wa'l-salām**

Siḅṭ al-Marṣafī, M.b.M. al-Ghumrī, d. 965/1558.
GAL II, 440 (12: no. 3).

Incip.: الحمد لله وكفى ... وبعد فهذه نبذة ... في أسباب الوصول إلى
(328): fol. 74b-77b. XII رؤى الرسول ...
[theology]

278

al-Habl al-matīn fī iḥkām aḥkām al-dīn

al-^CAmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.
GAL SII, 596 (no. 16); FK 302; Mash. fiqh 624-8;
Millī 8, 781; Malik 1, 253; Qum III, 802; Mishk.
III/3, p. 1279; Berlin 4753; Modarressi, p. 85.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي دلنا على الطريق القويم
1(110): Jum. I, 1010H., Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.M.
Ibr. al-Rāzī.
2(554): fol. 7b-150b [first half]. Collated
by Ja^Cfar b.M. Bāqir, 15 Shaw. 1077H.
Shaw. 1075H., M.Nāṣir b.^CAbd al-Qādir.
3(819): fol. 6a-275b [mutilus] XII
4(1050): fol. 1b-10a: manhaj IV, bāb 3. XII
[fiqh]

279

Ḥadā'iq al-ḥaqā'iq fī mawā^Ciz al-khalā'iq

al-Rāzī, M.b.AB, d. after 666/1268.
GAL I, 478 (no. 6); SI, 659; Yah. 2112; Vat. II,
1541; Zāhir. taṣ. 1, 407f., no. 556-558;
Sarajevo 739/2.

(963): fol. 2b-119b. Ram. 862H.
[paraenetic works]

280

**al-Ḥadā'iq al-nāḍirah fī aḥkām al-^Citrah al-
tāhirah**

al-Bāhrānī, Yū.b.A., d. 1186/1773.
GAL SII, 504 (4a: no. 2); Ilāh. I, 768; Millī 8,
702, 931-3 and 9, 1367/7; Malik 256f; Mash.
fiqh 629-630; Modarressi, p. 89.

Juz' IV was cpl. 19 Jum. II, 1177H.

Incip.: كتاب الصلوة. الباب الثالث في بقية الصلوات
(1233): juz' iv: K. al-ṣalāh, bāb 3 - ḥajj

[fiqh]

Ḥadīqat al-ḥaqā'iq fī sharḥ Kashf asrār al-daqa'iq

See al-Ḥaqā'iq fī kashf asrār al-daqa'iq

Ḥadīqat al-mu'minīn

See Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^c: al-Sharḥ al-ṣaghīr

281

Ḥadīth mi^crāj al-nabī

Anon.

Incip.:... الحمد لله... كتاب فيه حديث المعراج والمسرى بسيد المرسلين...
(1963/3): Muḥ. 1313H.

[ḥadīth]

282

[Ḥadīth qudsī]

Anon.

Incip. (1093): وصايا الله لحمد [يا احمد...] المبحث الثاني نبي وصايا
الله لموسى... المبحث الثالث نبي وصايا الله... لعيسى... المبحث الرابع نبي مواظب الله...

Incip. (1413): ... عجبت لمن ايقن بالموت كيف يفرح ...

1 (981): fol. 41b-42b. XIII

2 (1093): fol. 75b-98a. XIV

3 (1413): fol. 81b-88b. XIII

[ḥadīth]

283

Ḥall laṭīf li-^cibārah mu^cdīlah fī

Qawā'id al-aḥkām

al-^cĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

Yah. 1566; probably identical with GAL SII, 597

(no. 26) = Mash. V, 45, 148-9; Majlis 7, 161f

and 9/1, 360; Mishk. III/3, after no. 1484.

(524): fol. 21b-26b. XII

[fiqh]

284

Ḥall ma^cāqid al-Qawā'id

al-Zīlī, A.b.M., d. 1009/1600.

GAL II, 29 (no. 3, cmt. d); SII, 19; Yah. 3630.

(253): fol. 112b-164b. R. I, 1122H.

[grammar]

285

Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 592 (no. 20); SI, 816; Yah. 3007.

(42): fol. 1b-98a [mantīq]. XIII

[philosophy]

Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt: Sharḥ

See also Muhākamāt...

286

***Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Shīrāzī, M. Hādī b. Mu^Cin al-Dīn M.

Incip.: ... وعلیک اعتقادى یا کریم ... اما بعد فیقول ... محمد هادی ...

... لها رأیت شرح الاشارات للحق ... وكتاب المحاکمات ... وما علق علیها ...

(47): fol. 65b-122a. XI

میرزا جان ...

287

al-Ḥaqā'iq

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā,

d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 10); FK 314; Bank. 10, 630;

Majlis XIV, 224. According to ms. 148, the work

was cpl. 1090H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى نور قلوبنا بنور الايمان

1(148): ff. 192. Sha^Cb. 1245H.

2(895): ff. 129. Burūjird, 6 Ṣafar 1244H.,

Ma^Cṣūm b. Ḥu.

[theology]

288

Ḥaqā'iq al-Īmān

al-^CĀmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd

al-thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 425 (1: no. 28: al-Īmān wa'l-islām...);

SII, 449 (no. 8: Ḥaqā'iq...); FK 313.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى شرح هديتنا للاسلام ... اما بعد فانى لها

رأيت الاقوال فى حقيقة الايمان ... اما المقدمة فاعلم ان الايمان لغة

(176): fol. 2a-25a. XI

التهديق ...

[theology]

289

Ḥaqā'iq asrār al-ṭibb

al-Sijzī, Mas^Cūd b.M., wrote before 734/1334.

GAL SII, 299 (1b); Dh. VII, 29, no. 147; Ullmann, p. 237; Cairo³ I, 281; Kāzim. p. 278; Majlis XIX, 270, 462; Tehran-Ilāh. I, 181; Mishk. III/2, p. 749. In some mss. the author's nisbah is al-Sanjari, e.g., Dh. loc.cit., Malik I, 263, Tashkent VI, no. 4344, Tehran-Piz. p. 168sq; UCLA, p. 45.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ايدايه المتواترة... اما بعد فان
(574): ff. 57. Jum. I, 1246H. ... العبد مسعود ...
[medicine]

290

***al-Ḥaqā'iq fī kashf asrār al-daqa'iq**

Anon.

Cmt. on Ibn Qāḍī Simāwnah's al-Wāridāt, identical with Yah. 2798.

(271): fol. 19b-65b. XIII

[Sufism]

Ḥaqīqat al-ḥaqā'iq

See al-Ḥaqā'iq...

291

***al-Ḥaqq al-mubīn fī taḥqīq kayfiyat al-tafaqquh fi'l-dīn**

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā, d.1091/1680. Kant. 197, no. 1017; Majlis XII, p. 87; Kāzim. p. 148; Adab.-Hikmat p. 53; India Off. 2113.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله والصلوة

(1893): fol. 48b-56a. 1072H.

[theology]

292

***Ḥaqq al-yaqīn**

Anon.

Cf. Dh. VII, 40, no. 205; incip. = Kant. 198, no. 1021; Majlis 9/1, p. 245 (anon.); Mash.ḥikmah 550 = Ḥaqq al-yaqīn fī uṣūl al-dīn by M. Ṭāhir b.M. Ḥu al-Shirāzī, d. 1098/1687; cf. also Kāzim. p. 185f (different incip.); Karbalā' I, no. 46 (attributed to Majlisī).

The work is divided into four nūr:

al-Nūr al-awwal = Fī ma^Crifat al-wājib

al-Nūr al-thānī = Fi'l-nubūwah

al-Nūr al-thālith = Fi'l-imāmah

al-Nūr al-rābi^c = Fi'l-ma^cād

Incip.: اللهم لك الحمد على الآثام ... اما بعد فاعلم ايها
الزكي ان الفطرة السليمة حائبة بوجوب تحصيل العرفان ...
(804): ff. 76. 250 x 130mm. 5 lin. With inter-
linear Persian transl. [incompl., breaks
off on fol. 12a]. Rajab 1076H., Muqīm
b.M. al-Ḥusaynī al-Māzandarānī.

[theology]

293

*Ḥāshiyat sūrat al-Kawthar (108)

al-Mar^cashī, M.b. Wā^ciḻ b. Walījān.

OM II, 34 (no. 16)

(1878): fol. 49b-51b. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

294

al-Ḥawāshī'l-mufahhimah fī sharḥ al-Muqaddimah

Ibn al-Jazarī, AB A.b.M.

GAL II, 259 (no. 8, cmt. a); SII, 276; Yah. 235.

(2099): fol. 1a-56a. XII

[Qur'ān {tajwīd}]

295

al-Ḥawī fī ^cilm al-tadawī

al-Šhīrāzī, Najm al-Dīn Ma.b. Ilyās, d. 730/1330.

GAL SI, 901 (40); SII, 299 (1a); Dh. VI, 236,

no. 1314; Ullmann, p. 178; Azhar VI, 109;

Baghd.-Awqāf IV, no. 6530; Majlis XI, 138; XVII,

65; XIX, 3sq.; Malīk I, 252; Raza V, 306sq.,

nos. 4022-4024; Tehran-Mark. VIII, nos. 1524 and

1746; Tehran-Piz., p. 41sqq.; Ḥāhir.ṭibb, p.

365sqq.; UCLA, p. 46.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الماجد السبوح

1(782): maqālah 1-4 [fol. 1-16 by a recent

hand]. IX

2(1254): XIII

[medicine]

296

Hawī masā'il al-Munyah

al-Zāhidī, Mukhtār b. Ma., d. 658/1260.

GAL I, 475 (44: no. 3); SI, 656.

Incip.: الحمد لله النبي اوضح معالم العلوم

(175): ff. 391. R. I, 964H., ^cAbd al-Karīm

b. al-ḥājj Ṣādiq.

[fiqh]

al-Ḥawrā' ^Calā'l-Zawrā'

See R. al-Zawrā': Ḥāshiyah

297

Ḥayāt al-arwāḥ wa-najāt al-ashbāḥ

al-Üsküdārī, ^CAzīz Ma.b.Faḍl Allāh, d.1038/1628.

GAL II, 590 (6: no. 1); SII, 661; Yah. 2569.

(307): fol. 82b-124b. XI

[theology {eschatology}]

298

Ḥayāt al-nafs fī ḥadrat al-quds

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 485 (no. 10); Dh. VII, 124, no. 664;

FK 326; Yah. 2612.

1(20): fol. 101b-118a. Ram. 1270H.

2(131): fol. 28b-43b. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1244H.

3(461): fol. 56b-87a. 1235H.

4(488): fol. 45a-61a. XIII

[Shaykhi theology]

299

Ḥayāt al-qulūb (li-mā yuzīlu bihi ^Cilal
al-jahl wa'l-dhunūb)

Anon.

Berlin 1891 (anon.); Zāhir.taṣ. 1, 488f, no.

691-2 (anon.). In the present ms., the work,

divided into 7 bābs, is attrib. to ^CAbdī Ef.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صدانا الى دين الاسلام ... وبعد فهذه رسالة

في علم الدين جمعته [!] من كتب المتفهمين وسميته بحياة القلوب ...

(253): fol. 42b-59b. XII

[Sufism]

300

Ḥayrat al-fuqahā'

İbn Māzah, ^CU.b.^CAbd al-^CAzīz, d. 536/1141.

GAL SI, 640 (no. 11: Ḥayrat al-fuqarā'); Berlin-

Wagner 205.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... ولوان رجلا سئل عن هرة اخذت خارة ...

(690): ff. 136. 266 x 182mm. 9 lin. 15 Jum.

I, 893H., ex libris Sultān Qāyitbāy.

Fol. 1a = title-page in blue and gold,

Scribe = محمد بن احمد الفزوي المحسني البرهاني
[fiqh ḥanafī]

301

al-Ḥikam

al-Ṭilimsānī, Abū Madyan Shu^cayb b. al-Ḥ.,
d. 598/1193.

GAL I, 566 (no. 2); SI, 784; Selly Oak 644;
Zāhir. taṣ. 1, 470f, no. 659-660.

(1112): fol. 65b-71b.

[Sufism]

302

al-Ḥikam: Sharḥ

al-Ṣiddīqī, A.b.Ibr.b.^cAllān, d. 1033/1624.

GAL I, 566 (no. 2, cmt. a).

Cmt. on the preceding work of al-Ṭilimsānī.

Incip.: اللهم اجعل ظاهونا مزينا بالشرعية

(1112): fol. 1b-64a.

303

Ḥikāyat al-shaykh Abī Yazīd al-Biṣṭāmī

Anon.

Incip.: حكى انه كان في القرن الخامس ولي من اولياء الله يقال له ابو
يزيد البسطامي وكان قد حج ...

(1553): fol. 1b-4a. XIII

[Sufism]

304

[Ḥikāyāt]

Anon.

1(934): fol. 35b-58a.

2(981): fol. 42b-70a.

305

al-Ḥikmah al-^carshīyah

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 4); FK 316.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعلني من شيوخ الله صوره للاسلام

(80): fol. 2b-78b. XIII

[philosophy]

306

al-Ḥikmah al-^carshīyah: Sharḥ

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b.Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 4, cmt.); Fih. Ḥṣā'ī II, 32; FK 546.
(1897): 1236H.

307

***al-Ḥikmah al-^Carshīyah: Sharh**

al-Iṣfahānī, M. Ismā^Cīl b. Samī^C Wāḥid al-^CAyn, d. 1277/1860.

RA VI, 285; FK 554; Ilah. II, 240 (M. Ism. Iṣfahānī); Mash. ḥikmah 818 (M. Ism. b. Samī^C); Majlis 5, 326 (Ism. b. Samī^C); Dh. XIII, 368, no. 1374.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلقنا بقدرته

(34): fol. 3b-92b. XIV

308

Ḥikmat al-^Cayn

al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn ^CA. b. ^CU., d. 675/1276?

GAL I, 613 (II); SI, 847; Yah. 3074.

(802): fol. 100b-165b [qism 2, incompl. at end] X
[philosophy]

Ḥikmat al-^Cayn: Ḥāshiyat al-Khafri

See **Sawād al-^Cayn**

309

Ḥikmat al-^Cayn: Ḥāshiyat Mīrzā Jān

Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, d. 994/1586.

GAL I, 613 (gloss b = p); SI, 847; Yah. 3076;

Salar Jang no. 20; Mash. hikmah 516; Ḥāhir.

fals.p. 41 (anon.); Majlis 5, p. 149; Sip. IV,

224; Mishk. III/5, no. 2000; Ilāh. II, 223

(anon.); Hamadān p. 1411: M. b. H. Shīrwānī.

1(26): ff. 156. 165 x 94mm. 16 lin. XI/XII

2(266): ff. 116. XII

3(1944): fol. 36b-82a. XI/XII

310

Ḥikmat al-^Cayn: Sharḥ Mīrak al-Bukhārī

al-Bukhārī, M. b. Mubārakshāh, 8/14th cent.

GAL I, 613 (II, cmt. 1a); SI, 847; Yah. 3075.

1(81): ff. 39. XI

2(440): ff. 123. X

3(1944): XI/XII, ^CAbd al-Karīm b. M.
al-Tunukābunī.

311
Ḥikmat al-ishrāq: Sharḥ
al-Shīrāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn Ma.b.Mas^Cūd, d.710/1311.
GAL I, 565 (no. 1, cmt. a); SI, 782; FK 546.
(2090): Muḥ. 733H., M.b.Salmān b.^CA. al-Asadī.
[philosophy]

312
Ḥikmat al-ishrāq: Sharḥ (ta^Clīqāt) Mullā Ṣadrā
al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.
GAL I, 565 (no. 1, Gl.); SI, 782.
Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي انار بوجوب وجوده الممكنات
(34): fol. 95b-356b. XIV
[philosophy]

313
Ḥilyat al-^Carūs li-jam^C idā^Cat al-udmūs
al-Kardūdī, M.b.^CAq., d. 1268/1851.
GAL SII, 235 (cmt. g).
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي قد انطقا قدما لهم بالجد اعلى مرتقى
(2136): If. 8. Jum. II, 1237H.
[lexicography]

314
Ḥirz al-amānī (al-Shāṭibīyah)
al-Shāṭibī, al-Qāsim b. Firruh, d. 590/1194.
GAL I, 520 (12: no. I); SI, 725; Yah. 195.
(601): fol. 157b-209b. R. I, 1269H.
[Qur'ān]

315
al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn min kalām sayyid al-mursalīn
Ibn al-Jazarī, M.b.M., d. 833/1429.
GAL II, 260 (no. 19); SII, 277; Yah. 1932.
(2165): fol. 4a-59b. Shaw. 1103H.
[fiqh]

316
al-Ḥizb al-a^Czam wa'l-wird al-afkham
al-Qārī al-Harawī, ^CA.b. Sultān M., d.1014/1605.
GAL II, 520 (no. 51); SII, 540; Yah. 1949.
(1858): XIII
[fiqh]

317

***Ḥizb al-naṣr: Sharḥ**

al-Adhanī, Muṣṭ. b. Ibr., fl. 1139/1726?
Yah. 1922.

(246): fol. 61b-81b. XIII

[fiqh]

318

Ḥuqūq ukhūwat al-islām

[al-Sha^Crānī, ^CAbd al-Wahhāb b. A.,
d. 973/1565.]

GAL II, 444 (no. 30); SII, 466. Title appears
in the colophon; on fol. 1b (in different hand):
K. tabyīn al-ḥuqūq lil-imām Abī Ḥāmid al-
Ghazālī.

Incip.: الحمد لله فكمده بونستعينه... اما بعد فاعلم ايها الطالب الصادق
ان للنبي صلعم على الامة حقوقا وان المسلمين بعضهم على بعض حقوقا...
(936): ff. 142. 206 x 149mm. 17 lin. XIII

[ethics]

319

Ḥusn al-tawassul fī ādāb ziyārat afdal al-rusul
Anon.

In the ms., the work is attributed (fol. 1a) to
Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī; GAL SII, 529 (2: no. 3):
al-Fākihī. Cf. Yah. 4533.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل التأدب بأداب رسوله ...
(945): ff. 45. XII

[The Prophet Muḥammad]

320

***Ibṣār al-mustabṣirīn**

al-Dabīlī, ^CAbd al-Wahhāb b. ^CAr. Shīrāzī,
12/18th cent.

Transl. from Persian by Ibn Abī'l-Futūḥ M. Ṣādiq
(cf. FMKC IV, 28); the transl. is dedicated to
Mahdī Qūlī Khān Shāmlū b.M. Khān.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اوضح لنا سبل الرشده
(93): ff. 39. 195 x 138mm. 19 lin. Persian
text (printed): Dh. I, 66, no. 323.

[theology]

321

***Idāḥ al-asrār fī sharḥ al-Minhāj**

Anon.

Mark. 8, no. 2104; cf. HKh col. 1880.

Cmt. on al-Bayḏāwī's Minhāj al-wuṣūl.

Incip.: ... امحل بكمال جلالك واقدى لك بنور جمالك
(1315): Dhū'l-ḥ. 709H.

[fiqh]

322

Īdāḥ al-barāhīn min masā'il Cawīṣah

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 595 (55); SI, 820; Anawati 79.

Incip.: هذه رسالة تشمل على ايضاح براهين مستبقة ني

(2004): fol. 102b-104a. XI مسائل عويصة

[philosophy]

323

Īdāḥ al-dalālāt fī samā^C al-ālāt

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 456 (no. 33); SII, 474; Yah. 2943. The

work was completed 27 Sha^Cb. 1088H.

(1992): XIII

[Sufism]

324

Īdāḥ al-fawā'id fī sharḥ mushkilāt al-Qawā^Cid

Fakhr al-Muḥaqqiqīn, M.b.M., d. 771/1369.

GAL SII, 207 (no. 4, cmt. a); Kant. 73, no. 349;

India Off. 1801; Mark. 15, 5237; Ilāh. I, 469;

Sip. 3, p. 229; Mash.fiqh 525; Malik 1, 77;

Mishk. III/3, p.1785; Raza III, 468; Modarressi,
p.76. Cmt. on Qawā^Cid al-aḥkām of al-Hillī.

(539): aceph., 3 Sha^Cb. 989H., H.b. Jum^Cah

b. ^CA. b. ^CAfīf.

[fiqh]

325

al-Īdāḥ sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal

Ibn al-Hājjib, ^CUthman b. ^CU., d. 646/1249.

GAL I, 347 (II, cmt. 5); SI, 510; Yah. 3478;

Zāh.naḥw. p. 64.

(1154): Shiraz, 2 Muḥ. 659H.

[grammar]

326

al-Iftitāḥ

al-Aswad, H.Pasha b. ^CAlā' al-Dīn, ca. 800/1397.

GAL I, 351 (cmt. 2); SI, 514; Yah. 3498.
(2174): Muḥ. 1300H.
[grammar]

327

Ighāthat al-lahfān fī maṣā'id al-Shayṭān

Anon.

Selections from the work of Ibn Qayyim al-Jawzīyah: GAL II, 128 (no. 13, Ausz. a); Yah. 2543.

(118): fol. 89b-104b. 1094H.

[theology]

328

***al-Ihlīlajīyah**

Ja^Cfar b.M. al-Ṣādiq, d. 148/763.

Vat. II, 1700/1, 1722/2; Sip. 3, p. 225; Dānishg. 3, 1128; Dh. 2, 484; Majlis IV, 40, VII, 23; Mash. akhbār 83, 392-396; Mishk. III/3, p. 1125f.

Incip.: حدیثی محوز بن سعید... قال حدثني محمد بن ابي مسهر بالرملة
(1307): XI

[theology]

329

Iḥqāq al-ḥaqq

al-Shūshtarī, Nūr Allāh, d. 1019/1610.

GAL SII, 608 (1: no. 4); FK 26.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام شعبة الحق عليا

1(183): Incompl. at end.

2(612): Incompl. at end. XII

3(629): Aceph. ff. 219 [second half]. XII

[theology]

330

al-Iḥtijāj ^Calā ahl al-lijāj

al-Ṭabarsī, Raḍī al-Dīn al-Faḍl b.al-Ḥ.,
d. 518/1153.

GAL I, 513 (3: no. 3); SI, 709; Yah. 2603; FK 23; Vat. II, 1774.

1(55): ff. 232 [first fol. missing]. XIII

2(827): ff. 251. Jum. II, 1047H.

[theology]

331

Iḥyā' ^Culūm al-dīn

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 539 (no. 25); SI, 748; Yah. 2162.

1(19): fol. 23a-153b [aceph., first rub^C]. XI

2(270): ff. 224 [5th juz', K. al-tawbah - K. al-tawakkul] VIII

3(595): Third rub^C. Several hands, VIII-XIII

4(743): juz' 3. VII

5(781): fol. 41b-111b [incompl. at end] X
[theology]

332

I^Cjāz al-bayān fī kashf ba^Cd asrār Umm

al-Qur'an

al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M.b. Ishāq, d. 672/1273.

GAL I, 585 (no. 1); SI, 807; Yah. 412; Millī IX, 1383/2.

1(265): ff. 115. Shaw. 1053H.

2(962): ff. 159. X

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

333

Ijāzah

al-Adanawī, Khalīl b. Ṣāliḥ, 13/19th cent.

(For Muṣṭ. b.A. al-Sunqurī al-Kānqirawī, 1290H.)

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اتقى بالعلماء ملته الخفية ... وبعد خان
الاخ في الله ... مصطفى بن احمد السنقرى ...

(908): fol. 2b-9a. 182 x 128mm. 15 lin. On
fol. 9a-b, ijāzah by ^CAl. al-Sunqurī
al-Qayṣarī for Muṣṭ. b.A. al-Sunqurī
al-Qānqirawī.

[ijāzahs]

334

Ijāzah

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

(For Muḥannā b. Sinān, dated Ḥillah, Muḥ. 620H. [sic])

Majlis XII, 259f, XVI, 20f; probably not
identical with GAL II, 211 (no. 1).

Incip.: يقول العبد الفقير ... حسن بن يوسف بن المطهر العلي
قد اجزت للمولى ... مهنا بن سنان ... ان يروي جميع ما صنفته ...

(960): fol. 32b-33a. XIII

[ijāzahs]

335

Ijāzah

M. As^Cad b. AB al-Shukrī al-Nawshahrī b. AB al-Istanbulī.

(For A. Ṭāhir b. ^CAr. سوزی b.M. al-Qaṣṭamūnī)

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انبت راحة العلم

(1932): seal of M. As^Cad, dated 1309H.

[ijāzahs]

336

Ijāzah

al-Qayṣarawī, M. Rāsikh b.M. Nūrī, 13/19th cent.

(For Muṣṭ. b.A. al-Sunqurī)

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي توالت نعمائه وتواترت آلائه ...

(908): fol. 12b-14a [autograph]. 1285H.

[ijāzahs]

337

Ijāzah fī ṭarīq al-Shādhilīyah

al-Jawharī, A.b. al-Ḥ., d. 1182/1768.

(For M. al-Shabbāsī)

(2147): ff. 7. XIII

[ijāzahs {Sufism}]

338

Iksīr al-^Cārifīn

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 13); FK 81; Majlis XV, 49;

Nūrbakhsh no. 41/2.

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم يا مبدع العقول والنفوس

(2003): fol. 8b-36a. Sha^Cb. 1034H., M. Bāqir

b. Zayn al-^CĀbidīn Yazdī from the autograph.

[philosophy]

339

Ikhtiyārāt al-ayyām

Ja^Cfar b.M. al-Ṣādiq, d. 148/763.

Cf. Yah. 5075-5076.

Incip.: اليوم الاول جيد مبارك كلم فيه الامراء

(384): fol. 149a-b. XI

[astrology]

340

^CIlm al-hudā [or: ^CAlam al-hudā] fī

uṣūl al-dīn

al-Ḥalabī, Sa^Cīd b. Mūsā.

GAL SII, 978, 995; HKh II, 1161.

Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبة للمتقين ولا عدوان الا على
(2158): fol. 1b-7b. XII
الظالمين ...
[theology]

341

***Cilm al-yaqīn**

Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.

Fih. no. 426; FK 633; Mash. uṣūl 274.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... يقول ... هذه درة نيرة وجوهر عظمة ...

1(1125): 23⁻R. I, 1283H.

2(1304): Rajab 1282H.

[Shaykhī theology]

342

Cilm al-yaqīn fī uṣūl al-dīn

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā, d.1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 7); FK 633; Mishk. III/1,
p.309.

(541): ff. 210 [aceph., second half]. al-Najaf,
6 Ram. 1079H.

[theology]

343

Injīl

Copy of a text printed in 1591.

(600): collated in Dhū'l-q. 1083H. (1672), M.
Ṣāliḥ b. Pīr Sulaymān.

[Christian literature]

344

***Insān al-^Cayn wa-^Cayn al-insān fī
bayān uṣūl al-fiqh**

al-Mar^Cashī, M.b.Wā^Ciz b. Walījān.

(1878): fol. 66b-68b. XII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

al-Insān al-kāmil: Sharḥ

See K. al-ijābah

345

Inshād al-sharīd fī dawāll al-qaṣīd

Ibn Ghāzī al-^CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.^CA.,

d. 919/1513.

GAL II, 311; SI, 726 (no. 22).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي من علينا بوارثة كتابه العزيز ...
(2132): ff. 41. XIII (Maghribi).
[Qur'an {qirā'āt}]

346

*al-^CIqd al-manzūm

Ibn al-^CArabī, d. 638/1240.

Yahya no. 297; Yah. 5188.

(171): fol. 117b-126a. 1116H.

[^Cilm al-ḥurūf]

347

*al-^CIqd al-mufrad fī ḥukm al-amrad

al-Dajānī, Abū'l-Faḥ M.b. Ṣāliḥ, d. 1071/1661.

ms. Hebrew University (APAR 338) mentioned by M.

Perlmann, Israel Oriental Studies 3 (1973),

p. 262, n. 7. The work deals with the legal prohibition on homosexuality.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي بين لنا الحلال من الحرام

(1952): XIII

[fiqh]

348

al-Iqtirāḥ fī ^Cilm uṣūl al-naḥw

al-Suyūṭī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 199 (no. 252); SII, 194; Yah. 3670.

(621): fol. 19b-111b. XIII

[grammar]

349

al-Iqtiṣād al-hādī ilā tariq al-rashād

al-Ṭūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca. 458/1066.

GAL I, 513 (no. 16); Kant. 56, no. 265

Modarressi, p. 121.

Incip.: الكلام في عبادات الشريعة. عبادات الشروع خمس

(1306): 1233H.

[fiqh]

al-I^Crāb ^Can qawā^Cid al-i^Crāb: Sharḥ

See Ḥall ma^Cāqid al-Qawā^Cid

Mafātīḥ al-albāb li-ṣafā'iḥ al-abwāb

350

Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkāṃ al-īmān

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 211(no. 3); SII, 206; Yah. 1560;

Modarressi, p. 71.

1(87): ff. 367. Ardabīl, 22 Jum. II, 1009H.,
CAl. b. Shaykhshāh Salmān.

2(111): ff. 214. XI

3(122): Ṣafar 1060H., M.CA.b.Qāsim b.Mu^Cin
...al-Ḥīnāwī al-Jazā'irī.

4(318): ff. 213. 865H.

5(602): 2 Rajab 1068H., M.Ashraf b.M.al-Anṣārī.

6(826): ff. 194. Mashhad, 10 R.I, 970H.,
Mas^Cūd b.Shīr CAlī Rustamdūrī.

7(836): ff. 134. Sha^Cb. 1138H., M.Amīn b.
Faraj Allāh Shūshtarī.

8(1170): Rajab 1102H., Sulaymān b. Shāh Salmān
al-Ḥusaynī al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī.

9(1329): 960H.

10(1444): R.II, 930H.

11(1840): XII/XIII

[fiqh]

351

Irshād al-adhhān: Sharḥ

Anon.

Incip.: ... قوله كتاب النكاح وفيه مقاصد ... اتحول للنكاح معنيان ...

(1130): nikāḥ - diyāt. XIII

Irshād al-adhhān: Sharḥ

See also Majma^C al-fā'idah wa'l-burhān

352

Irshād al-mustarshidīn fī uṣūl al-dīn

Fakhr al-Muḥaqqiqīn, M.b.H., d. 771/1369.

GAL II, 212 (2: no. 4); Mishk. III/1, p. 532f;

Kant. 39, no. 173; Majlis 10/2, p. 848.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله... اما بعد فيقول... اني امليت هذه الرسالة ...

(1886): fol. 111b-125b. Mashhad, 821H.

[theology]

353

Irshād al-muta^Callim wa-tanbīh al-mu^Callim

li-farā'id al-shaykh al-imām Khalīl

al-Qalaṣādī, C A.b.M., d. 891/1486.

GAL II, 343; SII, 379 (no. 9).

Incip.: الحمد لله الحمي العلم
(2131): ff. 28. Ram. 1202H. (Maghribi)
[fiqh mālikī]

354

Irshād al-qulūb

al-Daylamī, H.b. Abī'l-Ḥ. M., 8/14th cent.
GAL SII, 261; FK 42.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فانه لها استولى سلطان الشهوة والغضب ...
1(666): fol. 3b-231a. 1229H.
2(1126): fol. 29b-220a. 29 Sha^cb. 1249H.
[ḥadīth]

355

Irshād al-sālik ilā ashraf al-masālik

Ibn ^cAskar, ^cAr.b.M., d. 732/1332.

GAL II, 209; SII, 205.

Incip.: ... قال الشيخ ... الحمد لله الهادي الى سبيل الرشاد
(2162): Incompl. at end. XIII (Maghribi)
[fiqh mālikī]

356

Irshād al-tālibīn

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. ^cAl., d. 826/1423.

GAL SII, 208 (no. 23); FK 41. Cmt. on Ibn

al-Muṭahhar's Nahj al-mustarshidīn.

(367): ff. 124 [mutilus, lacunae] XI
[theology]

357

al-Irshād fī ma^crifat ḥujaj Allāh ^calā'l-^cibād

al-Mufīd, M.b.M.b. al-Nu^cmān, d. 413/1022.

GAL I, 202 (no. 5); SI, 322; FK 41; Qum III, 1055.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ما اللهم من معرفته وهدى اليه ...
(415): fol. 139b-258b. XI
[biography {imāms}]

358

Īsāghūjī (matn)

al-Abharī, Athīr al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. ^cU.,
d. 663/1264.

GAL I, 609; SI, 841; Yah. 3159.

1(69): fol. 142b-146b. 8 Jum. I, 1006H.

2(294): fol. 136b-142b. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1139H.

3(944): fol. 71b-75b. 1239H.

[logic]

359

Īsāghūjī: Hāshiyah

Qūl A.b.M. al-Kirmastī, 10/16th cent.?

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 2, gloss a); SI, 842; Yah. 3168.

1(301): fol. 48b-128b. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1112H., Kamāl b. Maḥdī Qulī Shīrwānī.

2(944): fol. 24b-71a. Jum. II, 1239H., Himmat b. A.

360

Īsāghūjī: Hāshiyah

al-Tālijī (Tālishī), Muḥyī al-Dīn.

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 1, gloss d); SI, 842; Yah. 3164.

1(244): fol. 39b-127b. Jum. II, 1093H., A.b. Ṣāliḥ Efendī

2(294): fol. 2b-104b. Amasya, Dhū'l-ḥ. 1139H., al-Sayyid M.b. al-Ḥājji A. الکنتی

361

Īsāghūjī: Hāshiyah

al-Ṭarasūsī, M.b.A.b.M., d. 1145/1732-3.

GAL SI, 842 (cmt. 2, gloss a); Yah. 3171.

(949): fol. 1b-18a. Sha^Cb. 1123H.

362

Īsāghūjī: Sharḥ (al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah)

al-Fanārī, M.b. Ḥamzah, d. 834/1431.

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 2); SI, 841; Yah. 3167.

1(301): fol. 1b-47a. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1112H., Kamāl b. Maḥdī Qulī Nadr^CA. Shīrwānī.

2(944): fol. 2b-23b. Jum. I, 1239H., Himmat b. A.

363

Īsāghūjī: Sharḥ Ḥusām al-Dīn al-Kātī

al-Kātī, Ḥusām al-Dīn, d. 760/1359.

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 1); SI, 841; Yah. 3160.

1(13): fol. 50b-70b. 1008H.

2(20): fol. 49b-100a. Jum. II, 1270H.

3(294): fol. 106b-133b. 1139H.

4(832): ff. 42. Rajab 1315H.

Īsāghūjī

See also R. jihat al-waḥdah

364

***al-Īsāghūjī al-jadīd wa'l-durr al-farīd**

Anon.

Yah. 3190; Kelekidze no. 345. The work was completed in 1003H.

(362): fol. 159b-168a. Jum. I, 1163.

[logic]

365

Ismā^C al-summ fī ithbāt al-sharaf min qibal al-umm

al-Marrākushī, M.b. Abī Zayd, fl. 801/1399.

GAL II 319 (6); SII, 347; Yah. 1373.

(2138): fol. 1a-11a. XII (Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

366

al-Istibṣār fī-mā ukhtulifa fīhi min al-akhbār al-Ṭūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca. 458/1066.

GAL I, 512 (no. 2, Ausz.); SI, 707; Yah. 821; FK 47.

1(59): ff. 457. XII

2(542): 16 Ram. 1047H., Ma.b. Shāhīn [in Mashhad ^CAlī]. On last fol. ijāzah for the copyist by Ḥu. b. Kamāl al-Dīn al-Abzar al-Ḥusaynī al-Ḥillī, 16 Dhū'l-q. 1049H.

3(677): ff. 408. 23 Ram. 1107H.

4(845): ff. 497. XIII

[ḥadīth]

367

[Istighāthāt]

Anon.

Various poems; incompl. at end.

Incip.: الف ايتك تائب من زلتى * ارجو يا مولانا تقبل توبتي

(672): fol. 194b-202b. XI

[poetry]

al-Istighfārah (al-^CAlamī): Sharh
See al-Jawāhir al-mustanārah

368

Ishārat al-uṣūl

Karbāsī, M. Ibr. b.M.H., d. 1262/1845.

GAL SII, 828 (23: no. 1); FK 58; Mishk. III/3,
p. 1659.

Incip.: ... [في الاجماع] ... اختلفوا في حقيقة الاجماع لغة ...

(883): ff. 210 [pt. 2: ijmā^C - ihtiyāṭ].

Mashhad, Jum. 1272H., M.b.M. Ṣādiq
[Asadī].

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

369

al-Ishārāt fī ^Cilm al-^Cibārāt

al-Ẓāhirī, Khalīl b. Shāhīn, d. 872/1468.

GAL II, 167; SII, 166.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق آدم من طين

(2094): Last fol. missing. X

[interpretation of dreams]

370

al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā'l-
Muhākamāt)

al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M.,

d. 1098/1687.

GAL SI, 817 (gloss k); Salar Jang no. 13/1
(wrongly attrib. to Mīrzā Jān). The work was
completed in 1071H.

Incip.: لا يخفى على الناظران المذكور... آه لا يخفى ان الكلام المح

1(233): Jum. I, 1112H.

2(656): fol. 43a-47a [excerpt]. 1305H.

3(1933): Ram. 1221H.

[philosophy]

371

al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt: Sharh

al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.^CU., d. 606/1209.

In GAL I, 592 (no. 20, cmt. b) and SI, 816,
confused with Lubāb al-Ishārāt, cf. Berlin-
Wagner 226; Majlis V, 310sq., XVI, 34; Bg. IV,
6262.

Incip.: اما بعد الحمد من يستحق الحمد

(2022): Ram. 679H.

[philosophy]

al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt

See also Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt
Muḥākamāt

372

*al-Ishrāq fī maṭla^C al-iḥqāq

M. Ridā, 12/18th cent.

Mash.ḥikmah no. 347; Malik I, 44; Qum III, 884/1.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... ان علم الكلام اتى اسامي الدين ...

1(564): ff. 123. 156 x 103mm. 12 lin. 1272H.,
dedicated to Amīr Kabīr Najaf Qulī Khān
b.M. Kāzīm.

[kalām]

373

Iṣlāḥ al-^Camal (fī masā'il al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām)

al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, M.b.^CA., d. 1242/1826.

GAL SII, 826 (10: no. 4); RA III, 401; Qum II, 635/4; Shahristānhā III, 1721f; Mishk. III/3, p. 1778; Mash.ḥiqh no. 508; Modarressi, p. 98.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي مهد لنا طريق الاصلاح ... فيقول ... هذا كتاب جمعت
فيه مسائل الحلال والحرام ...

1(36): ff. 120. XIII

2(763): ff. 342. XIII

[fiqh]

374

al-Iṣlāḥ fī sharḥ sharḥ dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ

Qara Pīrī, M.b.Yū.

GAL I, 352 (no. 24); HKh 1709.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي له الكلمة العليا والمثل الاعلى

(314): ff. 126. 210 x 128mm. 27 lin. XI/XII

[grammar]

375

^CIṣmat al-adhhān fī ^Ccilm al-mizān

al-Mar^Cashī, M.b.Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān.

GAL SII, 303 (note 1); OM II, 34 (no. 13).

(1878): fol. 69b-73b. 1188H.

[logic]

376

Iṣṭilāḥāt sūfiyah

Ibn al-^CArabī, d. 638/1240.

GAL I, 578 (no. 66, 67, 69); SI, 797 (no. 70);

Yahya no. 315; Yah. 2731.

(739): fol. 29a-31a. XIII

[Sufism]

377

Iṣṭilāḥāt sūfiyah

al-Kāshānī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330.

GAL II, 262 (no. 1); SII, 280; Yah. 2788.

1(32): fol. 1b-6b. XIV

2(739): fol. 15b-29a. XIII

3(1117): fol. 237b-284b. 15 Ram. 908H.

[Sufism]

378

Istiḡsā' al-naẓar fi'l-qaḍā' wa'l-qadar

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 28); SII, 208; FK 49; Vat. II, 1767/5; Majlis XIV, 225, 237, XV, 306.

Incip.: الحمد لله العليم الغفار القهار

1(461): fol. 25a-31a. Rajab 1270H.

2(1084): fol. 154b-162a. XIII

3(1886): fol. 57b-65b. Mashhad, 12 Ram. 822H.,

[M.b.H. al-Astarābādī]

[theology]

379

Ithāf al-murīd bi-Jawharat al-tawḥīd

al-Laḡānī, ^CAbd al-Salām b. Ibr., d. 1087/1668.

GAL II, 412 (cmt. b); SII, 436; Yah. 2340.

(2167): fol. 3b-57b. XII

[theology]

380

I^Ctiḡādāt al-Ṣadūq

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 201 (no. 7); SI, 322; FK 625

(al-^CAqā'id).

Incip.: ... اعلم انا اعتقدنا نبي التوحيد

1(418): fol. 27b-52a. XI

2(484): fol. 1a-68b. XI

3(830): ff. 69. XI

4(1089): fol. 1b-41a. Jum. I, 1262H., M. Sharīf
al-mulaqqab bi-Mīrzā Khān b.M. Bāqir.
[theology]

381

***i^ctiqādāt**

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b.Makkī, d. 782/1380.

Mark. IX, no. 2525/1; Majlis XV, 158.

Incip.: قال ... اشهدكم على [!] معاشي المؤمني ابي اشهد ...

(1028): fol. 94a-b. XI

[theology]

382

***i^ctiqādīyah**

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

Kant. 52, no. 243; FK 70; Mark. XI, 3382/11;

Nūrbakhsh 595/1; Majlis XIV, 244; Mishk. III/1,

p. 534; Qum III, 1003/4; incip.= India Off.
2098.

Incip.: الحمد لله على الآثمة ... بعد فالغرض من تحرير المقالة والباعث على
تدوين هذه الرسالة ...

1(151): fol. 1b-4b. XII

2(1028): fol. 86a-88a. 194 x 128mm. 21 lin.

Ram. 1061H. Title in colophon (88a) is

R. i^ctiqādīyah.

[theology]

383

***Ithbāt al-wājib**

Dashtakī, Niẓām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,
d. 1015/1606.

Millī VII, 162; IX, no. 1431; Yazd III, no.

1161/1; Bg. II, 2931 (anon.); Kant. p. 4, no. 12,

attributes this text to Ghiyāth al-Dīn Dashtakī.

According to RA VI, 200, the author wrote
three treatises on Ithbāt al-wājib.

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم يا من تفرد بوجود الوجود ... وبعد فهذا نمط ...

(2000): fol. 1b-78a. Muḥ.-Rajab 1098H.,

collated with the autograph.

[theology]

Ithbāt al-wājib

See also R. fī ithbāt al-bāri'

384

al-Ithnā ^Cashariyah al-ṣawmīyah

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 19); Yah. 1709.

1(98): fol. 85a-100b. XI

2(530): fol. 50b-65a. [1254H.]

3(838): fol. 2b-15a. 14 Ram. 1032H. Acc. to a
note on fol. 15b, read by M. Faṣīḥ b.
Ḥu. Khān under Khalīl Qazwīnī.

4(1308): fol. 19b-32b. Dhū'l-q. 1042H.

[fiqh]

385

Ithnā ^Cashariyah fi'l-furūq (Extracts)

Anon.

Incip.: من كتاب الموسوم بأئني عشرية في الفروق الفرق بين الرياء

(1076): fol. 38b-40a, 40b-42b. XIV والعجب ...

[fiqh]

386

al-Ithnā ^Cashariyah fi'l-ḥajj

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SIII, 1301 (no. 43); Milli IX, 1433/6.

1(98): fol. 9b-24a. XI

2(530): fol. 66b-79a. [1254H.]

[fiqh]

387

al-Ithnā ^Cashariyah fi'l-tahārah

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 18); SIII, 1301 (no. 44);

Mushār col. 18; Majlis 10/4, 1694; Qum 5,
1668/3.

Incip.: اما بعد حمد الله ... هذه رسالة اثنا عشرية تتلوا عليك

1(98): fol. 52b-74b. XI مائيل الطهارة

2(530): fol. 1b-21b. 1254H.

[fiqh]

388

al-Ithnā ^Cashariyah fi'l-zakāh wa'l-khums

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SIII, 1301 (no. 44, 46).

Incip.: ... هذا لك اللهم على جميل الآثان

1(98): fol. 74b-84b. XI

2(530): fol. 80b-89b. 9 Shaw. 1254H., M. Taqī

b. Zayn al-^CĀbidīn.

[fiqh]

389

**al-Ithnā^Cashariyah fī wājibāt al-ṣalawāt
al-yawmiyah**

al-^CAmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.
GAL SIII, 1301 (no. 45); Mash.fiqh 470; incip. =
Qum I, no. 75.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للاهتداء بشريعة ائمة المرسلين

1(98): fol. 24b-51b. Muḥ. 1086H.

2(530): fol. 22b-49a. 29 Ram. 1254H.

[fiqh]

390

Izhār al-asrār

al-Birkawī, M.b.Pīr ^CA., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 585 (no. 20); SII, 656; Yah. 3680.

1(115): fol. 64b-115a. XI

2(315): fol. 21a-44a. 1260H.

3(321): ff. 24. XIII

[grammar]

Izhār al-asrār: Sharḥ

See **Fath al-asrār**

Kashf al-asrār

391

al-Ja^Cfariyah (fī aḥkām al-ṣalāh)

al-Karakī, ^CA. b. ^CAbd al-^CAlī (al-Muḥaqqiq
al-Thānī), d. 940?/1533.

GAL SII, 574 (1: no. 3); FK 250; Malik 201; Vat.
II, 1695/2; Mishk. III/3, p. 1841; Mash.fiqh
572-581; Majlis IV, 68; Modarressi, p. 134.

The work, consisting of a muqaddimah and 5 bābs,
was completed in Jum. II, 917H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الولي الحميد المبدئ المعيد ... وبعد فان التماسي ...

(1288): ff. 72. Ram. 951H.

[fiqh]-

al-Ja^Cfariyah: Sharḥ

See **al-Gharawīyah fī sharḥ al-Ja^Cfariyah**

al-Maṭālib al-Muzaffariyah

392

Jalā' al-naẓar fī baqā' al-tanzīh ma^Ca'l-tajallī

fi'l-ṣuwar

al-Kūrānī, Ibr.b.H., d. 1101/1690.

GAL SII, 521 (no. 29).

The work was completed in Madīnah in 1092H.

Incip.: الحمد لله السبوح القدوس
(1109): fol. 324b-326b. XIV

[theology]

393

*Jalā' al-qulūb fī uṣūl^C ʿilm al-taṣawwuf

al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān,
d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: الحمد لمن تجلى بالغيب والشهادة... اما بعد فهذه جلاء القلوب
(278): fol. 54b-62a. Mecca, Shaw. 1133H.,
M. Himmāt.

[Sufism]

394

Jam^C al-asrār fī man^C al-ashrār min al-ṭa^Cn
fi'l-ṣūfiyah al-akhyār

al-Nābulusī,^C Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.
1143/1731.

GAL II, 455 (no. 17); SII, 473. The work was
completed on 25 Rajab 1125H.

Incip.: الحمد لله بوسلام... فيقول... قد جاء في كتاب من
(1951): XII
بعض مشايخ الصوفية ...

[Sufism]

Jam^C al-jawāmi^C

See Jawāmi^C al-jāmi^C fī tafsīr al-Q.

395

*Jāmi^C al-aḥkām fī aṣnāf dhawī'l-arḥām

Anon.

Yah. 1665.

(857): fol. 57b-66b. XII

[fiqh]

396

*Jāmi^C al-aḥkām fī masā'il al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām

Raḍī al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī, M. b. M. Taqī, fl.
1105/1693.

Mash.akhbār·482 (Raḍī al-Dīn M.b.M. Taqī Ḥusaynī
Najafī Shīrāzī Iṣfahānī).—The work was

completed in 1105H.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتوحد بجلاله وجماله ... اعلم يا اخي ...
(563): [K. al-tahārah] On fol. 1a, autograph signature of the author. Copied by ^CA. Aṣghar b.M. Bāqir, Isfahan. XII

[ḥadīth]

397

Jāmi^C al-akhbār

Anon. (attrib. to Ibn Bābūyah).

GAL I, 200, n. 1; FK 238; Mañch. no. 98 (anon.); Ilāh. II, 50 (author is M.b.M. Sabzawārī, 7th/13th cent.); Kant. 150, no. 743 (M.b.M. Sha'irī); Millī IX, 1362 and 1302 (Shukr Allāh b. ^CAl., cpl. 1107/1695!); Malik 191 (M.b.M. Sabzawārī, cpl. 6 Ṣafar 679/1280); Mishk. III/3, p. 1268ff; Mash.akhbār 483-489.

Incip.: الحمد لله الاول بلا اول

(979): fol. 87b-149a. XIII

[ḥadīth]

398

Jāmi^C al-faḍā'il wa-qāmi^C al-radhā'il

al-Üskūdārī, ^CAzīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh, d. 1038/1628.

GAL SII, 661 (no. 6); Yah. 2020; Zāhir. taṣawwuf 1, 357, no. 493.

(307): fol. 1b-68b [incompl. at end]. XI

[ethics]

399

Jāmi^C al-fawā'id fī sharḥ khuṭbat al-Qawā'id

Fakhr al-Muḥaqqiqīn, M.b.H., d. 771/1369.

GAL SII, 209 (2: no. 3); Majlis XVI, 51; Modarressi, p. 73. Cmt. on the preface of Qawā'id al-aḥkām by his father Ibn al-Muṭahhar.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فقد سئلتني اجل الخلان ... ان املني عليه شرح

(529): fol. 355a-357a. XI

خطبة القواعد

[fiqh]

400

Jāmi^C al-kunūz wa-nafā'is al-taqrīr

al-Mar^Cashī, Ḥu. b. Ḥaydar al-Tabrīzī, d.ca. 1176/1762.

GAL II, 486 (no. 5, cmt. c); SII, 498; Yah.

3403. Cmt. on al-R. al-waladīyah of M.
Sāchaqlizāde al-Mar^Cashī.
(937): ff. 43. XII/XIII
[ādāb al-baḥth]

401
Jāmi^C al-maqāl fī-mā yata^Callaq bi-aḥwāl
al-ḥadīth wa'l-rijāl
al-Ṭurayhī, Fakhr al-Dīn b.M.b.^CA.,
d. 1085/1674.
GAL SII, 500 (2: no. 2); FK 245; Ilāh. 1, 398f;
Mark. 8, n. 1844; Mash.rijāl 56; Mishk. III/3,
p. 1666.
Incip.: ... أما بعد حمد الله الهادي الى الرشاد ... فيقول ... لها كان العلم ...
(842): ff. 160. 27 Jum. II, 1235H., Riḍā b.
al-Ḥu. al-Salmānī al-Abarqūhī.
[ḥadīth]

402
Jāmi^C al-maqāsid (fī sharḥ al-Qawā^Cid)
al-Karakī, ^CA. b. ^CAbd al-^CAlī
(al-Muḥaqqiq al-Thānī), d. 940?/1533.
GAL II, 211 (no. 4, cmt. d); SII, 207; Yah.
1565; FK 245; Qum III, 1111; Mishk. III/3, p.
1839; Mash.fiqh 570-571; Majlis IV, 66, XV,
124f.; Modarressi, p. 73.
1(766): ff. 187. v. 4: iqrār - nikāḥ. XIII
2(767): ff. 223. v. 3: nikāḥ. R. II,
1235H., M. Ṭāhir b. Mashhadī Qurbān-
^CAlī Salmāsī.
3(784): ff. 282. First half, beginning with
al-maqṣad al-thānī. Ram. 1246H.
4(1172): aceph. pt. 1-2, ṭahārah - tijārah
(excl.) Jum. I, 1094.
5(1831): aceph. fol. 2b: al-maqṣad al-thālith
fi'l-ḥajr. Last chapter: al-faṣl al-
thālith fi'l-hibah. XIII
[fiqh]

403
al-Jāmi^C al-ṣaḥīḥ
al-Bukhārī, M.b.Ism., d. 256/870.
GAL I, 164; SI, 261; Yah. 577.
1(182): K. al-ṭibb - end. On last fol., owner-
ship note of ^CA. al-Barzanjī, Istanbul.

XIII
2(353): pt. 3: abwāb al-i^ctikāf - bāb mā
qīla fī liwā' al-nabī (excl.) VIII
[ḥadīth]

404

*al-Jāmi^c li-aḥkām al-sharā'i^c

Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.
Fih. no. 443; Ilāh. I, 504f; Mash.fiqh 566-567;
Majlis IV, 65.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... ان ما حداني الى تصنيف هذا

1(1298): ff. 177. XIII

2(1891): 1272H.

[fiqh {Shaykhī}]

405

Jamīlat arbāb al-marāšid fī sharḥ ^cAqīlat atrāb
al-qaṣā'id

al-Ja^cbarī, Ibr. b. ^cU., d. 732/1333.

GAL I, 522 (cmt. 2); SI, 726; Yah. 175. Cmt. on
the work of al-Shāṭibī.

(627): ff. 183 [aceph.] 15 Dhū'l-ḥ. 984H.,

Ibr. Qāri' b. Shaykh Sulaymān Dihlawī.

[Qur'ān {orthography}]

406

*[Jawāb as'ilat sayyid Abī'l-Ḥ. Jīlānī]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 9. Five questions, of which the
first: fī ḥaqīqat al-^caqal wa'l-nafs wa'l-rūḥ.

1(579): fol. 39a-46a. 1236H.

2(885): fol. 47a-54b. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

407

*[Jawāb ba^cḍ al-ikhwān]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 84. Answers to three questions.

First question:

1(579): fol. 80a-84a. 1236H.

2(885): fol. 80b-85a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

408

*[Jawāb ba^cḍ al-sādah al-ajillā']

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 30. Concerning the ḥadīth according
to which Satan is unable to impersonate prophets
and saints in a dream.
1(579): fol. 76b-79b. 17 Shaw. 1236H.
2(885): fol. 76b-80a. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

409
*[Jawāb ba^cḍ al-sādah al-nubalā']
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 29f. Answers to eight questions.
Incip.: قد التمسى منى بعض السادة النبلاء... ان اكتب على بعض
1(579): fol. 34b-38b. 1236H. مسائل بعض البيان
2(885): fol. 72a-76b. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

410
*Jawāb maktūb ^cA. al-Rashtī
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Mishk. III/3, p. 1688, no. 7. Concerns the
author's dream about Ḥasan, Ḥusayn and M. Bāqir.
Incip.: سلام عليك... اعلم انى كنت في اول عمري كثير التدبير
(579): fol. 109b-110a. 1236H.
[Shaykhī literature]

411
Jawāb masā'il Abī Rayḥān al-Bīrūnī
Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.
GAL I, 596 (no. 74); SI, 822; Anawati 54; Yah.
3020.
(1917): Dhū'l-q. 1342H.
[philosophy]

412
*Jawāb masā'il al-sayyid Ismā^cīl
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 47 (no. 99).
First question: فيها وعد الله اولياؤه
(579): fol. 176b-183b. Dhū'l-q. 1236H.
[Shaykhī literature]

413
*[Jawāb masā'il al-sayyid M.b. Abī'l-Futūḥ]
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 77 (no. 119).
First question: fi'l-irādah.
(579): fol. 140b-160a. 1236H.
[Shaykhī literature]

414

*[**Jawāb masā'il al-shaykh M. b. ^CA. b. ^CAbd al-Jabbār**]
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 77sq., no. 121.
First question: "ما معنى العلم نقطة"
(79): fol. 200a-205b. Rajab 1235H.
[Shaykhī literature]

415

*[**Jawāb masā'il ba^Cḍ al-ikhwān**]
Rashtī, Kāẓim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.
The Fihrist (p. 439, last item) mentions only a
Persian version:
Incip.: [sic] الحمد لله... يقول... الرششي ان هذه كلمات ذات تبيين
املتها جوابا لمائل اتنى من بعض الاخوان الذي لم يتبين له الحق...
(1077): fol. 58b-77a. 20 Jum. II, 1263H., M.
b. Asad Allāh.
[Shaykhī literature]

416

*[**Jawāb masā'il Iṣfahānīyah**]
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 29; Buhar 450/2, no. 11.
Incip.: قد اتت... مائل من بلد الامان والايان اصفهان
(79): fol. 172b-179b. 1235H.
[Shaykhī literature]

417

*[**Jawāb masā'il Makkī b. ^CAl. al-Baḥrānī**]
Rashtī, Kāẓim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.
Fih. II, 115, no. 208; Majm. rasā'il p. 272-282.
Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فيقول... ان جناب الأكرم... البعواني...
(1077): fol. 145a-159a. 19 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1263H.,
M.b. Asad Allāh al-Mūsawī.
[Shaykhī literature]

418

*[**Jawāb masā'il su'ila ^Can al-sayyid Kāẓim
al-Rashtī**]

Rashtī, Kāẓim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihrr., p. 431, no. 295.

Incip.: ... فيقول ... الرشدي ان بعضي الديانين الذي ميزوا ...
(1138): fol. 1b-125a. 3 Jum. I, 1264H., Mīrzā
Khalīl Askavī(?)

[Shaykhī literature]

419

*[**Jawāb mas'alatayn**]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrr. II, 35. Cpl. 9 Jum. II, 1223H.

First question: fī ahl al-nār; second question:
īmān Fir^Cawn.

(79): fol. 179b-185b. 1235H.

[Shaykhī literature]

420

*[**Jawāb Mīrzā M. ^CA.**]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrr. II, 79; Jawāmi^C al-kalim, I, 135-137.

1(79): fol. 168b-172b. [questions 2-4] 1235H.

2(885): fol. 12a-17a [first question and answer]

[Shaykhī literature]

421

*[**Jawāb mullā Kāẓim b. ^CA. Naqī Simnānī**]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrr. II, 22; Jawāmi^C al-kalim I, 137-139.

Answers to three questions.

1(579): fol. 50b-52b. Ram. 1236H.

2(688): fol. 5a-6b. XIII

3(885): fol. 24a-28a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

422

*[**Jawāb mullā M. Rashtī**]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrr. II, 24.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فيقول ... ان العالم ... الشيخ ملا محمد ... قد عرضت له بعضي
(2015): fol. 45b-61a. 24 Ram. 1238H. الاشتباهات ...

[Shaykhī literature]

423

*[**Jawāb sayyid M. Bakkā'**]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 24f; Jawāmi^C al-kalim, I, 111-120.
First question: fī ḥaqīqat sūrat al-tawhīd.
1(579): fol. 93b-109a. 1236H.
2(885): fol. 85b-103a. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

424

*[Jawāb su'āl al-sayyid Abī'l-Ḥ. al-Jīlānī]
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 9sq.; Buhar 450/2, no. 10.
Incip.: انه قد سأل سيدنا الاكرم عن مسألة عويصة ... اصل
السؤال معناه اذا كان كل شيء قد كتبت في اللوح ...
(79): fol. 185b-187a. 1235H.
[Shaykhī literature]

425

*Jawāb su'āl ^Cammā rawāhu al-ṣadūq fi'l-Faqīh
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Incip.: انه سئل ابو عبد الله ... عن اميت هل يبلى جسده ...
1(461): fol. 46b-47b. XIII
2(508): fol. 126a-127a. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

426

*[Jawāb su'āl ^Can ḥājat al-mukallafīn ilā ^Ciṣmat
al-ma^Cṣūm]
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 32 (no. 54).
Incip.: انه قد انتهى الى السيد ... مسألة ... ما حاجة ...
1(79): fol. 187a-189a. 1235H.
2(579): fol. 90a-93a. 21 Shaw. 1236H. [Jawāb
su'āl Jābir b. al-Ṭāhir]
[Shaykhī literature]

427

*[Jawāb su'āl fi'l-ma^Cād al-jismānī]
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. p. 307, no. 67.
Incip.: ... ان بعض الاخوان انهى الى اعتراضات من بعض العلماء ...
(461): fol. 47b-54a. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

428

*[Jawāb su'āl Ḥ. b. ^CAbd al-Qādir]
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 52, no. 102.

On Moses and Khiḍr.

(579): fol. 160a-161b. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

429

*Jawāb su'āl Ḥu. b. ^CAbd al-Qāhir al-Baḥrānī
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 10f, no. 5; Jawāmi^C al-kalim, I, 2,
no. 14. Explanation of the teaching of Mullā
Muḥsin al-Kāshānī on the meaning of al-fanā' fī
Allāh.

(579): fol. 74a-76a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

430

*Jawāb su'āl M. b. ^CAbd al-Nabī (fī sharḥ ḥadīth
^CAlī...)

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. p. 25.

Incip.: ... وبعد فيقول ... قد التمس مني ... محمد بن السيد عبد النبي ...

(509): fol. 122b-124b.

[Shaykhī literature]

431

*[Jawāb su'āl mullā ^CA. Akbar fī ṭarīq khulūṣ
al-nīyah]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 37, no. 71.

(579): fol. 134b-135b. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

432

*[Jawāb su'āl warada min ba^Cd al-ikhwān min
ahl Hamadān]

al-Aḥsā'ī, ^CA. Naqī b.A., fl. 1242/1827.

Concerning two statements in his father Zayn al-
Dīn al-Aḥsā'ī's Fawā'id:

1) علمه سبحانه نفس المعلوم

2) ان علمه سبحانه عيني ذاته

Incip.: ... قد ورد من بعض الاخوان من اهل همدان ... مسألة ...

(79): fol. 75a-80b. Jum. II, 1235H.

[Shaykhī literature]

Jawāhir al-farā'id

See al-Farā'id al-Naṣīriyah

433

Jawāhir al-fiqh

al-Khwārizmī, Ṭāhir b. Islām, fl. 771/1369.
GAL II, 96 (8); SII, 89; Yah. 1083; Malik 212;
Qum V, 1669 (10 bāb).

Incip.: ... الباب الاول في اثبات الصانع وتوحيده وكتبه ورسله...
(941): fol. 35b-39a [the first bāb only]. XIII
[fiqh ḥanafī]

434

Jawāhir al-kalām fī sharḥ Sharā'ic al-islām

al-Najafī, M. Ḥ. b. Bāqir, d. 1266/1849.
GAL SI, 712 (cmt. i); FK 261; Modarressi, p.93.

- Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي ختم الشرائع...
- 1(346): K. al-ṭahārah. 25 Ram. 1251H., A.b.
Ṣāliḥ al-Faḥḥām.
- 2(358): K. al-ṣalāh. 28 Muḥ. 1263H., M.
al-Kadkanī.
- 3(359): al-faṣl al-khāmis fī aḥkām al-amwāt -
to the end of mabāḥith al-ṭahārah. 11
Ṣafar 1262H., A. b. Ṣāliḥ al-Faḥḥām.
- 4(360): K. al-zakāh - K. al-i^ctikāf. Jum.
II, 1262H., A. b. Ṣāliḥ al-Faḥḥām.
- 5(475): K. al-ṣalāh. 28 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1262H.,
M. Kadkanī.
- 6(476): K. al-ḥajj - K. al-amr bi'l-ma^crūf
(incl.). Ṣafar, 1263H., ^cA. al-
Munabbih b. Ḥu. b. A. b. al-^cAjūz.
- 7(479): K. al-ḍamān - K. al-waṣāyā (incl.) XIII
[fiqh]

435

Jawāhir al-lughah

al-Harawī, M. b. Yū. al-Ṭabīb, fl. 933/1526.
Contrary to GAL SII, 592, the present text and
Baḥr al-jawāhir (see no. 112 above) are not
identical, the latter being an expanded version
of the former (cf. Wellcome, introd., p. 68sq.).
The autograph(?) ms. of Jawāhir al-lughah,
described in Wellcome, p. 115, which seems to
differ considerably from the present three
copies, was completed by the author in 898H.,
while the colophon in copy 2 of the present

collection states that it was completed on 9 Shaw. 924H. Other mss.: Madras I, no. 179; Talas, RAAD, v. 22 (1947), p. 309; perhaps also Raza V, 376, no. 4115.

The title appears in the preface (e.g., copy 2, fol. 2a, line 10).

Incip.: *حمدا لعلاّم أعطى ذوى الاخهام تحقيق وقائق*
اللغات العربية... وبعد فيقول... الهوى لما كان علم الطب...

First entry:

1(101): Dhū'l-h. ^{الإبط} 1276H.

2(894): ff. 256. 1253H.

3(1166): incompl. at end [last fol. missing].

XIII

[medicine]

436

*al-Jawāhir al-mustanārah fī sharḥ al-Istighfārah

al-^CAlamī, M. b. ^CU., d. 1038/1628.

The versifier's cmt. (cf. Yah. 1948).

Incip.: *الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب الملمم...*

(306): fol. 35b-46a. XIII

[fiqh]

437

al-Jawāhir al-sanīyah fi'l-aḥādīth al-qudsīyah

al-Ḥurr al-^CĀmilī, M. b. al-Ḥ., d. 1099/1688.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 5); FK 260; Majlis X/4, 1833f and XV, 211; Dh. 5, 31.

Incip.: *الحمد لله الذى اوضع فى كلامه سبيل الهداية*

1(786): XIII

2(1431): Mashhad, Muḥ. 1245H.

[ḥadīth]

438

al-Jawāhir al-sanīyah fi'l-nisbah wa'l-karāmāt

al-Aḥmadiyah

al-Miṣrī, ^CAbd al-Ṣamad b. ^CAl., fl. 1028/1619.

GAL SI, 808 (33); IM I, 377; Sarkīs II, 1283.

A biography of A. al-Badawī, d. 675/1276.

Incip.: *الحمد لله العلم الذى لا يخفى عليه شىء*

(1148): Jum. I, 1077H.

[Sufism {biography}]

439

*Jawāhir al-^Cuqūl fī sharḥ Farā'id al-usūl

al-Ishkawarī, Abū'l-Qāsim b. Ma^Cṣūm, d. 1324 or 5/1906 or 7 [RA I, 135].

RA I, 192; Mash.uşūl 156; Malik 213; Rasht p. 1109. Cmt. on the work of Murtaḍā al-Anṣārī, no. 177 above.

(17): ff. 379. 242 x 182mm. 33 lin. XIII/XIV
[fiqh]

440

Jawāmi^C al-ḥisāb bi'l-takht wa'l-turāb

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 674 (no. 35); SI, 930; Yah. 4798; Qum II, 621/1; Mark. XIII, 4409/2.

(349): fol. 1a-56b [aceph. 5 fol. missing].
Tabriz, 2 Muḥ. 716H., Ḥ. b. al-Ḥu.
Shahanshāh al-Simnānī.

[arithmetic]

441

Jawāmi^C al-jāmi^C fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān

al-Ṭabarsī, Raḍī al-Dīn al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥ.,
d. 518/1153.

GAL I, 513 (3: no. 2); SI, 709; Yah. 515; Mushār 257.

1(45): ff. 247. v.1: s.1-18 incl. XIII

2(413): s.1-21 incl. XII/XIII

3(550): s.19-end. XIII

4(596): ff. 361. s.19-end. Jum. I, 1088H., M.
Kāzim b.M. Ṣādiq^C Abd al-^CAzīmī.

5(892): s.1-18 incl. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

442

Jawāmi^C al-kalim fi'l-mawā^Cḥiẓ wa'l-ḥikam

al-Muttaqī, ^CA. b. Husām al-Dīn b. ^CAbd
al-Malik, d.ca. 975/1567.

GAL II, 504 (no. 4); SII, 519.

Incip.: **المر لله الذي نور قلب العارفين فاقتبسوا من لوازم كلامه**

1(972): ff. 196. 210 x 148mm. 19 lin.
Ṭarabzūn, 1191H.

2(2069): XI/XII, on fol. 1a, note dated 26 Jum.
II, 1139H.

[ḥadīth]

443

***Jawāmi^C al-shattāt**

al-Mīthamī, Ma. b. Ja^Cfar b. Bāqir,
d.ca. 1310/1892.

RA III, 482 (no. 1); Mash. uṣūl 154; Hamadān, p.
1303; Dh. 5, 251, no. 1204. The work, vol. 2 of
which was completed in Najaf on 17 R. I, 1285H.,
is the same as the Taqrīrāt uṣūl shaykh Anṣārī.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول... لها كان الاصول صو مباحث عن حال
(619): 9 R. I, 1292H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

444

al-Jawhar al-fard fī munāẓarat al-narjis wa'l-ward (extract)

al-Māridīnī, ^CA. b. al-Musharraf, 9th/15th cent.
GAL II, 207 (5: no. 2); SII, 200.

(339): fol. 80a-81b. XI

[prose literature]

445

***al-Jawhar al-manẓūm fī ashraf al-^Culūm**

al-Zaytūnī, M.b.M. Badr al-Dīn, d. 924/1518.

On the author, see GAL SII, 382 (2a) and
Ziriklī, VII, 55.

Incip.: يقول راجي عون الكون... لله حمدي وصلاتي ابد...
(2163): ff. 51. 190 x 135mm. 13 lin. XI

[fiqh Shāfi^Ci]

446

al-Jawhar al-nadīd fī sharḥ K. al-Tajrīd

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H. b. Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL I, 673 (no. 22); SI, 928; Yah. 3191; FK 265.

1(591): ff. 252 [incompl. at end]. XII/XIII

2(715): fol. 2b-51b [incompl. at end
(unfinished)]. XI

3(1127): XIV

[logic]

447

**al-Jawhar al-rafi^C wa-dawḥat al-ma^Cānī fī
ma^Crifat anwā^C al-badī wa-madh al-nabī al-^CAdnānī**

al-Zabīdī, ^CAr. b. Ibr., d.ca. 920/1514.

GAL II, 231 (8). With the author's cmt.,

entitled **Azhār al-rabi^c wa-ghāyat al-amālī fī sharḥ al-Jawhar al-rafi^c**... (the cmt. not mentioned in GAL).

Incip.: **العدل الله ابداع بدائع الحكم في قلب الانسان**

Inc.Q.: **سلياً باسعاد وسلياً ربه السلام * وخصي طيبة مأوى الطيب والكريم**
(1311): **Safar 1262.**

[poetry]

448

al-Jawharah al-munīfah fī sharḥ Waṣīyat Abi Ḥanīfah

Ḥusayn b. Iskandar, d. 1084/1673.

GAL SI, 287 (VI, cmt.).

Incip.: **وبعد فاني استعجرت في موضع [وضح] شرح مختصر...**
(253): fol. 1b-19b. Muḥ. 1146H.

[theology]

449

***Jawharat al-uṣūl wa-tadhkirat al-fuḥūl al-Raṣṣāṣ.**

Ṣan^{cā} p. 328: al-Ḥ.A.b.M. al-Raṣṣaṣ (sic!);

RIMA 22 (1976), p. 33, no. 206; cf. DK-Yaman, p. 10, no. 96: A.b.M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Raṣṣāṣ, d. 565/1169.

Incip.: **العدل الله ولي الحمد بما اخافني من مجال الاحسان... اما بعد**
فقد سألني... املاء كتاب في علم الابهول الذي هو مناط الاحكام...
(2093): ff. 167 [lacuna after fol. 1; incompl. at end] 190mm. VI/VII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

450

Jilā' al-afhām fī faḍl al-ṣalāh ^calā khayr al-anām

[Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyah, d. 751/1350.]

GAL II, 128 (no. 17); SII, 127 (no. 18); Mash. akhbār 491; cf. also Mishk. III/3, p. 1412f.

(1069): mutilus; title and author's name not in ms., but identical with Berlin 3915.

[fiqh ḥanbalī]

Jilā' al-qulūb: Sharḥ
See Diyā' al-qulūb

451

al-Jumal fi'l-naḥw

al-Jurjānī, ^CAbd al-Qāhir b. ^CAr., d. 471/1078.
GAL I, 342 (II); SI, 504; Yah. 3473; Zāh.nahw
569.

(1548): Muḥ. 1077H.

[grammar]

452

"Jumal multaḡiṭah"

al-Shādhilī, Abū'l-Ḥ. ^CA.b.^CAl., d. 656/1258.

Incip.:

هذا جبل ملتطعة من كلام النبي الامام ...

(2138): fol. 15b-24a. XII (Maghribi).

[Sufism]

453

al-Jumal wa'l-^Cuqūd

al-Ṭūsī, M. b. al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah,
d.ca. 458/1066.

GAL SI, 707 (no. 13), probably identical with
GAL I, 512 (no. 4); Yah. 1704; FK 353; Mishk.
III/3, p. 1844; Majlis XIV, 229 (^CUqūd abwāb al-
fiqh); Modarressi, p. 63.

1(1306): Ṣafar 1233H.

2(1886): fol. 151b-195a. 19 Ram. 821H.,

M. b. al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[fiqh {^Cibādāt}]

454

**Junnat al-amān al-wāḡiyah wa-jannat al-īmān
al-bāḡiyah**

al-Kaf^Camī, Ibr. b. ^CA., d. 905/1499.

GAL SII, 133 (4); FK 254f. The work is also
known as **Miṣbāḡ al-Kaf^Camī**.

Incip.: ... ^Cالمدلله الذي جعل الدعاء ستمًا ...

1(170): ff. 78. Ms. attributed to Mīr Dāmād.

Work divided into 40 faṣl. XIII

2(536): ff. 341. Work divided into 50 bābs.

R. I, 1078H., Ibn M. Riḡā

Ḥakīm al-Tūnī.

3(764): aceph. ff. 97. Work divided into 40

faṣl. 8 Dhū'l-ḡ. 1267H.

4(985): Divided into 50 faṣl. 973H., A.b. Rūḡ

Allāḡ al-Ḥū'ī.

5(1040): fol. 154a-165b [extracts].

6(1516): fol: 1 missing. XII

[fiqh {prayer}]

455

al-kāfī fī Cilm al-dīn

al-Kulaynī, M. b. Ya^Cqūb, d. 328/939.

GAL I, 199 (3a: no. 1); SI, 320; Yah. 819.

- 1(54): al-Rawḍah min al-Kāfī, i.e. the 30th and last book. 24 Dhū'l-q. 1104H.
- 2(181): uṣūl. XII/XIII
- 3(540): uṣūl, pt. 1- juz' 8 of K. al-ḥijjah. XI
- 4(558): ṭahārah (aceph.) - ma^Cīshah (incl.) XI
- 5(559): ṭahārah - ṭalāq (incl.). XIII
- 6(598): al-Rawḍah. 8 Shaw. 1091H.
- 7(1206): uṣūl - K. al-ḥijjah (incl.) 17 R. II, 1083H., autograph samā^C by M. Bāqir Majlisī.
- 8(1446): ṭahārah - jihād (incl.) XI, M. Mu'min b.M. Amīn al-Ardakānī.
- 9(1472): furū^C [incompl. at end]. XI
- 10(1832): uṣūl. 1063H.
- 11(1835): aceph. Jum. II, 1036H.
- [ḥadīth]

456

al-kāfī fī Cilm al-dīn: Ḥāshiyah (Calā Uṣūl)

Mullā Rafī^Cā, M. Rafī b. Faraj al-Gīlānī, 12/18th century.

GAL I, 200 (g); Kant. 184, no. 942; Mishk. III/3, p. 1277; Millī IX, no. 1241; Qum IV, no. 1579 (with title: Shawāhid al-islām).

Incip.: قوله المكمود لنعمته المعبود لقد رته لها كان انعامه باعنا

- 1(549): ff. 72 [ms. unfinished]. XII
- 2(878): ff. 157. 190 x 128mm. 17 lin. Collated in Sha^Cb. 1110H.

[ḥadīth]

457

***al-kāfī fī Cilm al-dīn: Sharḥ khutbat al-kāfī**

al-Zunūzī, M.Ḥ.b. ^CAbd al-Rasūl, fl. 1216/1801.

Incip. (cmt.): ابتدأت بشرح خطبة الكتاب لاشتهالها على حسي البيان

- (646): ff. 63. 353 x 224mm. 43 lin., with preface by one of author's students; copied by ^CAbd al-Rasūl b.M.Ḥ.b. ^CAbd al-Rasūl. XIII

458

al-Kāfī fī ^Cilm al-dīn: Sharḥ Uṣūl

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ṣāliḥ b. A., d. 1080/1675.

GAL SI, 320 (cmt. b); Majlis 17, 226.

Incip.: يا عالم الدقائق والسراير...

1(41): aceph. 3 R. II, 1095H.

2(653): K. al-ḥujjah - ^Cishrah. End of K. al-kufr wa'l-īmān dated 12 Ṣafar 1088H., Abū'l-Faṭḥ b. Ḥājjī M. al-Ḥusaynī; end of K. al-^Cishrah, n.d. [XII], M. Mu'min.

3(1036): ff. 180 [mutil., pt. 1]. XIII

4(2072): incompl. at end. Ownership note dated 1202H. XII

5(2081): K. al-ḥujjah sq. XIII

459

al-Kāfī fī ^Cilm al-dīn: Sharḥ Uṣūl al-Kāfī

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SI, 320 (cmt. a); FK 541.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جل عن مطارح اضواء الفخر جلاله

(713): ff. 265. XIII

al-Kāfī fī ^Cilm al-dīn: Sharḥ

See also al-Rawashih al-samāwīyah

460

*al-Kāfī fī ^Cilm al-dīn: Taqrīrāt al-Baḥrānī

al-Baḥrānī, M. Ḥu., d. Ṣafar 1192/1778.

Glosses on K. al-tawḥīd, collated by one of his pupils. The author's death date is given in the colophon of the present ms., fol. 215. The passage commented upon is found in al-Kāfī, ed. Ghaffārī, vol. 1, p. 100f.

Incip.: قوله قالوا دخلنا على ابي الحسن الرضا عليه السلام وحسيناه

ان محمدا... رأى ربه في هيئة الشاب الموفق الحمار والمجور... ان يكون حالا
(155): fol. 71a-214a. Ṣafar 1192H. من فاعل رأى

461

al-Kāfiyah (fi'l-naḥw)

Ibn al-Ḥājjib, ^CUthmān b. ^CU., d. 646/1249.

GAL I, 367 (I); SI, 531; Yah. 3514.

1(115): fol. 3b-63a. XI

2(315): fol. 1b-20a. R. I, 1260H.

3(326): fol. 3b-59a. R. II, 904H.

4(1862): XII

[grammar]

462

al-Kāfiyah (fi'l-naḥw): Sharḥ (al-akbar)
al-Astarābādī, al-Ḥ. b. M., d.ca. 715/1315.
GAL I, 368 (cmt. 8a); SI, 532; Yah. 3517.
(635): ff. 381. XII

al-Kāfiyah (fi'l-naḥw): Sharḥ
See also al-Fawā'id al-Ḍiyā'iyah

463

Kalimat Amīr al-Mu'minīn...wa-hiya alf kalimah
Attrib. to ^CAlī b. Abī Ṭālib [cf. GAL SI, 75,
no. 3].
(12): fol. 1b-45a. Sha^Cb. 1290H.

464

***Kalimāt maḍnūnah bihā**
Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā,
d. 1091/1680.
Kant. 475, no. 2677; Mark. 10, no. 2825/1.
Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الاحد... هذه رموز عرفانية و اشارات فرقانية
(1939): fol. 58b-83a. Rajab 1140H.
[theology]

465

***Kalimāt makhzūnah**
Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā,
d. 1091/1680.
Kant. 475, no. 2676; Salar Jang 315; Mark. 10,
no. 2825/2; Hamadān 1438 (different incip.).
Incip.: يا من تجلى لعباده بمجابه وجلاله
(1939): fol. 1b-54a. Jum. I, 1140H.
[theology]

466

Kamāl al-dīn wa-tamām al-ni^Cmah
Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.
GAL I, 201 (no. 15); SI, 322; Yah. 2591; FK 755.
1(16): ff. 251. XIII
2(126): Ram. 1089H., M. Rizā Shūshtarī b. Ḥājji
ShD Murwārīdī.

[theology]

467

Kāmil al-ṣinā^Cah al-ṭibbīyah

al-Majūsī, ^CA. b. al-^CAbbās, d. 384/994.

GAL I, 273 (17); SI, 423; Ullmann, p. 140sqq.;
Zāhir. ṭibb, p. 251-254; Mushār, col. 724; Well-
come, p.119-123; Malik, 585f; FK 724; UCLA, p.51.
(525): vol. 2, containing maqālah 1 through bāb
29 of the 10th maqālah. X(?)

[medicine].

468

Kāmil al-ziyārāt

Ibn Qūlūyah, Ja^Cfar b. M., d. 368/978.

GAL SI, 953 (11a); FK 242 (s.v. Jāmi^C...).

Incip.: الحمد لله اهل الحمد ووليه
(898): ff. 175. 7 R. II, 1308H.

[fiqh]

469

***al-Kanz al-a^Czam wa'l-ṭilasm al-mubham**

al-Jīlānī, ^CAbd al-Qādir, d. 561/1167.

Incip.: لقد جاؤكم رسول من انفسكم... اللهم اني ادعوك باسمائك
(860): fol. 1b-10a. XIII الحسينى كلها...

[Sufism {prayer}]

470

Kanz al-daqa'iq

al-Nasafī, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū'l-Barakāt ^CAl. b.
A., d. 710/1310.

GAL II, 251 (III); SII, 265; Yah. 1064.

1(347): ff. 187. R. II, 938H.

2(1860): incompl. at end. XII

[fiqh ḥanafī]

471

Kanz al-^Cirfān fī fiqh al-Qur'ān

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. ^CAl., d. 826/1423.

GAL SII, 209 (4: no. 2); FK 755.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب
1(571): ff. 285 [fol. 1 missing]. R. II,
956H., M. b. Ism. al-^CAmilī.

2(870): ff. 198. XI

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

472

Kanz al-wuṣūl ilā ma^Crifat al-uṣūl
al-Pazdawī, ^CA. b. M., d. 482/1089.
GAL I, 460; SI, 637; Yah. 852.

(363): ff. 250. Tabriz, al-Madrasah al-Ghazanīyah, Jum. I, 713H., M.b.A.b.M. al-Ghūrī.

[fiqh]

473

[Karāmāt sayyidī Aḥmad al-Rifā^Cī]

Anon.

Incip.: قال اسمع يا وزيرى كرامات سيدى احمد الرفاعى اعلم ...
(860): fol. 23b-34a. XIII

[Sufism {biography}]

474

Kashf al-asrār (Sharh Izhār al-asrār)

al-Ulāmishī, Muslih al-Dīn.

GAL II, 585 (no. 20, cmt. a); SII, 656; Garr. 468. Cmt. on al-Birkawī's Izhār al-asrār by one of his pupils.

Incip.: الحمد لله الولى الانعام ... وبعد فانى شرح كتاب استاذى
(322): fol. 3b-61b. XII

[grammar]

475

Kashf al-asrār fī hatk al-astār

al-Iznīqī, ^CA. Chelebī.

GAL II, 596 (no. 3); Ullmann, Nat. p. 242; Ullmann, Ch. Beatty, 125; Teh.-Piz. 372f (anon); Malik 589; Qum IV, 1247/2 (anon); Majlis XIV, 159. The text of the present ms. breaks off in the 5th bāb of the first qism.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات والارض ... وبعد فانى طالعت
(791): fol. 106b-123a. XIV (Maghribi). ... كتب القوم ...

[alchemy]

476

***Kashf al-awzān**

Mūsawī, Maḥdī b. Ja^Cfar.

Dh. XVIII, 22, no. 483.

Incip.: الحمد لله عدد للتاقيل [المناقيل] والاوزان ...
(1076): fol. 56b-60b. 1302H.

[weights and measures]

477

**Kashf al-bayān: al-faṣl al-thānī fi'l-^Camal
bi'l-rub^C al-muqanṭar**

Anon.

Contains a muqaddimah and 12 bābs; the title
appears in the colophon, fol. 13a.

(327): fol. 8a-15a. XII

[astronomical instruments]

478

***Kashf al-bayān fī firāsāt al-insān**

al-Salqānī, ^CUmar b. Khalīl, 11/17th cent.

The work was cpl. in R. I, 1063H.

Incip.: قال الشيخ ... الحمد لله العالم بما تمكنه الهودور

(2185): fol. 24b-36b. XIII

[physiognomy]

479

Kashf al-ghayb fi'l-^Camal bi'l-jayb

al-Mizzī, M.b.A.b. ^CAr., d. 750/1349.

GAL II, 156 (3: no. 2); SII, 156; Majlis 10/4,
2007f; 19, 412; Zāhir.hay'ah, p. 216.

Incip.: اما بعد فانه ليس نبي الآلات الفلكية ما يعمل به
جميع الاعمال ...

(243): fol. 13b-31a. XI

[astronomical instruments]

480

**Kashf al-ghitā' ^Can khafiyāt mubhamāt al-
sharī^Cah al-gharrā'**

Kāshif al-Ghitā', Ja^Cfar b. Khidr al-Najafī,
d. 1227 or 8/1812 or 13.

GAL SII, 505/10; FK 741; Modarressi, p. 91.

Incip. (vol. 797):

Incip. (vol. 847):

1(797): al-Najaf, Dhū'l-q. 1246H.

2(847): ff. 264. Mashhad, 1239H., M. ^CA. b.
mīrzā Ismā^Cīl.

[fiqh]

481

Kashf al-ghummaḥ fī ma^Crifat al-a'immah

al-Irbilī, ^CA. b. ^CĪsā, d. 692/1293.

GAL I, 515 (10); SI, 713; Yah. 4588; FK 741;

Dh. 18, 47 (no. 619).

(1185): aceph. [vol. 2, beginning with
Fāṭimah]. Ṣafar 1088H.

[biography]

482

*Kashf al-ghummaḥ fi'l-ṣalāt ^Calā nabī al-raḥmah

Anon.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي بتوفيقه ونعمه تمّ الصالحات ...

(981): fol. 1b-8a. 298 x 180mm. 15 lin. XIII

[prayers]

483

*Kashf al-iltibās bayn al-ḥayḍ wa'l-istiḥāḍah
wa'l-nifās

Anon.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي كشف عن الإبهار حجاب الظلام ...

(638): fol. 109a-134b. XIII

[fiqh]

484

Kashf al-nūr ^Can aṣḥāb al-qubūr

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism.,

d. 1143/1731.

GAL SII, 475 (no. 90); Yah. 2473. The work
was completed 26 Sha^Cb. 1084H.

(1113): fol. 122b-134b. 1162H.

[theology]

485

Kashf al-qinā^C ^Can wajh al-samā^C

al-Üsküdārī, ^CAzīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh,

d. 1038/1628.

GAL SII, 661 (no. 7); Yah. 2941.

(307): fol. 144b-151a. XI

[Sufism]

486

*al-Kashf al-rabbānī fi taḥqīq al-ja^Cl

al-Qannawjī, Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Qādirī, 12/18th
cent.

Incip.: ... له الحمد والمنة والصلوة ...

(278): fol. 74a-80a. M. Himmāt, XII

[philosophy]

487

Kashf al-yaqīn fī faḍā'il Amīr al-Mu'minīn

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
GAL II, 211 (no. 7); SII, 207; FK 743; Mishk.
III/1, p. 607; Millī 9, 1379/1.

Incip.: الحمد لله القديم القاهر... اما بعد فان مرسوم السلطان
(61): fol. 2b-123a. XIII

[biography]

488

al-Kashf al-bayān ^Cammā yata^Callaq bi'l-nisyān

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.
GAL II, 455 (no. 29); SII, 473; Yah. 2499;
Sarajevo 731/35; Cairo³ II, 260.

The work was completed 2 R. I, 1106H.

(1113): fol. 103b-112a. 1162H.

[theology]

489

***Kāshif al-arkān fī ^Cibādat al-ghufrān**

Anon.

Cmt. on Abū'l-Layth al-Samarqandī's Muqaddimah
fi'l-ṣalāh.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب اوليائه بانوار معرفته

(120): fol. 2b-85a. 230 x 160mm. 9-13 lin.
XII/XIII

[fiqh]

490

al-Kashshāf ^Can ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl

al-Zamakhsharī, Ma. b. ^CU., d. 538/1144.

GAL I, 345; SI, 507; Yah. 329.

1(15): ff. 421 [first half, s. 1-18 incl. Fol.
363ff. by a later hand]. On fol. 2a,
ownership note of A. b. Sinān Pasha,
970H. VII

2(1027): ff. 193 [mutilus, s. 2-4]. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

al-Kashshāf ^Can ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah

See al-Futūḥ al-ghaybiyah

491

al-Kawākib al-durriyah fi'l-uṣūl al-jafriyah

al-Mawṣilī, Salīm al-Ḥanafī al-Wā^Ciz.
GAL SII, 1042 (47); see Yah. 5147 for further references.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اوضح حروف اسرار الكائنات... اما بعد ...
(5): fol. 2b-23b. XII
[jafr]

492

Kawkab al-ṣubḥ fī izālat layl al-qubḥ

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.1143/1731.
GAL SII, 475 (no. 111); Yah. 2862. The work
was completed in 1086H.

(1109): fol. 331b-342a. XIV
[Sufism]

493

al-Kifāyah fī ^Cilm al-i^Crāb

al-Makkī, Diyā' al-Dīn, 6/12th cent.

GAL I, 350 (12); SI, 510 (III, cmt. 5); Malik
603f; Majlis XVI, 343.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تظاهرت علينا الآؤه ...
(422): ff. 94. 208 x 125mm. 16 lin. Shaw.
1112H., M. Taqī b. M. Ibr.

[grammar]

494

***Kifāyah lil-ṭālibīn**

al-Jammāzī, M.

Incip.: الحمد لله العلي الاكرم
(328): fol. 78a-b. XII

[interpretation of dreams]

495

Kifāyat al-aḥkām

Sabzawārī, M. Bāqir b.M. Mu'min, d. 1090/1679.
GAL SII, 578 (2b: no. 1); FK 745; Majlis IV,
86sq.; Modarressi, p. 85.

(1828): fol. 1b-250a. 1197H.
[fiqh]

496

**Kifāyat al-qunū^C fi'l-^Camal bi'l-rub^C
al-maqtū^C**

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M., d.907/1501
or 2.

GAL II, 217 (no. 8, Ausz.); SII, 216; Yah. 4934;
Mishk. III/2, p. 933 (in 15 bābs).
1(196): fol. 101b-109a. XIII
2(308): fol. 1b-15a [in 15 bābs]. 1229H.
[astronomical instruments]

497
[K. al-ad^ciyah]
Anon.
Collection of prayers, beginning with du^cā' al-
saḥar. Illuminated calligraphic copy with
interlinear Persian translation.
(708): 1236H., Muṣṭafā Qulī حلالخور .
[prayer]

498
K. al-aḥkām ^calā qirānāt al-kawākib fi'l-burūj
Ibn Abi'l-Shukr al-Maghribī, Yaḥyā b. M., d.ca.
680/1281.
GAL I, 626 (no. 5); SI, 868; Qum IV, 1237/2
(anon.: Qirānāt al-kawākib).
Incip.: في برج الحمل قرآن زحل ومشتري فيه يدل على
(1910): fol. 32a-42b. XI قتل ملك...
[astrology]

499
K. al-alfayn al-fāriq bayn al-ṣidq wa'l-mayn
Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
GAL SII, 208 (no. 21).
Incip.: الحمد لله مظهر الحق بنصب الأدلة الواضحة والبراهين
(1028): fragm. fol. 192b-199b. القاطعة
[theology]

500
K. al-^camal bi'l-kurah al-falakiyah
Qusṭā b. Lūqā, d. ca. 300/912.
GAL I, 222 (f-i); Yah. 4901.
(2011): fol. 91b-108b. XII
[astronomical instruments]

501
K. al-amān min akḥṭār al-asfār wa'l-azmān
Ibn Ṭā'ūs, Raḍī al-Dīn ^cA. b. Mūsā, d. 664/1266.
GAL I, 657 (6: no. 1); SI, 912; FK 90.
(127): XIII

[magic]

502

K. al-arba^Cin fī imāmat al-a'immaḥ al-ṭāhirīn
al-Shīrāzī, M. Ṭāhir b. M. Ḥu., d. 1098/1687.
GAL SN II, 574 (7a); Yah. 2608; Rawzātī no. 53.
(1931): 20 Ṣafar 1097H.

[theology]

503

K. al-arba^Cin fī uṣūl al-dīn
al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.
GAL I, 538 (no. 1); SI, 746; Bouyges, no. 38;
Yah. 2161.
(2145): Jum. I, 890H.

[theology]

504

K. al-arkān al-arba^Cah fi'l-ḥajar
Jābir b. Ḥayyān
(?)GAL I, 278 (no. 13: Paris 1260, not in
Vajda); SI 429 (no. 71: K. al-arkān); Sip. 3,
p. 112; incip. differs from ms. Fatih 5309
(Ritter, Oriens 3 (1950), p. 100, no. 236).
Incip.: الحمد لله الفرد الهمد واحد الوجود... الكتاب الاول تذکرى
(1894): fol. 112b-116b. XI فيه زيبق الشرى ...
[alchemy]

505

K. al-buḥrān
Galen
GAS III, 95 (no. 18); Ullmann, p. 43 (no. 29);
GAL I, 226 (no. 14, t: ms. Garrett 1075/2);
Steinschneider 334 (no. 13); Ritter-Walzer, p.
808 (note 11), 824 (no. 13).
Each of the three maqālahs is followed by
Jawāmi^C (GAS III, 149, no. 12): fol. 345b-350b,
362a-364a, 375b-377b (corresponding to ms.
Garrett 1075, fol. 41b-51a, 51b-55a, 55b-58b).
Incip.: المقالة آ من كتاب ج بنى البحران الجملة آ بنى عرضه من كتاب البحران
(1532): fol. 329a-377b. 325 x 185, 215 x 107mm.
27 lin. Illuminated ^Cunwān and floral
borders. Shiraz, Jum. II, 1061H.,
Manūchihr b. Maqṣūd.

[medicine]

506

K. al-fawā'id wa'l-ṣilāt wa'l-^Cawā'id

al-Sharjī, A.[b.A.] b. ^CAbd al-Laṭīf,
d. 893/1488.

GAL II, 242 (9: no. 1); SII, 254; 998 (28); Yah.
5213; Raza II, 14.

(280): XIII

[talismans]

K. al-furūq

See Talqīh al-^Cuqūl

507

K. al-ghaṣb

Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b. M. ^CA., d. 1312/1893.

GAL SII, 796 (24: no. 3); FK 468 (R. fī...).

Incip.: كتاب الغصب والكلام في موضوعه واحكامه ولواحقه ...
(692): ff. 102. Jum. I, 1271H.

[fiqh]

508

K. al-ijābah ^Calā'l-abwāb al-mustaṭābah

al-Qushāshī, A.b.M.b. ^CAbd al-Nabī, d.1071/1660.

GAL II, 264 (4: no. 1, cmt. a); SII, 283. Cmt.

on bāb 50-54 from al-Jīlī's al-Insān al-kāmil.

Incip.: الحمد لله موضح الشرائع ...

(1114): fol. 25b-86a. Ram. 1086H.

[Sufism]

509

K. al-^Cilal wa'l-a^Crād

Galen

GAS III, 89 (no. 14); Ullmann, p. 42 (no. 22);

GAL SI, 369 (e: fī asbāb al-amrād); RAAD III,

361; Steinschneider 333 (no. 9); Ritter-Walzér,

p. 812. Each of the six maqālahs is followed by

Jawāmi^C (the Alexandrian synopsis): fol. 10a-

13b, 21b-23a, 31b-32a, 44a-49b, 60a-65a, 78b-

85b. See GAS III, 148 (no. 9).

Incip.: كتاب علل الامراض لجالينوس. المقالة الاولى من كتاب ج في الاشياء

الخارجة عن الطبيعة المعروف بكتاب علل الامراض قال ج ان اول ما ينبغي لنا ...

(1532): fol. 1b-85b. 325 x 185, 215 x 107mm.

27 lin. Illuminated ^Cunwān and floral

borders. Shiraz, Jum. II, 1061H.,
Manūchihr b. Maqṣūd. See also no. 505.

[medicine]

510

K. al-intiṣār

al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā ^CAlam al-Hudā, ^CA. b.
al-Ṭāhir, d. 436/1044.

GAL SI, 706(no. 8); Yah. 1555; Modarressi, p.63.
(1279): fol. 79b-266a. R. I, 972H.

[fiqh]

K. al-iṣlāh

See **Iṣlāh al-^Camal**

511

K. al-khalwah (extract)

Ibn al-^CArabī, d. 638/1240.

GAL I, 575 (no. 21); SI, 795 (no. 22); Yahya no.
255; Yah. 2714.

(739): fol. 150a-151b. XIII

[Sufism]

K. al-khilāf

See **Masā'il al-khilāf**

512

K. al-khiṣāl

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 201 (no. 10); SI, 322; FK 331.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي توحد بوحدايته

1(56): ff. 333. Mashhad, 12 Jum. I, 1072H.

2(415): fol. 2b-138b. 16 Ṣafar 1061H., Shukr

Allāh b. M. al-Ḥusaynī.

[ethics]

513

K. al-mabda' wa'l-ma^Cād

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d.1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 27); Salar Jang no. 88; FK
781; Millī 8, no. 834; Majlis V, p. 458, XIV,
p. 301.

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم يا مبدع المبادئ والعلل

1(33): fol. 2b-144a. 1277H.

2(369): aceph. ff. 241. 1238H.

[philosophy]

514

K. al-malakūt

al-Kisā'ī, Abū Ja^cfar [M.] b. ^cAl., 5th/11th cent.

GAL I, 429 (1: no. 2); SI, 592; Yah. 4393.

(942): ff. 44. XIII

[history {cosmology}]

515

al-K. al-Manṣūrī (al-Kunnāsh al-Manṣūrī)

al-Rāzī, AB M. b. Zakarīyā', d.ca. 320/923.

GAL I, 269 (no. 2); SI, 419; GAS III, 281sq.;

Ullmann, p. 132; Najmabadi, p. 43sqq.; Malik

749; Majlis XVI, 96sq.; Tehran-Piz. 321 sq.;

Ẓāhir. ṭibb 95sqq; UCLA, p. 53.

The khutbah of the present ms. does not contain the dedication to Manṣūr b. Iṣḥāq.

Incip.: لواصب العقل الحمد بلا نهاية... قال... اني جامع في كتابي هذا

(968): complete copy, dated R. I, 9[--]. جملا...

[medicine]

516

K. al-mashā^cir

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 2); FK 845.

Incip.: نحمد الله ونستعين... وبعد فأقل الخلائق قدرا وأكثرهم

1(10): ff. 36. Ram. 1231H., A. M.b. Ibr. خطأ...

al-Ḥusayni.

2(40): fol. 1b-23a. XIII

3(699): fol. 1b-30a. 1223H.

[philosophy]

517

K. al-mashā^cir: Sharḥ

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 2, cmt. b); FK 563.

(1897): 1236H.

518

***K. al-mashā^cir: Sharḥ**

al-Ardakānī, A. b. M. Ibr., d. after 1235/1819.

Dh. XIV, 65, no. 1762; FK 846.

Incip.: احمدك اللهم يا مفيض الخير والبود

(42): fol. 349b-406a. Sha^Cb. 1301H.

519

K. al-mi'ah fi'l-tibb

al-Masīḥī, Abū Saḥl ^CĪsā b. Yaḥyā, d. 401/1010.
GAL I, 273 (18); SI, 424; GAS III, 326sq.;
Ullmann, p. 151; Malik, p. 627sq.; Mishk. III/2,
p. 806sq.; Topkapı no. 7224; Majlis XIX, 501.

Incip.: قال ابو سهل بن يحيى المسعبي هذا هو الكتاب الاول
(1104): kitāb 1-78. 375 ff. [incompl. at end]

XII/XIII

[medicine]

520

K. al-nabḍ (al-kabīr)

Galen

GAS III, 91f. (no. 16); Ullmann, p. 43 (no. 31);
Steinschneider 334 (no. 11); Mark. 9, n. 2408
(incompl.); Ritter-Walzer, p. 824 (no. 11). The
first maqālah is followed by Jawāmi^C (GAS III,
149, no. 11): fol. 210a-214a.

Incip.:... مقالة آ من كتاب ج نى النبض وهى اصناف النبض ...
The end of the fourth maqālah (fol. 251a)
corresponds to vol. 8, p. 765 of Kühn's ed. of
the Greek text.

Fol. 251b (= vol. 9, p. 205 Kühn): المقالة ٢٥ من كتاب
النبض وهى المقالة آ من مقالات ج من اربع مقالات فى مقدمة المعرفة ...
Followed by Jawāmi (cf. supra): fol. 264a-265a.
(1532): fol. 198a-297a (format like no. 505
above): Shiraz, Jum. II, 1061H.,
Manūchihr b. Maqṣūd.

[medicine]

521

K. al-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh

Hibat Allāh b. Salāmah, Abū'l-Q., d. 410/1019.

GAL I, 205; SI, 335; Yah. 138.

(252): fol. 48b-64b. Dhū'l-ḥ. 970H.

[Qur'an]

522

K. al-rijāl

al-Ṭūsī, M. b. al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca.
458/1066.

FK 401 (Rijāl-i Ṭūsī); see Kant. 439, no. 2454;

GAL I, 512 (no. 6?); Millī IX, no. 1270.

Incip.: الحمد لله حق حمده ... اما بعد فاني قد اجبت الى ما تكبر ...
(824): ff. 122. XIV
[ḥadīth]

523

*K. al-ṣalawāt al-hāmi^Cah min Jāmi^C al-ṣaghīr
al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

Ziriklī (1980 ed.), VI, 213.

Incip.: هذا كتاب العيالات الهامة من جامع الصغير من حديث ...
(2107): fol. 1b-31a. Autograph, Damascus,
1301H.

[ḥadīth]

524

*K. al-taqrīb (excerpt)

Jābir b. Ḥayyān

Incip.: اعلم اني قرات كثيرا من كتاب [كذا] الحماة وفترت كلامهم ...
(5): fol. 40b-42b. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII
[alchemy]

525

K. al-tawhīd

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 201 (no. 18); SI, 322; FK 224.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الاحد
(83): ff. 199. XIII
[theology]

526

*K. al-tawhīd: Sharḥ

al-Qummī, Sa^Cid, d. 1102/1690(?)

Ilāh. I, 587; Mishk. III/1, p. 588; Millī IX,
no. 1212, 1369, Majlis XII, p. 297; Malik 1,
391.

Incip.: سبحانك ... يا سبحوح يا قدوس ...
(1): vol. 1, containing bāb 1-3. ff. 248. 215
x 150 mm. 19 lin. 28 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1264H.

527

K. al-tawhīd (Tawhīd al-Mufaḍḍal)

al-Ju^Cfī, Mufaḍḍal b. ^CU., d. 145/762.

GAL SI, 104 (4c); Kant. 430, no. 2390; FK 224;
Vat. II, 1722/1 (R. al-adillah ^Calā'l-khalq...),
1750/2; GAS I, 530 (9).

- 1(75): fol. 2b-89a. Jum. II, 1118H., M. Faṣīḥ
b. ShD M.
2(1307): Sha^Cb. 1078H.
[theology]

528

K. al-uṣūl

Anon.

(Fihrist 424 mentions an alchemical work with this title by al-Sā'iḥ al-^CAlawī.)

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فانه يجب ان يحمد الله كل ظفر في هذا الكتاب ... فنقول انا قد ذكرنا في كتابنا هذا اصول الاعمال في هذه الصناعة ...

(5): fol. 24b-38a. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII
[alchemy]

529

K. al-wuḍūḥ

Anon.

GAL SI (25: 1,e) mentions a cmt. on al-Rāfi^Ci's Muḥarrar with this title; Zāhir. fiqh Shāfi^Ci, p. 311: al-Wuḍūḥ fī sharḥ al-Taḥrīr (without any further data).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي وفقني لانتهاج الربيع الاول من كتاب الوضوح ... وحررت دعاوى شوقى الى الشروع في الربيع الثاني ... له ترويح المصنف ...
(617): second rub^C, incompl. at end; bay^C through zihār. XIII

[fiqh]

530

K. al-wujūd al-ḥaqq wa-khiṭāb al-shuhūd al-ṣidq
al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.1143/1731.
GAL SN II, 476 (no. 148); Yah. 2863. The work was completed 13 Rajab 1104H.

(1109): fol. 410b-517a. XIV

[Sufism]

531

[K. al-ziyārāt]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... ويعرف فيها امرت بجميعه واهوارده ... مقرمة ...

(1071): ff. 70. 204 x 133mm. 14 lin. XIV

[fiqh]

532

[K. fī ^Cilm-al-farā'id]

Anon.

Incip.: باب مسائل متعلقة بالولاء وطريق معرفة تصحيح هذه
(857): fol. 1b-34b. XII المسائل ان تنظر...
[fiqh]

533

[K. fī ^Cilm al-hay'ah]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله وحده ... اعلم بوفقنا الله واياك اذا اردت
(1918): XIV معرفة درجة الشمس بطريق الاسي
[astronomy]

534

*K. fī ^Cilm firāsāt al-khayl (mulakhkhaṣ min
kalām Mawā^Cid al-qiyās fī ma^Crifat siyāsāt
al-khayl)

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذا كتاب في علم خروسة الخيل ...
(305): fol. 31b-35b. XIII
[equestrian arts]

535

[K. fī uṣūl al-fiqh]

Anon.

A Shī^Cite work of uṣūl al-fiqh, possibly by M.
Kāzīm Ṭūsī.

Incip.: ... القول في السنة والكلام فيها يقع اولاد في تعريفها فنقول ...
(1047): fol. 107a-146a. XIV
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

536

K. fi'l-ḥashā'ish wa'l-ashjār fī ^Cilm al-ṣan^Cah
al-ilāhiyah

Anon.

Identical with Yah. 5122.

(171): fol. 36b-68b. Muḥ. 1117H.

[alchemy]

537

K. fīhi tafsīr āyat al-ṣifāt wa-aḥādīth al-ṣifāt
wa'l-radd ^Calā'l-mujassimah

Ibn al-Jawzī, ^CAr. b. ^CA., d. 597/1200.

Perhaps identical with al-Bāzī al-ashhab (GAL I,
663, no. 29).

Incip.: قال ... اعلم ووفقك الله تعالى اني لها تتبعت مذهب الامام

(1958): R.I, 849H.

[theology]

538

K. ikhrāj wa-taghyīr wa-tabdīl wa-waqf ṣaḥīḥ
sharḥ^CI

Anon.

The waqf of:

الست بنبا تادى البيضاء الجركسية الجنسى
معتوقة المرحوم الحاج احمد طوسون باشا... المعروفة هي بوالدة جنتمان عيان باشا

الحمد لله الذى شرع لواء الفضل... هذا كتاب اخراج وتغيير...
Incip.: (1842): 194p. 325mm. 18 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1285H. On

fol. 1b the seal of al-qāḍī al-sayyid
M. ^CAfīf Efendi ^CImād al-Dīn-Zādeh.

[waqf]

539

K. inshiqāq al-qamar fī mu^Cjizāt al-nabī

Anon.

الحمد لله منشى اصناف الفطر ومعي الارض ...
Incip.:

(934): fol. 2b-35a. 200 x 139mm. 19 lin. XII

[The Prophet Muhammad {miracles}]

540

K. jumal (?)

Anon.

The title appears in the colophon, fol. 118a.

الحمد لله... اعلم يا بنى اطل الله تعالى عمرك واعطاك علما ...
Incip.:

(1849): fol. 115a-118a. XII

[grammar]

541

K. madanīyat Allāh al-sirriyah

Anon.

The work was begun in 1655.

(1924): mutil.

[Christian literature]

542

K. man lā yaḥḍuruhu'l-faqīh

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 200 (no. 4); SI, 321; GAS I, 545 (no. 4);

FK 905.

Incip.:

اللهم انى احمدك واشكر
1(186): 1088H., ^CAbd al-Ṣamad b. Ghiyāth al-
Dīn ^CA. al-Qā'inī. Last 3

- fols. Fihrist by al-Ḥurr al-^CĀmilī, autograph dated Jum. II, 1078H.
- 2(408): fol. 1b-203b [second half]. Sha^Cb. 1099H.
- 3(411): ff. 212 [first half]. XI
- 4(636): 7 R. II, 1107H.
- 5(820): ff. 258 [second half, bāb al-qaḍāyāh - end]. 14 Ram. 1119H., M. Zamān b. Kitāb Allāh (cf. Sip.I, 434, no.523).
- 6(849): ff. 411. 18 Jum. II, 1086H., ^CAbd al-Bāqī b. ^CAbd al-Khāliq.
- 7(1382): aceph.
- [fiqh]

K. man lā yaḥḍuruḥu'l-faḳīh: Sharḥ
See Rawḍat al-muttaqīn

- 543
- K. man lā yaḥḍuruḥu'l-ṭabīb**
 al-Rāzī, Abū Bakr M.b. Zakarīyā', d.ca. 320/923. GAL I, 270 (no. 36); SI, 420; GAS III, 287 (no. 21); Mishk. III/2, p. 809f.; Teh.-Piz. 458f.; Mushār, col. 905.
- Incip.: الحمد لله ... قال ... ان رجلا جليلا فاصلا يريد الخير للناس
 (2010): fol. 1b-57b. Muḥ. 1076H.
- [medicine]

- 544
- *K. nūr al-yaqīn fī sharḥ ḥadīth awliyā' Allāh al-muttaqīn**
 Ibn Marzūq, M.b.A., d. 842/1439.
- Incip.: الحمد لله النبي من علي الانسان بمزايا المعارف
 (2130): fol. 1b-31b. 1345H. (Maghribi)
- [ḥadīth]

- 545
- *Kuhl al-abṣār**
 al-Qazwīnī, Raḍī al-Dīn M.b.Ḥ., d. 1096/1684. Mentioned in FR 464 and RA I, 55. Supergloss (on the gloss of al-Khafarī) on al-Ṭūsī's Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id. Mark. XI, 3314 and XII, 3994; Hamadān p. 1433; Qum 4, 1204; Nashr. VII, 206f.; Majlis V, 89ff.; Rampur II, p. 392.
- Incip.: المقصد الثالث في اثبات الصانع اعلم ان اصحاب النظر ...
 (589): ff. 199. 184 x 107mm. 16 lin. R.I,

[kalām]

al-Kunnāsh al-ManṣūrīSee K. al-Manṣūrī

546

al-Kunnāsh fi'l-ṭibb al-ma^Crūf bi'l-Mu^Cālajāt al-Buqrāṭīyah

al-Ṭabarī, A.b.M., d.ca. 375/985.

GAL I, 272 (13); SI, 422 (15); GAS III, 308 (no. 1); Ullmann, pp. 140, 207; Kāẓim. p. 268; Malik, p. 693; Millī IX, no. 1151; Tehran-Piz. p. 445sq. Title by a later hand on fol. 1b.

Incip.: المقالة الاولى في الفصول التي يستغنى الطبيب الذي لبي بفيلسوف
(991): maqālah 1-10, incompl. at end: breaks off in the 49th bāb of the 10th maqālah; end of maqālah 8 dated 10 Jum. II, 1026H.[medicine]

547

[Khabar Hishām b. al-Ḥakam ma^Ca Hārūn al-Rashīd]

Anon.

Incip.: حدث الثقات والمفيد ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن النعمان ...
(654): fol. 4a-6b. 384 x 242mm. 23 Jum.I, 1106H.[history]

548

Khāfiyat al-ḥakīm al-faylasūf Aflāṭūn wa-hiya fī Cilm al-ḥarf

Anon.

Identical with Alwāḥ al-jawāhir, Yah. 5187; Mishk. III/2, p. 975 (R. fi'l-ḥurūf).

(171): fol. 80b-104a. 1117H.

[Cilm al-ḥurūf]

549

Khāfiyat Quṣṭā b. Lūqā

Anon.

Identical with Waṣīyat Lūqā bi'bnihi Quṣṭā, Yah. 5228.

(171): fol. 112b-116a. XII

[magic]

550

**Khamrat al-ḥān wa-rannat al-alḥān fī sharḥ
Risālat al-shaykh Arslān**

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism.,
d. 1143/1731.

GAL I, 589 (cmt. 4); SI, 811; SII, 475 (no.
112); Yah. 2772.

The work was completed in 1088H.

(1109): fol. 344b-408b. XIV

[Sufism]

551

al-Khāqānīyah

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 31; Yah. 2614; Jawāmi^C.

(885): fol. 55a-71b.

[Shaykhī literature {eschatology}]

552

al-Kharā'ij wa'l-jarā'ih

Rāwandī, Quṭb al-Dīn Sa^Cīd b. Hibat Allāh,
d. 573/1177.

GAL I, 450 (8a); SI, 624 (8d); SII, 994 (54);
FK 328.

Incip.: ... أما بعد حمد الله الذي هدانا إلى منهاج الدليل

(1409): R. I, 1190H.

[theology {prophets and miracles}]

553

Kharīdat al-^Cajā'ib

Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn ^CU. b. al-Muẓaffar,
ca. 850/1446.

GAL II, 163; SII, 163; Yah. 4395.

(1879): XII

[history]

554

Khaṣā'iṣ al-Ḥusayn

al-Tustarī, Ja^Cfar b. al-Ḥu., d. 1303/1885.

GAL SII, 834 (59, no. 1); FK 330.

Incip.: الحمد لله وسلام على عباده

(18): ff. 128. 12 Sha^Cb. 1296H., M.

al-Nahāvandī.

[biography]

555

Khawāṣṣ al-Dimyāṭīyah

Zarrūq al-Burnusī, A. b. A., d. 899/1493.
GAL II, 329 (no. 15); SII, 361; Yah. 2440.
(328): fol. 62b-72b. XII
[theology]

556

Khayr al-bishar bi-khayr al-bashar

Ibn Zafar al-Ṣaqalī, M. b. Ibr., d. 565/1169.
GAL I, 431 (5: no. 3); SI, 595.
Incip.:...واعلم حرسى الله علمك انه ليس نبي ابدى اليهود والنصارى
(781): fol. 184b-186b [extract]. X
[polemics]

557

Khazā'in al-jawāhir wa-makhāzin al-zawāhir

al-Khādīmī, Abū Sa^cīd M. b. Muṣṭafā,
d. 1176/1762.
GAL SII, 664 (no. 2); Yah. 498.
(264): fol. 3b-31b. Āqḥiṣār, Dhū'l-q. 1202H.
[Qur'ān {tafsīr al-basmalah}]

558

Khazīnat al-asrār wa-hatk al-astār

al-Āydīnī, Muṣṭ. b. Pīr M., d. 977/1569.
GAL II, 596 (1: no. 2); SII, 667.
Incip.:...حصا لمن من نبيل المراد وبلغ المقصود...
(254): fol. 41b-46b [incompl. at end]. XI
[alchemy]

Khilāf fi'l-aḥkām

See Masā'il al-khilāf

559

Khizānat al-fatawā

A.b.M.b.Abī Bakr al-Ḥanafī, d. 522/1128.
GAL I, 461 (8: no. 1); SI, 639; Yah. 999;
Selly Oak 195-196; Topkapı 3541.
(2084): X
[fīqh ḥanafī]

560

***al-Khulāṣah fī uṣūl al-dīn (?)**

Anon.

Aceph. work without title, in 8 bābs; of uncertain authorship. Identical with Mash. ḥikmah 562 (al-Khulāṣah, anon.), Mishk. III/1, p. 574 (Khulāṣah, attrib. to Quṭb al-Dīn Sabzawārī), Qum II, no. 454/3 (identical explicit, but with 6 bābs, attrib. to Quṭb al-Dīn Rāzī), Sip. III/151 (uṣūl al-dīn, anon.), and Majlis X/4, p. 1946f. (Uṣūl al-^Caqā'id, attrib. to al-Shahīd al-Thānī). There are three entries s.v. Khulāṣah fī uṣūl al-dīn in Dhari^Cah VII, 208-209: no. 1023 (anon., 8 bābs), no. 1024 (author: Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī) and no. 1025 (author: Fakhr al-Muḥaqqiqīn). The present ms. is preceded and followed by works of Ibn al-Muṭahhar.

Explic.: **فثبت انهم غير مكلفين بل ممنوعين مكرمين والحمد لله**
(1886): fol. 39a-48a [aceph., lacunae].
Mashhad, 10 R. I, 822H., M.b. al-Ḥ.
al-Astarābādī.

[theology]

561

***Khulāṣat al-ādāb**

Ḥafīd al-Nithārī, M. b. ^CAl. b. M. al-Ṣiddīqī, d. 1188/1774-5.

Cmt. on al-Birkawī's R. fī ādāb al-baḥth.

Incip.: **الحمد لله على احسان الحق في توجيه الخطاب**
(323): fol. 1b-20a. XII

[ādāb al-baḥth]

562

Khulāṣat al-adhkār

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā, d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 21); Mark. XII, 3810; Millī IX, no. 1195; Majlis 10/4, 1738; Sip. IV, 379; Mash. ad^Ciyah 300.

The work was completed in 1033H.

(1084): fol. 1a-94a [aceph]. 1299H.

[prayer]

563

Khulāṣat al-aḥbār fī aḥwāl al-nabī al-mukhtār
al-Üsküdārī, ^CAzīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh, d.

1038/1628.

GAL II, 590 (6: no. 3); SII, 661; HKh col. 717.
(307): fol. 152a-241a [aceph., the first and
part of the second bāb missing]. XI

[ḥadīth]

564

Khulāṣat al-aqwāl fī ma^Crifat al-rijāl

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
GAL II, 212 (no. 12); SII, 208; FK 334.

Incip.: ... *المحمد لله مرشد عباده الى سبيل الرشاد*

1(770): ff. 100. 29 R.I, 1047H., Ja^Cfar b.
Ghulām Ḥusayn b. Jawād al-Shīrāzī.

2(880): ff. 146. R.I, 957H., Abū Naṣr al-
Sharīf.

[ḥadīth]

565

Khulāṣat al-fatawā

al-Bukhārī, Ṭāhir b. A. b. ^CAbd al-Rashīd,
d. 542/1147.

GAL I, 462 (2: no. 2); SI, 641; Yah. 1002.

1(351): ff. 399. X

2(355): ff. 226 [v. 2: K. al-ijārāt - end].
Sha^Cb. 944H.

[fiqh ḥanafī]

566

Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.
GAL II, 546 (no. 8); SII, 596; Yah. 4825.

1(774): ff. 36 [incompl. at end]. XII

2(1050): fol. 13a-21a [aceph.]. Ṣafar 1110H.

3(1422): Ram. 1181H.

4(1547): 1280H.

[arithmetic]

567

Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb: Sharḥ

Fāḍil Jawād, Jawād b. Sa^Cīd Kāzīmī, 11/17th cent.
GAL SII, 596 (no. 8, cmt. e); Nūrbakhsh 584;
Millī IX, 1404/1 and Yazd III, no. 1409 (= Jawād
b. Sa^Cd b. Jawād).

Incip.: *المحمد لله الواحد العظيم والفرق القديم*

1(40): fol. 81b-158b [incompl. at end]. XIII

- 2(152): fol. 2b-105a. Isfahan, 1233H.,
M.b.H.b.M.b. Amān Allāh al-Badakhshī.
3(785): ff. 157. 13 Ram. 1210H.

568

Khulāṣat al-i^Crāb

al-Ṭūsiyawī, Ḥājjī Bābā b. Ibr. b. ^CAbd al-Karīm, 9/15th cent.

GAL I, 351 (cmt. 5); SI, 514.

Gloss on al-Miṣbāḥ fi'l-naḥw of al-Muṭarrizī.

Incip.: الحمد لله ولي الانعام... وبعد فهذه حواشي... للمصباح... قال المصنف...
... اما بعد حمد الله ذى الانعام اعلم انها حرف بلا خلاف...

(173): ff. 54. XII

[grammar]

569

***Khulāṣat Dharī^Cat al-ṭa^Cām**

al-Anṭākī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b. Muṣṭ.

The author's abridgement of his Dharī^Cat al-ṭa^Cām (GAL SII, 973 [12]), containing a muqaddimah, 7 faṣl and a khātimah. See also Aleppo, p. 257f. and Ilāh. I, 239.

faṣl 1: fī farā'id al-akl

faṣl 2: fī sunan al-akl

faṣl 3: fī mustaḥabbāt al-akl

faṣl 4: fī ādāb al-akl

faṣl 5: fī mubāḥ al-akl

faṣl 6: fī makrūhāt al-akl

faṣl 7: fī muḥarramāt al-akl

Incip.: كيف نحمد المقدمى عن جميع الكدورات ...

(328): fol. 147b-195b

[fiqh {ādāb al-akl}]

570

***Khulāṣat ḥāl wāliday al-nabī**

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān.

OM II, 34 (no. 1).

(1878): fol. 26b-27a. XII

[The Prophet Muḥammad]

571

[Khuṭab]

Anon.

1(964): fol. 55b-57a; 59b-63b; 64b-71a. XI

2(1275): fol. 7a-10a [Khuṭab ^CAlī]. 1171H.

3(1915): coll. of prefaces of various books.

XII

[sermons]

572

Khutbat al-Adhā

^CAlī b. Abī Ṭālib, d. 40/661.

(566): fol. 79b-81a. XIII

[sermons]

573

al-La'ālī al-muntazimah

al-Sabzawārī, Hādī b. Maḥdī, d. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1289/1872.

GAL SII, 833 (48: no. 3). Includes the author's own commentary.

Incip.: *نحمد من علمنا البياناً اجتبأ من القرآن العظيم شأنه ...*

(1042): fol. 22b-112a [incompl. at end]. XIII

[logic]

574

***al-La'ālī al-muntazimah: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Haydajī, M. b. Ma^Cṣūm-^CAlī, d. R. II, 1339/1920.

FK 299.

Incip.: *ربنا انك وضعت الميزان*

(2089): fol. 1b-42b. 1341H.

575

***Lama^Cāt al-anwār al-Ḥamīdiyyah fī ḥall mushkilāt al-R. al-^CAdudīyah**

al-Ḥamzawī, M. Shākir b. M. As^Cad al-Dimashqī, fl. 1308/1890.

Cmt. on R. fi'l-waḍ^C of al-Ījī, dedicated to Sultan ^CAbd al-Ḥamīd.

Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي وضع الاسماء بقدرته*

(267): ff. 15. 208 x 135mm. 13 lin. Rajab 1308H., autograph.

[^Cilm al-waḍ^C]

Lāmīyah (Ibn al-Wardī): Takhmīs

See al-^CArf al-nadī

576

Lāmīyat al-af^Cāl

Ibn Mālik, M. b. ^CAl., d. 672/1273.
GAL I, 362; SI, 526.
(2109): fol. 94a-99b. XIV (Maghribi).
[grammar]

577
Lāmīyat Ibn al-Zaqqāq
al-Zaqqāq, Abū'l-Ḥ. ^CA., d. 912/1506.
GAL SII, 376 (4: no. 2).
Incip.: يقول الفقيه العلامة ... تنادى على المولى ...
(2109): fol. 82a-94a. XIV (Maghribi).
[fiqh mālikī]

578
**Laṭā'if al-ikhtirā^C fi'l-^Camal bi'l-rub^C alladhī
quṭbuhu bi-ṭaraf qaws al-irtifā^C**
Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.Ḥ., d.
907/1501 or 2.
GAL II, 218 (no. 17).
Incip.: الحمد لله على ما همم ... وبعد فيقول ... هذه مقدمة بديعة
تفتت فيها ما اشار جدي جبال الربيعي عبدالله بن خليل بن يوسف المارديني
(2011): fol. 87b-90b. 3 Dhū'l-q. 1156H.
[astronomical instruments]

579
Lawāmi^C al-asrār fī sharḥ Maṭāli^C al-anwār
al-Rāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.
GAL I, 614 (cmt. 2); SI, 848; Yah. 3222.
1(771): ff. 85 [incompl. at end; first half
only, containing taṣawwurat]. X
2(829): ff. 271. R.I, 1092H.
3(871): ff. 185. Isfahan, Jum. II, 1101H.
4(1875): 14 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1241H.
[logic]

580
***Lawāmi^C al-asrār: Ḥāshiyah**
Shīrwānī, M. b. Ḥ., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687.
RA V, 388 (no. 26).
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرح صدورنا بلوامع نور الايمان ... قال الشارح
الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف آه قد نقل عن الشارح انه لما قيل عليه ...
(904): Copied from the autograph, Isfahan,
Rajab 1076H.

581

Lawāmi^c al-ishrāq fī makārim al-akhlāq
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As^cad, d. 907/1501.
GAL SII, 308 (no. 55) lists only Persian mss. of
Dawwānī's work. Translation of Akhlāq-i Jalālī
by M. al-Rajā'ī b. al-Ḥamzah in 1085H.

Incip.: ... سبحانك اللهم لا علم لنا ... وبعد خيول العبد الفقير الشامي ...
(1309): fol. 1b-107b. Rajab 1090H.
[ethics]

582

**Lawāmi^c anwār al-tamjīd wa-jawāmi^c asrār
al-tawhīd**

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.
GAL SII, 204 (6: no. 3); RA II, 11 (no. 6); Bg.
II, 3238; Majlis XII, 86 (with different
incipit); Mark. 8, n. 2070/3 (with different
incipit); Millī 7, 99/3 (with different
incipit); Qum-Ustādī p. 71; Rampur II, p. 400.
Incip.: ... الحمد لله الواحد لا منى قلة الوجود ولا منى علة ...
(580): fol. 227b-236a. 1071H.
[theology {creeds}]

583

***Lawḥ al-dhahab**

al-Anṭākī, ^cAbd al-Ḥamīd.
Leiden 1275; Yah. 5119.
(1894): fol. 5b-14b. XI
[alchemy]

584

***al-Layliyah**

M. Ja^cfar b. A. b. Ism. b. M. Taqī.
Incip.: ... احمدك اللهم يا منى خلق الليل وجعله لباسا ... وبعد فقول
... هذا مختصر في فضيلة الليل والقيام بها والصلوة فيها ...
(575): ff. 23 [ms. unfinished]. 213 x 130 mm.
14 lin. 1315H. On fol. 1a, the
author's signature and seal.
[paraenetic works]

585

***Lisān al-khawāṣṣ**

al-Qazwīnī, Raḍī al-Dīn M.b.Ḥ., d. 1096/1684.
Dh. XVIII, 302, n. 216; Mark. XIV, 4906; Kāzim.
p. 171; Qum I, no. 74; Majlis X/4, 1714 and
XVII, 96; Qum-Ustādī p. 33.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اخرج بمجوده انحاء خيرات الوجود
(1294): ff. 179 [incompl. at end]. XI
[iṣṭilāḥāt]

586
*Lubb al-lubāb
al-Astarābādī, M. Ja^Cfar, d. 1263/1847.
Mash. rijāl, 103; Karbalā' no. 120 (Lubb al-
albāb); Mishk. III/3, 1397.
Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فيقول... هذه رسالة في علم الرجال ...
(76): ff. 31. 185 x 130mm. 13 lin. Ṣafar
1260H., M. al-Ardabīlī.
[ḥadīth {rijāl}]

587
*[Lughz]
al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.
The same text anon. in Mark. XII, 3514/18 and
Millī IX, 1390/4.
Incip.: ايها الصاحب والفاضل الزكي اخبرني عن اسم واحد من الاحاد...
(1028): fol. 83a-b. 194 x 128mm. XI

588
*al-Lu'lu' al-maknūn fī aḥādīth al-amīn
al-ma'mūn
al-Khaṭīb al-Qādirī, M. Abū'l-Naṣr.
Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين
(2168): 27 Jum. II, 1323H. Owner's seal of
^CAbd al-Fattāḥ al-Qādirī al-Khaṭīb.
[ḥadīth]

589
al-Lu'lu' al-masjūr fī mā^Cnā'l-ṭahūr wa'-taṭhīr
al-ṭahūr
al-Kāzimī, Asad Allāh b. Ism., d.ca. 1240/1824.
GAL SII, 505 (11: no. 3); Majlis IV, 88.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل من السماء ماء طهورا ...
(737): fol. 30a-42a. XIII
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

590
al-Lu'lu' al-naẓīm fī rawm al-ta^Callum wa'l-
ta^Clīm
al-Anṣārī, Zakarīyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.
GAL II, 123 (no. 1); SII, 117; Yah. 22.

(850): fol. 61b-67a. 5 Muḥ. 1053H.

[propaedeutics]

591

*al-Lu'lu'ah al-bahīyah fi'l-madā'ih al-Durriyah
al-Azhari, ^CAbd al-Muta^Cāl, fl. 1217/1802.

Thabat dedicated to Shaykh al-Islām Durriẓāde

^CAl. b. M. (d. 1244/1828-9).

Incip.: بسم الله... اما بعد فعزى ولى نعمتى... شرح الاسلام... عبدالله...

(357): fol. 1b-29a.

[records of studies]

592

*al-Lu'lu'ah al-ghāliyah fī asrār al-shahādah

al-Qā'inī, Abū Ṭālib b. Abī Turāb, d. 1293?/1876.

FK 764; Majlis XII, p. 4f.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى شرح هديونا بلوامح الاسرار

(496): ff. 145. 217 x 159mm. 17 lin. 24 Muḥ.,

1290H., M.b. ^CAbd al-Muḥsin al-Khurāsānī

al-Qā'inī. On fol. 142b-145b, tatimmah

...fī aḥwāl al-mu'allif.

[theology]

593

Lu'lu'at al-Baḥrayn

al-Baḥrānī, Yū. b. A., d. 1186/1773.

GAL SII, 504 (4a: no. 1); FK 765. The work was
compl. R.II, 1182H. according to the present ms.

1(106): ff. 131. XIII/XIV

2(155): fol. 1b-65a. Shaw. 1189H., ^CA. b.

Rajab-^CAlī.

[biography]

al-Lum^Cah al-Dimashqīyah: Naẓm

See al-Tuhfah al-Qiwāmīyah

al-Lum^Cah al-Dimashqīyah: Sharḥ

See Rawdah al-bahīyah

594

al-Lum^Cah al-Hillīyah fī ma^Crifat al-nīyah

Ibn Faḥd al-Asadī, Jamāl al-Dīn A.b.M., d.
841/1437.

GAL SII, 210 (5: no. 4); Mishk. III/3, p. 1992;

Ilāh. I, 648 and II, 261f.; Kant. 480, no. 2709;

Mark. 9, no. 2312/2; Qum II, 680/5; Malik 619.
The title is sometimes given, as in GAL, as al-
Lum^Cah al-jaliyah.

Incip.: الحمد لله مبدع الصبور...
(98): fol. 5a-8b. XI
[fiqh]

595

***Lum^Cah kashifah**

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

Dh. XVIII, 354, no. 449.

Incip.: بسم الله... وبعد فيقول... هذه لمحة كاشفة فيها من اسرار
الاسماء والصفات والحروف والآيات وما يناسبها من الدعوات
(739): fol. 398b-402b. XIII
[magic]

596

***Luṭf al-sattār fī bayān jawāhir al-aḥjār**

al-Salqānī, ^CUmar b. Khalīl, 11/17th cent.

The work was completed 14 Ṣafar 1076H.

Incip.: قال سيدنا... الحمد لله رب العالمين... وبعد فخر انوني
(2185): fol. 1b-19b. XIII
جماعة...
[magic {precious stones}]

597

Mā rawāhu'l-wā^Cūn fī akhbār al-ṭā^Cūn

al-Suyūṭī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 184 (no. 32); SII, 182; Yah. 4783;

UCLA, p. 54.

Incip.: الحمد لله مقدر الازليق
(174): fol. 101b-111a. XII
[epidemics]

598

Ma^Cālim al-dīn wa-malādhdh al-mujtahidīn

al-^CĀmilī, Ḥ. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1011/1602.

GAL II, 426 (2: no. 1); SII, 450; FK 865;

Modarressi, p. 8, 84.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتعالى في عز جلاله عن مطارح...
1(86): fol. 58b-185b [last fol. missing]. XI
2(436): ff. 170. XIII
3(1356): fol. 137b-235b. Rajab 1231H.
4(1426): qism I. Jum. II, 1265H.
[fiqh]

599

Ma^Cālīm al-dīn: Ḥāshiyah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

GAL SII, 450 (2: no. 1, cmt. c); FK 296; Mark. XI, no. 3279/5; RASB 666; Majlis XII, 88 (with different incipit).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرح هـدورنا بانوار معالم...
(1929): fol. 3b-39a. XIII

600

Ma^Cālīm al-dīn: Ḥāshiyah

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ṣāliḥ b. A., d. 1080/1675.

GAL II, 426 (2: no. 1, cmt. g); SII, 450; FK 296; India Off. 1505; Mishk. III/3, p. 1674; Millī IX, 1373; Raza III, 70.

Incip.: تحمدك اللهم يا من خلقنا [1363: خلقنا] ولم نك شيئا مذكورا
1(704): fol. 1b-206a. XIII
2(1363): XII

601

Ma^Cālīm al-dīn: Ḥāshiyah

al-Shīrwānī, M.b.H., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687.

GAL SII, 450 (no. 1, cmt. b); India Off. 1506; Mash. uṣūl 196; Majlis VII, 103 and 10/4, 1740; Raza III, 70.

Incip.: قوله الفقه في اللغة الفهم آه انها ابتدا في تعريف الفقه دون
اصول الفقه كما هو المعروف في كتب الاصول لان وضع الكتاب انها هو في الفقه
1(7): ff. 88. 200 x 138mm. 22 lin. XIII

2(249): ff. 148. 1101H.

3(1083): ff. 135 [aceph.]. 16 R.II, 1234H.,
CAbd al-M. b. Rajab-CAlī b. Rabī^C
Burūjirdī.

4(1443): Mashhad, Shaw. 1211H.

602

Ma^Cālīm al-dīn: Ḥāshiyah

Sulṭān al-^CUlamā', Ḥu.b.M., Khalīfat al-Sulṭān, d. 1064/1653.

GAL SII, 450 (2: no. 1, cmt. a); FK 297; Raza III, 70.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فيقول ... الحسين المدعو بخليفة سلطان... اني خدكيت
حين مطالعة كتاب معالم ... قوله ولاشك ان العالم اشرف لا يخفى ان هذه
1(364): fol. 1b-38b. XIII
2(460): ff. 62. Sha^Cb. 1191H.

3(823): fol. 235a-264b [aceph.]. XIII
4(1356): fol. 1b-135b. XIII

Ma^Cālīm al-dīn wa-malādhdh al-mujtahidīn
See also Hidāyat al-mustarshidīn
Ta^Clīqah ^Calā uṣūl K. Ma^Cālīm
al-dīn

603
Ma^Cālīm al-zulfā fī ma^Cārif al-nash'ah al-ūlā
wa'l-ukhrā

al-Baḥrānī, Hāshim b. S., d. 1107/1695.
GAL SII, 506 (1c: no. 5), 533 (1: no. 8); Kant.
532, no. 2990; FK 867.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله خالق الموت والحياة ...
(1823): XII
[theology {eschatology}]

604
*al-Ma^Cārif

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā, d.1091/1680.
Dh. XXI, 187, no. 4541; Majlis XVII, 230.
Abridgement of ^Cilm al-yaqīn[see no. 342 above],
in 4 maqṣad; the title appears on fol. 5a, line 8.
Incip.: ... حمدك اللهم يا مبدئى يا معيد ... اما بعد ...
(91): ff. 111. 220 x 165mm. 19 lin. Ṣafar
1303H.

[theology]

605
Ma^Cārij al-uṣūl

al-Ḥillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja^Cfar b. M., al-Muḥaqqiq
al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.
GAL SI, 712 (no. 5); FK 863.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله على سوانح نعمه ... وبعد ذلك فانه تكبر من جماعته ...
(1453): fol. 1b-84b. Ṣafar 1239H.
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

606
Mabādi' al-wuṣūl ilā ^Cilm al-uṣūl

Ibn al-Muṭaḥḥar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
GAL II, 212 (no. 34); SII, 209; FK 780; Raza
III, 68.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله المتفرد بالازلية ... اما بعد فهنا كتاب مبادئ ...
1(150): fol. 2b-74b. Jum. II, 1096H.

2(874): fol. 2b-52a. 1030H., M.b.^CA.b. Yaḥyā
b. Sālīm al-Mansūrī.
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Mabādi' al-wuṣūl ilā ^Cilm al-uṣūl: Sharḥ
See Ghāyat al-bādi'

607

al-Mabāhith al-muta^Calliqah bi-kalimat Lā ilāha
illā Allāh

al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn M. b. ^CU., d. 606/1209.

GAL I, 668 (no. 13); Majlis IV, 337 (anon.).

Incip.: قال... الاول زعم جماعة من النجاة ان هذا الكلام فيه اضمار

(1413): fol. 96b-98a. XIII

[theology]

608

Mabḥath fī ibtāl dalīl ithbāt qidam al-ḥawādith
al-yawmīyah

Anon.

Incip.: اعلم انه نقل عن ابي كعبه اعضال قوى وتجريه بعد

تهديد مقدمة وصي ان كل ما لا يستلزم وجوده ...
(278): fol. 36a-b. XII, Ibn al-Himmāt al-
Dimashqī.

[philosophy]

609

Madārik al-aḥkām fī sharḥ Sharā'i^C al-islām

al-^CAmilī, M.b.^CA.b.al-Hū., d.10 R.I, 1009/1600.

GAL SI, 712 (cmt. e); FĀ 820; Mash. fiqh 812-814;

Nūrbakhsh 180, 216; Modarressi, p. 84.

According to ms. 1483 below, vol. 1 was
completed on 13 Dhū'l-q. 989H.

Incip.: الحمد لله المجدد لآياته المشكور لنعمائه

1(562): K. al-ḥajj [incompl.] through K. al-
i^Ctikāf. Jum. II, 1090H., M. Salīm
b. Murtaḍā Qulī Afshār.

2(652): pt. 1-3: ṭahārah - ḥajj [incl.]. XIII

3(1483): v. 1. 22 Muh. 1086H.

4(1828): fol. 251b-283a. XII

[fiqh]

610

Madd al-fay' fī taqrīr "laysa ka-mithlihi shay'"
al-Kūrānī, Ibr. b. Ḥ., d. 1101/1690.

GAL II, 505 (no. 9).

Incip.: ... اما بعد فهذا ما يتضمن بيان قوله تعالى ...
(1109): fol. 326b-328a. XIV
[Qur'an {tafsir}]

611

*Ma^Cḍin al-masā'il

Anon.

Fatwās in Arabic and Persian.

(1850): fol. 1a-108a [aceph.: 11 fols. missing
at the beginning]. XIII

[fiqh hanafī]

612

Mafātīḥ al-albāb li-ṣafā'iḥ al-abwāb

Anon.

Yah. 3632.

(715): fol. 54b-73a [incompl. at end]. XI

[grammar]

613

al-Mafātīḥ al-durriyah fī ithbāt al-qawānīn al-Darīyah

al-Sīwāsī, Muṣṭ. b. AB.

cf. Yah. 3823; Mark. 8, n. 1982/2.

Incip.: ... سبحان الذي اخلى الانسان بالنطق ...

1(815): fol. 119b-129b. XIII

2(984): ff. 24. Dhū'l-q. 1154H.

[Persian language]

614

Mafātīḥ al-maṭālib wa-rutbat al-tālib

Ibn Burayd al-Dayrī al-Qādirī, Ibr. b. ^CA. b. A.,
d. 880/1475.

GAL II, 149 (24).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فقد وقفت على ترجمة جماعة من سلسلة لبس

(1124): Jum. II, 864H., M.b. Qādī Shuhbah. ... الخرجة ...

[Sufism]

615

Mafātīḥ al-sharā'i^C

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā,

d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 3); Yah. 1573; Mash. fiqh 845-
854; Modarressi, p.86. The work was cpl. in 1042H.

- Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله ...
- 1(39): First half, ff. 193. 22 R. II, 1206H.
- 2(142): Second half, ff. 326. Rajab 1127H.
- 3(593): ff. 246. 16 R. II, 1109H. in Dāmghān, M. Šādiq b. M. Riḍā al-Dāmghānī.
- 4(606): ff. 127 [v. 1]. 12 R. II, 1180H.
- 5(869): ff. 428. 1229H.
- 6(1912): Fann al-^Cādāt wa'l-mu^Cāmalāt. XI [fiqh]

616

- ***Mafātīḥ al-sharā'i^C**: Ḥāshiyah ^Calā'l-dībājah al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2. Qum II, 458/12. (1929): fol. 251a-260a. XIII

617

- Mafātīḥ al-sharā'i^C**: Sharḥ al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2. GAL SII, 584 (no. 3, cmt. e); cf. Majlis XII, 15, XVI, 374, XVII, 40; Ilāh. I, 787; Malik 445; Qum III, 1108 (title: Maṣābīḥ al-ḡalām); Mishk. 3/3, p. 1942, no. 1540. Incip.: قَوْلَهُ مِمَّنْ كَانَ آهَ اعْلَمُ اِنْ الْاَحْكَامَ الشَّرْعِيَّةَ بِأَسْرَأَ تَوْقِيفِيَّةٍ ...
- 1(611): v. 1 [ṭahārah]. XIII
- 2(615): v. 1 [āceph., ṭahārah]. Ram. 1253H., Muḥsin al-Ṭurayḥī.
- 3(1929): fol. 246a-248a [extract]. XIII

618

- ***Mafātīḥ al-sharā'i^C**: Sharḥ al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, ^{CA}. b.M.b. ^{CA}., d. 1231/1815. cf. RA III, 372 (no. 13); FR p. 324; Dh. XIV, 77, no. 1812. Incip.: الحمد لله ... مفتاح تكبيره الاحرام ...
- (179): incl. ṣalāh - miftāḥ takbīrat al-ihrām. Ṣafar 1297H.

619

- Mafātīḥ al-usūl** al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, M. b. ^{CA}., d. 1242/1826. GAL SII, 826 (10: no. 1); FK 879; Dh. XXI, 300, no. 5173; Nūrbakhsh 352; Majlis IV, 117; Mash.

fiqh 335.

- 1(531): Second half, beginning with Bāb
adillat al-aḥkām. Ram. 1268H.
2(1401): 1236H., Ḥājjī M.b.Āqā Bābā al-Jīlānī.
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

620

al-Maḥajjah al-baydā' fī madhhab Āl al-^CAbā'

Anon.

Not identical with the work of Muḥsin Fayḍ al-
Kāshānī (GAL SI, 749, no. 16) which, according
to Kant. 493, no. 2765, was completed in 1046H.

(1302): fol. 1 missing. Jum. II, 968H.

[kalām]

621

***Maḥbūb al-qulūb**

al-Lāhijī, Quṭb al-Dīn M. b. ^CA., d. after
1075/1664.

FK 810f. (only pt. 1 printed); Malik 648; Adab.-
Imām p. 104; Yazd I, no. 253.

(1979): cpl. Sha^Cb. 1252H.

[biography]

622

Majālis al-abrār wa-masālik al-akhyār

al-Āqḥiṣārī, A. b. ^CAbd al-Qādir, d. 1041/1631.

GAL I, 448 (cmt. f); II, 590 (7); SII, 661/2;
Yah. 631.

1(825): ff. 225. XI/XII

2(2178): ff. 341. 1046H.

[ḥadīth]

623

Majma^C al-baḥrayn wa-maṭla^C al-nayyirayn

al-Ṭurayḥī, Fakhr al-Dīn b. M. b. ^CA., d.
1085/1674.

GAL II, 490; SII, 500; FK 788; Yah. 817. The
work was completed in Rajab 1079H.

1(561): ff. 602. 16 Jum. I, 1230H., Raḥīm b.M.
Mahdī al-Ḥusaynī al-Iṣfahānī.

2(1207): Sha^Cb. 1207H.

3(1520): XIII

[ḥadīth {gharīb and mushkil}]

624

Majma^C al-bahrayn wa-multaqā'l-nayyirayn
Ibn al-Sā^Cātī, Muẓaffar al-Dīn A. b. ^CA.,
d. 696/1296.

GAL I, 477; SI, 658; Yah. 1055. The work was
completed in Baghdad, Rajab 690H.

(473): ff. 131. VIII

[fiqh ḥanafī]

625

Majma^C al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān
al-Ṭabarsī, Raḍī al-Dīn al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥ., d.
518/1153.

GAL I, 513 (3: no. 1); SI, 708; FK 789.

1(49): fol. 3a-356b [aceph., v. 1: s.1-3,
200]. XI/XII

2(185): s.1-5. Jum. II, 1232H., Ibr.b.Naṣīr
Banānī.

3(187): s.9-end. Ṣafar 1100H., M.Mu'min b.
Darwīsh M.

4(618): s.6-19 incl. 1238H., Ibr.b.Naṣīr
Banānī.

5(648): s.29-end. Rajab 1005H., Ja^Cfar b.ShD.

6(679): s.58-end. Jum. I, 1303H.

7(736): s.20-57 incl.[incompl. at end]. XIII

8(1394): v.9. XII

9(1521): s.1-5. Jum. I, 1023H.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

626

**Majma^C al-fā'idah wa'l-burhān fī sharḥ Irshād
al-adhhān**

Muqaddas Ardabīlī, A.b.M., d. Ṣafar 993/1585.

GAL SII, 207 (no. 3, cmt. c); Kant. 489, no.
2749; Majlis IV, 89, X/1, 429, X/3, 1226; Millī

VIII, 554, 614, 983; Mash. fiqh 794-795; Malik
641f.; Mishk. III/3, p. 2000; Qum 5, 1852;

Modarressi, p. 83.

Incip.: الحمد لله خالق الهداية والارشاد

1(1820): ṭahārah.- XII

2(1821): K. al-matā'jir.- XIII

[fiqh]

627

Majmū^Cah

al-Taftāzānī, A. b. Yaḥyā Ḥafīd, d. 916/1510.
GAL II, 284 (5: no. 1); Yah. 21.
(2182): ff. 84. Jum. I, 1180H.
[propaedeutics]

628

[Majmū^Cat qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā']

Anon.

(2120): aceph. XII
[history {prophets}]

629

Majmū^Cat Warrām (Tanbīh al-khāṭir wa-nuzhat al-nāzīr)

Warrām b. Abī Firās, d. 2 Muḥ. 605/1208.

GAL I, 514 (3b); SI, 709 (3b: no. 1= no. 2); FK 218.

Incip.: الحمد لله الاول بلا ابتداء والآخر بلا انتهاء
(622): ff. 267. 21 Rām. 1096H.
[ḥadīth]

630

Makārim al-akhlāq

al-Ṭabarsī, Raḍī al-Dīn al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥ., d. 518/1153.

GAL I, 514 (no. 5); SI, 709; FK 895.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الاحد... وبعد خان الله سبحانه وتعالى...
(879): ff. 225. Jum. I, 1089H., ^CAbd al-Bārī
al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī.

[ḥadīth]

631

***Makhzan al-asrār**

Anon.

The work is divided into unnumbered faṣl and contains Persian verses.

Incip.: اعلموا ايها الاخوان... ان معرفة الحق سبحانه واجب على العباد
(781): fol. 133b-144b. X
[Sufism]

632

***Manāhiḡ al-uṣūl al-muḥkamah**

Anon.

Incip.:

(609): ff. 228. 216 x 150mm. 17-21 lin. 2 Ram.
1239H. On fol. 1a, autograph approbation
by M. Ḥu. b.M. ^CA. al-Ḥā'irī [al-
Shahrastānī, d. Rajab 1316/1898].
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

633

***Manāhil al-shawārid fī talkhīṣ al-Maqāṣid**
al-Arrānī, M. ^CA. b.M. Ḥ. Kāshānī, fl. 1224/1809.
Dh. XXII, 354, no. 7408. The author's
abridgement of his al-Maqāṣid al-muhimmah fī
uṣūl al-fiqh, completed 1 Jum. I, 1224H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اوردنا مناهل ربوبيته... اما بعد خاني بعد ما فرغت
من تصنيف القسم الاول من كتابي... المسمى بمقاصد...

Explic.: تم القسم الاول من قسمي مناهل الشوارد في تلخيص المقاصد ...
(620): ff. 274 [qism I, (first half, containing
mabāhith al-alfāz)]. 212 x 152mm. 17 lin.
R. I, 1230H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

634

Manāqib sayyidinā ^CUmar b. al-Khaṭṭāb

Anon.

The work, in 33 bābs, is not that of Ibn al-
Jawzī (GAL I, 662, [no. 14-15]; SI, 916).

Incip.:... باب في ذكر مولده وولده وحياته وما جاء من تعظيم النبي...

(922): ff. 121. 225 x 159mm. 11 lin.

Calligraphic copy with illuminated
^Cunwān. Fol. 1b-3a = fihrist.

[biography]

635

Manār al-anwār fī uṣūl al-fiqh

al-Nasafī, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū'l-Barakāt ^CAl. b.A.,
d. 710/1310.

GAL II, 250; SII, 263; Yah. 895.

(275): ff. 44. Edirne, Ram. 1078H., Khalīl
Naṣbī b. Ism.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

636

Manār al-anwār: Sharḥ

Ibn al-Malak, ^CAbd al-Laṭīf b. ^CAbd al-^CAzīz,
d. 797/1395.

GAL II, 250 (cmt. 4); SII, 263; Yah. 898.

1(255): R. II, 1061H.
2(939): fol. 98b-185b. XII

Manār al-anwār: Sharḥ
See also: **Dā'ir al-wuṣūl**
Nūr al-anwār

637

***al-Manāsib fī sharḥ al-zā'irjah: al-Qism**
al-rābi^c
al-Marrākushī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M. al-^cAllām.
Incip.: قال... القسم الرابع في معرفة القواعد السمة عشرية والدخول
(345): fol. 1b-6b. XIII
في الجدول...
[divination {zā'irjah}]

638

***Manāsik al-ḥajj**
al-^cĀmilī, H. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1011/1602.
Title and author not in ms.; identical with Qum
V, no. 1691/1; Kant. 552, no. 3111; Dh. XXII,
259, no. 6959; Modarressi, p. 164.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خوض حج البيت على من استطاع اليه
سيلا... فهذه نبذة من الكلام في فقه الحج الى بيت الله الحرام...
(530): fol. 90b-130a [incompl. at end]. 1254H.
[fiqh]

639

Manāsik al-ḥajj
al-Shirbīnī, M.b.M., d. 977/1570.
GAL II, 417 (5: no. 3); SII, 441; Berlin 4073
(anon.).
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل البيت مثابة للناسي...
(1275): fol. 20b-44a. 1171H.
[fiqh]

640

[Manāsik al-ḥajj]
Anon.
Incip.: الحمد لله... اعلم وفقك لكل خير انه يجب حج البيت...
(98): fol. 1b-4b. XI
[fiqh]

641

Manāzil al-sā'irīn: Sharḥ
Anon.

On fol. 3a, the anonymous commentator mentions the commentaries by ^CAbd al-Razzāq Kāshānī, Badr al-Dīn M. Tustarī, ^CImād al-Dīn al-Wāsiṭī, al-Bārizī, al-Tilimsānī.

Incip. الحمد لله الذي فتح لاهل البدايات من الكسبي ابواب المعاملات
(665): fol. 2a-17a [incompl.]. Jum. I, 1255H.
[Sufism]

642

Manāzil al-sā'irīn: Sharḥ

al-Kāshānī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330.
GAL I, 558 (cmt. 1); SI, 774 (1a); Yah. 2663.

(32): fol. 229b-329b. XIV
[Sufism]

643

***Manāzil al-sā'irīn: Sharḥ**

al-Shīrāzī, Rukn al-Dīn ^CAbd al-^CAzīz,
fl. 744/1344.

The author was a pupil of ^CAbd al-Razzāq al-Kāshānī.

Incip.: الحمد لله محضى اهل العرفان بمعرفة ما لا يعرفه غيره...
... اما بعد فيقول... عبد العزيز الملقب بركن الملة والدين الشيرازي...
(1899): R. II, 1309H.

[Sufism]

644

Manba^C al-ḥayāt fī ḥujjiyat qawl al-mujtahid min al-amwāt

al-Jazā'irī, Ni^Cmat-Allāh b. ^CAl. b. M.,
d. 23 Shaw. 1112/1700.

GAL SII, 586 (6: no. 8); Malik 741; Āyat Allāh al-Ḥakīm no. 12; Majlis IX/1, 152f.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي رفع قواعد الشريعة...
(960): fol. 70b-93b. XIII

[fiqh]

645

***Manba^C al-ḥayāt: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Bihbihānī, ShD M.b. Jamāl al-Dīn, d. 14 Ram. 1248/1832.

A gloss on the preceding work by al-Jazā'irī.

Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فقد عثرت وقت العظمى... من سنة مائتين واربعين
بعد الالف XIII (63): ff. 36. 164 x 105mm. 28-32 lin.

646

al-Manhaj al-fā'iq wa'l-manhal al-rā'iq wa'l-ma^cnā'l-lā'iq bi-ādāb al-muwaththiq wa-aḥkām al-wathā'iq

al-Wansharīsī, A. b. Yaḥyā, d. 914/1508.

GAL II, 320 (no. 2); SII, 348.

(1874): Dhū'l-q. 1135H. (Maghribi)

[fiqh]

647

*al-Manhaj al-muwaṣṣil ila'l-ṭarīq al-abhaj

al-Ṣādiqī, Muṣṭafā b. al-Ḥu., fl. 991/1563.

HKh col. 1883. The work is on the Naqshbandī ṭarīqah; the author was a disciple of Khwājah A. al-Ṣādiq in 991 and 992H.

Incip.:... الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق لعبادته ومعرفته...

(974): ff. 20. 200 x 136mm. 19 lin. XII

[Sufism {Sufi orders}]

648

al-Manzūmah al-Bayqūniyah fī muṣṭalah al-ḥadīth: Hāshiyah

Jād al-Mawlā, M. b. Mi^cdān, d. 1230/1814.

GAL II, 396; SII, 419. Cmt. on the work of Ṭāhā b.M. b. Fattūh al-Bayqūnī, d. before 1080/1669.

Incip.:... نحمدك اللهم حمدا يواسي نعيمك العديدة

(2150): Rajab 1221H.

[ḥadīth]

649

al-Manzūmah al-^cImādiyah (fī ādāb al-akl wa'l-shurb)

al-Aqfahsī, A.b. ^cImād al-Dīn, d. 808/1405.

GAL II, 115 (no. 15); SII, 111; Yah. 2041.

1(2130): fol. 32a-39a. 14 Shaw. 1347H.
(Maghribi)

2(2133): Ṣafar 1267H.

3(2142): fol. 63b-97b [with the author's cmt.].
Dhū'l-ḥ. 1193H.

[social life; manners]

650

al-Manzūmah al-Ishbīliyah (matn)

Ibn Farah al-Ishbīlī, ShD A.b.M., d. 699/1300.

GAL I, 459 (14); SI, 635.

(672): fol. 192b-193b. 14 Ram. 917H.
[ḥadīth]

651

al-Manzūmah al-Ishbīliyah: Sharḥ
al-Daymī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn M. b. ^CUthmān, fl.
894/1489.

The work, completed in R. II, 894H., is appar-
ently identical with the anon. cmt. Berlin 1055
(GAL I, 459, cmt. 5).

Incip.: الحمد لله ذي الجلال والاکرام ... وبعد فهذا تعليق ...
(672): fol. 180b-191b [incompl. at end]. XI

al-Manzūmah al-Ishbīliyah: Sharḥ
See also **Zawāl al-tarḥ**

652

***[Manzūmah fī fann al-munāzarah]**
al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تحمينا * في فضله المناظر من الكبريا
(660): fol. 131b-136b. Muḥ. 1227H.
[adāb al-baḥth]

653

[Manzūmah fī ^Cilm al-farā'id ^Calā madhhab
al-imām Zayd]

Anon.

Incip.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم * وبه نستعين على الكافي الهزيم
(857): fol. 135b-139a. XIII
[fiqh]

654

***[Manzūmah fī ^Cilm al-kalām]**
al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.
Incip.: الممكن الموجود في الموضوع من * غناه عينا عرضنا له زكي
(660): fol. 61b-127a. 1227H.
[kalām]

655

***[Manzūmah fī sharḥ al-iḥtilāj]**

A. b. Nāṣir

Incip.: يقول راجع عفو رب قادر * عبده احمد نجل ناصر
الحمد لله اله البشر * الواحد المهين المقدر
(1949): fol. 9b-11a. XIII
[magic]

656

***Manzūmah fī waqf Hamzah wa-Hishām** ^Calā'l-mahmūz
Ibn Ghāzī al-^CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.^CA., d. 919/1513.
Incip.: **حمدت الهی مع مولاتی مسلما * علی من به فخر الصمیم لاح وانجلی**
(971): fol. 75b-77b. XIII
[grammar]

657

***Manzūmah fi'l-mantiq**
al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.
Ṭab. a^Clām al-Shī^Cah II/1, p. 230.
Incip.: **احمده علی فیوضات قضی * یفیضها العائفی من غیر الرضی**
(660): fol. 155b-171a.
[logic]

658

***[Manzūmah fi'l-qiyās ma^Ca sharḥihā]**
Fahmī Ef., Shaykh al-Islām, fl. 1277/1861.
The work is dedicated to Sultan ^CAbd al-^CAzīz.
Incip.: **بحمد قید به انکار الاعیان * الی ارجاء نتائج البرهان**
(305): fol. 41b-60b [incompl. at end]. XIII
[logic]

659

***[Manzūmah fi'l-tawhīd]**
al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.
Incip.: **تبارک الله الذی تکبیرا * المتکبر الذی تجبیرا**
(660): fol. 1b-25b. XIII
[theology]

660

***[Manzūmah fi'l-zā'irjah]**
al-Sabtī, A. Abū'l-^CAbbās
Incip.: **حمدت أذننی دائم العز والعلی * علی احمد خیر الانام**
(345): fol. 7a-14a. XIII
[divination {zā'irjah}]
واخصلا

661

***[Manzūmah fi'l-zā'irjah]: Sharḥ (manzūm)**
al-Marrākushī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M. al-^CAllām
Incip.: **بدأت ببسم الله والحمد اولاً * لرب عظیم قدر تفرد واعتدلاً**
وبعد فيقول العبد انی کاشف * لتزیرجة الشيخ الامام المنجلا
(345): fol. 14a-29b. XIII

Manzūmat al-Sabzawārī

See Ghurar al-farā'id
al-La'ālī al-muntazimah

662

Manzūmat asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā

Anon.

Incip.: تبارك يا الله ربى لك الثنا * فحمدنا مولانا وشكروا لربنا
(2107): fol. 34a-36a. 1301H.

[theology]

663

Maqābis al-anwār wa-nafā'is al-asrār fī aḥkām
al-nabī al-mukhtār

al-Kāzimī, Asad Allāh b. Ism., d.ca. 1240/1824.

GAL SII, 505 (11: no. 2); Mishk. III/4, p. 2358;

Majlis IV, 95 (cf. Majlis XII, 10?); FK 883;

Modarressi, p. 92.

Incip.: حمدك يا منى ابلغ بمقابسى انوار صديقه شرائع الاسلام
(737): fol. 42b-297b. XIII

[fiqh]

664

*al-Maqālah al-^Cujālah fi'l-qaws wa'l-hālah

Sa^Cd Allāh, Abū M.

Incip.: تبارك الذى جعل السموات عروسى وبروج ...

(34): fol. 357a-361a. XIV

[rainbows]

665

Maqālah fi'l-jam^C bayn ra'yay Aflātūn wa-Aristū

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (E, 2); SI, 377; Yah. 3001.

(2004): fol. 108b-128b. XI

[philosophy]

666

*Maqālīd al-aẓfār bi'l-ṭā^Cāt wa'l-nayl bi'l-
sa^Cādāt

al-Iṣfahānī, ^CA. Akbar al-Sharīf b. M. Bāqir,

d. 28 Ṣafar 1371/1951.

Dh. XXII, 2, no. 5725.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى يجب الذى لا يستبىرون عن عبادته ...

(590): ff. 74 [ms. unfinished]. XIV

[prayers]

667

Maqāmāt

al-Hamadānī, A. b. al-Ḥu., Badī^C al-Zamān,
d. 398/1007.

GAL I, 93; SI, 150.

Incip.: مقامات ابى الفتح الاسندرى . الحمد لله على جزيل نعمائه ...
(2007): XIII

[prose literature]

668

Maqāmāt

al-Ḥarīrī, al-Qāsim b. ^CA., d. 516/1122.

GAL I, 326; SI, 846; FK 887; Yah. 4323.

1(538): ff. 157. Shaw. 1257H., Tabriz, Ja^Cfar
Marandī.

2(1465): fol. 91b-296b. R. I, 1268H.

[prose literature]

669

**al-Maqāmāt al-falsafīyah wa'l-tarjamāt
al-ṣūfiyah**

al-Dimashqī, M. b. Ibr., d. 727/1327.

GAL SII, 161 (1: no. 5); HKh col. 1786f. The
work was composed after 702H.; cf. fol. 158b.

Incip.: الحمد لله واجب الوجود ذى الطول والجمود ...
(990): ff. 262. 260 x 179mm. 21 lin. XI?

[philosophy]

670

Maqāmāt al-najāh

al-Jazā'irī, Ni^Cmat Allāh b. ^CAl. b. M.,
d. 23 Shaw. 1112/1700.

GAL SII, 586 (6: no. 4); Millī 7, 261; Mash.
akhbār 723; Malik 724; Mishk. III/3, p. 1540;
Shahristānhā III, 1767; Dh. XXII, 14, no. 5787.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى نزه قلب اوليائه عن الالتفات الى ما سواه
1(573): ff. 200 [incompl. at end; breaks off
in the 31st maqām]. XII

2(1108): v. 1. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1207H.

[theology {divine names}]

671

al-Maqāṣid al-^Caliyah fī sharḥ al-R. al-Alfiyah
al-^CAmilī, Ḥayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd al-
Thānī, d. 966/1558.

Cmt. on al-Alfīyah fī farḍ al-ṣalāt al-yawmīyah.
of al-Shahīd al-Awwal: GAL SII, 132 (no. 4,
cmt. d); FK 884; Raza III, 474; Ilāh. II, 87;
Mash. fiqh 856; Modarressi, p. 83.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرع فرائض الصلاة ...

- 1(104): ff. 97. Copied by M.^CA.b.^CAbbās al-
Balāghī, cf. RA I, 277.
2(234): fol. 3b-36a. On fol. 2a attrib. to
al-Shahīd al-thānī but incipit differs.
8 Sha^Cb. 1020H.
3(1399): fol. 88 - 212b [aceph.] Jum. II,
1082H., Sa^Cd al-Dīn b.M.b. Quṭb
al-Dīn al-Jazā'irī.

[fiqh]

672

al-Maqṣūd fi'l-taṣrīf

Usually attrib. to Abū Ḥanīfah, cf. GAL SII, 657
(no. 25); Yah. 3725.

(315): fol. 74b-84b. XIII

[grammar]

673

***Maradd al-ḍā'i^C lil-buyūt fī bayān ṣanā'i^C
al-yāqūt**

al-Salqānī, ^CU. b. Khalīl, 11/17th cent.

The work was completed in R. I, 1076H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فقد رأيت كثيرا من الناس يعبرون في بعض صنائع

(2185): fol. 20b-23b. XIII

[magic {precious stones}]

674

Marāḥ al-arwāḥ

Ibn Mas^Cūd, A.b.^CAl., 8/14th cent.

GAL II, 24; SII, 14; Yah. 3648.

(315): fol. 45b-66a. XIII

[grammar]

675

Marāḥ al-arwāḥ: Sharḥ

Dunquz, A., 9/15th cent.

GAL II, 24 (cmt. 1); SII, 14; Yah. 3649.

(854): fol. 2a-116b [aceph.] XIII, Daghestan.

676

Ma^Crifat anwā^C Culūm al-ḥadīth

Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ al-Shahrazūrī, ^CUthmān b. ^CAr.,
d. 643/1243.

GAL I, 440 (no. 1); SI, 610; Yah. 528; Ch.
Beatty 3411; Selly Oak 133.

(1890): fol. 1b-104a. 1210H.

[ḥadīth]

677

Masā'il al-khilāf

al-Ṭūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca.
458/1066.

GAL SI, 707 (no. 12: K. al-khilāf); FK 338;
(al-Khilāf fi'l-aḥkām); Mishk. III/3, p. 2018;
Majlis XIV, 335.

Incip.: الحمد لله حتى حده ... سألتكم ايديكم الله املوا مسائل الخلاف
(88): ff. 201 [v. 1: K. al-ṣalāḥ]. 1280H.

[fiqh]

678

al-Masā'il al-Shīrāziyāt

al-Fārisī, Abū ^CA. al-Ḥ. b.A.b. ^CAbd al-Ghaffār,
d. 377/987.

GAL I, 116 (no. V); SI, 176; GAS IX, 109 (no. 14).

Incip.: هذا باب من الصلوات وما يعود منها الى الموصول انشدني محمد بن
(983): fol. 146b-326a. 12 R.I, [12]11H. السرى ...

[grammar]

679

***Masā'il min uṣūl al-fiqh**

Mu'min Ashrafī, M. b. ^CAbd al-Ghafūr

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي سهل لنا شرايع الاسلام ... اما بعد فيقول ...
(654): fol. 11b-17a. 384 x 242mm. 33 lin.

Sha^Cb. 1106H., M.^CA.b.M.Mahdī.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Masā'il Muhannā b. Sinān

See Ajwibat masā'il Muhannā b. Sinān

680

***Masā'il muta^Calliqah bi'l-ṣaḥīfah al-āfāqīyah**

A. b. M. al-Mahdī al-Sharīf

Supplement to his cmt. on Bahā' al-Dīn al-
^CĀmilī's al-Ṣafīḥah fi'l-aṣṭurlāb.

(2011): fol. 51b-72b. 24 Jum. I, 1172H.

[astronomical instruments]

681

[**Masā'il mutafarriqah**]

al-Fārābī, M. b. M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.
GAL SI, 377 (11).

Incip.: هذه مسائل متفرقة مسئة عنها الحميم
(2004): fol. 130b-143a. XI

[philosophy]

682

*[**Masā'il tata^Callaq bi'l-islām wa'l-īmān**]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي من علينا بدين الاسلام
(2122): ff. 11. XII

[theology {jawāb su'āl}]

683

Masālik al-afhām fī sharḥ Sharā'i^C al-islām
al-^CĀmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd al-
Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL I, 515 (cmt. a); SI, 711f.; FK 838; Yah.
1558; Majlis XIV, 323f.; Mash. fiqh 822-831;
Modarressi, p. 81.

1(534): pt. 2, beg. with al-qism al-thānī
fi'l-^Cuqūd - K. al-wakīlah fi'l-^Caqd.
XIII

2(1244): qism 2: K. al-tijārah-K. al-muḍārabah.
Dhū'l-ḥ. 1258H.

3(1354): qism 2: K. al-tijārah-K. al-muḍārabah.
[incompl. at end] XII/XIII

[fiqh]

Maslak al-afhām: Sharḥ

See **Mujallī Mir'āt al-munjī**

al-Mashā^Cir

See **K. al-mashā^Cir**

684

Mashāriq al-aḥkām

al-Narāqī, ^CAbd al-Ṣāḥib M.b.A.b. M. Maḥdī, d.
1290/1873.

GAL SII, 833 (49); FK 844; Modarressi, p. 118.

Incip.: الحمد لله خياض عوارف المعارف ...

(1190): Autograph. XIII

[fiqh]

685

Mashāriq al-amān wa-lubāb ḥaqā'iq al-īmān

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

GAL II, 213 (3c: no ms. mentioned); Dh. XXI, 33, no. 3820; Ilāh. I, 194; Qum V, no. 1781.

Incip. [begins without preface]: فصل ولما كان سر الله
مودعا في كتبه وسر الكتب في القرآن ...

(739): fol. 288a-309b. 308 x 203mm. 25 lin.

XIII

[theology]

686

Mashāriq al-anwār al-nabawīyah: Sharḥ (Tuḥfat al-abrār)

al-Bābartī, Akmal al-Dīn M. b. Ma., d. 786/1384.

GAL I, 443 (cmt. b); SI, 614.

Incip.: الحمد لله... قال... الصنعاني... الحمد لله محيي الرحيم... قال... محمد:

بن محمود... اللام للتعريف والتعريف باللام هو يمتنى ما قصد من مدخوله...
(277): Cairo, 16 Ram. 784H., ^CA.^{b.}^CUthmān b. al-

Ḥu. al-Rūmī al-Dawlawī.

[ḥadīth]

687

Mashāriq al-shumūs fī sharḥ al-Durūs

al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., d.

1098/1687.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 3, cmt.); SII, 828 (24: no.

5); FK 845; Modarressi, p. 87. Cmt. on the work

(K. al-ṭahārah) of al-Shahīd al-Awwal.

(535): ff. 351 [incompl. at end]. XII/XIII

[fiqh]

688

Mashāriq anwār al-yaqīn fī ḥaqā'iq asrār Amīr al-Mu'minīn

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

GAL II, 213 (3c); Yah. 2605; FK 845; Dh. XXI,

34, no. 3826; Mash. akhbār 706.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتفرد بالازل والابد والصلوة على اول العدد...

(580): fol. 1b-223a. [1071H.]

[theology]

689

al-Mashrab al-wardī fī madhhab al-Mahdī

al-Qārī al-Harawī, ^CA. b. Sulṭān M.,
d. 1014/1605.

GAL II, 519 (no. 39); SII, 540; Yah. 2565; Bg.
II, 4124.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اوضح سبيل الرب

(952): fol. 1b-23a. [12]64H., Sulaymān Ef.zāde
A. Rashīd al-Mudarris al-Naqshbandī.

[theology]

690

Mashriq al-shamsayn wa-iksīr al-sa^Cadatayn

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.
GAL SII, 597 (no. 30); Kant. 522, no. 2940; FK
847; Mash. fiqh 833; Majlis IV, 92f.; Millī IX,
1116; Modarressi, p. 85. The work was completed
in Qum, 14 Dhū'l-q. 1015H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا بانوار كتابه المتين

(544): fol. 152b-221a [contains only K. al-
ṭahārah. Fihrist: fol. 151b-152a] XI

[fiqh]

691

**Maṣādir al-anwār fī taḥqīq al-ijtihād wa'l-
akhbār**

al-Nīsābūrī, M. b. ^CAbd al-Nabī, d. 1233/1818.
GAL SII, 574 (9); FK 850; Majlis IV, 115. The
work was completed in 1209H.

Incip.: الفائة الثانية في اقامة البراهين على ان دين الله ...

(490): fol. 44a-56b [aceph., begins with
fā'idah 2]. 1223H., Ja^Cfar b. M. Mahdī.

[ḥadīth {rijāl}]

692

Maṣā'ib al-nawāṣib

al-Shūshtarī, Nūr Allāh, d. 1019/1610.
GAL SII, 607 (no. 3); Kant. 525, no. 2954; Ilāh.
I, 126 (4); Mark. XI, 3411; Malik 680; Mishk.
III/1, 616f; Dh. XXI, 76. A refutation of the
Nawāqid al-rawāfiḍ of Mīrzā Makhdūm (GAL SII, 658).

Incip.: حمدك يا من جعلنا من الفرقة الناجية

(1882): XIII

[theology]

693

Maṭāli^C al-anwār

al-Urmawī, Sirāj al-Dīn Ma. b. AB, d. 682/1283.
GAL I, 614 (27: no. 1); SI, 848; Yah. 3220.
(69): fol. 147b-200a. R. I, 960H., Shukr Allāh
b.Ghiyāth al-Dīn Jamshīd al-Ḥusaynī al-
Ziwārī.

[logic]

694

Maṭāli^C al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d.907/1501.
GAL I, 614 (supergl. β); SI, 848; Majlis 10/4,
1935 (the first gloss).

Incip.: **تقره** [الفياض الوهاب اعلم ان الفياض ههنا منقول من معناه
1(1913): R. II, 1115H. اللغوي
2(1948): fol. 98b-132a. 28 R. II, 907H.

695

Maṭāli^C al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah

al-Jurjānī, ^CA. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.
GAL I, 614 (cmt. 2, gloss a); SI, 848; Yah.3224.
(147): Dhū'l-q. 888H., Ḥāfiẓ b. Ḥājji al-Urmawī.

696

Maṭāli^C al-anwār: Ḥāshiyat Dā'ūd

al-Shirwānī, Dā'ūd, d. ca. 850/1446.
Supergloss on Jurjānī: GAL I, 614 (supergl. α);
SI, 848 (α); Azhār 3, 181 (incorrectly
identified); Sipehs. IV, 193; Sarajevo 640/5;
Salar Jang 147; Bg. IV, no. 6145 (attrib. to Ḥ.b.
^CA. Abīwardī); Millī VII, no. 39 (attrib. to
^CAbd al-Ṣamad); HKh 1716.

Incip.: **قال** [الاستاذ قدسي سره الفياض الوهاب بيانا للمعنى المراد
من الفياض ههنا ثم اشار لما معناه اللغوي ...
(69): fol. 3b-139b. 25 Ram. 1023H., ^CAbbās b.
^CA. Yazdī.

697

***Maṭāli^C al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah ^Calā ḥāshiyat
al-Jurjānī**

al-Tūnī, Mu^Cin al-Dīn b. Ḥ. b. M., 9th/15th cent.
Millī VII, no. 53; Bg. IV, no. 6148 (attrib. to
Ḥu. Khalkhālī); a similar incipit in Mashhad

mantıq 49, 203.

Incip.: ... [قوله] الفياض الوهاب تعريف لفظي ...
1(250): ff. 145. 200 x 150mm. 18 lin. XI
2(425): fol. 8b-262a. X

698

**Maṭāli^c al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah ^calā ḥāshiyat
al-Jurjānī**

Anon.

Concerning authorship, cf. Yah. 3227. Mash.-
Gawharshād I, 264f (attrib. to Qāḍīzāde Rūmī);
also Majlis XVI, 232. The present ms. contains
only the beginning of the gloss.

Incip.: ... قوله الفياض الوهاب يشير الى انه شبه اولاً موهبته ...
(319): fol. 42a-43a. X

699

**Maṭāli^c al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah ^calā ḥāshiyat
al-Jurjānī**

Anon.

On the words: الفياض الوهاب

Incip.: ... قوله الفياض الوهاب اى الطبيعة
(319): fol. 84a-b. X ... المحصورة ارادها الشارح ...

700

***Maṭāli^c al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Šhīrwānī, M.b.H., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687.
Dh. VI, 134, no. 726. The work was completed in
Isfahan, 2 Rajab 1076H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى شرح صدورنا بلوامع نور الايمان ... قال الش

1(904): ... الحمد لله فياض ذوارق العوارف آه قد نقل عن الشارح
ff. 278. 190 x 119mm. 20 lin. The

colophon has been tampered with; the
date is that of completion of the
work. XI

2(1937): 1130H.

701

**Maṭāli^c al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah [Ḥāshiyah ^calā
ta^crīf al-ta^caqqul]**

Anon.

Incip.: ... قال الحكماء في تعريف التعقل اعلم ان تعقل الشيء
(1028): fol. 145a-147b. XI ادراكه مجردا عن الفواشي

Maṭāli^c al-anwār: Sharḥ

See also Lawāmi^C al-asrār

702

Maṭāli^C al-anwār (sharḥ Sharā'i^C al-islām)

al-Rashtī, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī (Naqī),

d. 2 R. I, 1260/1844.

GAL SI, 712 (cmt. h); Kant. 530, no. 2977; Vat. II, 1514; Majlis XVII, p. 221-222; Millī 8, 522-526; Malik 689; Mark. 9, no. 2375; Qum V, 1632, 1900, 1906, 1913; Mishk. III/3, p. 2047.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي احكم شرائع الدين بمطالع الانوار وصالك اليقين

(578): ff. 379 [v. 2: K. al-ṣalāh]. XIII

[fiqh]

703

Maṭāli^C al-anzār fī sharḥ Tawāli^C al-anwār

al-Iṣfahānī, Ma. b. ^CAr., d. 749/1348.

GAL I, 533 (VI, cmt. 2); SI, 742; Yah. 3083.

(474): ff. 149. 21 Rajab 971H.

[kalām]

704

Maṭālib al-muṣallī

al-Tūqātī, Ishāq b. Ḥ. al-Zanjānī, d. 1100/1688-9.

Probably identical with the abridgement of al-

Kaydānī's work, Berlin 3526: GAL SII, 269 (1,

Ausz.).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي رفع بالعلم عبده

(253): fol. 76b-111b. 1092H.

[fiqh]

Maṭālib al-muṣallī

See also Fiqh al-Kaydānī

705

***al-Maṭālib al-Muẓaffariyah**

al-Astarābādī, M. b. Abī Ṭālib al-Mūsawī al-Ḥusaynī.

A cmt. on the Ja^Cfarīyah (fī aḥkām al-ṣalāt);

according to Dh. XXI, 130, no. 4326, the

commentator was a pupil of al-Karakī.

Modarressi, p. 135.

Incip. [fol. 8b, -4]: واما الابواب فاربعه الباب الاول في الطهارة

وهي في اللغة النزاهة قال الله تعام يا مريم ان الله اصطفيك وطهرتك ...

(1080): ff. 171 [mutil.] 258 x 126mm. 20 lin.

XI. The text breaks off in the 4th
faṣl of the 4th bāb.

[fiqh]

706

al-Mawāqif fī ^Cilm al-kalām

al-Ījī, ^CAḍud al-Dīn ^CAr. b.A., d. 756/1355.

GAL II, 269; SII, 289; Yah. 3095.

(1818): 859H.

[kalām]

707

al-Mawāqif: Ḥāshiyah

al-Rūmī, Mas^Cūd, d. 905/1499.

GAL SII, 291 (cmt. 12); Yah. 3100. A gloss on
the cmt. of al-Jurjānī.

(425): fol. 263a-379b [incompl. at end] X

708

al-Mawāqif: Ḥāshiyah

al-Siyālkūtī, ^CAbd al-Ḥakīm b. ShD,
d. 1067/1657.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 1, gloss g); SII, 290; Yah.
3102; Raza II, 236.

(1854): Incomplete at end. XIII

709

al-Mawāqif: Sharḥ

al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 1); SII, 289 (cmt. 1a); Yah.
3097. The work was completed in Samarqand,
Shaw. 807H.

1(260): Shaw. 896H., M.b.Sha^Cbān b. Bāyazīd.

2(410): Ram. 883H., M.b.Kamāl al-Dīn b. Ḥahīr
al-Dīn al-Bilālī al-Ījī al-mulaqqab bi-
Sa^Cd al-Dīn.

710

al-Mawḍū^Cāt

al-Qārī al-Harawī, ^CA.b.Sultān M., d.1014/1605.

GAL II, 518 (no. 10); SII, 540; Yah. 781.

1(174): fol. 44b-66a. XII

2(1907): fol. 1b-113b. XII

[ḥadīth]

711

Mawḍū^Cāt al-^Culūm

al-Bayḍāwī, ^CAl. b. ^CU., d.ca. 685/1286.

GAL I, 534 (no. VII = XIV); SI, 743; Yah. 11.

(264): fol. 139a-140b. 1203H.

[propaedeutics]

712

Mawlid al-nabī

(pseudo-)al-Wāqidī, M.b.^CU., d. 207/823.

GAL SI, 208 (no. 4); GAS I, 295 (no. 2).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل فلك القدر على دور الحكمة ...

(1963): 1313H.

[The Prophet Muḥammad]

713

[Mawlid Amīr al-Mu'minīn]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الانبياء والاوربياء ... فهذه ما

رواه ابو مخنف ... في مولد سيدنا ومولانا ...

(1126): fol. 3b-27b. 12 Jum. II, 1244H.

[biography]

714

***Mawrid al-ṣafā' ^Calā Shamā'il al-Muṣṭafā**

al-Ḥifnāwī, M. Ṣālīḥ al-Sibā^Cī, d. 1268/1852.

A cmt. on al-Shamā'il al-nabawīyah of M.b.^CIsā al-Tirmidhī, d. 279/892.

Incip.: الحمد لله ذي البهاء والكمال ... هذا شرح ...

(1149): ff. 319. 232 x 165mm. 15 lin. Rajab 1262H.

[The Prophet Muḥammad]

715

al-Mazār

al-Mufīd, M.b.M.b. al-Nu^Cmān, d. 413/1022.

GAL SI, 323 (12: no. 9); Dh. XX, p. 325, no.

3226; Kant. 502, no. 2823; Qum II, no. 490; the

same text attrib. to al-Shahīd al-Awwal in Malik 665; Kārbalā' no. 132; Ilāh. I, 761 (anon., with

title Jāmi^C al-ziyārāt); Ilāh. I, 677 (with

title Muntakhab al-ziyārāt).

Incip.: اللهم يا من جعل الحضور في مشاهد اصفائه ذريعة ...

(341): fol. 2b-163b. Jum. I, 1091H.

[prayers]

716

Mi'at kalimah

^CAlī b. Abī Ṭālib, d. 40/661.

GAL I, 39; SI, 75; Majlis XIV, 232, 314.

Incip.:

لو كشف الغطاء ما ازدت يقينا
(710): Illum. calligr., with Persian transl. in
verse. X

[proverbs and apothegms]

717

***Miftāh al-asrār (fī ^Cilm al-ḥurūf)**

al-Makkī, M. b. Ibr. al-Qādī

Yah. 5183.

Incip.:... الحمد لله الذي القى مفاتيح الغيوب

(1923): XIV

[^Cilm al-ḥurūf]

718

Miftāh al-falāh

al-^CAmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546(no. 2); SII, 595; Yah. 1708; FK 880.

1(25): ff. 132. XII

2(424): ff. 185. Mashhad, 1035H., M. Zamān
b.M.Amīn Kāshānī.

3(1421): XII

[fiqh {^Cibādāt}]

719

Miftāh al-ghayb

al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M.b.Ishāq, d. 672/1273.

GAL I, 586 (no. 9); SI, 807; Ergin, no. 2;

HKh 1768.

Incip.:... وصلّى الله على الصفة... اللهم احمد نفسك... وبعد فان

(1876): XIII العلم منها امهات اصلية وفروع تفصيلية...

[Sufism]

Miftāh al-ghayb: Sharḥ

See **Miṣbāh al-uns**

720

Miftāh al-bāb al-mulḥaq bi-Mukhtaṣar al-Miṣbāh

al-^CArabshāhī, Abū'l-Faṭḥ b. Makhdūm al-Ḥusaynī,

fl. 955/1548.

GAL SI, 707 (cmt. c); Malik 387; Mishk. III/1, p. 587; Qum III, no. 885. The work was completed in Muḥ. 955H.

Incip.: **نحمدك يا مربي دل على ذاته بزياته**
(566): fol. 1a-79a. 1265H.

[theology]

721

Miftāḥ al-karāmah fī sharḥ Qawā'id al-Allāmah al-Āmilī, Jawād b. M., d. 1226/1811.

Cmt. on the work of Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī:

GAL SII, 207 (no. 4, cmt. f); FK 881;

Modarressi, p. 90.

Incip.: **الحمد لله كما هو اهله... قال الامام العلامة الثاني نافذة شهر رمضان...**
1(414): K. al-ṣalāh. 15 Ṣafar 1274H.,
M.H.b. Mīrzā Masīḥ al-Khurāsānī.

2(645): fol. 15bff. [v. 5-7: ṣalāh through zakāh]. XIII

[fiqh]

722

Miftāḥ al-ṣalāh wa-mirqāt al-najāh

al-Üskūdārī, ^CAzīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh, d. 1038/1628.

GAL SII, 661 (6: no. 8); Yah. 1774.

(307): fol. 69b-81a. XI

[fiqh]

Miftāḥ al-Culūm

See **al-Miṣbāḥ fī sharḥ al-Miftāḥ Mulakhkhaṣ Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ**

723

Miftāḥ Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ

al-Khalkhālī, M. b. Muẓaffar, d. 745/1344.

GAL I, 354 (cmt. 2); SI, 516; Sellheim I, p. 311 (1b); Tehran-Mark. no. 3336. Cmt. on the third part of al-Sakkākī's Miftāḥ.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي اسبغ نعمه على الانسان... قال المقدمة**

الى قوله وفيه نظري اقول هذا المختصر مشتمل على مقدمة وثلاثة فصول...
(1305): Damascus, 740H., Burhān b. Iṣḥāq al-Muḥammadbakī.

[rhetoric]

al-Minah al-ilāhīyah fī madh khayr al-bariyah
See **Fath al-ilāh**

724

Minhāj al-^Cābidīn

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 542 (no. 38); SI, 751; Bouyges, no. 64; Yah. 2669.

1(1117): fol. 1b-91b. 4 Šafar 904H.

2(1914): fol. 1b-132b. XI/XII

[Sufism]

725

Minhāj al-^Cdukkān

al-Kūhīn al-^CAṭṭār al-Isrā^Cīlī, Abū'l-Munā, fl. 658/1260.

GAL I, 648 (33); SI, 897; Ullmann, p. 309; Ch. Beatty no. 4921; Wellcome, p. 133sqq.; Zāhir. ṭibb p. 320sqq.

(1266): mutil., containing bāb 2-20. XI

[medicine]

726

***Minhāj al-ḥaqq wa'l-yaqīn fī tafḍīl ^CAlī Amīr al-Mu'minīn ^Calā sā'ir al-anbiyā' wa'l-mursalīn al-Ḥā'irī, Walī [Allāh] b. Ni^Cmat Allāh, fl. 981/1573.**

Kant. 565, no. 3178; Mash. akhbār 756; Mark. 9, 2140/1; Dh. XXIII, 159, no. 8490.

(530): fol. 131a-135b [extract, containing maṭlab 12]. 1254H.

[biography]

727

Minhāj al-^Chidāyah

al-Karbāsī, M. Ibr. b. M. Ḥ., d. 1262/1845.

GAL SII, 828 (23; no. 2); FK 928; Berlin 4634 (not in GAL); Mishk. III/3, p. 2071; Modarressi, p. 93 (al-Kalbāsī).

(1118): K. al-makāsib - end [incompl.]

[fiqh]

728

Minhāj al-^Ckarāmah fī ma^Crifat al-imāmah

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 211 (no. 6); SII, 207; FK 929; Malik I, 753; Mash. hikmah 1043-45; Qum I, 49/2.
(456): ff. 59 [aceph.] XII/XIII
[theology]

729

Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn (Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim)

al-Nawawī, Yaḥyā b. Sharaf, d. 676/1278.

GAL I, 167 (cmt. 2); SI, 265 (cmt. 5); Yah. 591.

(997): ff. 256. [v. 1]. VIII/IX

[ḥadīth]

730

Minhāj al-najāh

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā,
d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 29); Kant. 566, no. 3186;
Mushār col. 928; Mishk. III/1, p. 681; Qum II,
698 & V, 1999/2; Karbalā' no. 153; Millī IX,
1389/2.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله

(757): ff. 151. R. II, 1197H.

[ḥadīth {fī ṭalab al-^Cilm}]

731

Minhāj al-ṣalāh fī ikhtisār al-Miṣbāh

Ibn al-Muṭaḥhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

Abridgement of M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Ṭūsī's Miṣbāh al-
mutahajjid: GAL I, 512 (no. 3, Ausz.); SI, 707;

Qum III, 1157.

Incip.: الحمد لله على جزيل نعمائه

(53): ff. 249. 240 x 132mm. 15 lin. 1228H.

[fiqh {^Cibādāt}]

732

Minhāj al-ṭālibīn: Ḥāshiyah

al-Shabrāmāllisī, Nūr al-Dīn ^CA. b. A., d.
1087/1677.

Gloss on al-Ramlī's cmt.; GAL has two: I, 497

(cmt. 13, gl. b) and 498 (cmt. 20); SI, 681.

Incip.: الحمد لله... هذه حوائج مفيدة جليله... قوله الحمد لله الذي

شيد اى رفع وفيه استعارة تفرجحة ...

(686-687): ff. 412 and 209 [juz 1-3]. 2. Ram.

1184H., M.b.Ibr.

[fiqh shāfi^Cī]

733

Minhāj al-wuṣūl ilā ^Cilm al-uṣūl

al-Bayḍāwī, ^CAl. b. ^CU., d.ca. 685/1286.

GAL I, 533 (II); SI, 741; Yah. 886.

1(434): ff. 70. On fol. 1a, 70a, owner: M.

Tāhir b.M. Ism. Qummī, 1208H. X/XI

2(1315): fol. 117b-185b. Rajab 699H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Minhāj al-wuṣūl: Sharḥ

See Īdāḥ al-asrār fī sharḥ al-Minhāj

Minḥat al-Fattāḥ al-^CAlīm

See Ghāyat al-kamāl

734

Mir'āt al-^Cajā'ib

Ibn al-Mihtār, Abū ^CAl. M.

HKh col. 1648; Ullmann, Nat., p. 245 (Ibn al-Muhtār, a. ^CAl.M.); Mark. XI, 3103/1; GAL SI, 428, no. 45, mentions this title among the works of Jābir b. Ḥayyān.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالبقاء وقهر العباد بالفناء ...

(293): fol. 1b-19b. XIII

[alchemy]

735

Mir'āt al-ākhirah

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā, d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 31); FK 825; Mark. 8, no. 1556/10; Qum IV, 1430/5; Millī IX, 1439/9; Dh. XX, 259, no. 2869.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الدنيا متاعا والآخرة دار

(438): fol. 10b-24b. 1205H. القرار

[theology {eschatology}]

736

***Mir'āt al-muḥaṣṣilīn**

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي بكلمته قامت السموات ... وبعد فهذه نبذة

تألفية لتحل ما اوردته الفاضل الجامي من الخاضل والمحصول في شرح الكافية ...

(2015): fol. 1b-15b. XIII

[grammar]

737

Mir'āt al-uṣūl fī sharḥ Mirqāt al-wuṣūl

Mullā Khusraw, M. b. Farāmurz, d. 885/1480.

GAL II, 293 (no. 2); SII, 317; Yah. 950.

The author's cmt.

(268): ff. 317. Ram. 1185H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Mirqāt al-wuṣūl

See **Mir'āt al-uṣūl**

738

Mishkāt al-anwār

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 541 (no. 34b); SI, 751; Bouyges, no. 52;

Yah. 2668.

(1109): fol. 289b-312b. 1308H.

[Sufism]

739

Mishkāt al-Maṣābīh

al-Khaṭīb al-Tabrizī, M. b. ^CAl., fl. 740/1340.

GAL I, 448; SI, 621; Yah. 632. The work was

completed in Shaw. 737H.

(1836): XII/XIII

[ḥadīth]

740

***Mishkāt al-Culūm**

al-Khurramābādī, Mūsā b. ^CAzīz Allāh al-Jazā'irī

The author's name has been erased on fol. 14a,

and is given according to Dh. XXI, 59, no. 3946.

The work is divided into 6 miṣbāḥ: naḥw, ṣarf,

ma^Cānī, bayān, badī^C, and manṭiq. The last ends

on fol. 196a, followed by the author's waṣīyah,

the end of which is missing.

Incip. [12b]: الحمد لله الذي ذهب العتول... عن ادراك كنه كينفته

(332): ff. 197. [fol. 2b-11b: table of

contents]. 205 x 142mm. 15 lin. XIII

[encyclopaedia]

741

Miṣbāḥ al-hidāyah wa-miftāḥ al-wilāyah

al-Ḥamawī, ^CAlawān ^CA. b. ^CAṭīyah, d. 936/1530.

GAL II, 437 (no. 11); SI, 645 (no. 30).

Incip.: الحمد لله على جميل بوداده الموثوق للتفقه في الدين ...
(159): ff. 305. XII/XIII
[fiqh shāfi^CI]

Miṣbāḥ al-Kaf^Camī

See Junnat al-amān al-wāqiyah

742

Miṣbāḥ al-uns bayn al-ma^Cqūl wa'l-mashhūd fī sharḥ Miftāḥ ghayb al-jam^C wa'l-wujūd

al-Fanārī, M. b. Hamzah, d. 834/1431.

GAL I, 585 (no. 9, cmt.); SI, 807; SII, 329 (1b: no. 20); HKh 1768; FK 880; Ergin, p. 69. Cmt. on the work of Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Qōnawī (no. 719 above).

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم ونحموك حمدا يرتضيه ذاتك

1(32): fol. 7b-221a. Muḥ. 1303H.

2(739): fol. 34b-149b. 13 Sha^Cb. 1259H.

3(781): fol. 205b-210b [extract]. X

4(1110): ff. 208. XII

[Sufism]

743

al-Miṣbāḥ al-munīr fī gharīb al-Sharḥ al-Kabīr

al-Fayyūmī, A. b. M., d. after 770/1368.

GAL II, 31; SII, 20; Yah. 3770.

(543): ff. 163 [incompl. at end] XII

[lexicography]

Miṣbāḥ al-mutahajjid: Mukhtaṣar

See Minhāj al-ṣalāh

744

Miṣbāḥ al-sharī^Cah wa-miftāḥ al-ḥaḳīqah

Ja^Cfar b. M. al-Ṣādiq, d. 148/763.

GAL SI, 104 (4b: no. 1); GAS I, 529 (no. 1);

FK 852 (same title, attrib. to Ibn Ṭā'ūs); Malik 685; Majlis XIV, 124.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين... وبعد فهذا كتاب مصباح

1(11): ff. 62. XIII

2(1307): XI

[proverbs and apothegms]

745

al-Miṣbāḥ fī asrār ʿilm al-miftāḥ

al-Jiīdākī, Aydamur b. ʿA., d. 743/1342.

GAL II, 174 (no. 2); SII, 172; Nūrbakhsh 484/1; Mishk. III/2, p. 1008.

Incip.: **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ وَبِهَادِيَةِ اللَّهِ وَنُورِهِ نَهْتَدِي بِذُرِّ الْمَفْتَاحِ**

1(105): ff. 89 [aceph., sifr 1]. XIII

2(1894): fol. 117a-184a [sifr 1, jumlah
3, 4, 8, 12; sifr 1, qism 2, jumlah
19]. XI

[alchemy]

746

al-Miṣbāḥ fī sharḥ al-Miftāḥ

al-Jurjānī, ʿA. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 353 (cmt. 5); SI, 515; Yah. 3870;
Sellheim I, p. 308 (no. 15).

(604): ff. 213. Baghdad, 1254H., M. Ṣādiq b.
Khudāyār al-Urūmawī al-Nāqshbandī [major
part of the ms. is considerably older:
X].

[rhetoric]

747

al-Miṣbāḥ fī'l-naḥw (matn)

al-Muṭarrizī, Nāṣir b. ʿAbd al-Sayyid,
d. 610/1213.

GAL I, 351; SI, 514; Yah. 3489.

1(322): fol. 60b-81b. XII, Ma.b.Muṣṭ.b.Ma...
Qarabāghī Qaramānī.

2(1158): aceph. X

3(1849): fol. 1b-94a. XII

4(1862): XII

5(1865): XII

[grammar]

al-Miṣbāḥ fī'l-naḥw: Ḥāshiyah

See **Khulāṣat al-iʿrāb**

748

al-Miṣbāḥ fī'l-naḥw: Sharḥ dībājat al-Miṣbāḥ

Anon., probably by al-Taftāzānī, d. 791/1389.
Yah. 3500.

1(850): fol. 33b-37b [= Iʿrāb dībājat al-
Miṣbāḥ]. XI

al-Miṣbāḥ fi'l-naḥw: Sharḥ

See also

al-Daw' ^Calā'l-Miṣbāḥ

al-Iftitāḥ

al-Iṣlāḥ fi sharḥ sharḥ dībājat

al-Miṣbāḥ

749

al-Mi^Cyār al-mughrib

al-Wansharīsī, A. b. Yaḥyā, d. 914/1508.

GAL II, 320 (no. 3); SII, 348.

(2194): 6 vols. 300 x 190mm. 35 lin. [v. 1: ff. 165; v. 2: ff.187; v. 3: ff. 212; v. 4: ff. 192; v. 5: ff. 203 (illum. ^Cunwān); v. 6: ff. 209). 13 Rajab 1187H.

(Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

750

***Mi^Cyār al-ṭariḡah**

al-Qaṣṭamūnī, ^CA. al-Atwal b.M., Qarabāsh-walī, d. 1097/1686.

IM II, col. 516; GAL SI, 761 (note 1) mentions only a Turkish translation; Wien 1901/2.

Incip.: والمرشد شروط المهمة والصبير في تلقيق الاسماء ...

(271): fol. 7b-14a. XIII

[Sufism]

751

Mizān al-mantiq

Anon.

GAL SI, 847 (Ausz.); FK 940; RASB 1403/1.

A mukhtaṣar of the Shamsīyah of Najm al-Dīn al-Kātibī, d. 675/1276?.

1(1852): XIII

2(1877): XIII

[logic]

Mizān al-mantiq: Sharḥ

See Badī^C al-mizān

752

***Mīzān al-maqādīr fī tibyān al-maqādīr**

al-Qazwīnī, Raḍī al-Dīn M.b.Ḥ., d. 1096/1684.
Kant. 574, no. 3229; Berlin 6027 (not in GAL);
Majlis X/1, p. 213f. & XIII, 158;; Hamadān, p.
1429; Qum 3, 1044/2 & 5, 1697/1; Kāzīm., p. 279;
Ilāh. I, 389; Dh. XXIII, p. 324, no. 9162. The
work was completed in Rajab 1054H.

Incip.: اللهم صلّ... وبعد فيقول... كثيرا ما وقعت في الشريعة الحقّة...
(813): fol. 1b-28a. 186 x 120mm. 17 lin. Jum.
I, 1208H.

[weights and measures]

753

***Mīzān al-qiyāmah**

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā, d.1091/1680.
Dh. XXIII, 316, no. 9137; Kant. 574, no. 3228;
RA IV, 378 (no. 112); India Off. 2112; Milli IX,
1439/8; Majlis 9/2, 663f. & 16, 248; Qum 4,
1430/4; Ḥuq. 490. The work was completed in
Rajab 1040H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي رفع السماء ووضع الميزان
1(438): fol. 1b-10a. 215 x 160mm. 26 lin.
1205H.

2(654): fol. 65b-68a. 384 x 242mm. 37 lin.
1117H., M. ^CA. b. M. Maḥdī.

[theology {eschatology}]

al-Mu^Cālajāt al-Buqrāṭīyah

See al-Kunnāsh fi'l-ṭibb

al-Mufaṣṣal (Zamakhsharī)

See al-Īdāh sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal

754

**Mufīd al-anām li-yastafīd bi-hā al-khāṣṣ wa'l-
Cāmm**

M. b. Shaykh Muṣliḥ al-Dīn, fl. 11/17 cent.
GAL SII, 645.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي كشف كسوف شمس العلوم بكرمه للطالبي
(2158): fol. 31b-108a. Ram. 1062H.

[fiqh ḥanafī]

Mufīd al-mukhtaṣar

See Radd ^Calā khutbat ḥāshiyah...

755

Mufradāt alfāz al-Qur'ān

al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, al-Ḥu.b.M., d. 502/1108.
GAL I, 343 (no. 2); SI, 506; Yah. 152; FK 882.
(114): ff. 227. Shaw. 1269H., Abū'l-Q.b.M.
Jawād Mūsawī.

[Qur'ān]

756

Mughnī al-labīb ^Can kutub al-a^Carīb

Ibn Hishām, ^CAl. b. Yū., d. 761/1360.
GAL II, 28 (no. 2); SII, 17; Yah. 3619; FK 877.
(60): Ram. 1110H., Ghiyāth b. Naṣīr al-Dīn al-
Ḥasanī al-Ḥusaynī.

[grammar]

Mughnī al-labīb: Sharḥ

See **Tuḥfat al-gharīb**

757

al-Mughnī fī sharḥ al-Mūjaz

al-Kāzarūnī, Sadīd al-Dīn, fl. 745/1344.
GAL I, 598 (cmt. aa); SI, 824; FK 878; Mushar
col. 878; Ch. Beatty, no. 4022; Majlis XII, 310,
XIX, 47sq.; Millī VIII, no. 802; Nūrbakhsh, no.
379; Selly Oak, no. 828; Tehran-Piz., p. 81sqq.;
Ẓāhir. ṭibb, p. 339sqq.; UCLA, p. 56.
Cmt. on the Mūjaz al-Qānūn of Ibn al-Nafīs
(no. 766 below).

Incip.:

- الحمد لله الذي ابدع بقدرته جواهر عقلية
- 1(48): fann 1-2. XIII
- 2(72): aceph. 14 Ṣafar 1059H., Ṣāliḥ b. ^CAbd
al-Jalīl al-Fūmanī.
- 3(548): fol. 5b-105b [fann 1]. R. I, 1259H.
- 4(738): incompl. at end. X
- 5(1512): aceph. XI/XII

[medicine]

758

al-Muhadhdhab al-bāri^C fī sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-sharā'i^C

Ibn Fahd al-Asadī, Jamāl al-Dīn A.b.M., d. 841/1437.
GAL SI, 712 (Ausz., cmt. e); Mishk. III/3, no. 1593; Rawzati no. 59; Nūrbakhsh no. 164/2; Vat.

II, 1717; Modarressi, p. 78.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتفرد بالقدم والكمال

(2082): pt. 1 [incompl. at end]. Shaw. 1059H.

[fiqh]

759

Muhaj al-da^cawāt wa-manhaj al-^cināyāt

Ibn Ṭā'ūs, Raḍī al-Dīn ^cA. b. Mūsā,

d. 664/1266.

GAL I, 657 (no. 2); SI, 912; FK 937; Kant. 572, no. 3221.

Incip.: احمد الله الذي ابتداء بالاحسان

1(1350): ff. 209. XI

2(1442): X

[prayers]

760

***al-Muḥākamah bayn al-fāḍilayn al-mujtahidīn fī ma^cnā'l-tafaqquh fi'l-dīn**

Muhsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā, d.1091/1680. Qum IV, 1401/10.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول... هذه رسالة... في تحقيق معنى التفقه في

الدين اوردا فيها كلام بعض المحققين ثم ما اورد عليه بعض المعترضين

(1893): fol. 56b-60b. 1072H.

[theology]

761

Muḥākamāt ^calā qism al-ṭabī^ciyāt min sharḥ al-Ishārāt

al-Rāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL I, 593 (line 2); SI, 816; Yah. 3008; FK 810.

Incip.[no. 1]: قوله اعلم ان هذا النمط يشتمل على مباحث الشيخ ...

Incip.[no. 2]: توجهنا الى جناب قدسك... وبعد بهذا اخواني كلام

1(42): fol. 99a-188b [namaṭ 1-3]. XIV

2(42): fol. 406b-520b [manṭiq - namaṭ 7]. Jum.

I, 1297H., M. ^cA. b. ^cA. Naqī.

[philosophy]

762

Mu^cin al-muftī ^calā jawāb al-mustaftī

al-Timirtāshī, M. b. ^cAl.(?), d. 1004/1595.

In the ms. the author is given as M. b. ^cAl. al-

Ḥanafī. GAL II, 403 (4); SII, 427: M. b. ^cAl.

al-^cArabī. HKh col. 1746 gives al-Timirtāshī;

cf. Yah. 1205..

(1822): 1112H.

[fiqh ḥanafī]

763

Mujallī Mir'āt al-munjī

Ibn Abī Jumhūr al-Aḥsā'ī, M.b.^CA.b.Ibr.,
fl. 878/1473.

GAL SII, 272 (4: no. 4); Kant. 488, no. 2741; FK
787; Majlis IV, 140; Malik 635 (with further
references); Qum 5, 1737; Dh. XXI (s.v. Maslak).
The author's cmt. on Maslak al-afḥam fī 'ilm
al-kalām.

Incip.[matn]: الحمد لله واجب الوجود... وبعد فان احوى ما
1(588): fol. 296a-297a [extract]. XIII توجهت ...

2(605): ff. 439 [last fol. missing]. XII

3(1029): ff. 102 [mutil., fol. 87-102 bound in
wrong sequence]. XI

4(1827): incompl. at end.

[philosophy]

764

Mu^Cjam al-shuyūkh

al-Zabīdī, M. Murtaḍā, d. 1205/1791.

GAL SII, 399 (no. 26).

Incip.: الحمد لله فاضل السموات والارض... اما بعد فهذا مجتمعت مختصر بنكر من
(1116): XIII اخذت عنه العلوم ...

[records of studies]

765

[**Mujarrabāt**]

Anon.

The work deals mainly with properties of animals
and their parts, in alphabetical order;
dedicated to Mawlānā al-Amīr ^CUthmān.

Incip.: سبحان من مجدته له جباه الاجرام الصاغرة... وبعد فقد امرني ...
(171): fol. 11a-27b. Ṣafar 1117H.

766

Mūjaz al-Qānūn

Ibn al-Nafīs, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA. b. Abī'l-Ḥazm,
d. 687/1288.

GAL I, 598 (Ausz. b); SI, 825(a); Ullmann, p.
173; FK 934; HKh col. 1899; Mushar col. 934sq.;
Aḥzar VI, 135; Mishk. III/2, p. 811sq.; Tehran-
Piz., p. 90sqq.; Yale no. 1512; Ḍāhir. ṭibb, p.

334sqq.; UCLA, p. 58 (Mūjiz).

Incip.: قال... قد ترتيبت الكتاب على اربعة فنون الفنى الاول فى

قواعد جزئى الطب... الفنى الثانى فى الادوية...

1(38): fol. 23b-115b. XIII

2(1171): the first fann. XIII

3(1265): R. I, 900H.

[medicine]

767

Mūjaz al-Qānūn: Sharḥ

al-Kirmānī, Nafīs b. ^CIwaḍ, 9/15th cent.

GAL I, 598 (cmt. cc); SI, 825; Ullmann, p. 174,

348; Mushar col. 567sq.; Wellcome, p. 151sqq.;

UCLA, p. 63.

(706): aceph. Incipit as extant corresponds to
the lithographed ed. Lucknow, 1302/1885,
p. 114, -4.

Mūjaz al-Qānūn: Sharḥ

See al-Mughnī fī sharḥ al-Mūjaz

768

al-Mujtanā min du^Cā' (ad^Ciyat) al-Mujtabā

Ibn Ṭā'ūs, Raḍī al-Dīn ^CA. b. Mūsā, d. 664/1266.

GAL SI, 912 (no. 6); FK 787.

Incip.: يقول... احمد الله... اما بعد فاني وجدت دعوات لطيفة...

1(61): fol. 124b-145b [incompl. at end]. XIII

2(1442): Rajab 992H.

[prayers]

769

[Mukātabah bayn al-Ṭūsī wa'l-Kātibī]

al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn ^CA. b. ^CU., d. 675/1276?

and al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 614 (VII); SI, 848; Mash. ḥikmah 297;

Salar Jang 105/4; Topkapı 8746/8; India Off.

2140, 2141, 2142; Mark. XI, no. 3443; Ilah. II,

290. Concerning al-Kātibī's R. fī ithbāt wājib

al-wujūd [for which see below]. The work may be
analyzed as follows:

fol. 11b-18a: al-Ṭūsī, Naqd risālat al-Kātibī

fol. 18b-31a: al-Kātibī, R. fī jawāb i^Ctirādāt
al-Ṭūsī

fol. 31a-41a: al-Ṭūsī, R. fī naqd al-radd

fol. 41a-42b: Maktūb al-Kātibī lil-Khwājah

fol. 42b-43a: Jawāb al-Ṭūsī.
(1975): Shaw. 1050H., Tahmāsp Qulī.
[philosophy]

770

Mukhtalaf al-Shī^Cah fī ahkām al-sharī^Cah
Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
GAL SII, 209 (no. 37); FK 818; Mishk. III/3, p.
2005; Mash. fiqh 803-811; Majlis IV, 90;
Modarressi, p. 72.
Incip.: الحمد لله حتى الحق ومظهره... اما بعد خاني لها وقفت...
(700): ff. 209. [ṭahārah - i^Ctikāf incl.]
XII/XIII

[fiqh]

771

al-Mukhtār min al-Ṣihāh
al-Rāzī, M. b. AB b. ^CAbd al-Qādir, d. after
666/1268.
GAL I, 134 (d); SI, 196; Yah. 3756.
(1339): fragm., 973H.
[lexicography]

772

Mukhtārāt al-Hidāyah
al-Jamālī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA.b.A., d. 931/1525.
GAL I, 469 (Ausz. 2); Yah. 1045.
(1902): 1058H.
[fiqh ḥanafī]

773

al-Mukhtārāt fi'l-ṭibb
Ibn Hubal, ^CA. b. A., d. 610/1213.
GAL I, 646 (26); SI, 895; Ullmann, p. 162.
(1260): aceph. Contents correspond to ed.
Hyderabad, 1362-64H., v. 3, p. 303,
line 2-end. Shaw. 1085H.
[medicine]

774

Mukhtaṣar al-ḥikmah al-nabawīyah
Anon.
GAL I, 177 (cmt. 17); Yah. 2201.
A cmt. on Fiqh al-akbar II.
(252): fol. 1b-45a. XII, wrongly attrib. to

^CA. al-Qārī.

[theology]

775

Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā sharḥ al-Ījī)

al-Abharī, Sayf al-Dīn A.

GAL I, 373 (gloss e); SI, 538; Yah. 880; Malik I, 235; Topkapı 3303-3304; Mah. usul 168; Ilah. II, 292.

(269): ff. 287. Read under M. Bihārī. XII/XIII [uṣūl al-fiqh]

776

Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā sharḥ al-Ījī)

al-Jurjānī, ^CA. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 372 (cmt. 3, gloss b); SI, 538; Yah. 871. (1262): 1083H.

777

Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā sharḥ al-Jurjānī)

al-Khalkhālī, Ḥu. b. Ḥ., d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 373 (supergl. k); Yah. 875.

(948): fol. 81b-144a. XI

778

Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā sharḥ al-Ījī)

Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, d. 994/1586.

GAL I, 373 (gloss c); SI, 538; Yah. 879.

(583): 1101H.

779

Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā sharḥ al-Ījī)

al-Taftāzānī, Sa^Cd al-Dīn Mas^Cūd b. ^CU., d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 372 (cmt. 3, gloss a); SI, 538; Yah. 868.

The work was completed in Khwārazm, Dhu'l-ḥ.

770H. (acc. to ms. 84).

1(84): ff. 296. X

2(125): Owners: 1) ^CAbd al-Muṭī^C b. ^CAbd al-

Samī^C, 986H.; 2) M.b.^CA. b. Amr Allāh,
Ram. 999H.; 3) Ibr.M.b.M., Jum.II,
1010H. X

3(814): fol. 1a-145b [aceph.] R. I, 1059H.

4(2083): XI

Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah

See Radd ^Calā khutbat ḥāshiyah...

780

***Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Sharḥ**

al-Āmulī, M. b. Ma., d. 758/1357.

Dh. XIV, 56. Completed 11 Muḥ. 755H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انشا الوجود من العدم... وبعد فيقول...
(1841): Isfahan, Dhu'l-q. 1007H.

781

Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Sharḥ

al-Ījī, ^CAḍud al-Dīn ^CAr.b.A., d. 756/1355.

GAL I, 372 (cmt. 3); SI, 537; Yah. 867.

1(1200): aceph. 5 Ṣafar 1054H.

2(2080): Muḥ. 1099H., M. Māzandarānī.

782

al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C

al-Ḥillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja^Cfar b. M., al-Muḥaqqiq
al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.

The author's abridgement of Sharā'i^C al-Islām:
GAL I, 515 (Ausz.); SI, 712; FK 818; Modarressi,
p. 65.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هبفت في عظمته عبادة العابدین

1(128): Jum. II, 1254H/.

2(153): Ardabīl, Rajab 979H., Sa^Cd Allāh b.
Amīn Allāh.

3(435): ff. 195. Ram. 1044H., Hu.b.^CA. al-
Shūlistānī.

[fiqh]

783

***al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C: Ḥāshiyah**

Anon.

Cf. Isfahan I, 235 (Zayn al-Dīn ^CA. b. al-
Hu.b. ^CAbd al-^CAlī); Mash. fiqh 174 (al-Karakī)
and 619 (anon.); Ḥuqūq 326 (anon.); Majlis XVI
(anon.); RASB 623 (anon.).

رب وفق... وبعد فهذه فوائد علقها على كتاب النافع...
(234): fol. 36b-80a. Jum. II, 1022H.

Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C: al-Sharḥ al-Kabīr
See Riyāḍ al-masā'il

784

al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C: al-Sharḥ al-ṣaghīr
al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, ^CA. b. M. b. ^CA., d. 1231/1815.
GAL SI, 712 (cmt. g and h: the longer and shorter cmts. confused); Rawzati no. 60. Also known under the title Ḥadīqat al-mu'minīn, cf. RA III, 371.

Incip.:... كتاب النكاح وهو لغة الوطى على الانهر وشروعا العقد اجامعا...
(843): ff. 269 [nikāḥ-end]. 218 x 167mm. 18
lin. XIII, M.H.b. Abū(!) Dharr al-
Māzandarānī

al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C: Sharḥ
See also **al-Muhadhdhab al-bāri^C**
al-Mu^Ctabar fī sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar
Riyāḍ al-masā'il
al-Tanqīḥ al-rā'i^C

785

Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī
al-Qudūrī, A. b. M., d. 428/1037.
GAL I, 183; SI, 295; Yah. 987; GAS I, 451.
(1846): aceph. 18 Ram. 1175H.
[fiḥḥ ḥanafī]

786

Mukhtaṣar fī bayān al-i^Ctiqād
al-Ḥanafī, Yaḥyā b. AB, d. before 377/987.
GAL I, 180 (5a); SI, 292; Yah. 2215 (R. fī bayān...); GAS I, 434 (10).
(384): fol. 133b-148b. 1087H.
[theology]

787

***Mukhtaṣar fī ^Cilm al-tashrīḥ**
al-Shīrāzī, Najm al-Dīn Ma.b.Ilyās, d. 730/1330.
Konya III, p. 197; Tabrīz I, 269sq.; Mishk. III/2, p. 740; Tehran-Piz. p. 330.
Incip.: الحمد لله الحميد المحمود الكريم الودود...

(1488): fol. 95b-117b. 300 x 210mm. 30 lin.

XIII

[medicine]

788

Mukhtaṣar fī ma^Crifat al-taqwīm

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL SI, 931 (no. 47); Yah. 5063.

(31): fol. 55b-66a. Shaw. 1010H., M.Sa^Cid b.M.

Riḍā [...]

[astrology]

789

***al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-hay'ah: Sharḥ**

al-Khafrī, M. b. A.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس سراجا والقمر منيرا وصير بساط الغيواء بانوار النجائب الزهراء... اما بعد فيقول... الختصرى لها كان من اجل العلوم شانا...

(2008): ff. 122 [incompl. at end] 190 x 125mm.

22 lin. XI

[astronomy]

790

al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-hay'ah: Sharḥ

Qādīzāde al-Rūmī, Mūsā b. M., d. 815/1412.

GAL I, 624 (cmt. 1); SI, 865 (cmt. 1a); Yah. 4876; FK 566; Sellheim I, no. 46.

1(100): Incompl. at end. XIII

2(835): fol. 56b-112b. XII, Ibn Mīrzā Shamsā Jalīl al-Ḥasanī al-Tūysirkānī.

3(1867): Incompl. [lacunae]. XII

791

***al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi'l-hay'ah: Sharḥ Calā sharḥ**

Qādīzāde

al-^CAmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

RA III, 311 (no. 76); cf. also Dh. XIII, 334, line 9 (identical incipit).

Incip.: محمدك يا مني الهمتا التفكير في بدائع صنائع...

(503): ff. 66. 152 x 104mm. 17 lin. XII

792

***Mulakhkhaṣ Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ**

Anon.

According to Yah. 3919, the author is ^CAbd al-Laṭīf al-^CAlā'ī.

(264): fol. 87b-117b. R.II, 1200H., H.b.M. al-Bālīkasrī.

[rhetoric]

793

Mulḥat al-i^Crāb

al-Ḥarīrī, al-Qāsim b. ^CA., d. 516/1122.

GAL I, 328 (VII); SI, 488.

Incip.: أقول من بعد اختتام القول . محمد ذى الطول الشديد المحول

(1926): XIII

[grammar]

794

al-Munabbihāt ^Calā'l-isti^Cdād li-yawm al-ma^Cād

Ibn Ḥajar al-^CAsqalānī, A.b.^CA., d. 852/1449.

GAL II, 83 (no. 34); SII, 74; Yah. 2123.

1(299): ff. 56. 280 x 153mm. 11 lin. 6 Muḥ.

1023H., calligraphic copy:

2(339): fol. 61b-78b. XII

3(1949): fol. 109a-113a. XIII

[paraenetic works]

795

[Munājāt]

[al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.]

Milli VII, no. 99/4 (Munājāt-nāmah).

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم وبحمدك الكبيرياء رداؤك والعظمة ازارك

(580): fol. 245a-249b. Sha^Cb. 1071H., Ibr. b.

Muzaffar al-Damāwandī al-Najafī.

[prayers]

796

Munājāt ḥadrat Zayn al-^CĀbidīn

Anon.

Incipit differs from Yah. 1972.

Incip.: ... اللهم اسئلك ان تعصمني حتى لا اعصيك

(9): ff. 27. 185 x 124mm. 7 lin. With

interlinear Persian transl. 1236H.

[prayers]

Muntahā'l-aqwāl

See **Muntahā'l-maqāl**

797

Muntahā'l-maqāl fī aḥwāl al-rijāl (Rijāl Abī

^CAlī)

al-Karbalā'ī, M.b.Ism., Abū ^CAlī, d. 1215/1800.
 GAL II, 504 (3); FK 919. Title in work =
Muntahā'l-aqwāl.

Incip.: نحمدك يا منى رفع منازل الرواة
 (1839): 15 Ram. 1266H.
 [ḥadīth {rijāl}]

798**Muntahā'l-maṭlab fī taḥqīq al-madhhab**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
 GAL SII, 208 (no. 26); FK 919; Modarressi, p.
 72. The work was completed 26 R. II, 682H.

Incip.: المحمد المفضل فلا تبلغ مدحه الجامدين
 (798): ff. 202 [v. 1: ṭahārah]. Mecca, 27 Ṣafar
 997H., Zayn al-^CĀbidīn b.M.b.Ism.b.Ā.
 al-^CĀmilī.

[fiqh]

799**al-Muntakhab fī jam^C al-marāthī wa'l-khuṭab**

al-Ṭurayhī, Fakhr al-Dīn b.M.b.^CA., d.1085/1674.
 GAL SII, 843 (31) and 969 (3); FK 914; Vat.
 II, 1771; Majlis IV, 403f.; Dh. XXII, 420
 (no.7696).

Incip.: المحمدى جعل الدنيا جنة لاعدائه ومجنة وسجنا لاوليائه
 (756): ff. 332. XIII

[biography {ahl al-bayt}]

800**al-Muntakhab fī uṣūl al-madhhab**

al-Ākhsīkathī, M. b. M., d. 644/1247.
 GAL I, 474; SI, 654; Yah. 859; Wien 2140.
 (354): ff. 169. IX

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

801**Munyat al-ḥussāb**

Ibn Ghāzī al-^CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.^CA., d. 919/1513.
 GAL II, 311; SII, 337; Zirikli V, 336.

Incip.: قال... الحمد لله الذي قد نوراً قلوبنا بها بها تفجراً
 (2109): fol. 61b-81b. XIV (Maghribī)

[arithmetic]

802

Munyat al-labīb fī sharḥ al-Tahdhīb

al-^CAmīdī, ^CAbd al-Muṭṭalib b. Abī'l-Fawāris,
d. 10 Sha^Cb. 754/1353.

GAL II, 211 (no. 10, cmt. a); SII, 208; Yah.
963; FK 931; Mash. uṣūl 340-345; Nūrbakhsh 204;
Qum. I, 200; Mishk. III/3, p. 1727; Millī IX,
1360; Kant. 569, no. 3199; India Off. 1502; Dh.
XXIII, 207, no. 8653 (Ḍiyā' al-Dīn ^CAl.b.Majd
al-Dīn Abī'l-Fawāris M.b.^CA.b. al-A^Craj
al-Husaynī al-Ḥillī).

Incip.:... اللهم اني احمدك... وبعد فان الالتفات

1(702): ff. 235. XII/XIII

2(1155): R. II, 1262H.

3(1884): incompl. at end

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

803

Munyat al-murīd fī ādāb al-mufīd wa'l-mustafīd

al-^CAmīlī, Zayn al-Dīn b.^CA., al-Shahīd
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL SII, 449 (no. 7); Yah. 23; FK 931.

(112): ff. 94. 29 Muḥ. 1256H., Muṣṭ. b. Bahā'
al-Dīn al-Tabāṭabā'ī.

[propaedeutics]

804

al-Muqaddimah

Ibn Khaldūn, ^CAr. b. M., d. 808/1406.

GAL II, 316; SII, 343.

(800): ff. 228 [incompl. at end]. 278 x 200mm.
21 lin. XI (before 1086H.: ownership
note on fol. 1a) (Maghribī)

[history]

805

al-Muqaddimah al-Jazariyah fi'l-tajwīd

Ibn al-Jazarī, M.b.M., d. 833/1429.

GAL II, 259 (no. 8); SII, 275; Yah. 234.

(1076): fol. 32b-37a. XIV

[Qur'an {tajwīd}]

al-Muqaddimah fi'l-ṣalāḥ: Sharḥ

See Kāshif al-arkān

806

***Muqaddimah laṭīfah fī aqsām al-ḥaml**
al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān,
d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: اعلم ان حمل الشيء على الشيء على ثلاث طرق
(278): fol. 81a. XII, M. Himmāt.
[logic]

807

Muqaddimat al-Ghaznawī

al-Ghaznawī, A.b.M., Jamāl al-Dīn, d. 593/1197.
GAL I, 470 (25: no. 1); SI, 649; Yah. 1680.
(1885): 1107H.
[fiqh ḥanafī]

808

***Muqaddimāt qaws al-quzah**

Khojazāde

Incip.: هذه مقدمات سبع يحتاج في معرفة قوس القزح الى
معرفة المقدمة الاولى في بيان انعكاسي وصي انه اذا وقع الضوء من جسم ...
(855): fol. 16a-19a. XII
[astronomy]

809

**Musakkin al-fu'ād^C cinda faqd al-aḥibbah wa'l-
awlād**

al-^CĀmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.
GAL II, 425 (no. 3); SII, 449; FK 843; Dh. XXI,
20 (no. 3747).
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تحضى بالفناء ...
(1903): fol. 200b-283b. 1038H.
[theology]

810

Musallam al-thubūt

al-Bihārī, Muḥibb Allāh b. ^CAbd al-Shakūr, d.
1119/1708.
GAL II, 554 (3: III); SII, 623.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نزل الآيات وارسل البيئات
1(1871): R. II, 1169H.
2(1922): 1307H.
3(1969): Ram. 1280H.
[fiqh ḥanafī]

811

al-Musāmarah fī sharḥ al-Musāyarah

Ibn Abī Sharīf, Kamāl al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 906/1500.

GAL II, 122; SII, 92 (no. 3: cmt. 6). Cmt. on al-Musāyarah fi'l-^Caqā'id of Kamāl al-Dīn Ibn al-Humām al-Sīwāsī, d. 861/1457.

Incip.: ... حمدا لمن رسم على صفحات الكائنات دلائل توحيدة
(2105): incōmpl. at end. XII

[kalām]

812

Muṣaḥḥahāt Aflāṭūn, tafsīr Jābir b. Ḥayyān (sharḥ al-Marrakushi)

Jābir b. Ḥayyān

GAL I, 278 (no. 12); Ullmann, Nat., p. 155;

GAS IV, 246; Malik 686.

Incip.: قال المراسي... هذا كتاب مصححات... قال اما بعد صدك
الله للتقوى ينبغي ان تفهم ما تقول ثم تأخذ من بعد ذلك في العمل
(1934): XIV

[alchemy]

813

al-Mu^Ctabar fī sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar

al-Ḥillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja^Cfar b. M., al-Muḥaqqiq al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.

GAL SI, 712 (Ausz., cmt. a); FK 868; Mash. fiqh 841-2; Majlis IV, 94; Modarressi, p. 66. Cmt. on his al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C (no. 782 above).

Incip.: الحمد لله ذي القوة الباهرة... اما بعد فان القواعد العقلية ...
(1834): 1186H.

[fiqh]

814

Muthīr al-^Cazm al-sākin [ilā ashraf al-amākin]:

Extract

Ibn al-Jawzī, ^CAr. b. ^CA., d. 597/1200.

GAL I, 666 (no. 78); SI, 920.

Incip.: نقل من كتاب مثير العزم... باب سبب توفيق النفس الى الحج
(964): fol. 30b-44a. Rajab 1010H., M.b.Ma. al-Manāshīrī al-Shāfi^Cī.

[fiqh {pilgrimage}]

815

al-Muṭārahāt

al-Suhrawardī, Yaḥyā b. Ḥabash, d. 587/1191.

GAL I, 565 (no. 3); SI, 782; cf. Majlis V, 470 (al-Mashārī^C wa'l-muṭārahāt).

Incip.: هذا كتاب مشتمل على العلوم الثلاثة حوزته بحكم اقتراحهم
(380): ff. 399 [cpl. copy]. 253 x 125mm. 23
lin. 24 Jum. II, 1060H.

[philosophy]

816

Muṭṭala^C khuṣūṣ al-kalim fī ma^Cānī Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam

al-Qayṣarī, Dā'ūd b. Ma., d. 751/1350.

GAL I, 572 (no. 11, cmt. e); SI, 793; Yahya p. 244, no. 13; Yah. 2705.

1(141): fol. 51b-313a. Dhu'l-ḥ. 1297H.,
M.^CA.b.^CA.Naqī al-Jīlānī.

2(278): fol. 111a-136a [containing the
muqaddimah]. Mecca, 11 Shaw. 1133H.,
M. Himmāt.

3(651): fol. 164b-169a [incompl., muqaddimah].
XIII

4(739): fol. 1b-15b [muqaddimah]. XIII

[Sufism]

817

al-Nafaḥāt al-miskīyah fī dhikr al-ba^Cd min manāqib al-sādāt al-Bakrīyah

Jawīsh al-Rūmī al-Azharī, Murād b. Yūsuf,
d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 470 (30a). In the present ms., the title appears as Nasamat al-nafaḥāt...; the author's name Murād has been changed into ^CAlī by a different hand. (Alternate title: Laṭā'if al-minan fī dhikr manāqib...)

Incip.: الحمد لله وكفى... وبعد فلما كان الحق جل اسمه...
(1989): incompl., many lacunae, end missing. XI
[Sufism {biography}]

818

al-Nafaḥāt al-qudsīyah

al-Sha^Crānī, ^CAbd al-Wahhāb b. A., d. 973/1565.

GAL II, 444 (no. 25); SI, 466.

(1949): fol. 36b-106a [selections]. Jerusalem,
Ṣafar 1238H.

[Sufism]

819

Nafahāt al-ṣafā' bi'l-sūl li-sharḥ Uṣūl Muqaddimāt al-uṣūl

al-Mawāhibī, Ibr. b. Ma. al-Āqsarā'ī, d. 909/1503.

GAL II, 151 (35: no. 4: al-Ṣafā'...). The work was completed in 903H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انار قلوب اوليائه العارفين بانوار تكميلى معرفته (1109): fol. 236b-286b. 25 Ṣafar 1308H.

[Sufism]

820

***Nafā'is Taqrīr al-qawānīn**

al-Labīb, M. Amīn b. Ism. b. ḶAbd al-Ghafūr, fl. 1204/1789.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذه نفايسى تقرير

(361): fol. 95b-106a. Autograph. 1204H.

[ādāb al-baḥth]

821

al-Nafḥah al-miskīyah wa'l-tuḥfah al-makkīyah

al-Suyūṭī, ḶAr. b. AB, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 202 (no. 291); SII, 197; HKh col.1969.

Incip.: احمد الله المبدئى الذي المرجع اليه ...

(1824): XIII

[grammar/prosody/rhetoric]

822

***Nafḥat al-yaqīn wa-zulfat al-tamkīn lil-mūqinīn**

al-Qushāshī, A.b.M.b. ḶAbd al-Nabī, d. 1071/1660.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى بسط مهاد الربى للعاملين ...

(1114): fol. 1b-23a. 190 x 130mm. 25 lin.

Muḥ. 1067H.

[Sufism]

al-Nāfi^C fī mukhtaṣar al-Sharā'ī^C

See al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C

823

al-Nāfi^C fī yawm al-ḥashar (maḥshar) fī sharḥ

al-Bāb al-ḥādī Ḷashar

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. ḶAl., d. 826/1423.

GAL SI, 707; FK 942.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى دل على وجوب وجوده افتقار

1(20): fol. 118b-172a. Ram. 1269H. المحركات

- 2(488): fol. 1b-43b. 9 R. I, 1110H., M.Taqī
b.Mīr M. Riḍā al-Ḥasanī.
3(816): fol. 2b-44a. Ṣafar 1147H., Ṣādiq b.
Mashhadī Burjī Khān al-Zanjānī.
4(1028): fol. 40b-74b [incompl. at end]. XI
5(1886): fol. 1a-38b [mutil.] IX
[theology]

824

Nafīs al-riyād (Sharḥ Bad' al-amālī)

al-Bukhārī, Khalīl b. al-^CAlā', d.ca. 750/1349.
GAL I, 552 (cmt. 2); SI, 764; Qum IV, no. 1553.

Incip.:

(384): fol. 84a-105a. *الحمد لله المتوصف باوصاف الكمال*
Dhu'l-h. 1090H.,
Muṣṭ. b. H. Ḥaddādī.

[theology]

825

Nahj al-balāghah

Sermons, sayings, and letters of ^CAlī, compiled
by al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, d. 406/1016.

GAL I, 511 (no. 5); SI, 705; Yah. 2587.

1(673): fol. 4b-291b (followed by Ziyādah,
fol. 291b-294b [incompl. at end]).
1097H., Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī al-
Ṭālaqānī.

2(1182): mutil. X

3(1420): illuminated. 1254H.

4(1484): with interlinear Persian transl. Ṣafar
1245H.

5(1522): ~~Sha^Cb. 996H.~~

[theology]

826

Nahj al-balāghah: Sharḥ

Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd, ^CAbd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh,
d. 655/1257.

GAL I, 511 (cmt. a); SI, 705; Yah. 2588.

(1509): juz' 1-4. XII

827

Nahj al-balāghah: Sharḥ kalimat qiṣār

Anon.

(19): fol. 1a-23b [mutil.] XII

828

Nahj al-ḥaqq wa-kashf al-ṣidq

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
GAL II, 211 (no. 5); SII, 207; Ilāh. II, 88f. (8 mas'alah); Milli 7, 277 & 8, 990; Mash.ḥikmah 1062-1064; Mishk. III/1, p. 635; Qum III, 980; Majlis IV, 141; Salar Jang 328; Malik 592 (with title Kashf al-ḥaqq, cf. Kant. 466, no. 2636).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي غرقت في بحار معرفته اخبار العلماء ...

1(29): ff. 196 [aceph.] 164 x 95mm. 18 lin.

XII/XIII

2(95): ff. 203. 205 x 135mm. 18 lin. Shaw.

1299H.

[kalām]

829

Nahj al-mustarshidīn fī uṣūl al-dīn

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.
GAL SII, 208 (no. 23); FK 976; Mishk. III/1, p. 635f. (13 faṣl); Mash. ḥikmah 1065-1069; Majlis XIV, 237.

Incip.: الحمد لله المنقذ من الميرة والضللال ...

1(1308): fol. 97b-128a. R. II, 1064H.

2(1886): fol. 66b-110a. 17 Shaw. 821H.,

M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[kalām]

Nahj al-mustarshidīn: Sharḥ

See Irshād al-tālibīn

830

***Nahr al-najāh**

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān

(1878): fol. 28b-32a. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr al-Fātihah}]

831

al-Najāh (al-mantiq min K. al-Najāh)

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 592 (no. 18, Ausz.); SI, 815.

Incip.: قال ... اما بعد حمد الله ... فان طائفة من

(608): ff. 53. XIV

الاخوان ...

[philosophy {logic}]

832

Najāt al-ahbāb wa-tuhfat dhawī'l-albāb

al-Āydīnī, Muṣṭ. b. Pīr M., d. 977/1569.

GAL II, 596 (1: no. 1); SII, 667; Wellcome, p. 154; Majlis X/1, p. 8 (2 bābs). The present ms. contains a muqaddimah and 3 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لله المنزه عن الجوصر والعوين ...

(254): fol. 6a-47b. Muḥ. 1040H.

[alchemy]

833

Naqd al-Durar (Ta^Cliqāt Calā Durar al-ḥukkām)

al-Wānī, M. b. Muṣṭ., d. 1000/1591.

GAL II, 292 (cmt. c); SII, 317 (b); Yah. 1122;

HKh 1199. The work was completed Muḥ. 995H.

(350): ff. 259. XII

[fiqh ḥanafī]

Naqd al-hawāshī

See Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyat al-Shīrāzī

834

Naqd al-rijāl

al-Tafrīshī, Muṣṭ. b. al-Ḥu., fl. 1015/1606.

GAL II, 541 (4); SII, 572; FK 964; Yah. 4649.

1(582): ff. 179. Ṣafar 1226H., M. Bāqir b.M.

Taqī, in Burūjird.

2(1131): ff. 236. 18 Muḥ. 1087H.

[biography {Shī^Cite traditionists}]

835

***Naqd al-uṣūl wa-talkhīṣ al-fuṣūl (fi'l-mantiq)**

al-Ṭihrānī, M. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥu., fl. 1104/1692.

Ilah. I, 684sq.; Malik 774 (M. Yūsuf b. Ḥ.

Ṭihrānī). The work was cpl. 22 Jum. II, 1104H.

Incip.: اللهم اصدنا للتي هي اعموم واستعملنا بما هو اسلم

... اما بعد فاني كنت فيما مضى قد انشأت في المنطق

1(457): ff. 97. 149 x 97mm. 15 lin. 1152H.

2(996): ff. 81. 184 x 120mm. 19 lin. XII

[logic]

836

***al-Naql al-mastūr fī jawāz qabḍ al-ma^Clūm ma^Ca
Cadam al-ḥudūr**

al-Suyūṭī, ^CAr. b. AB, d. 911/1505.

Abridgement of his al-Inṣāf fī tamyīz al-awqāf

(GAL II, 195 (no. 194); SII, 191).

Incip.: الحمد لله والى السلام على عباده الذين اصطفى
(2137): ff. 8. 230 x 165mm. 12 lin. XIII
[fiqh]

837

Naṣā'ih al-Shī^Cah

Anon.

Acc. to FK 954, the author cpl. his work in Mashhad, 1094H.

Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فقتر الفت رسالة وجيزة من احاديث النبوية...
(1550): fol. 1b-47b. Dhu'l-ḥ. 1271H.
[ḥadīth]

838

Nathr al-la'ālī

^CAlī b. Abī Ṭālib, d. 40/661.

GAL SI, 75 (no. 3).

Incip.: الآلف ايمان المرء يعرف بأيمانه

1(628): fol. 1b-3a. XIII

2(1412): fol. 15b-64b. Sha^Cb. 1324H.

[proverbs and apothegms]

839

al-Nazar al-mushrif fī qawl Ibn al-Farid

"^Carafta am lam ta^Carif"

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.

GAL SII, 475 (no. 106)

On the verse:

روحى فدك عرفت ام لم تعرف
يقول شيخنا... اعلم يا اخي ان الطوار اصل المعرنة

(1113): fol. 135a-137a. Muḥ. 1162H.

[Sufism]

840

Nibrās al-ḍiyā'

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 3); India Off. 2101-2102;

Mark. 8, no. 2021/2, & 11, 3152/10; Malik 761; —

Raza II, 416; Adab.-Hikmat p. 62; Majlis 9/1,

p. 288f.

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم وبحمدك... فان اختر المرء بين...
سبحانك اللهم وبحمدك... فان اختر المرء بين...

(421): fol. 134b-179a. 2 R. II, 1295H., M.

Ṣādiq b.M. Taqī.

[philosophy]

841

Nibrās al-hudā: Sharḥ

al-Sabzawārī, Hādī b. Maḥdī, d. Dhu'l-ḥ.

1289/1872.

GAL SII, 833 (48: no. 1); FK 568. The author's own cmt.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي كلمت عن احواء اثنا عشر سنة كل العباد

Incip. [matn]: الحمد لله الذي نوحنا * بنور نبراس الهدي فتحنا

(631): ff. 136 [incompl. at end]. XIII

[fiqh]

842

al-Nihāyah fī gharīb lughāt al-ḥadīth wa-alfāz al-riwāyah

Ibn al-Athīr, Majd al-Dīn al-Mubārak b. M.,

d. 606/1210.

GAL I, 439 (II); SI, 609; Yah. 3769.

(276): aceph. v.1: ālif - dhāl incl. Shaw.

733H., A.b.Yaḥyā b. ^CAbd al-Walī b. Abī

M. b. Khawlān.

[lexicography]

843

al-Nihāyah fi'l-fiqh

al-Ṭūsī, M. b. al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah,

d. ca. 458/1066.

GAL I, 513 (no. 11); SI, 707; FK 973; Yah. 1557;

Majlis IV, 100; Modarressi, p. 64.

(1306): Isfahan, Dhū'l-ḥ. 1232H., ^CAl. b. M.

Sa^Cīd Khwānsarī.

[fiqh]

844

Nihāyat al-idrāk fī dirāyat al-aflāk

al-Shīrāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn Ma. b. Mas^Cūd,

d. 710/1311.

GAL II, 274 (no. 1); SII, 296; Malik 780.

(1910): fol. 42b-46a [extract]. XI

[astronomy]

845

Nihāyat al-iḥkām fī ma^Crifat al-aḥkām

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL SII, 209 (no. 33); Kant. 593, no. 3347;

Malik 779; Nūrbakhsh 374; Dh. XXIV, 394, no.

2108; Modarressi', p. 73.

The ms. is incorrectly ascribed to al-Ṭūsī.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتقدسى على مشاركة المحنات
(1256): Dhu'l-q. 1072H.

[fiqh]

846

*Nihāyat al-tahrīr fī ʿilm al-kalām

al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.

Tab. a^{clām} al-Shīḥah, II/1, 230, -5;

Malik 781; Mash. hikmah 1061.

A versification (naẓm) of al-Ṭūsī's Tajrīd.

Incip.: وبعد حمد واجب الوجود * على غيوضات مرآة الوجود

(660): fol. 29b-60a. Dhu'l-ḥ. 1226H.

[kalām]

847

Nihāyat al-wuṣūl ilā ʿilm al-uṣūl

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 34); SII, 209; Rawzātī no. 76;

the same incipit in Topkapı 3309, Mash. uṣūl

352, Ilāh. II, 280 and Mishk. III/3, p. 1742.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتقدسى بوجوده وجوده ...

(376): Dhū'l-ḥ. 1242H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

848

al-Nukat al-ẓarīfah fī tarjīḥ madhhab al-imām
Abī Ḥanīfah

[al-Bābartī, Akmal al-Dīn M.b.Ma., d. 786/1384.]

GAL II, 97 (12: no. 12); SII, 90 (no. 11 = no.

12!); Yah. 1086; Bologna 131/5 (anon.); Topkapı

8813/1 (Taḥqīq taqlīd...al-Bābartī). Title:

HKh col. 1977.

(672): fol. 140b-144b. XII

[fiqh ḥanafī]

849

al-Nukat fī masā'il al-khilāf

al-Shīrāzī, Abū Ishāq Ibr. b. M., d. 476/1083.

GAL I, 670 (IX); Yah. 1669.

Incip.: هذا ما اختصره... ابو اسحاق... استخرجه على طريق الاختصار...

وهي خمسمائة وخمسون مسألة مجموعة من اثنين وربعين كتابا

(494): ff. 20. Istanbul, Rajab 1303H.

[fiqh {ikhtilāf al-madhāhib}]

850

**Nukhbah wajīzah fi'l-ḥikmah al-^Camaliyah wa'l-
aḥkām al-shar^Cīyah**

Muhsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā,
d.1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 12); Mishk. III/3, p. 2083;
Mark. 15, 4971; Malik 768; with different
khutbah: Milli IX, 1386/2 and Mash.fiqh 889-91;
Modarressi, p.87. The work was completed in 1050H.
Incip.[vol. 524]: الحمد لله الذي اوضح باهية الهدى من اصل بيت النبوة
Incip.[vol. 1893]: الحمد لله الذي اغنانا بآثار اهل البيت ... وبعد
1(524): fol. 123b-245a. Ṣafar 1074H., copied
by the author's son M. ^CAlam al-Hudā.
Incip. of this vol. corresponds to
Majlis 17, 281; Sip. I, 549ff.; RASB
655; Yazd I, no. 965; in Millī IX,
1463/2, title is given as al-Nukhbah
al-kubrā.

2(1893): fol. 62b-83b. Ṣafar 1072H. (Title:
al-Nukhbah al-ṣuḡhrā)

[fiqh]

851

**Nukhbat al-fikar fī muṣṭalah ahl al-athar:
Sharḥ**

al-Sindī al-Madanī, Abū'l-Ḥ. b. M. Ṣādiq,
d. Ram. 1187/1773.

GAL SI, 612 (cmt. sigma); Azhar I, 322 (with
title: Bahjat al-naẓar); Mawsil 5, p. 23.

(1890): fol. 109b-233b. Muḥ. 1209H.

[ḥadīth]

Nukhbat al-fikar

See Nuzhat al-naẓar

852

**Nukhbat al-mas'alah sharḥ al-Tuḥfah al-mursalah
al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism.,**

d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 551 (2, cmt. 2); SII, 617; Yah. 2837;
Sarajevo 731/26. Completed 16 Ṣafar 1111H.

(1113): fol. 150b-176a. Ṣafar 1162H.

[Sufism]

853

Nūr al-anwār (fī sharḥ Manār al-anwār)

Jīwan al-Laknawī, A.b. Abī Sa^Cīd, d. 1130/1711.
GAL II, 251 (cmt. 14); SII, 264; Afghan. p. 102,
no. 164; JRASB n.s. 13 (1917), ci, no. 34.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل اصول الفقه مبنياً للشرع والاحكام
(1857): incompl. at end.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

854

***Nūr al-baṣar bi-ḥall mas'alat al-jabr wa'l-qadar**

Qazwīnī, M. Khalīl b. M. Ashraf

Mark. XII, 3974/1; Mishk. III/1, p. 396; Yazd
III, no. 1907; perhaps identical with Majlis
9/1, 434 (no title).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... انه لا يوقن الله تعالى بفضله
(656): fol. 1b-31b. XIII

[theology]

855

Nūr al-Cuyūn fī talkhīṣ siyar al-amīn al-ma'mūn

Ibn Sayyid al-Nās, M.b.M., d. 734/1334.

GAL II, 85 (3: no. 1, Ausz.); SII, 77; Yah.
4514.

(2152): 25 Sha^Cb. 1119H.

[biography]

856

al-Nuṣūṣ fī taḥqīq al-ṭawr al-makhsūs

al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M. b. Ishāq, d. 672/1273.

GAL I, 585 (no. 5); SI, 807; Yah. 2758; Ergin,
no. 3.

1(141): fol. 5a-19b. XIII

2(418): fol. 54b-79b. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1046H.

3(1117): fol. 186b-198a. X

[Sufism]

857

Nuzhat al-nazar fi tawdīḥ Nukhbat al-fikar:

Ḥāshiyah

Ibn al-Sā'igh, M.b.Ibr., Sarī al-Dīn, d.
1066/1656.

GAL SI, 612 (gloss theta).

Incip.: ان احسن حديث ترويه السنة ... وبعد فلما تمراً على جماعة ...

(672): fol. 119b-136a. 2 Dhu'l-ḥ. 1122H.
[ḥadīth]

858

*Nuzhat al-nāzir fi'l-jam^C bayn al-ashbāh
wa'l-naẓā'ir

Ibn Sa^Cid al-Ḥillī, Yaḥyā b. A.

FK 952; Mash. fiqh 893; Qum 5, 1771; Majlis 9/1,
p. 175; Dh. XXIV, 125, no. 636.

Incip. [vol. 960]: الحمد لله... انى قد صنعت لك هذا الكتاب
وجعت فيه بين الحكم ونظيره [وسينه] نزهة الناظر...

1(342): fol. 186b-223b [incompl. at end]. XI

2(960): fol. 37b-69b. XIII

3(1279): fol. 2a-77a. R. I, 985H.

[fiqh]

859

Nuzhat al-nuẓẓār fī ṣinā^Cat al-ghubār: Sharḥ

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى لا يحصى نعمه جميع الحساب... هذا حل لطيف...

(857): fol. 70b-134a. XII

[arithmetic]

860

Nuzhat al-ṭullāb fī ^Cilm al-aṣṭurlāb

al-Jazarī, Ḥaydar b. ^CAr.

GAL SII, 1020 (33); SN II, 1019; Yah. 4961;

Bratislava 301. Title in ms.: Ta^Crīb risālah

fārisīyah fi'l-aṣṭurlāb (transl. of Ṭūsī's Bīst

bāb [GAL I, 675, no. 48; SI, 932], in 10 bābs.)

(362): fol. 125b-141a. 1092H., Fayḍ Allāh.

[astronomical instruments]

861

al-Qabasāt

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 580 (no. 12); FK 698.

Incip.: احمد الله ربى حمداً فوق حمد الحامدين

(2018): Isfahan, Shaw. 1059H., M. Ṣāliḥ b. ^CAbd

al-^CAlī al-Astarābādī.

[philosophy]

862

Qabs al-anwār (wa-jāmi^C al-asrār)

In the present ms., attributed to Ibn Sab^Cīn,
Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Ibr., d. 669/1270.
Identical with Yah. 5174 (Yū.b.^CA. al-Nadrūmī,
fl. 786/1384: GAL II, 327 [2: no. 1]; SII, 328;
1042 [54].)

Incip.: الحمد لله الملك الديان... اما بعد فان البارئ تع
(1964): Qayṣariyah, Dhū'l-q. 1085H.
[Cilm al-ḥurūf]

863
Qalā'id al-nuḥūr min jawāhir al-buḥūr (extract)
al-Ḥijāzī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., d. 875/1471.
GAL II, 21 (no. 11); SII, 12.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام الخليل اجل مقام
(964): fol. 27b-30a. XI
[prosody]

864
*al-Qalā'id al-sanīyah Calā'l-Qawā'id
al-Shahīdīyah
al-Ḥarfūshī, M.b.^CA.b.A., d. 1059/1649.
Cmt. on the work of al-Shahīd al-Awwal, cpl. in
Isfahan, 6 Jum. I, 1055H. RA II, 37, no. 5;
Rawzātī no. 55; Dh. XVII, 162, no. 854.
Incip.: تكمك يا من اوضح لنا مناهج الوصول الى علم الصويل
(409): ff. 254. 213 x 167mm. 18 lin. 8 Rajab
1267H.
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

865
*al-Qalamīyah
al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciz b. Walījān
An 18-line poem in praise of the pen.
Incip.: الحمد لله على جلاله ونواله . والصلوة والسلام على محمد وآله
(1878): fol. 4b-5a. XII
[poetry]

866
al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ
al-Fīrūzābādī, M. b. Ya^Cqūb, d. 817/1415.
GAL II, 233; SII, 234; Yah. 3765.
1(180): preceded by Sharḥ khutbat al-Qāmūs.
XI/XII
2(594): XI
3(1245): XII

867

al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 597 (no. 82); SI, 823; Ullmann, p. 152sqq.; Zāhir. ṭibb, p. 262-280; Mushar col. 696; UCLA, p. 65.

Incip. [vol. 1219]: **الفصل الاول من التعليم الاول... في حدالطب**
اقول ان الطب علم يعرف به احوال ابدان الاناس من جهة ما يصح ...

1(365): fol. 2b-52b [Book IV, fann 1, maqālah 1-2 (al-ḥummayāt)]. XIII

2(1219): Book I and the beginning of Book II. 1284H.

3(1227): Book I. 1252H.

4(1228): Book IV [aceph.]. X/XI

5(1235): Book I. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1245H.

6(1360): Book I. Ṣafar 1085H.

7(1488): fol. 1b-94b [Book I]. XIII

8(1494): Book I-IV, fann 7, maqālah 4. Dhū'l-ḥ. 992H. Fol. 471-502 dated Jum. II, 1243H., M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī Marāghī.

9(1847): Book I [incompl. at end]. XIII

10(2175): Book I. Rajab 882H. Illuminated.

[medicine]

868

al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ

Ibn al-Nafīs, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA. b. Abi'l-Ḥazm, d. 687/1288.

GAL I, 597 (cmt. b); SI, 824; Ullmann, p.173sqq.;

Mishk. III/2, p. 782sqq; Tehran-Piz., p. 263;

Wellcome, p. 180sq. Copy 1 contains the rare

Sharḥ tashrīḥ al-Qānūn (cf. Wellcome,

introd., p. 40sqq. and UCLA, p. 73).

Incip.: **قال... على من ابى الخزم القرشي... فان قمهدنا الآي ابراد ما تيسر لنا من**

1(783): Sha^Cb. 1261H. **المباحث على كلام الشيخ الرئيسي...**

2(1070): ff. 76. Fragment of the cmt. on Book IV. XIII

869

al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ Kulliyāt

al-Āmulī, M.b.Ma., d. 758/1357 (cf. Dh. XIV, 56).

GAL I, 597 (cmt. d); SI, 824; Wellcome, introd.,

p. 37; Dh. XIII, 389, no. 1464; Ch. Beatty, no.

3106; Majlis XII, 162, XV, 314sq., XIX, 51; Malik I, 425; Mishk. III/2, p. 777sq.; Piz., p. 268sq.; Topkapı no. 7245 (with title Ibrāz ma^Cānī kullīyāt al-Qānūn); Zāhir.ṭibb, p. 282.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي دعت حكمته في خلقه الابن
(1134): XII/XIII

870
al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ Kullīyāt
al-Jīlānī, ^CA., d. 1018/1609.
GAL I, 597 (incorrectly listed as gloss to cmt. d); SI, 824; SII, 626 (3); Dh. XIII, 389, no. 1463; Mushar col. 557; Majlis V, 119sq.; Piz. p. 270sq.; Wellcome, p. 182sq.; FK 557.
(108): XIII

871
al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ al-Kullīyāt (al-Tuḥfah al-Sa^Cdīyah)
al-Shīrāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn Ma. b. Mas^Cūd, d. 710/1311.
GAL I, 597 (cmt. bb); SI, 824; Ullmann, p. 178; Aleppo, p. 87; Malik I, 118; Milli VIII, no. 904; Qum III, no. 811; Sip. III, p. 364; Mishk. III/2, p. 726sq.; Piz., p. 267; Bg. IV, no. 6541.
Incip.: ان اولى ما اختص به الخطاب واحرى ما ابتدى به الكتاب ...
(522): fol. 2b-333a. 1268H., ^CA. Riḍā al-Ṭabīb b.^CA. Naqī al-Ḥusaynī al-Shīrāzī;
followed by various excerpts from the works of AB al-Rāzī (fol. 333a-337a).

872
*al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ tashrīḥ al-Qānūn
^CImād al-Dīn Ma. [b. Mas^Cūd], wrote in 974/1566 (cf. infra; Rieu II, 474a; GAL II, 545 (4); Ullmann, p. 181).
The only other recorded copy of this cmt. is the ms. Raza V, 234, no. 3923.
Incip.: الحمد لله الخالق الواحد المستمع لجميع المحامد ... اما بعد فلما كان

علم التشریح مما اتفقت كلمة الكل على انه اخضل ...
The khutbah is followed by an introduction (fol. 3a-10b: muqaddimah fī bayān al-ḥājah ilā ^Cilm al-tashrīḥ), the cmt. begins on fol. 11a:

الجملة الاولى من التعليم الخامس من الفن الاول من الكتاب الاول نبي

العظام قلت ما ذكره جالينوسى من احوال العظام ...
According to a marginal note on fol. 535a, the
commentator cpl. the section on embryology in
Muh. 974H.

(1303): ff. 552. 275 x 155mm. 21 lin. XI/XII.

873

al-Qānūncheh fi'l-tibb

al-Jaghminī, Ma. b. ^CU., d. after 618/1221.

GAL I, 598 (c); SI, 826; Ullmann, p. 154; Mushar
col. 697; FK 697; Yah. 4777; UCLA, p. 67.

1(501): fol. 1b-60a. XIV

2(1259): XIII/XIV

3(1546): fol. 12b-67b. XI

874

[Qaṣā'id]

1(628): fol. 93b-94b (al-Farazdaq); 94b-97b;
119a-126b; 133a-136a. XIII

2(964): fol. 9b-19a.

[poetry]

875

al-Qaṣā'id al-sab^C al-^CAlawīyāt: Sharḥ

Anon. cmt. on the verses of Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd, d.
655/1257.

GAL I, 336 (no. 3); SI, 497; Mash.adabīyāt 69;
according to Malik 427, Majlis 17, p. 307 and
Dh. XIII, 391f., no. 1471, the cmt. is by M.b.Ḥ.
b. Abi'l-Riḍā Faḍl Allāh b. Ḥu. Rāwandī Baghdādī
(Taqī al-Dīn); cf. also Qum III, 817/7; Isfahan
I, 337 (attrib. to Murtaḍā ^CAlam al-Hudā).

Incip.: *بواجب الوجود استعيبى وبارشاده سبيل الحق استبين*
(1981): calligraphic copy, lacquered binding.
XIII

[poetry]

876

Qaṣd al-sabīl ilā tawḥīd al-ḥaqq al-wakīl

al-Kūrānī, Ibr. b. Ḥ., d. 1101/1690.

GAL II, 514 (6: no. 2, cmt.); Bg. II, 3220.

Cmt. on the ^CAqīdah (Manzūmah fi'l-tawḥīd)
of al-Qushāshī (Yah. 2342).

Incip.: *بسم الله ... وصلى الله ... احمده بجميع حامده ... اما بعد*
(1139): ff. 260. 15 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1189H.

[theology]

877

al-Q. al-^Caynīyah (Ibn Sīnā): Sharḥ

al-Quhistānī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn

GAL SI, 818 (no. 35, cmt. p); HKh col. 1342;

Zāhir. falsafah, p. 51.

incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق يقدرته الارواح والاجساد ... قوله

صبغت اليك ... أقول الهبط خروود آوردن
(1914): fol. 133b-143a. XI/XII

[philosophy]

878

Qaṣīdah hā'īyah

al-Uzurī, Kāẓim b. M., d. Jum. I, 1211/1796.

cf. GAL SII, 784 (1: no. 3?); Mark. 8, no. 1458.

Incip.: لعلى مناقب لا تضامى. لا نبى ولا وصي حواها

(628): fol. 133a-136a. XIII

[poetry]

879

Q. al-Burdah

al-Būṣīrī, M. b. Sa^Cīd, d. 694/1294.

GAL I, 308; SI, 467; Yah. 4129.

1(120): fol. 86b-103a.

2(925): callig. copy. X(?), al-sayyid ^CAl.

3(2107): fol. 36a-40b. 1301H.

[poetry]

880

***Q. al-Burdah: Sharḥ**

Jalāl b. Qiwām b. al-Ḥakīm (Ḥakam), fl.

792/1389.

HKh 1335; Qūm I, no. 110/9.

Incip.: [inc. cmt].. الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم

الهمزة للتقرير وجزان تكون الى معناها كانه يتجاهد عن سبب بكائه ...

(628): fol. 139b-164b. XIII

Q. al-Burdah: Sharḥ

See also **Wardat al-maliḥ**

881

al-Q. al-Dimyāṭīyah

al-Dimyāṭī, Nūr al-Dīn

GAL SII, 361 (note 1), 481 (1a); Yah. 2439.

1(1309): fol. 112b-114a. 1090H.

2(2107): fol. 31b-33a. 1301H.

[theology]

882

*al-Q. al-Dimyāṭīyah: Sharḥ

Ismā^Cīl

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اتصف ذاته بأكمل الصفات وأشرف
الاسماء... وبعد فيقول العبد الفقير السميعيل ...

(264): fol. 30b-40b. 1202H.

al-Q. al-Dimyāṭīyah: Sharḥ

See also Durrah al-bahīyah

Khawāṣṣ al-Dimyāṭīyah

883

*al-Q. al-^Cishqīyah (Ibn al-^CArabī): Sharḥ

al-Qaṣṭamūnī, ^CA. al-Aṭwal b.M., Qarabāsh-Walī,
d. 1097/1686.

Berlin-Wagner, no. 366; Yahya no. 565b.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اظهر الحقائق

Q.: لنا من امره روح وجسم * لنا من جوهر الاشياء طليسم

(1072): fol. 67a-68b. XIII

[poetry]

884

al-Q. al-khamrīyah (Ibn al-Fāriḍ): Sharḥ

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL I, 306 (no. 4, cmt. b); SI, 464; Atsız no.
160; Yah. 4110.

(198): fol. 149b-158b. XI

[poetry]

al-Q. al-Khazrajīyah (al-Rāmizah al-shāfiyah):
Sharḥ

See Fath rabb al-bariyah

al-Q. al-Mudariyah: Sharḥ

See al-Ṭal^Cah al-badriyah

al-Q. al-munfarijah: Sharḥ

See Fath mufarrij al-kurab

885

al-Q. al-munfarijah

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.
GAL SI, 756 (no. 70); Yah. 4069.
(1949): fol. 12b-14a. XIII
[poetry]

Q. al-nafs

See al-Q. al-^Caynīyah

al-Q. al-nūnīyah (Ibn Umayl): Sharḥ

See al-R. al-Zaynīyah

886

Q. al-sayyid Naṣr Allāh fī madḥ al-shaykh ^CAlī
al-faqīh wa-jawābuhā lil-shaykh al-madhkur

Naṣr Allāh

Incip.: قم فاجل شمسى الراح للندماء *كى تنجلي فيها دجى الغماء
(1318): fol. 88b-90b. XII

[poetry]

887

al-Q. al-Ṭanṭarānīyah: Sharḥ

al-Isfarā'inī, M.b.A. Bihishtī, ca. 900/1494.

GAL I, 293; cf. Yah. 4062.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى خصمى الانسان بالفصاحة والبيان

(331): fol. 44a-54b. XII

[poetry]

888

*al-Q. al-Ṭanṭarānīyah: Sharḥ

al-Istighrā'ī, M.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى خصمى نوع الانسان بالفصاحة والبيان

(264): fol. 70b-83b. R. II, 1200H., H.b.M.

al-Bālīkasrī.

889

*Q. al-Wa^Ciḏī

al-Ḥusām al-Wa^Ciḏī

Yah. 4225; Berlin 8088/5; Ambros. 209 I; Escor.

718/3; Vat. 1726: j.

(2141): ff. 5. XII

[poetry]

890

*Q. ^Caynīyah

al-Sayyid al-Ḥimyarī, Ism.b.M., d.ca. 173/789.

GAS II, 459; RA III, 119; Qum II, 479.

Incip.: لام عمرو باللوى مريع * طامسة اعلامه [!] بلقع

(12): fol. 45b-49b [with brief Persian cmt.]

XIII

[poetry]

891

[Q. fī madh ^CAl. Durrizāde]

Anon.

Incip.: الشعر لفظ بكنم قد راق معناه

(357): fol. 183a-184b. 1224H. Followed by
taqrīz by Ḥ. al-^CAttār, 17 R. I,
1224H. (fol. 184-187a).

[poetry]

Q. Gharamī saḥīḥ

See al-Manzūmah al-Ishbīliyah

892

Q. manzūmah fī masā'il fiqhīyah

al-Ḥamawī, A.b.M., d. 1098/1687.

GAL II, 410; SII, 433. The work was cpl. Jum.
I, 1096H.

Incip.: الحمد لله حمدا زكي العمل

(2181): ff. 2. Jum. II, 1110H., A.b.^CU.
al-Isqāṭī al-Ḥanafī.

[poetry {fiqh ḥanafī}]

893

Qaṭr al-nadā wa-ball al-ṣadā: Sharḥ

Ibn Hishām, ^CAl. b. Yū., d. 761/1360.

GAL II, 27 (no. 1); SII, 16; Yah. 3614.

The author's cmt.

1(102): ff. 132. Shaw. 1108H.

2(893): fol. 1b-141a. XIII

[grammar]

894

Qawā^Cid al-aḥkām fī ma^Crifat al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 211 (no. 4); SII, 207; Yah. 1563; FK
713; Qum III, 1077; Mishk. III/3, p. 1969ff.;

Majlis XIV, 326; Modarressi, p. 73.

1(43): ff. 241. Rajab 956H. On last fol.
signature of M. Bāqir b.A.b.As^Cad...

al-Damāwandī.

- 2(107): ff. 407. Ardabīl, 24 Sha^Cb. 975H.,
CAbd al-Walī b. Niẓām al-Dīn. Owner
(fol. 1a): Mūsā b.M. Riḍā b. Ja^Cfar.
3(529): fol. 5b-354b. 3 Jum. I, 758H.,
A.b.^CA.b. Muḥsin al-Ḥusaynī.
4(649): Ram. 1070H.
5(693): v. 1: ṭahārah-waṣāyah incl. X/XI
[fiqh]

895

*Qawā^Cid al-aḥkām: Sharḥ

Kāshif al-Ghiṭā', Ja^Cfar b. Khiḍr al-Najafī,
d. 1227 or 8/1812 or 13.

Majlis IV, 80sq., XV, 217; Malik 430f.; Qum-
Ustādī, p. 24; Dh. XIV, 18, no. 1559, attrib.
this cmt. to Asad Allāh al-Kāẓimī.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اشتق نور الوجود من ظلمة العدم
(1345): ff. 57. 212 x 140mm. 30 lin. [K. al-
mu^Camalāt] 23 Muḥ. 1255H.

[fiqh]

Qawā^Cid al-aḥkām: Sharḥ

See also

Hall laṭīf li-^Cibārah...
Īdāh al-fawā'id
Jāmi^C al-fawā'id
Jāmi^C al-maqāṣid
Miftāḥ al-karāmah

896

Qawā^Cid al-^Caqā'id

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 671 (no. 3); SI, 927; FK 715; Qum 5,
1668.

Incip.: الحمد لله المنقذ من الحيرة

(461): fol. 31a-39a. XIII

[kalām]

Qawā^Cid al-^Caqā'id: Sharḥ

See Tahrīr al-qawā^Cid al-kalāmiyah

Qawā^Cid al-tawhīd: Sharḥ

See al-Tamhīd fī sharḥ Qawā^Cid al-tawhīd

897

***Qawā^Cid qudsiyah wa-asrār malakūtiyah**

al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.

In incip. title is given as **Fawā'id qudsiyah.**

Incip.: ... الحمد لله خالق الكل وواعث الرسل ... اما بعد فيقول ...
هذه فوائد قدسية واسرار ملكوتية وخواص عقليه

(994): fol. 1b-34b. 240 x 132mm. 20 lin. XI
[kalām]

898

***Qawā^Cid ṭibbiyah wa-qawānīn ḥikmīyah**

al-Tūnisī, M. b. Manṣūr b. Mubārak

Divided into muqaddimah, two maqṣid, and khāṭimah.

Incip.: الحمد لمي نصيب الطب رئيسي العلوم

(38): fol. 2b-20a. 200 x 150mm. 27 lin. 1277H.
[medicine]

899

***al-Qawā^Cid wa'l-fawā'id**

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M. b. Makkī, d. 782/1380.

Yah. 1568; FK 715; Sip. I, p. 500; Majlis XVI, 414; Qum I, 207, III, 1147, V, 1659; Mishk. III/3, p. 1978; Yazd I, no. 465;

(77): fol. 21b-244b (preceded by fihris fol. 7b-18a). Jum. I, 1281H., M.^CA.b.
Rajab-^CAlī Rashtī.

[fiqh]

al-Qawā^Cid wa'l-fawā'id: **Sharḥ**

See **Qalā'id al-sanīyah**

900

Qawānīn [al-aḥkām al-shar^Cīyah wa-masā'il al-furū^C al-fiqhīyah]

Ibn Juzay, Abū'l-Qāsim M.b.A., d. 741/1340.

GAL II, 342; SII, 377.

(2109): fol. 56b-61a [begins with bāb 2]. XIV
(Maghribī).

[fiqh mālikī]

901

al-Qawānīn al-muḥkamah (Qawānīn al-uṣūl)

al-Qummī, Abū'l-Q. M.b.H., d. 1231/1816.

GAL SII, 825 (5: no. 1); Kant. 417, no. 2296; FK

717; Vat. II, 1776. The work was completed, acc. to ms. 678, in R. II, 1205H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى اصول الفروع ... اما بعد فهذه
نبتة من المسائل الاصولية ...

1(478): 1227H.

2(678): ff. 407 [aceph.] 1228H.

3(1246): Kirmānshāhān, Rajab 1263H.

4(1833): 1257H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

902

Qawānīn ḥikam al-ishrāq ilā kull al-sūfiyah fī jamī^C al-āfāq

al-Tūnisī, M. b. A. b. M. (Ibn Zaghdūn), d. 882/1477.

GAL II, 150 (30: no. 1); SII, 152.

Incip.: الحمد لله الحكيم العليم الرؤوف

(1109): fol. 197b-236a. XIV

[Sufism]

903

al-Qawl al-abyan fī sharḥ^C Aqīdat Abī Madyan

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.

GAL I, 566 (1, cmt. b); SI, 784; SII, 476 (no. 116); Yah. 2276; Cairo³ II, 224. The work was completed on 5 Ṣafar 1085H.

(1113): fol. 141b-144b. 1162H.

[theology]

904

al-Qawl fī aḥkām al-thāmāniyah wa-^Cishrūn ḥarfan

Anon.

Incip.: اعلم ايها الطالب ان لها اسرار ...

(171): fol. 106b-113a. XII

[^Cilm al-ḥurūf]

905

Qiṣṣat mi^Crāj al-nabī

al-Ghayṭī, Najm al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 445; SII, 468.

Incip. [fol. 1b, lin. 7]: قال بينما النبي ... مضمونها

بين رجلين في العبر اذ اتاه جبرائيل ...

(2101): Sha^Cb. 1267H.

[The Prophet Muḥammad]

906**al-Qur'ān**

- 1(637): Illum. calligraphic copy with lacquered binding; interlin. Persian transl. XIII
- 2(858): part. XII
- 3(1007): ff. 461. With interlin. Turkish transl. XII
- 4(1205): 1252H.
- 5(1282): Ram. 1246H.
- 6(1364): XIII
- 7(1371): part, incompl. at end.
- 8(1381): 1302H.
- 9(1404): With interlin. Persian transl. XII
- 10(1436): XII
- 11(1449): Šafar 1224H.
- 12(1511): fragm.
- 13(1584): 1288H., M. Shukrī b.M. ^CAṭā Allāh-zādeh. [Gift of Elizabeth Dodge Clark]
- 14(1880): 1263H.
- 15(1881): calligraphic copy. XII
- 16(1904): 1270H.
- 17(1984): Illum. calligraphic copy with lacquered binding. 1260H., ^CAbd al-Jabbār b. Ḥu. Afšhar Yasārī.
- 18(2186): Illum. calligraphic copy with lacquered binding. 1185H. [Gift of Edith Agnew]
- 19(2188): Illum. calligraphic copy. XI/XII

907***Qurrat al-Cuyūn**

al-Narāqī, Maḥdī b. Abī Dharr, d. 1209/1794. On wujūd, divided into 14 mabḥath. On fol. 2a, line 1, the author mentions his Jāmi^C al-afkār (cf. Ashtiyani, Anthologie des philosophes iraniens IV, 353-536).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اشرفني بشوارق لمعات ذاته عوالم المهبات
(481): ff. 106. 215 x 150mm. 18 lin. 1224H.
[kalām]

908**Qurrat al-Cuyūn fī a^Cazz al-funūn**

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā,

d.1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 24); Dh. XVII, 75, no. 392; Mushār 701; Milli VIII, 831/1, IX, 1441; Malik 569; Nūrbakhsh no. 42/2; Salar Jang 309.

Incip.: يا صديق الاركاني والاصول وواصب النفوس

1(651): fol. 2b-87a. XIII

2(979): fol. 1b-85a. XIII/XIV

[theology]

909

*Qusūr al-nūr

Ḥujjah, M. Maḥdī b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn M. al-Riḍawī, fl. 1094/1682.

28 religious alphabetic qaṣīdahs.

First q.: الهي طال ايام عناء * اذا يحتاج دائي بالدواء

(816): fol. 47b-92a. Autograph. Shaw. 1094H.

[poetry]

910

*Quswā al-tarḡīb fī sharḥ al-Tahdhīb

al-Khurāsānī, Ḥ. b. M. Ḥusayn

Cmt. on al-Taftāzānī's Tahdhīb al-mantiq (cf.

Yah. 3234). Majlis XVI, 332 (Quswā al-raghīb).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صورنا على احسن الصور

(65): ff. 112 [incompl. at end]. 155 x 105mm.

14 lin. XIII

[logic]

911

Radd al-jāhil ilā'l-ṣawāb fī jawāz idāfat al-ta'thīr ilā'l-asbāb

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ġhanī b. Ism.,

d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 455 (no. 27); SII, 473. The work was completed on 28 Ṣafar 1091H.

Incip.: الحمد لله شارع الاحكام

(1113): fol. 145a-150a. Muḥ. 1162H.

[theology]

912

*Radd ^Calā khutbat ḥāshiyah ^Calā sharḥ al-Ījī

^Calā Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā

[al-Shūshtarī, Nūr Allāh, d. 1019/1610.]

Author acc. to Kant. 332, no. 1822. On the gloss by Shukr Allāh b. Qāsim al-Shīrāzī al-

Qazwīnī entitled Mufīd al-Mukhtaṣar; cf. Dh. XIII, 212, no. 781.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي وفق الفرقة الناجية لبذل الجهد ...
(1028): fol. 1b-12b. 194 x 128mm. 19 lin. XI
[kalām]

913

[Radd ^Calā risālat M. b. ^CAbd al-Wahhāb fi'l-tawhīd]

^CAbbās al-Qājār, fl. 1282/1865.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعلنا في أمة سيد المرسلين
(1921): Jum. I, 1282H., autograph.
[theology]

914

*Radd shubhah fī wahdat al-wujūd

al-Aḥsā'ī, ^CA. Naqī b. A., fl. 1242/1827.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا... انه قد ورد علىّ وارد دعائي
الذي ردّ شبهة من قال بوحدة الوجود ...
(1077): fol. 86b-134a. 227 x 170mm. 20 lin. 6
Dhū'l-ḥ. 1263H., M.b.Asad Allāh Yazdī.

[Shaykhī theology]

915

Raḍā^Cat al-nabī

Anon.

Incip.: ولد المحبيب وخده متورد * والنور من وجناته يتوقد
(1963): 1313H.
[The Prophet Muḥammad]

916

Raf^C al-rayb ^Can ḥadrat al-ghayb

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism.,
d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 456 (no. 44); SII, 474; Yah. 2859.

The work was cpl. 22 Muḥ. 1091H.

(1113): fol. 112b-122a. Muḥ. 1162H.

[Sufism]

917

al-Raḥṣ wa'l-waqṣ li-mustaḥill al-raḥṣ

al-Ḥalabī, Ibr.b.M.b.Ibr., Burhān al-Dīn,
d. 956/1549.

GAL II, 571 (no. 3); SII, 643; Topkapı 8900/1.

The work was cpl. in Istanbul, 935H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الملك العلي البشير
(118): fol. 1b-9b. 1092H.
[fiqh ḥanafī]

918

al-Raḥmah fi'l-ṭibb wa'l-ḥikmah

Compendium of medicine in five bābs, attributed in the present ms. to Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.A.b.^CA. al-Shāmī al-Mutaṭabbib. HKh col. 836 ascribes this work to Maḥdī b.^CA.b. Ibr. al-Ṣabīrī al-Yamanī; GAL II, 242, SII, 252, and Ullmann, p. 188, to M. al-Maḥdawī b. ^CA. b. Ibr. al-Ṣanawbarī, d.815/1412. Aleppo, p.193sq. (al-Ṣanbarī); Azhar VI, 113sq. (al-Ṣabīrī); Ch. Beatty, no. 4130/6; Kāzim., p. 276; Millī IX, no.1179; Rabat II, nos. 2674-2677; Tehran-Mark. XIII, no. 4244; Tehran-Piz., p. 370sq. (anon.); Raza V, 310, nos. 4027-4029 (Subunrī); Zāhir. ṭibb, p. 384sq. and 449 (M. al-Maḥdawī al-^CAnbarī), probably also Leipzig 759 (attrib. to al-Qalyūbī). Cf. also H. Daiber, ZDMG Suppl. III, 1 (1977), pp. 661-668. The text printed under the name of al-Suyūṭī (Mushār col.404), with identical title and khuṭbah, but divided into 195 bābs, is an entirely different work.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اخترع من العدم الموجودات ...
(951): incompl.: the text breaks off in the 3d bāb.
[medicine]

919

***Rajā' al-ijābah bi'l-badriyīn min al-ṣaḥābah**

Ibn al-Ṭayyib al-Qādirī, ^CAbd al-Salām,
d. 1110/1698.

IM I, 549.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي احاطا بنصره ...
(2143): fol. 1b-8a. XIII (Maghribi).
[biography]

al-Rāmizah al-shāfiyah

See al-Q. al-Khazrajīyah

920

***al-Raqīmah al-nūriyah (fi'l-jawāb ^Can ishkālāt
ba^Cd al-mabāḥith al-ḥikmīyah)**

al-Nūrī, ^CA. b. Jamshīd, d. Rajab 1246/1830.
Dh. XI, 247, no. 1510; probably identical with
Mark. 9, no. 2624/1.

Explic.: ... عما يصفون ولا الحمد والمدينة من الاول والآخره
وصلى الله على محمد وآله النجم على الخليفة
(651): fol. 89a-164a [aceph.]. Tehran, 28 Jum.
I, 1295H., M.H.b. Šafar ^CA. Māzandarānī.
[philosophy]

921

Rasā'il al-Faḍl b. al-^CAmīd

Collection of letters in rhymed prose. For
further bibliographical information, see Yah.
4365 (Rasā'il al-^CAmīdī), with which the present
ms. is identical.

(1887): 1279H.

[epistolography and letters]

Rasā'il (Murtaḍā al-Anṣārī)

See Farā'id al-uṣūl

922

**al-Rawāshih al-samāwīyah fī sharḥ aḥādīth
al-Imāmīyah**

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SI, 320 (cmt. f); Kant. 293, no. 1515;

FK 492. Cmt. on al-Kāfī of al-Kulīnī.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... حملا ينفي لكرم وجهه...
(1942): fol. 1b-98b. Ram. 1238H.

[ḥadīth]

923

Rawḍ al-jinān (extract)

al-Kāshānī, Abū'l-Ḥ.b.M., 10/16th cent.

GAL SII, 970 (15) = 1014 (15); cf. Malik

341f.(?); Mash. ḥikmah 736-737.

(278): fol. 63a-71b. XII

[logic]

924

**al-Rawḍah al-bahīyah fī sharḥ al-Lum^Cah
al-Dimashqīyah**

al-^CAmīlī, Zayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 131 (no. 1, cmt. a); SII, 131; Yah.

1569; FK 496; Modarressi, p. 81. The work was completed on 21 Jum. I, 957H.

- 1(58): ff. 223 [v. 1: - musāqāt incl.] Shaw. 1177H.
2(382): K. al-ijārah - end. XIII
3(553): v. 1: al-ijārah excl. R. II, 1113H.
4(1461): ṭahārah - diyāt incl. Muḥ. 1118H.
5(1528): Jum. I, 1239H.
[fiqh]

925

al-Rawḍah al-bahīyah: Ḥāshiyah

al-^CAmilī, ^CA.b.M.b.al-Ḥ.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1103/1692.

GAL II, 131 (gloss a); SII, 132 (gloss b); Majlis X/3, 1189f. & XII, 119; Kāẓim. p. 80; Mash. fiqh no. 145; Raza III, 478 (al-Zāhirat al-rawīyah); India Off. 1839 (al-Zāhirat al-dhawīyah).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور روضته الدين البهية

- 1(597): ff. 262 [aceph., v. 1: - ḥajj]. 1201H., M.b.Ḥ.^CA. al-Rāzī.
2(2071): ff. 288 [v. 1: - ḥajj incl.] 14 R.I, 1074H. Title on 2a = al-Zaharāt al-dhawīyah. On last fol. note by glossator's hand.
3(2077): incompl., breaks off in K. al-ḥajj. With title al-Zaharāt al-dhawīyah fi'l-Rawḍah al-bahīyah. XII (Ownership note dated 1197H.)

926

al-Rawḍah al-bahīyah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu., d. 1121 or 25/1709 or 1713.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 1, gloss f); FK 278; Mark. XII, 3734. Work completed Ram. 1104H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... في الحاشية ما كان متعلقا عاما اي من الاعمال العامة...

- 1(405): ff. 266. XIII
2(592): ff. 228. Isfahan, Ram. 1238H., M.b.M.^CA. al-Lāhijī.
3(746): R. II, 1236H.

927

*al-Rawḍah al-bahīyah (Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Lum^Cah al-

Dimashqīyah)

Mūsawī, Maḥdī b. Ja^Cfar

Clarification of astronomical problems related to the determination of times of prayer.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عرفنا الاوقات الشريفة وجعلها اوقات
(1076): fol. 60b-67a. 1302H. العبادة

928

***al-Rawḍah al-bahīyah: [Ta^Clīqah ^Calā mabḥath zawāl al-shams]**

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^CAlī, d. 1299/1882.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذا بيان موجز لما ذكره الشهيد الثاني
في شرح اللمعة في الفصل الثاني من كتاب الصلوة ...
(2009): fol. 55b-58a. XIII

929

***al-Rawḍah al-bahīyah: [Ta^Clīqah ^Calā mas'alat al-qasm bayn al-zawjāt]**

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^CAlī, d. 1299/1882.

The work was cpl. on 21 Rajab 1267H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذا توضيح وبيان لما ذكره الشهيد
الثاني ... في شرح اللمعة في كتاب النكاح ...
(2009): fol. 135b-139b. XIII

930

al-Rawḍah fī faḍā'il Amīr al-Mu'minīn ^CAlī

Anon.

Mishk. III/1, p. 579, & III/3, p. 1338f.; Qum III, 980/3; Majlis 10/4, 1828 (with further ref.). The work was cpl. in Wāsiṭ in 651H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فأنني قد جمعت كتابي هذا الذي سمّيته بالروضة ...
(526): fol. 57b-138a. XIV, ^CA.M.b.Karbalā'ī Ḥu.
[biography]

al-Rawḍah min al-Kāfī

See al-Kāfī fī ^Cilm al-dīn

931

***Rawḍat al-abrār fī āyāt wa-aḥādīth wa-āthār**

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الاستغفار في العلوم من اعظم المكاسب
(2108): incompl. at end, 1st 2 fols. added
later. XIII/XIV

[theology]

932

Rawḍat al-muttaqīn

al-Majlisī, M. Taqī b. Maqṣūd ^CA., d. 1070/1659.
GAL I, 200 (4: no. 4, cmt.); SI, 321; GAS I, 546.
Cmt. on Man lā yaḥḍuruhu'l-faḡīh of Ibn Babūyah al-Qummī; work cpl. in 1064H.

Incip.: باب يدو النكاح واميله روى عن زرارة بن اعبي بن الصميح ...
(789): v. 3: bāb bad' al-nikāḥ - bāb ma^Crifat al-kabā'ir. ff. 238. 246 x 187mm. 21 lin. Jum. II, 1073H.

[ḥadīth]

933

**al-Rawḍat al-muḥḥirāt fi'l-^Camal bi-rub^C
al-muqantarāt**

al-Mizzī, M. b. A. b. ^CAr., d. 750/1349.
GAL II (1st ed.) 126 (no. 3); SII, 156; Yah. 4905; Majlis 10/4, 2008.

(2013): fol. 1a-9a. XII
[astronomical instruments]

934

Rawnaq al-majālis

al-Samarqandī, ^CU. b. al-Ḥ. al-Nīsābūrī
GAL SII, 285(4b); HKh col. 934; Zāhir. taṣawwuf
no. 1036-1038. A work in 22 bābs, each
containing 10 ḥikāyahs.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... هذا كتاب جمعه ... ابو حفص عمر بن حسي
النيسابوري المعروف بسمرقندي وسماه رونق ...
(957): fol. 76b-151b. Jum. I, 1237H.,
Gūzelḥisār, ḥājjī M. b. Khalīl.

[Sufism]

al-Riḍā^Cīyah

See R. fī aḥkāṃ al-riḍā^C

Rijāl Abī ^CAlī

See Muntahā'l-maqāl

935

Rijāl Ibn Dā'ūd

al-Ḥillī, Ḥ. b. ^CA. b. Dā'ūd, b. 5 Jum. II,
647/1249.
GAL SII, 970 (16); Milli 8, 862/2; Mash.rijāl
72; Rawzātī no. 36; Majlis 10/3, 1531f.

Incip.: **المحمد لله الذي وفقني للتخلي عن المحركات**
(407): ff. 92. 218 x 154mm. 15 lin. R. II,
1302H.

[biography]

al-R. al-alfiyah

See **al-Alfiyah**

936

R. al-anwār fī-mā yumnaḥ ṣāhib al-khalwah min al-asrār

Ibn al-^CArabī, d. 638/1240.

GAL I, 574 (no. 20); SI, 795 (no. 21); SI, 800 (no. 156); Yahya no. 33.

Incip.: **المحمد لله واهب العقل ...**

1(141): fol. 1b-5a [wrong title in ms.:
Tadbīrāt al-ilāhiyah]. XIII

2(739): fol. 31a-33b. R. II, 1256H.

[Sufism]

937

R. al-Carūs

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (6); SI, 814.

Incip.: **المحمد لواهب العقل بلا نهاية**

(2004): fol. 99b-102a. XI

[theology]

938

***al-R. al-baḥriyah fi'l-ṣan^Cah al-ilāhiyah**

al-Miṣrī, M. Amīn ^CĀrif al-Qurashī Kirīdī,
fl. 1276/1859.

(For the date, see IM I, 560).

Incip.: **وما توفيتي إلا بالله اعلموا اخوان الحقيقة ... اننى ذات ليلة ...**

(293): fol. 19b-21b. XIII

[alchemy]

939

***R. al-dawrah al-Carshiyah**

al-Miṣrī, M.

Incip.: **المحمد لله الذي احتضنا [!] جبه الازلى اظهر جميع كنوزاته**

(271): fol. 14b-19a. XIII

[Sufism]

940

***al-R. al-Durriyah fi'l-kalimāt al-tashfiyah
wa'l-alfāz al-adabiyah**

Anon.

(357): fol. 165b-183a. 1224H.

[lexicography]

941

al-R. al-dhahabiyah fi'l-ṭibb

^CA. b. Mūsā al-Riḍā, the 8th imām, d. 202/817.

GAL SI, 319 (no. 4); GAS I, 536 (no. 3);

Ullmann, p. 190; Dh. X, 46, no. 266; Cairo³ I,

355; Mashhad akhbār nos. 529-532; Vat. II,

1767/3 (with further references); Mushār col.

603 (Ṭibb al-Riḍā); Mishk. III/2, p. 763f. &

III/3, 1316f.; Majlis 10/4, 2053; Teh.-Piz.,

p. 224f.; UCLA, p. 69.

1(579): fol. 165b-176a [with preface by M.

Bāqir Majlisī]. 1236H.

2(1546): fol. 1b-9b [incompl. at end]. XI

[medicine]

942

al-R. al-Fakhriyah fī ma^Crifat al-niyah

Fakhr al-Muḥaqqiqīn, M.b.Ḥ., d. 771/1369.

GAL SII, 209 (2: no. 2); FK 438; Mash. fiqh 688;

Majlis XIV, 228; Raza III, 470.

(1886): fol. 195b-213a. 7 Shaw. 821H., M.b.al-

Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[fiqh]

943

al-R. al-Fathiyah fi'l-a^Cmāl al-jaybiyah

Sibt al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M., d.

907/1501 or 2.

GAL II, 216sq. (no. 7); SII, 216; Yah. 4928.

1(308): fol. 16b-24b. XIII

2(327): fol. 47b-53b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

al-R. al-hazaliyah: Sharḥ

—See Sarḥ al-^Cuyūn

944

***al-R. al-hamliyah**

al-Rashtī, Kāzīm b. Qāsīm, d. 1259/1843.

Fih. II, 111 (R. hamliyah). Printed in
Majmu'at rasa'il al-Rashti, p. 58-68.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... الرشدي ان بعضي
السادة الاجلاء ... قد التمس مني ان املئ جواب مسأله ...
(1077): fol. 45a-57b. 8 Muh. 1264H.
[Shaykhi literature]

945

al-R. al-Ḥanafīyah

al-Ḥanafī, M. al-Tabrīzī, d.ca. 900/1494.
GAL II, 267 (cmt. 2); SII, 287; Yah. 3348.
1(272): fol. 45b-50b. X
2(323): fol. 53b-56a. XII
3(672): fol. 210b-214a. XI
4(877): fol. 25b-36a. XI [on fol. 36a
reader's note dated 1133H.]

[ādāb al-baḥth]

946

al-R. al-Ḥanafīyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Incip.: قوله تنبيهها على القرب المراد من القرب القرب المعنوي
(323): fol. 55b-59b. XII

al-R. al-ḥarfīyah

See R. fī taḥqīq ma^Cnā'l-ḥarf

947

R. [al-ḥikmah] al-^Carshīyah

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.
GAL SI, 820 (68c); Anawati 183.
Incip.: الحمد لله بوالحمد من نعمه ...
(2004): fol. 159b-170a. 1077H.
[philosophy]

948

al-R. al-Husaynīyah

Concerning the authorship cf. Yah. 3392; GAL
II, 467 (4); SII, 482.
1(361): fol. 184b-188a. 1197H., M. Amīn b.
Ism. b. ^CAbd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb.
2(672): fol. 235a-238b. 1170H.
[ādāb al-baḥth]

949

***al-R. al-Ḥusaynīyah: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Kaffawī, M. b. Ḥumayd, d. 1168/1754-5(?).

Yah. 3398; Bratislava 268.

(955): ff. 94. 189 x 119mm. 17 lin. 2 Jum. II,
1207H.

950

al-R. al-Ḥusaynīyah: Sharḥ

Concerning the authorship cf. Yah. 3393; GAL
II, 467 (4: cmt. a); SII, 482; Azhar III, 467.

1(323): fol. 30b-50b. XII

2(672): fol. 215b-234a. 1172H.

3(886): fol. 2b-20a. 1226H.

951

R. al-isti^Cārah

al-Anṭākī, Ma. b. ^CAl., d. 1160/1747.

GAL SII, 329 (3: no. 6); Yah. 3976; Bratislava
377 (anon.)

(169): fol. 28b-31b. XIII

[rhetic]

952

R. al-isti^Cārah: Sharḥ

Qaratepelī, Ḥu. b. Muṣṭafā, d. 1191/1777.

GAL SII, 329 (3: no. 6, gloss a); Yah. 3977;
Bratislava 375.

1(815): fol. 1b-25b. XIII

2(975): ff. 43. XIII

953

***R. al-istiṣḥāb: Ta^Clīqah**

al-Ṭūsī, M. Kāẓim b. al-Ḥu. al-Harawī

Gloss on the section on istiṣḥāb in Murtaḍā al-
Ansārī's Farā'id al-uṣūl [see above no. 177 and
the ed. Tehran 1315, p. 314sqq.].

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... هذه تعليقة ... على رسالة

الاستصحاب من رسائل ... قوله قدسى سره اسمها ... اقول ولعل ...

(1047): fol. 91a-101a, 102b-103b. 219 x 170mm.

22 lin. XIV

[fiqh]

al-R. al-ithnā ^Cashariyah

See al-Ithnā ^Cashariyah

954

al-R. al-jadīdah fī ithbāt al-wājib
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As^Cad,
d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 282 (no. 12); SII, 307.

Incip.: ... وله الحمد ... وبعد فهذه نبذة من الحقائق ...

1(67): fol. 1b-16b, 17b-35a [two copies, the
second collated in 978H.] X [scribe
of copy 2: Mas^Cūd b. Sa^Cd al-Dīn b.
Ni^Cmat Allāh al-Ansārī al-Khalkhālī
in Ardabīl].

2(2004): fol. 303b-333a. 21 Shaw. 1080H.
[kalām]

955

***al-R. al-jadīdah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Sharḥ**
al-Ilāhī al-Ardabīlī, Ḥu. b. Sharaf al-Dīn,
d.ca. 950/1543.

Mark. XI, no. 3439; Majlis V, 297f.; Malik 380f.

Incip.: قَالَ رَحِمَهُ اللهُ وَمِنْهُ الْإِعَانَةُ فِي التَّمْيِيمِ أَتَوَلَّى الْمَقْنِ

مصدر من عليه من أي انعم لا من من عليه منه أي امتن عليه
(67): fol. 137b-140b [fragment, incompl. at
end]. XI

(67): fol. 141b-204b [complete copy]. 1 Muḥ.
955H.

956

al-R. al-Ja^Cfarīyah [ajwibah ^Can as'ilat Ja^Cfar
b. A. al-Nawwāb]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, p. 11; printed in Jawāmi^C al-kalim I,
130-135.

(885): fol. 1b-12a.

[Shaykhī literature]

957

al-R. al-kubrā fi'l-mantiq (al-Waladīyah)

al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 281 (no. 8); SII, 306 (no. 8 = 35); Yah.
3258.

1(246): fol. 1b-22a. Istanbul, 1198H.

2(813): fol. 223b-227b. Jum. I, 1051H.

3(865): ff. 25. 1183H.

[logic]

958

R. al-kurrah

Anon.

The work is in 65 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول احقر عباد الله تعالى واحوجهم اليه ليس في الآلات الرصدية ما يعمل به جميع الاعمال...
(243): fol. 100b-131b. 1018H.
[astronomical instruments]

959

*al-R. al-Khānīyah (fi'l-mantiq): Ḥāshiyah al-Dabbāgh, M. (M. amīn al-fatwā Ḥamāh).

Gloss on the treatise on logic of Q. b. Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Khānī, d. 1109/1697 (cf. GAL II, 452 [40: no. 2]; Yah. 3317). Selly Oak 755. The work was completed on 10 R. I, 1247H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل المنطق العفصيع لهذا النوع...
(116): ff. 62. 230 x 165mm. 23 lin.
10 R. II, 1296H.

[logic]

960

*[R. al-lughz]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^CAlī, d. 1299/1882. Nūrbakhsh no. 559/6; Mark. XII, 3713/6. The work was completed on 27 R. I, 1251H.

Incip.: اما بعد حمد الله... اخبروني معاشرو الاخوان
(2009): fol. 128b-129b. XIII

961

*R. al-ma^Cīyah

al-Dashtakī, Niṣām al-Dīn A. b. Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., d. 1015/1606.

Milli VII, no. 164/3 (Sirr al-ma^Cīyah); Ilāh. I, 366 (R. fī bayān kayfīyat ma^Cīyat al-wājib al-ḥaqq bi'l-mawjūdāt); Qum I, no. 284/13 (anon.)

Incip.: احمدك يا من تجليت بذاتك في كل شيء وظهرت بنورك...
وبعد فاني مجيب لما امرني به بعض... ان ابين له كيفية سرعان نور وجود الحق في الموجودات وسر معيته واحاطته بالمفردات...

1(2000): fol. 88b-98a. XI
2(2004): fol. 361a-369a. 1081H.

[philosophy]

962

*[R. al-mi^Crāj]

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faraj, d. 1311/1913.

Incip.:

الحمد لله فائق الحب
(2113): fol. 62b-74b. 15 Rajab 1303H.,
Abū'l-Faṭḥ al-Khaṭīb.

[The Prophet Muḥammad]

al-R. al-mir'atīyah

See R. fī taḥqīq al-^Cilm bi-wajh...

963

R. al-mizān

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 33); SII, 669; Yah. 2556;

Atsız no. 135.

(198): fol. 16b-17b. XI

[theology]

964

R. al-munabbihah

Quṭb al-muḥaqqiqīn

Identical with Berlin 3491 (anon.); cmt. on the Prophet Muḥammad's statement "People are asleep and when they die, they awaken."

Incip.: الحمد لله المبدى المعيد... وبعد فقد سألني بعض ارباب الغلوب
(1975): fol. 70a-86b. 1050H.

[ḥadīth]

965

*al-R. al-munjiyah min waswasat al-Mu^Ctazilah wa'l-Jabriyah fī madkhalīyat ikhtiyar al-^Cabd fi'l-af^Cāl al-ikhtiyārīyah

al-Mar^Cashī al-Dabbāghī (Dabbāgh muftī) A., d. 1165/1752.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلقنا بصفة الاختيار لا بتفويض...
(316): fol. 3b-48b. 207 x 150mm. 21 lin. XII

[theology]

966

R. al-mūsā laha

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله... اعلم اذا صلح مالك وارك امه زينب وزوجته...
(857): fol. 35a-42b [title in colophon]. XII

[fiqh]

967

R. al-Najāt min sharr al-ṣifāt

Anon. [A.b.Ma. al-Sīwāsī, d. 803/1400].

GAL II, 295 (3: no. 2); Yah. 2794.

(1999): fol. 14b-33a. XI

[Sufism]

968

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 282 (no. 11); SII, 307; Yah. 2398.

1(67): fol. 37b-53a. Ardabīl, 6 Muḥ. 978H.

2(319): fol. 2b-22b. X

3(519): fol. 63b-83b. 972H., ^CA.b.^CAbd al-Ghafūr Māzandarānī.

[theology]

969

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Ḥāshiyat al-Ḥanafī

[al-Ḥanafī, M. al-Tabrīzī, d.ca. 900/1494].

GAL II, 282 (no. 11, cmt. b); SII, 307 (c); Yah.

2399 (with different incipit but identical

text); Ilāh. II, 220f.(Ḥanafī Qarabāghī); Majlis

5, p. 303 (M. Ḥanafī); Teh.-Ḥuqūq 315

(Qarabāghī); Sarajevo 701/2.

Incip.: **قوله شكر الله سعيه والاخر ليس كذلك منهم من زعم**

جميع براهين هذا المطلب يتوخذ على ابطال الدور ...

1(67): fol. 53b-76a. Ardabīl, 17 Muḥ. 978H.,

Mas^Cūd b. Sa^Cd al-Dīn b. Ni^Cmat Allāh
al-Anṣārī al-Khalkhālī.

2(1123): fol. 1b-39b, [incipit like Yah. 2399]
1135H.

3(1290): XI

970

***al-. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Ḥāshiyat Mīr Abū'l-Faḥ**

Mīr Abū'l-Faḥ, M.b.Amīn al-Sa^Cidī al-Ardabīlī,

d.ca. 975/1567.

Incip.: **نحمدك يا مني دل على ذاته بذاته ... اما بعد فهذه**

اشعة ... قوله والاخر ليس كذلك قد اختار المحقق التفاتاني ...

(67): fol. 100b-131b. Ardabīl, 14 Ṣafar 978H.,

Mas^Cūd b. Sa^Cd al-Dīn b. Ni^Cmat Allāh
al-Anṣārī al-Khalkhālī.

971

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Ḥāshiyat Mīrzā Jān

Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, d. 994/1586. GAL II, 282 (no. 11, cmt. b, supergl.); SII, 307; Yah. 2401; Mash. ḥikmah 458-461; Sipehs. IV, 139; Sarajevo 701/3; Azhar III, 182; Mark. 2089/5; Mishk. III/1, no. 171.

1(313): ff. 79. R. II, 1134H., ^CUthmān b. al-Ḥājǵī M.b. al-Ḥājǵī A.

2(1123): fol. 41b-95a. XII

972

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Ḥāshiyat Qāḍī-zāde

Qāḍī-zāde Karehrūdī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CAbd al-Khāliq, 11/17th cent.

GAL SII, 307 (cmt. 1); Yah. 2405; India Off. 1998. In the colophon, the author is called Qāḍī Jahān.

(67): fol. 77b-99a. Ardabīl, 2 Ṣafar 978H., Mas^Cūd b. Sa^Cd al-Dīn b. Ni^Cmat Allāh al-Anṣārī al-Khalkhālī.

973

al-R. al-qawsīyah

al-Iṣfahānī, Ism. b. ^CAbbād, 6/12th cent.

GAL SI, 596 (8c); Yah. 4332. In the present ms. (margin, fol. 113b), the work is attributed to al-Suyūṭī.

(621): fol. 113b-121a. XIII
[prose literature]

974

al-R. al-qiyāsīyah

al-Bahlawānī, Mūsā b. ^CAl., d. 1133/1721.

GAL SII, 956 (85); 1017 (36); Yah. 3280.

(169): fol. 42b-43a. XIII
[logic]

975

al-R. al-qiyāsīyah: Sharḥ

al-Erzurūmī, M. b. Muṣṭafā

GAL SII, 956 (85); 1017 (36); Qum IV, no.

1490/2; Bg. IV, no. 6240.

Incip.: ... محمدك يا من فضلنا بالمنطق

(169): fol. 34b-42a. R. I, 1239H.

976

al-R. al-Qudsiyah fī asrār al-nuqṭah al-ḥissiyyah

al-Hamadānī, ^CA. b. Shihāb al-Dīn, d. 786/1383.

GAL II, 287 (1: no. 2); SI, 756 (8); SII, 311;

cf. Malik 335f.; Majlis 10/4, 2066.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي ظهر بها شاء لمن شاء ...

(1117): fol. 177b-186a. X

[Sufism]

977

***R. al-radd al-muqni^C al-muharrar fi'l-radd ^Calā man ṭaghā wa-tajabbar bi-da^Cwā annahu ^Cisā aw al-mahdī al-muntazar^m**

al-Shinqīṭī, M. Ḥabīb Allāh Māyābī, d. 1363/1944.

For the author, see Ziriklī VI, 79; Fihris al-fahāris I, 7.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي وفق للخير من وفقه بفضله ...

(2135): ff. 5 [unfinished]. 1343H.

[theology]

978

***al-R. al-Rajabīyah fī bayān faḍā'il shahr Rajab**

M. Ja^Cfar A. b. Ism. b. M. Taqī, fl. 1308/1890.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله على آلائه ... وبعد فهذه الرسالة الموسومة ...

(458): ff. 47 [incompl. at end]. 174 x 110mm.

14 lin. XIV

[fiqh]

979

***al-R. al-Rashīdiyyah**

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 12f. (no. 9); printed in Jawāmi^C al-kalim. The answers to three questions.

Incip.: ... هل صم من الوجود المقيد ام المطلق ...

(579): fol. 136b-139a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

980

***al-R. al-riḍā^Cīyah**

al-Ḥārithī, Ḥu. b. ^CAbd al-Ṣamad, d. 984/1576.

Dh. XI, 191 (no. 1168).

Incip.: الحمد لله كما هو امله ...

(1399): fol. 1b-10a. Jum. II, 1088H.

[fiqh]

981

*al-R. al-Rushdīyah fī tariqat al-Muḥammadiyah
al-Naṣūhī, M. Ef.

OM I, 176 (no. 2).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي زين قلوبنا بنور الايمان ... وبعد

فيقول ... اني لها جاوزت حد البلوغ ...

(1072): fol. 50b-65a. 190 x 137mm. 21 lin.

XIII

[Sufism {ādāb al-Khalwatīyah}]

982

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiḥarāt: Ḥāshiyah
al-Shīrānshī, M., fl. 1016/1607.

GAL SII, 259 (cmt. 1, gloss n); Yah. 3934. Gloss
on no. 984 below.

(956): fol. 52b-80b. XIII

[rhetoric]

983

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiḥarāt: Ḥāshiyah
al-Zībārī, Ḥ. b. M., 11/17th cent.

GAL II, 247 (cmt. 1, gloss c); SII, 259;; Yah.
3932. Gloss on no. 984 below.

(956): fol. 25b-51b. XII/XIII

984

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiḥarāt: Sharḥ
al-Isfarā'inī, ^CIṣām al-Dīn Ibr. b. M.,
d. 944/1537.

GAL II, 247 (cmt. 1); SII, 259; Yah. 3930.

Cmt. on the work of Abū'l-Q. al-Samarqandī, fl.
888/1483.

1(815): fol. 28b-43b. XIII

2(956): fol. 15b-25a. XII/XIII, Muṣṭ. b.M.
al-Awfī al-Ṭarabzūnī.

3(2124): 1200H.

985

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiḥarāt: Sharḥ
Anon.

The author was a student of ^CAl. b. M. al-Maghribī al-Qasrī al-Kankasī. Azhar IV, 342.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي الحمد له حقيقة وهو غير حجاز ... فقد كنت سُرحت
رسالة الامام السمرقندي ... ثم ان بعض الاخوان سألني ان اصرف الهمة ...
(956): fol. 81a-93b [ms. unfinished]. XIII

986
al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-isti^Cārāt: Sharḥ
al-Qāzābādī, A.b.M., d. 1163/1750.
GAL SII, 260 (cmt. 10); Yah. 3945.
(956): fol. 2b-15a. XII/XIII

987
R. al-sikkīn
Ibn Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī, Taqī al-Dīn AB, d.
837/1434.
GAL II, 19 (no. 13); SII, 9.
Incip.: قال ... بن حجة العموي ... تفتني الامنهاني في رسالته
(621): fol. 121a-123a. XIII
[prose literature]

988
al-R. al-shakkīyah
Anon.
At head of text (fol. 26b), the work is ascribed
to al-Muḥaqqiq al-Karakī (d. 940?/1533), but
this cannot be correct since Bahā' al-Dīn al-
^CĀmilī (d. 1030/1621) is quoted in the text.
Incip.: ... قوله قدسى الله تع روجه لو كان السنك في صلوة يوم ...
(976): fol. 26b-36a. Tehran, 1316H., Mahdī b.
Ramaḍān al-Tunukābunī.
[fiqh]

989
al-R. al-Shamsīyah fi'l-qawā^Cid al-mantiqīyah
al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn ^CA. b. ^CU., d. 675/1276?
GAL I, 612; SI, 845; Yah. 3193.
(169): fol. 79b-97a. XIII
[logic]

990
al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Ḥāshiyah
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.
GAL I, 612 (supergl. ٤); SI, 846; Yah. 3202.
1(319): fol. 46a-58a. X

2(1948): fol. 133b-150b. 907H.

991

al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Ḥāshiyah (Calā taṣdīqāt)
al-Isfarā'inī, ^CIṣām al-Dīn Ibr. b. M.,
d. 944/1537.

GAL I, 612 (supergl. v); SI, 846; Yah. 3203.

1(23): ff. 116. 7 Ram. 966H. On fol. 1a,
owner: ...Kāmrān [Ḥu.] and seal dated
973H.

2(319): fol. 59b-68a [on ta^Crīf, same as Mash.
maṭṭiq 71]. X

992

al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Ḥāshiyah
al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 612 (cmt. 1, gloss a); SI, 845; Yah.
3196.

1(246): fol. 23a-41a [on taṣdīqāt]. XIII

2(284): mutil. [on taṣawwurat]. X

3(1237): 1220H.

4(2001): XIII

993

al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Mishk. III/1, no. 21; Sipehs. IV, 161, no. 3072.

Incip.: الحمد لله الملهم بالحق والمعلم بالصدق

(1028): fol. 142b-145a. XI

994

al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

A cmt. in disputation form.

Incip.: ... كلام الاستاذ في حصر الرسالة ... كلام المصيب اقول بكمي ان

(2184): fol. 2b-26a. XI

995

al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Sharḥ

al-Taftāzānī, Sa^{Cd} al-Dīn Mas^{Cū}d b. ^{Cu}.,
d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 613 (cmt. 3); SI, 846; Yah. 3215.

(284): incompl. at end. X

al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Sharḥ
See Tahrir al-qawā'id al-mantiqīyah

996

al-R. al-Shamsīyah fi'l-ḥisāb

al-Nīsābūrī, Nizām al-Dīn al-Ḥ. b. M., fl.
711/1311.

GAL II, 256 (2: no. 2); SII, 273; Yah. 4799;

Millī IX, 1178/1.

(1258): fol. 2b-100a. Jum. I, 1028H., M. Amīn
b.M. Ṣāliḥ Ṭabāṭabā'ī.

[arithmetic]

997

*al-R. al-Shamsīyah fi'l-ḥisāb: Dhayl

al-Bayhaqī, Ḥamzah b. ^{CA}. Sa^{CD}, d. 866/1462.

Majlis IV, 227; Mark. 8, no. 2091/4 (Ḥamzah

b.^{CA}. al-mashhūr bi-Sa^{CD} Bayhaqī); Ilāh.

I, 371 (Sa^{CD} b. ^{CA}).

Incip.: ... يقول حمزة ... لما ساعد القرع على بلوغ الامل

(1258): fol. 101b-107b. Jum. I, 1028H.

998

al-R. al-Tawbalīyah (Lawāmi^C al-wasā'il)

al-Aḥṣā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 845 (no. 15); Fih. II, 47; Malik 409.

The work was cpl. 22 Sha^{CB}. 1211H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ولي ما هولي من نعمه

1(79): fol. 3b-75a. XIII

2(833): ff. 106. 13 Ram. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

999

R. al-tayf

al-Irbilī, ^{CA}. b. ^CIsā, d. 692/1293.

GAL I, 515 (10: no. 2); SI, 713; Yah. 4333.

(1947): fol. 250b-286a. 16 R. I, 1091H.

[prose literature]

1000

al-R. al-uṣūliyah

Anon.

Incip.: اعلم ان الخلل في فهم المراد يبتنى على خمس احتمالات
في اللفظ احدها احتمال الاشتراك ...

(47): fol. 122a-124b. XI

1001

al-R. al-waḍī'ah fī sharḥ al-nafs al-insānīyah

al-Ab al-Ḥawzī Sābā

The writer was kātib Cāmm at the monastery of Dayr al-Mukhlis̄.

Incip.: الحمد لله العلي القديم... اما بعد فهذه رسالة وجيزة تدعى

شرحاً مقصداً في ما هي النفس الناطقة الانسانية
(958): ff. 40. 246 x 163mm. 22 lin. Acre, 19
Ab 1826.

[Christian literature]

1002

al-R. al-Waladīyah

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar^Cashī, M., d. 1150/1737.

GAL II, 486 (no. 5); SII, 498; Yah. 3401.

1(244): fol. 18b-37a. Ṣafar 1194H.

2(305): fol. 116b-126a. Owner (fol. 116a):
Mīr Ḥ.b.Khalīl Pasha, 1251H. XIII

3(361): fol. 189b-198b. 1197H., M.Amīn
b.Ism.b.^CAbd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb.

4(362): fol. 16b-23b. XII

5(815): fol. 68b-76b. Rajab 1242H.

6(886): fol. 23b-33a. 1187H.

7(947): ff. 10. 1235H.

[ādāb al-baḥṭh]

1003

al-R. al-Waladīyah: Ḥawāshin

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar^Cashī, M., d. 1150/1737.

The author's glosses: GAL SII, 498 (no. 5, cmt.
a); Yah. 3402.

(362): fol. 12b-16a. 1157H.

al-R. al-Waladīyah: Sharh

See Jāmi^C al-kunūz wa-nafā'is al-taqrīr

1004

R. al-wujūd

Anon.

The title occurs on fol. 30a.

Incip.: الحمد لمن هو منزّه عن الكل وخوق المتقابلات... اما بعد
فهذه ثلاث وعشرون مقامة على صديّة مرسلّة... اما المقدمة الاولى

(278): fol. 30b-35a. XII, Ibn al-Himmāt al-

[philosophy]

1005

R. al-Zawrā'

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.
 GAL II, 283 (no. 20); SII, 308; Yah. 3125;
 Ḍāhir. falsafah p. 31f. (R. al-Jalāl fi'l-ḥaqā'iq).

1(1948): fol. 1b-7a. 907H.

2(2004): fol. 12b-13a. XI

3(2012): fol. 16b-21a.

[philosophy]

1006

R. al-Zawrā': Ḥāshiyah (al-Ḥawrā' ^Calā'l-Zawrā')

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.
 GAL II, 283 (no. 20, cmt. a); SII, 308; Yah.
 3126; Mishk. III/1, no. 247.

1(1948): fol. 7b-21a. Ṣafar 907H.

2(2004): fol. 216b-217a [the preface only]. XI

1007

R. al-Zawrā': Ḥāshiyah ^Calā'l-khuṭbah

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.
 Yah. 3128 (anon.); Mash. ḥikmah 797-8.

1(1948): fol. 21b-26b. Ṣafar 907H.

2(1993): fol. 1b-6a. Ram. 1071H.

1008

R. al-Zawrā': Sharḥ

al-Lārī, Kamāl [al-Dīn] b.M.b.Fakhr b.^CA.,
 fl. 918/1512.

GAL II, 283 (no. 20, cmt. b); SII, 308 (cmt. on
 the matn and al-Dawwānī's cmt.); Mark. 8, no.

1928/7, 15, 5036/1; Millī 8, 813; Majlis 10/4,

1942f.; Ḍāhir. taṣawwuf I, 261f. (no. 267:

Kamāl al-Dīn Ḥu.b.M. al-Lārī); Dh. XIII, 303,
 no. 1114. The work was cpl. Jum. II, 918H.

Incip.: الحمد لله هو محمود بلسان كل حامد... اما بعد فيقول...

(2004): fol. 217b-303a. 11 Shaw. 1080H.

1009

*R. al-Zawrā': Sharḥ

al-qādī Ni^Cmat Allāh

Incip.: ... الحمد لمن تجلى بزيته على قلوب عباده.

(1993): fol. 7b-47b. 1077H.

1010

al-R. al-Zaynīyah fī hall bayt al-Q. al-nūnīyah

Anon.

GAL SI, 429 (2: no. 4). On a verse in Ibn

Umayl's al-Qaṣīdah al-nūnīyah.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذه اوراق لطيفة في علم الحكمة الشريفة ...

(856): fōl. 11a-12b. XII

[occult sciences]

R. ^CAndalīb

See ^CAndalīb

1011

*R. bi-silsilat khwājagān fī adab ^Cubūdīyat al-a^Cyān

al-Ṭarabzūnī al-Kawsaj, A., d. 1195/1781?

Yah. 2913.

(2119): XII/XIII

[Sufism]

1012

R. fī abaway al-rasūl

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 32); SII, 669; Atsız no. 111;

Yah. 4579.

(198): fol. 107b-109b. XI

[theology]

1013

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (al-^CAḍudīyah)

al-Ījī, ^CAḍud al-Dīn ^CAr.b.A., d. 756/1355.

GAL II, 267 (II); SII, 287; Yah. 3346.

(272): fol. 1a. X

[ādāb al-baḥṭh]

1014

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh: Ḥāshiyah

Darandawī, Ḥamzah Ef.

GAL II, 268 (cmt. 2, gloss a, supergl. 8); SII,

288; Yah. 3350.

(877): fol. 85b-106a. 28 Jum. I, 1099H.

1015

R. fī ādāb al-baḥth: Hāshiyah

al-Kaffawī, M. b. Ḥumayd, d. 1168/1754-5.

GAL II, 268 (cmt. 2, gloss a, supergl. ٧); Yah. 3351.

(362): fol. 24b-124b. 1 Rajab 1149H.

1016

R. fī ādāb al-baḥth: Hāshiyah

Mīr Abū'l-Faḥḥ, M.b.Amīn al-Sa^Cīdī al-Ardabīlī, d.ca. 975/1567.

GAL II, 268 (cmt. 2, gloss); SII, 287; Yah. 3349.

1(272): fol. 141b-157a. X

2(877): fol. 37b-84b. Wān, R. II, 1099H.

R. fī ādāb al-baḥth (al-^CAdudīyah): Sharḥ

See al-R. al-Ḥanafīyah

1017

*R. fī ādāb al-baḥth

al-Birkawī, M.b.Pīr ^CA., d. 981/1573.

Yah. 3384.

(815): fol. 85a [matn]. XIII

[ādāb al-baḥth]

1018

*R. fī ādāb al-baḥth (al-Birkawī): Sharḥ

Awhadzāde

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعلنا محلاً للخطاب... وبعد فلما كانت صلاة
الامام...

(815): fol. 54b-63a. XIII

1019

*R. fī ādāb al-baḥth (al-Birkawī): Sharḥ

al-Qāzābādī, A.b.M., d. 1163/1750.

Yah. 3387.

(323): fol. 21b-29b. XII

R. fī ādāb al-baḥth (al-Birkawī): Sharḥ

See Khulāṣat al-ādāb

1020

R. fī ādāb al-baḥth (al-Samarqandīyah)

al-Samarqandī, ShD M.b.Ashraf, fl. 690/1291.

GAL I, 615; SI, 849; Yah. 3335.

(2117): R. I, 890H.

[ādāb al-baḥṭh]

1021

*R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (al-Samarqandīyah):

Ḥāshiyah (^Calā ḥāshiyat al-^CImād)

al-Bihishtī

Bratislava 253 (attrib. to Khalkhālī); Manch.

390E (attrib. to ^CIwad).

Incip.: الحمد لله حمد العاكفين... قوله بالحديث معنى آه هو بمنز مس
(1173): fol. 66b-86a. 1118H. النسبة الى المفعول...

1022

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (al-Samarqandīyah):

Ḥāshiyah (^Calā sharḥ Mas^Cūd)

Dunquz, A., 9/15th cent.

GAL I, 616 (cmt. 2, gloss b); SI, 849; Yah. 3340.

(1173): fol. 30b-38a. 1118H.

1023

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (al-Samarqandīyah):

Ḥāshiyah (Qara Ḥāshiyah)

al-Kāshī, ^CImād al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. A.,
10/16th cent.

GAL I, 616 (cmt. 2, gloss f); SI, 849; Yah. 3342.

1(235): fol. 39b-85a. Ram. 1104H.

2(886): fol. 63b-92a. Dhu'l-h. 1083H.

3(1065): fol. 2b-16a. XII

4(1173): fol. 39b-66a. 1118H.

1024

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (al-Samarqandīyah):

Ḥāshiyah (^Calā Qara Ḥāshiyah)

Shāh Ḥu. al-^CAjamī, ca. 920/1514.

GAL I, 616 (cmt. 2, gloss f, supergl. α); SI, 849; Yah. 3343.

(1173): fol. 87b-113b. 1118H.

1025

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (al-Samarqandīyah):

Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Explicit: قوله لا يحتاج الى الاستدلال عليه هذا لعينه معنى البدهي
المطلق فلا معنى التفسير بها بل ادعاء كونه حليا تمت الاوراق بعون الله الرزاق

(1173): fol. 1a-9a [aceph.] 1118H.

1026

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (al-Samarqandīyah): Sharḥ al-Rūmī, Mas^Cūd, d. 905/1499.

GAL I, 615 (cmt. 2); SI, 849; Yah. 3339.

1(235): fol. 1b-37b. Ram. 1104H.

2(759): fol. 25b-66b. 4 Jum. I, 1158H.

3(886): fol. 34b-61b. 1083H.

4(1173): fol. 10b-29b. 1118H.

5(2006): fol. 102b-120b. 7 Rajab 933H.

1027

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (Ṭāshköprüzāde): Matn Ṭāshköprüzāde, A. b. Muṣṭafā, d. 968/1560.

GAL II, 561 (no. 13); SII, 633; Yah. 3373.

1(255): fol. 154b-155a. 1121H.

2(815): fol. 78b-79a. XIII

3(886): fol. 22b-23a. 1216H.

[ādāb al-baḥṭh]

1028

R. fī ādāb al-baḥṭh (Ṭāshköprüzāde): Sharḥ Ṭāshköprüzāde, A. b. Muṣṭafā, d. 968/1560.

GAL II, 561 (no. 13); SII, 633; Yah. 3374.

(815): fol. 79b-84b. XIII

1029

R. fī ^Cadam al-khawf min al-mawt

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 595 (73).

Incip.: ... لها كان اعظم ما يلحق الانسان من الخوف ...

(2004): fol. 88b-92a. XI

[philosophy]

1030

*[R. fī ^Cadam jawāz al-naẓar ilā wajh al-ajnabīyah]

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Hu. al-mad^Cū bi-Ismā^Cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: الحمد لله والصلوة عليه ... وبعد فيقول ... اختلف
الاقوال والروايات في جواز النظر الى وجه الاجنبية ...

(1317): fol. 47b-65a. 210 x 135mm. 14 lin.

Autograph. XII

[fiqh]

1031

*R. fī ^Cadam jawāz taqlīd al-mayyit

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Qum II, 458/11; Ḥuq. 348; Mash. uṣūl 213/10.

(1929): fol. 264a-268a. 1216H.

[fiqh]

1032

*R. fī ^Cadam ṣiḥḥat ^Cibādat al-jāhil

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 3611; Mash. uṣūl 213/1; Qum II, 458/14; Ḥuq. 349.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... يا اخي ان من يقول بصحة عبادة الجاهل ان كان يقول انه مكلف بها حصل به ظنه ...

1(149): fol. 228a-231a. XIII

2(1413): fol. 92a-95a. XIII

[fiqh]

1033

R. fī afdaliyat al-nabī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 28); SII, 672 (no. 129); Yah. 4531; Atsız no. 112.

(198): fol. 109b-114a. XI

[biography]

1034

*[R. fī afdaliyat Amīr al-Mu'minīn]

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad^Cū

bi-Ismā^Cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: احمد الله على آلائه واشكره على جزيل نعمائه

(1317): fol. 2b-32a. 210 x 135mm. 15 lin.

Autograph. 1140H.

[biography]

1035

*R. fī aḥkām al-janā'iz

[Kāshif al-Ghiṭā', Ja^Cfar b. Khidr al-Najafī, d. 1227 or 8/1812 or 13].

Incip.= Kant. 231, no. 1199. Modarressi, p. 128.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ما انعم ... وبعد خانه قد كثر على الاحكام من بعض اهل التقوى والصلاح ان اكتب رسالة في احكام الجنائز ...

(638): fol. 135a-166a. XIII

[fiqh]

1036

*[R. fī aḥkām al-mīrāth]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^CAlī, d. 1299/1882.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول... ان هذه نبذة متعلقة باحكام الميراث كتبها لايضاح سهام كل واحد ...

(2009): fol. 71b-116b. XIII

[fiqh]

1037

*R. fī aḥkām al-riḍā^C

[al-Karakī, ^CA. b. ^CAbd al-^CAlī,

al-Muḥaqqiq al-Thānī, d. 940?/1533].

Majlis X/3, 1147, XII, 264; Mishk. III/3, no.

1527; Qum II, 680/7; the same text anon.: Majlis

XVI, 334, Vat. II, 1682/3; the ms. Dh. XI, 191,

no. 1168 and Majlis XV, 305, attrib. to Ḥu. b.

^CAbd al-Ṣamad al-^CĀmilī; Kant. 232, no. 1202.

Printed in Majmū^Cah (1313H.).

Incip.: الحمد لله كما صوابه... اعلم وفقك الله انه قد اشهر على السنة الطلبة في هذا العصر تحريم المرأة ...

(1399): fol. 1b-10a. 1088H.

[fiqh]

1038

*R. fī aḥkām al-siyāsah al-shar^Cīyah

Ibn Nuḡaym al-Miṣrī, ^CU.b.Ibr., d. 970/1563.

Azhar III, 51.

Incip.: الحمد لله... ذكر في شرح الهداية السياسة تغليظ ...

(861): ff. 7. 215 x 132mm. 37 lin. XII

[fiqh ḥanafī]

1039

*R. fī ajzā' al-qaḍīyah

al-Khādimī, Abū Sa^Cīd M. b. Muṣṭafā,

d. 1176/1762.

Yah. 3295.

(361): fol. 75a. XII

[logic]

1040

R. fī a^Cmāl al-rub^C al-āfāqī

al-Fākhūrī, A. b. Khalīl

Yah. 4964.

(2013): fol. 43b-45b [lacuna after fol. 43].

XII

[astronomical instruments]

1041

R. fī ^Camal takhtīṭ al-ālah al-musammāh bi-niṣf dā'irat al-mu^Caddil

Anon.

A work in 10 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لله كما يجب اجلاله... وبعد فهذه مقدمة تشتمل على عشرة

(2011): fol. 120b-125b. XII ابداب في عمل تخيط...

[astronomical instruments]

1042

*R. fī anna'l-aṣl fi'l-mu^Cāmalāt al-fasād

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 5019/1 (anon.); Kant. 240, no. 1260;

Mark. 8, no. 1690/5; no. 2026/4; Mishk. III/3,

p. 1777f; Qum IV, 1470/1; II, 458/13; Malik 250;

Kāzīm p. 155; Mash.uṣūl 213/2; Ḥuq. p. 348;

Modarressi, p. 170.

(1929): fol. 260b-261b. XIII

[fiqh]

1043

R. fī aqsām al-jam^C

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Kant. 252, no. 1332; Millī 7, 231/1; Mash. uṣūl

153; Majlis IV, 108; Qum II, 485/8; Sip. IV, 38

(= Dh. 5, 135).

Incip.: ... قوله فليحمل الامر على الاستصحاب اقول امره بالحمل ...

(1929): fol. 219a-227b. 1214H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1044

*R. fī asmā' al-rusūm al-marsūmah ^Calā'l-ālah

al-mawsūmah bi'l-aṣṭurlāb al-shamālī

[Ibn al-Shāṭir, ^CA.b.Ibr., d. 777/1375]

Yah. 4907; Berlin 5810 (anon. in 15 faṣl).

Incip.: الحمد لله حمدا يليق لجلاله... وبعد فهذه رسالة مختصرة ...

1(362): fol. 1b-10b. XII

2(1093): fol. 154a-160a.
[astronomical instruments]

1045

*R. fī aṣālat al-barā'ah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca.
1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 2650 (anon.); Ilāh. I, 720; Mark. 8, no.
1687/3; Mash. uṣūl 213/7 & 223; Kāẓim. p. 155;
Millī IX, no. 1017/7; Nashr. VII, 69; Qum II,
no. 458/6; Ḥuq. 347.

Incip.: مسألة في اصاله البراءة... وبتكلم فيها بالقياس الى مواضع
(149): fol. 210b-223b. XIII

[fiqh]

1046

*R. fī aṣālat al-ṭahārah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.
1206/1791 or 2.

Kant. 236, no. 1232; Mark. 8, no. 1690/6; Kāẓim.
p. 155; Mishk. III/3, p. 1777; Millī IX, no.
1017/4; Qum II, no. 458/15; Mash. uṣūl 213/3.

Incip.: الاصل طهارة الاشياء فهو من المسلمات عند المجتهدي ...

1(149): fol. 186b-187a. XIII

2(1929): fol. 260a-b. XIII

[fiqh]

1047

*R. fī ba^cd al-masā'il al-mūta^calliqah
bi'l-da^cawā

al-Nūrī, M. Ḥu. b. Yaḥyā, fl. 1126/1714.

Incip.: احمد واصلني وادعوا ربي ...

(1314): fol. 43b-54b. Autograph. XII

[fiqh]

1048

R. fī baqā' al-nafs al-insānīyah ba^cd bawār
al-badan

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 672 (no. 17); SI, 928; Mishk. III/1, p.
161f.; Mark. XI, 3443/5; Salar Jang 105/1 (with
different incipit); cf. Majlis IV, 206.

Incip.: قال ... رسم المولى الصدر الكبير ... ان اكتب شيئا ...

1(1028): fol. 100a-101b. XI

2(1975): fol. 93a-97b. 1050H.

3(2004): fol. 10b-12b. XI
[philosophy]

1049

*R. fī bayān aḥwāl al-nufūs al-nāṭiqah ba^Cda mā fāraqat al-hayākil al-hayūlānīyah

al-Kashmīrī, Shams

Raza II, 422 (anon.).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فصل في بيان احوال ...
(1313): fol. 80b-92a. Isfahan, 1046H.
[theology]

1050

*R. fī bayān al-akhlāq wa-tahdhībiḥā

Mu'min Ashrafī, M. b. ^CAbd al-Ghafūr

Title in colophon (22a): R. Tahdhīb al-akhlāq.

Incip.: الحمد لله خالق النفس وقواها ... وبعد هذه رسالة في بيان ...
(654): fol. 18b-22a. 384 x 242mm. 33 lin.
1106H., M.^CA.b.M. Mahdī.

[ethics]

R. fī bayān al-i^Ctiqād

See Mukhtaṣar fī bayān al-i^Ctiqād

1051

*R. fī bayān al-qaḍā' wa'l-qadar

al-Jīlānī, Niṣām al-Dīn [^CA.b.Ḥ., Ḥakīm al-Mulk], 11/17th cent.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي [قضی] كل ما قدر وقدر كل ما
قضی ... وبعد فيقول ... ان هذه رسالة ... في بيان القضاء ...
(2005): fol. 63b-66a. XI
[theology]

1052

R. fī bayān al-ribā

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 50); SII, 670; Yah. 1144;

Atsız, no. 54.

(198): fol. 129a-131a. XI

[fiqh ḥanafī]

1053

*R. fī bayān ^Cālam al-barzakh

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. no. 66.

Incip.: اعلم ان البرزخ هو المائل بين الشئيين والمراد به المائل
(1102): fol. 43a-44a.
[Shaykhī theology {eschatology}] من الروح والتجسد

1054

R. fī bayān Caqd al-aṣābi^C

Ibn al-^CArabī, ^CA.

Perhaps identical with GAL SII, 1020 (28).

Incip.: هذا كتاب في لوح الضبط . نظم حساب باصطلاح القبط .
يقول راجي الله منسبي السحب . على المعروف بابن العربي
الحمد لله القديم العالم . منقسم الارزاق بين العالم
(1914): fol. 146b-148a. XI/XII

[arithmetic]

1055

R. fī bayān ḥadd al-khamr

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 98); SII, 671; Yah. 2080;

Atsız, no. 61.

(198): fol. 59b-61a. XI

[wine]

1056

R. fī bayān ḥaqīqat al-ṣawm

Ḥasan ^CAlī

Incip.: الحمد لله حق حمده... وبعد فخره رسالة في بيان ...

(1308): fol. 3b-10b. XI

[fiqh]

1057

*R. fī bayān ḥujjīyat al-shuhrah wa-ithbāt

ḥujjīyat kull muḏannah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Perhaps identical with Kant. no. 1179; cf. Huq.

328; Majlis IV, 107.

Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فيقول... ان هذه رسالة

مفردة في بيان حجية الشهرة ...

(1929): fol. 138a-145a. XIIII

[fiqh]

1058

[R. fī bayān māhiyat al-rūḥ wa'l-ḥayāt wa'l-nafs
wa'l-^Caql wa-aqsāmihā wa-tawābi^Cihā]

Anon.

Yah. 2504 (al-R. al-rūḥīyah); Mark. 8, no. 1556/7; Majlis V, p. 275; Mash. ḥikmah 609; Mawsil 5, p. 330 (attrib. to Ibn Kamāl Pasha).
1(1028): fol. 148b-159b. XI
2(2005): fol. 78b-93b. 1005H.
[theology]

1059

R. fī bayān mazīyat al-lisān al-Fārisīyah ^Calā sā'ir al-alsinah

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.
GAL II, 602 (no. 108); SII, 671; Yah. 3821;
Atsız, no. 203.
(198): fol. 66b-69a. XI
[Persian language]

1060

R. fī bayān sirr ^Cadam nisbat al-sharr ilā Allāh

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.
GAL II, 601 (no. 83); SII, 671; Yah. 2410;
Atsız, no. 104.
(198): fol. 83b-85b. XI
[theology]

1061

***R. fī bayān ṣiyagh al-nikāḥ wa'l-ṭalāq**

al-Astarābādī, M. Ja^Cfar, d. 1263/1847.
Majlis X/1, p. 83; XVI, 324; Mash. fiqh no. 744;
Qum IV, 1541/1; Ilāh. I, 225 (no. 5);
Modarressi, p. 187.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي زوج أبانا آدم بأمتنا حواء في جنات النعيم
(1076): fol. 17b-30b. XIV
[fiqh]

1062

R. fī bayān ṣiyagh al-^Cuqūd wa'l-^Ciqā^Cāt

al-Karakī, ^CA. b. ^CAbd al-^CAlī
(al-Muḥaqqiq al-Thānī), d. 940?/1533.
GAL SII, 575 (no. 13?); cf. Kant. 272, no. 1452;
Modarressi, p. 172.
Incip.: الحمد لله [حمدا] كثيرا... وبعد فهذه جملة كافية بيان صيغ...
1(621): fol. 147b-160b. 1243H.
2(1935): fol. 173b-192b. XI/XII
[fiqh]

1063

R. fī bayān ṭabī^cat al-afyūn

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 97); SII, 671; Atsız, no. 78.

(198): fol. 103a-104b. XI

[opium]

1064

R. fī bayān tarkīb al-Kāfiyah

Anon.

Cf. GAL I, 370 (no. 30).

Incip.: اللهم لك الحمد حمدا دائما في كل وقت ويوم وسنة
وشهر... اما بعد فهذه الرسالة في بيان التركيب (sic) الكافية...

(338): fol. 11a-100b. XIII

[grammar]

1065

R. fī bayān uslūb al-ḥakīm

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 111); SII, 671; Yah. 3960;

Atsız, no. 147.

(198): fol. 133a-135a. XI

[rhetoric]

1066

R. fī dukhūl walad al-bint ^calā'l-mawqūf

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 44); SII, 670; Yah. 1139;

Atsız, no. 55.

(198): fol. 50a-52a. XI

[fiqh ḥanafī]

1067

***R. fī fiqh al-ṣalāh al-yawmīyah**

al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fih. II, 121 (R. dar bayān aḥkām-i ṭahārah...).

The work was completed 11 Rajab 1242H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... ان هذه كلمات وجيزة
وعبارات قليلة في فقه الصلوة اليومية وما يتعلق بها ...

(1930): fol. 1b-77a. 1250H.

[fiqh {Shaykhī}]

1068

***R. fī fiqh al-ṣiyām**

al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fih. II, 121 (R. dar ṣawm).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... ان جماعة من الاحباب من الحمد لله ...
... قد التمسوا مني ان اصنف لهم رسالة في فقه الميام ...
(1930): fol. 78b-168b. 1250H.

[fiqh {Shaykhī}]

1069

*R. fi ḥalq al-liḥyah

M. Āghā-yi Mujtahid

Incip.: اعلم ان مسئلة حلق اللحية مما يعتم به البلوى ...
(1076): fol. 71b-76b. Jum. I, 1303H.

[apparel and hygiene]

1070

*R. fī ḥaqīqat al-ajsām wa'l-ajsād wa-īdāḥ
kayfīyat al-ma^Cād

Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.

This work (not in Fih.) was written at the request of Shahzādeh Ṭahmāsp Mīrzā and cpl. on 10 R. I [year not given].

Incip.: الحمد لله حمد معترف بروبوئيته مغترق من بحار رحمته ...
يقول ... كريم بن ابراهيم ... انه قد ارسل الى ... الشهزاده طهباسب ميرزا ...
رسالة قد وصلت اليه من بعض بلاد اذربايجان من بعض فضلاء مراغة ...
(507): fol. 43b-113a. Kirman, 1267H., M. ^CA.

Khurasānī.

[Shaykhī theology]

1071

*R. fī ḥaqīqat al-^Cilm

al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān,
d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: الحمد لله العالم الكليات والمجزئيات
(278): fol. 86a-b. XII, M. Himmāt.

[philosophy]

R. fī ḥaqīqat al-īmān

— See — Ḥaqā'iq al-īmān

1072

R. fī ḥaqq al-ṭā^Cūn

Ibn Nujaym al-Miṣrī, ^CU. b. Ibr., d. 970/1563.
GAL II, 402 (no. 17); SII, 426.

Incip.: الحمد لله مقدر الازراق
(174): fol. 36b-39a. XII

[epidemics]

1073

[R. fī ḥarf al-ta^crīf]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عرف مجهولنا ...

(169): fol. 27a-b. XIII

[grammar]

1074

R. fī ḥudūth al-^cālam

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr., Mullā Ṣadrā, d.1050/1640.

GAL II, 544 (2: no. 42); SII, 589 (no. 7); FK 456; Salar Jang no. 39.

Incip.:

1(28): سبحانك اللهم من قديم

ff. 76. 24 Muh. 1072H., Darwīsh Naṣīr.
(Title in ms.: R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth
al-^cālam).

2(527): ff. 32. XIII

3(2003): fol. 51b-101a. Qazwīn, 1034H.,
M.Bāqir b. Zayn al-^cĀbidīn Yazdī.

[philosophy]

1075

*[R. fī ḥujjiyat al-maẓinnah]

al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, M.b.^cA., d. 1242/1826.

Mash. uṣūl 230; Majlis XVI, 346f.; Mark. VIII, 1687/7.

Incip.: اذا علم المجتهد بحكم من احكام الشرعية بعد استفراغ ...

(2015): fol. 125b-143b [incompl. at end]. XIII

[fiqh]

1076

*[R. fī ḥujjiyat khabar al-wahid wa'l-ijma^c]

al-Tunukābunī, M. b. ^cAbd al-Fattāḥ,

d. 1124/1712.

RA III, 5, no. 7; Mark. 8, n. 1859/1; Mishkāt III/3, (no. 1356) p. 1676. The work was completed in Ram. 1105H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرفنا باحسنى الملل والاديان وفضلنا ...

(519): fol. 1b-36a. 180 x 108mm. 21 lin. XII

[fiqh]

1077

R. fī ḥukm al-tagħannī

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar^cashī, M., d. 1150/1737.

GAL II, 487 (no. 23).

Incip.: **و بحمده وصلوة ... يقول ... يا اشتهه**
(256): fol. 1b-13a. 1145H. **حكم التعقيل ...**
[fiqh]

1078

*R. fi **C**ibādat al-jāhil

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Modarressi, p. 120.

Incip.: **المحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... محمد باقر بن محمد اكل ... ان من يقول ...**
(1413): fol. 92a-95a. 210 x 145mm. 21 lin. XIII
[fiqh]

1079

*R. fī **C**ibādat al-jāhil

al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān, d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: **اما بعد الحمد الحمد النبي كان محمدا بنفسه**
(278): fol. 107a-109a. XII, M. Himmāt.
[kalām]

1080

*[R. fī **C**ilm al-bayān]

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

Atsız, no. 153.

Incip.: **لم يقل هنا نبي ضبط معاقد علم البيان**
(198): fol. 146a-149b. XI
[rhetoric]

1081

[R. fī **C**ilm al-ḥurūf]

Anon.

Incip.: **المحمد لله النبي خلق الانسان وعلمه البيان ... وبعد**
فاعلم ان الكلام مركب من الحروف والحروف من النقطة ...
(171): fol. 127b-132a. XII
[**C**ilm al-ḥurūf]

1082

*R. fī **C**ilm al-ma^Cānī wa'l-bayān

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciḏ b. Wallījān

Incip.: **باسمك يا حمد ...**

(1878): fol. 55b-60a. 1185H.

[rhetoric]

1083

[R. fī ^Cilm Allāh]

[al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.]

Majlis 9/1, p. 236f., 10/2, p. 956, 11, p. 84;
Mash. hikmah 680 (R. fī ^Cilm al-wājib); Rasht,
p. 1190; Mishk. III/1, p. 307f.

Incip.: *اعلم ان العالم قسمان احدهما الذي يكون علمه زائدا على ذاته وذلك العلم الزائد على انفس متجهري في المجهولي والمجهوري*
(994): fol. 37b-44b. 240 x 132mm. 21 lin.

3 Ram. 1064H.

[theology]

1084

*[R. fī ^Cilm Allāh: Muḥsin Fayḍ]: Sharḥ

al-Aḥṣā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. 289, no. 23 (= II, 17); printed in Jaw.

I/2, no. 7; Majlis IV, 159(?) & XII, 35 (cpl. 5

R. II, 1230H.!!); Millī 8, 755/8 & IX, 1068/2.

Incip.: *الحمد لله العليم الخبير... هذا الباب القول في الاشارة الى كيفية علم الله سبحانه بالاشياء*

1(79): fol. 85a-123a. 3 Rajab 1235H.

2(490): fol. 1b-44b. XIII

3(835): fol. 1b-52b. 18 Jum. II, 1223H. [sic],
Mujtabā b. ShD al-Husaynī.

[theology/Shaykhī literature]

1085

R. fī īmān Fir^Cawn

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As^Cad, d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 282 (no. 7); SII, 307; Yah. 2180.

1(781): fol. 31b-36a. Ṣafar 957H.

2(1993): fol. 79b-81a. XI

[theology]

1086

R. fī istikhraj al-qiblah

Ibn al-Naqīb, Ghars al-Dīn Khalīl b. A.,
d. 971/1563.

GAL SII, 665 (2: no. 5).

Incip.: *الحمد لله الامل الذي لا شيء قبله*

(1986): Sha^Cb. 1344. Copy of ms. Dār al-kutub,
mīqāt 114.

[astronomy]

1087

R. fī istikhrāj a^cmāl al-layl wa'l-nahār

al-Ru^caynī, Yahyā b. M. al-Khaṭṭāb, d. 995/1587.
GAL II, 516 (1: no. 2); SII, 537; diff. from
Berlin 5826 (17 bābs) and Ilāh. I, 388f. The
present work is in 14 bābs.

Incip.: قال ... يحيى بن محمد الخطاب ... فالغرض في هذه الاوراق
اختصار ما يتعلق بابواب عمل الليل والنهار فخط بالربع المحجب من رسالة ...
(243): fol. 51b-53b. XI
[astronomy]

1088

*[R. fī Cīṣmat al-anbiyā' wa'l-awṣiyā' qabla'l-nubuwwah wa'l-imāmah]

al-Māzandarānī, M.b.al-Ḥu. al-mad^cū
bi-Ismā^cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عنهم انبياءه عن الكفر ...
(1316): fol. 1b-23a. 210 x 120mm. 20 lin.
Autograph. 1160H.

[theology]

1089

[R. fī ithbāt al-bāri']

al-Dashtakī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M., d. 12 Ram. 903/1498.
GAL II, 262 (2: no. 1); SII, 279 (3: no. 1);
SIII, 1301 (ad SII, p. 593); Sanā no. 483/4;
Mash. ḥikmah no. 298-299; Mishk. III/4, no. 1612
(p. 2118); Ilāh. I, 373; Majlis IX/2, p. 478ff.;
India Off. 2005; Dh. I, 108, no. 526.

Incip.: الله لا اله الا هو ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في اثبات
(2000): fol. 137b-160a. XI
[theology]

1090

R. fī ithbāt al-jawhar al-mufāraḡ

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 672 (no. 18) = 673 (no. 22u: R. nafs al-
amr); SI, 928 (no. 18 = no. 22k, R. fī tafsīr
nafs al-amr); printed in Mudarris, p. 464-467.

Incip.: لانك ان في كون الاحكام اليقينية ...
(2004): fol. 14b [XI] and fol. 370b-371b [XI]
(2 copies).

[philosophy]

1091

R. fī ithbāt al-mufāraqāt

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (D, 13); SI, 377; Maḥfūz, p. 309, no. 1; Salar Jang 113/11; Mishk. III/1, p. 81; Majlis IV, 180, X/4, 1980, XI, 3, XV, 138; Topkapı 8804; in Mark. 9, n. 2401/30, and Leiden 1483, as in the present ms. 2000, the work is attrib. to Bahmanyār b. Marzubān.

Incip.: **المفارقات على اربع مراتب مختلفة الحقائق**

الاول الموجود الذي لا نسب له

1(1975): fol. 143a-145b. Dhu'l-q. 1050H.

2(2000): fol. 165b sq. XI

3(2004): fol. 105b-108a. XI

[philosophy]

1092

***R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth al-^Cālam**

al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.

RA V, 383 (no. 5); Ilāh. I, 373; Mishk. III/1, p. 247; Majlis V, p. 205 & X/2, p. 955 (?).

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالقدم والازلية واخصى بوجوب ...**

(994): fol. 45b-91b. 240 x 132mm. 20 lin.

3 Sha^Cb. 1065H.

[theology]

R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth al-^Cālam (Mullā Ṣadrā)

See R. fī ḥudūth al-^Cālam

1093

***R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth al-^Cālam**

al-Tunukābunī, Ḥu. b.-Ibr.

FK 439; India Off. 1043/7; Ilāh. I, 377; Mash. ḥikmah 589; Sip. IV, 300; Majlis IX/2, p. 544.

Incip.: **الحمد لله المنفرد بوجوب وجوده عن كل شيء**

(1028): fol. 80b-82b. XI

[theology]

1094

R. fī ithbāt wājib al-wujūd

al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn ^CA. b. ^CU., d. 675/1276?

GAL SI, 848 (IX); Mash. ḥikmah no. 297; Malik p. 13.

Incip.: **قال ... اما بعد حمد الله ... فهذه رسالة حورتها بالتمامي بعني ...**

(1975): fol. 1b-11a. 1050H., Tahmāsp Qulī.

[theology]

R. fī ithbāt wājib al-wujūd (Kātibī)

See also [Mukātabah bayn al-Ṭūsī wa'l-Kātibī]

1095

*R. fī ittibā^c al-mujtahid al-ẓann

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad^cū bi-
Ismā^cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: الحمد لله العلي الاعلى الذي خلق فسوى ... اما بعد ...

(1317): fol. 66b-78a. 210 x 135mm. 14 lin.

Autograph. Rajab 1137H.

[fiqh]

1096

*R. fī jawāb ba^cd al-masā'il

al-Aḥsā'ī, ^cA. Naqī b. A., fl. 1242/1827.

(1077): fol. 20a-23a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

1097

R. fī jawāz al-isti'jār ^calā ta^clīm al-Qur'ān

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 2); SII, 668 (no. 1a); Atsız,
no. 36.

(198): fol. 131a-131b. XI

[fiqh]

1098

R. fī kalimat al-tawhīd

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي لا مبدل لكلماته التامات ... فهذه رسالة ...

(1413): fol. 98a-100b. XIII

[theology]

1099

R. fī kayfiyat al-sulūk

al-Rashtī, Kāẓim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

GAL SII, 845 (2: no. 4 = no. 6?); Fih. no.
220(?); Majlis XII, 44f., and Mark. XI, 3443/1,
under title al-Sayr wa'l-sulūk; Millī VII, no.
48/4, and Mash. akhlāq 52, under title Ādāb al-
sulūk.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... ان جماعة من احباب ... قد

طلبوا ... ان اكتب كلمات في كيفية السلوك الى الله ...

1(1077): fol. 2b-20a. 1264H., M.b.Asad Allāh

Mūsawī Yazdī Kashfī.

2(2014): fol. 1b-26b (title: R. al-sayr wa'l-sulūk).

[Shaykhi theology]

1100

[R. fī kayfiyat mukhāṭabat al-arwāḥ ba^Cd
mufāraqat al-ashbāḥ]

Qutb al-muḥaqqiqīn

Incip.: الحمد لله على جزيل نواله ... اما بعد فقد بيّنتي ... الصدر
الكبير... ناصر الدولة والدين محمد بن ملك النجاشي عز الدولة والدين
(1975): fol. 53b-70a. 1050H. يوسف ...

[theology]

1101

R. fī kayfiyat ṣudūr al-mawjūdāt ^Can mabda'ihā
al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 673 (no. 19); SI, 928 (19 = 22i); Mash.
ḥikmah 691; Hamadān 1466; Salar Jang 105/2;
Mishk. III/1, p. 321f.; Adab.-Ḥikmat p. 45.

Incip.: الحمد لله... يقول... سألتني قاضي القضاة بهمة وذلك في شهر
1(1028): fol. 117b-120a. XI سنة ...

2(1975): fol. 87a-93a. 1050H.

[philosophy]

1102

R. fī kayfiyat taḥāwīl sinī'l-^Cālam wa'l-ḥukm
^Calayhā

Ibn Abi'l-Shukr al-Maghribī, Yaḥyā b. M.,
d.ca. 680/1281.

GAL I, 626 (no. 4); SI, 868 (no. 6); Qum IV,
1237/1 (Aḥkām taḥāwīl sinī'l-^Cālam); Topkapı
7099; Kelekidze no. 3; Bg. IV, 6382; Zāhir.
hay'ah, p. 69.

Incip.: فنقول رأسي سنة العالم صوقت حلول الشمس نقطة
(1910): fol. 1b-32a. XI الاعتدال

[astronomy]

1103

R. fi khalq al-a^Cmāl

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As^Cad,
d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 283 (no. 15); SII, 307; Yah. 2511;
Mishk. 3/4, p. 2243 (no. 3); Millī IX, 1269/5;
Majlis IX/1, p. 22 (attrib. to Mullā Shamsā).

1(1948): fol. 27b-32a. 907H.

2(2006): fol. 63a-64a. X

[theology]

1104

R. fī khalq al-Qur'ān

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 3); SII, 668; Yah. 125;

Atsız, no. 114.

(198): fol. 89a-91a. XI

[theology]

1105

*R. fī khawāṣṣ al-ajsām al-ṭabī^Ciyah

al-Āmāsī, ^CAbd al-Karīm b. Ḥu., d. 1303/1885.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الوجود في طبائع الاشياء

(305): fol. 76b-107a. Dhu'l-q. 1271H.

[physics]

1106

[R. fī-mā yajibū ^Calā'l-mukallaf i^Ctiqādūhu]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ما اولى من سوايغ النعم ... اما بعد فهذه

مقالة تشمل على ما يجب على المكلف اعتقاده من المعارف

(1935): fol. 193a-196b. XI/XII

[fiqh]

1107

[R. fī mabāḥith kalimat al-tawḥīd]

Ḥu. b. Ibr.

Incip.: يا واحد يا احد يا فرد يا صمد

(1975): fol. 43b-53a. 1050H.

[theology]

1108

R. fī madḥ al-sa^Cy wa-dhamm al-baṭālah

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 95); SII, 671; Yah. 2007;

Atsız, no. 172.

(198): fol. 80b-82b. XI

[ethics]

1109

R. fī madḥ al-sultān Sulaymān Khān b. Salīm Shāh

b. Bāyazīd b. M. al-sultān M. Khān

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اعز الاسلام والمسلمين بحمده ...
(621): fol. 126b-143b. [Isfahan], R. II, 1244H.
[biography]

1110

R. fī māhīyat al-ṣalāh

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (13); SI, 814; Anawati 227.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خص الانسان بشرف الخطاب
(2004): fol. 92b-99a. XI
[theology]

1111

R. fī manāqib al-nabī

Anon.

Incip.: لها ولد نبينا محمد صلعم ارضعته ثبوبة مولاة
(781): fol. 36b-38a. X
[The Prophet Muḥammad]

1112

*R. fī marātib al-māhīyah

al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān,
d. 1185/1771.

(278): fol. 90a-91a. XII, M. Himmāt.
[philosophy]

1113

[R. fī marātib al-mawjūdāt]

Anon.

GAL II, 280 (3: no. 5: Marātib al-mawjūdāt);
Berlin 5135 (Jurjānī). In the present ms., the
title is given (margin, fol. 81a) as: Fī annahu
ta^Cālā wājib bi'l-dhāt.

Incip.: مراتب الموجودات في الموجودية بحسب التقسيم العقلي
(319): fol. 81a-b. X
[philosophy]

1114

R. fī ma^Crifat al-^Camal bi'l-aṣṭurlāb

Anon.

A work in 21 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لله ولي الحمد واهله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة
في معرفة العمل ... منتخبة من كتاب الاستيعاب ...
(2013): fol. 9b-12b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

1115

R. fī ma^crifat al-^camal bi'l-rub al-muqantarāt
Anon.

A work in 19 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فهذه رسالة في العمل... مرتبة على مقدمة
(243): fol. 77b-81a. XI
وعدة الابواب...

[astronomical instruments]

1116

R. fī ma^crifat mashāyikh al-Shī^cah

Anon.

Millī IX, 1301/2; Majlis XI, p. 229 (anon.);
RASB 1356/2, 1357-58 (anon.); Mark. VIII, 1938/4
(perhaps by Ḥu.b.^cAbd al-Ṣamad al-^cAmilī).

Incip.: اما بعد فهذه رسالة في معرفة مشايخ الشيعة... منهم
الشيخ علي بن ابراهيم بن هاشم صاحب الامام الحسن العسكري...
(1076): fol. 46b-53a. Sha^cb. 1364H.

[biography]

1117

*[R. fī masā'il al-khilāf]

Ibn al-Muqri', Ism. b. AB, d. 837/1433.

Incip.: قال... الحمد لله المتفرد بالعمال المنزه عن الامثال... اما بعد...
(964): fol. 19b-21b. XI

[fiqh shāfi^cī]

1118

*R. fī mas'alat al-qaḍā' wa'l-qadar

Bāyazīd al-Biṣṭāmī (al-Thānī), Abū M. [b.]
^cInāyat Allāh, 11/17th cent.

Malik 571; Majlis V, p. 24, and IX/1, p. 171;
Hamadān p. 1552f.; Salar Jang 193 (Aḥkām al-
qaḍā' wa'l-qadar); Mishk. III/1, p. 318.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اوضح البينات والهدى...
(1936): XIII

[theology]

1119

*[R. fī mas'alat al-ṭalāq]

al-Kāẓimī, Asad Allāh b. Ism., d.ca. 1240/1824.
Mark. 8, n. 1827/2; Shahr. III, 1781.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الرجال قوامين على النساء...
(737): fol. 1a-28b. 287 x 184mm. 25 lin. XIII

[fiqh]

1120

[R. fī mas'alat al-ṭalāq]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الملهم للصواب ... اما بعد فقد ورد
سؤال من مجلسي استفتاءي مضمون حادثة وردت في
(1956): ff. 9. Jum. II, 1283H. ... محافظة دمياط ...
[fiqh ḥanafī]

1121

*R. fī mas'alat aṣālat al-barā'ah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.

Kant. 236, no. 1230; Qum II, 458/6; Ḥuq. 347;
Mash. uṣūl 213/7; Nashr. VII, 39.

Incip.: ... وبعد فيقول ... هذه مسألة في أصالة البراءة ...
(1929): fol. 227b-241b. XIII

[fiqh]

1122

*R. fī mas'alat ḥalq al-liḥyah

Mīrzā M. Āghā

Incip.: اعلم ان مسألة خلق العنق مما تعم به البلوى
(1076): fol. 69b-74b. 1303H.

[apparel and hygiene]

1123

*[R. fī muhr al-nubūwah]

Turkeh Iṣfahānī, Ṣā'in al-Dīn ^CA. b. M.,
d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.

Bihbihānī, p. 130, no. 46; Adab.-Imām, p. 48
(no. 4).

Incip.: بعد حمد الله تعالى ملهم الخير والسداد ... اعلم ان
الوصول الى مواخل مرموزات الانبياء يحتاج الى علوم جمة ...
(2002): fol. 56b-58b. 1094H.

[theology]

1124

R. fī muqaddimat al-wājib

al-Khwānsarī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M.,
d. 1098/1687.

GAL SII, 590 (6: no. 5, probably identical with
no. 1); Ilāh. I, 392; Mash. uṣūl 240; Majlis IV,
118; Millī IX, no. 1017/8.

المحمد لله الذي جعل امتثال اوامره سببا لاقتباسي الثواب
Incip.: fol. 180b-227a. 26 Ram. 1296H., M.
1(421): Taqī b. M. Ṣādiq.
2(2009): fol. 1b-55a. XIII
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1125

R. fī nisbat al-jam^c

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 110); SSII, 671; Yah. 3675;

Atsız, no. 188.

(198): fol. 131b-133a. XI

[grammar]

1126

*R. fī qawlihi ta^cālā "qāba qawsayn aw adnā"
(53,9)

al-Aḥsā'ī, ^cA. Naqī b.A.b. Zayn al-Dīn,
fl. 1242/1827.

Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين... وبعد فيقول على تقي ابي احمد

بن زين الدين الاحساني اني لما رأيت كثيرا من المفسرين ...
(1102): fol. 40a-43b. 1248H.

[Shaykhī theology]

1127

*R. fī raf^c al-yadayn fi'l-qunūt

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad^cū bi-
Ismā^cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي قننت له القانات

(1317): fol. 32b-44b. 210 x 135mm. 14 lin.

Autograph. XII

[fiqh]

1128

R. fī rasm al-muṣḥaf

Anon.

Incip.: هذه رسالة اذكر فيها... ما رسم في المصحف ...

(1318): fol. 84a-88a. XII

[Qur'ān {orthography}]

1129

R. fī rub^c al-muqanṭarāt

Anon.

Yah. 4973; Cairo³ 1, 395 (anon.).

1(327): fol. 33b-36b. XII

2(815): fol. 109b-111b. XIII
[astronomical instruments]

1130

*[R. fī sulūk al-Naqshbandīyah]
al-Naqshbandī, A. b. Sulaymān al-Khalīdī
Incip.: الحمد لله المقدمسى عن كل ما لا يلىق
(2123): ff. 11. 28 Shaw. 1221H.
[Sufi orders]

R. fī shakkiyat al-ṣalāh (Muḥsin Fayḍ)
See al-Dawābiḥ al-khams

1131

*[R. fī sharḥ ḥadīth "Anā awlā al-nās bi'bn Maryam]
al-Nawshahrī, M. Chelebī
(815): fol. 46b-47b. XIII
[ḥadīth]

1132

*R. fī sharḥ ḥadīth "Ḥaqīq ^Calā'llāh an yudkhila al-dullāl al-jannah"
al-Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.
Fih. p. 469, no. 382. The work was cpl. 8 R. I, 1261H.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن... وبعد يقول... قد التى الى صاحب العزة...
(508): fol. 5b-30a.
[Shaykhī theology]

1133

*[R. fī sharḥ su'āl Kumayl b. Ziyād "mā'l-ḥaqīqah"]
al-Ḥusaynī, M. Ṣādiq b. ^CAbd al-Razzāq
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي حذب قلوب العارفين لشوق لقائه...
(461): fol. 39b-44a. XIII
[theology]

1134

*[R. fī shubḥah ishtabaha fī qawlihi ta^Calā "wa-idhā sa'alaka ^Cibādī..."] (2, 186)
al-Khādīmī, Abū Nu^Caym A.b. Muṣṭ., d. 1160/1747.
Incip.: حامدا لله... لا جتر الكلام في اوائل...
(169): fol. 12b-13b. XIII
[theology]

1135

*[R. fī shubhat al-istilzām] (I)

al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., d. 1098/1687.

Qum II, 488/3.

Incip.: هذه كلمات متعلقة بالشبهة... اعلم ان لهذه الشبهة... وجوها...
(656): fol. 35a-43a. Isfahan, 1305H., M.H.
[theology]

1136

*[R. fī shubhat al-istilzām] (II)

al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., d. 1098/1687.

FK 193 (Ta^Clīqah Calā'l-ḥāshiyah...); Majlis IV, 172.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هو قادر على ان يجيب كل سؤال... فيقول...
قد كتبت سالف الايام رسالة في حل الشبهة...
On fol. 2a, the following note occurs:
هذه حواشٍ تتبعها الفاضل... على الحواشٍ التي كتبها... السبزواري... في
جواب الايرادات التي اوردتها دام ظلله العالي عليه في رسالة شبهة الاستلزام
(30): ff. 59. 160 x 95mm. 17 lin. 1094H., M.
Bāqir Karbalā'ī.

[theology]

1137

[R. fī shubhat al-istilzām]

al-Qazwīnī, Khalīl b. al-Ghāzī, d. 1089/1678.

Extract from a gloss by the author.

Incip.: مغالطة مشهورة بشبهة الاستلزام هي ان شريك الباري
موجود لان شريك الواجب لا يستلزم وجوده ورفع امر واقعى...
(1028): fol. 76b-77b. XI
[theology]

1138

*R. fī shubhat al-istilzām

al-Sabzawārī, M. Bāqir b.M. Mu'min, d. 1090/1679.

Majlis IV, 171f.

Incip.: اما بعد فهذه مقالة خفية مختصرة في حل المغالطة
المشهورة بشبهة الاستلزام
(656): fol. 33b-34b. XIV
[theology]

1139

R. fī shubhat al-istilzām

Anon.

Mark. 9, n. 2198/12 (p. 880).

Incip.: هذه هي الشهة العويصة المسماة بشبهة
الاستلزام تقريرا يستدعي تهديد مقدمتين
(1028): fol. 108a-b. XI
[theology]

1140

[R. fī shurūṭ al-ṣalāh]

Anon.

Incip.: اعلم ان ما ضبط سمعا ان يتم الحد طردا ومنعنا...
(305): fol. 69b-72b. XIII
[fiqh ḥanafī]

1141

*R. fī ṣalāt al-jumʿah

al-Sabzawārī, M. Bāqir b. M. Mu'min, d. 1090/1679.

Kant. 271, no. 1444; Mash. fiqh 673.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي فرض على عباده المؤمنين السعي الى ذكره
(1308): fol. 35b-74b. XI
[fiqh]

1142

*R. fī ṣalāt al-musāfir

al-Nūrī, M. Ḥu. b. Yaḥyā

FR 531.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي فتح لنا ابواب رحمته
(1314): fol. 1b-41b. Autograph. R. I, 1126H.
[fiqh]

1143

*[R. fī ṣiḡhat al-ṭalāq]

al-Ṭālaqānī, Muḥsin b. M. Ṭāhir, fl. 1128/1715.

The work was cpl. on 14 Ṣafar 1126H. in Qazwīn.

Incip.: قال العبد... المدعو بحسن... اما بعد فقد سألني البار...
... ان اجمع له صيغة الطلاق وبعض احكامه...
(704): fol. 212b-220a. XIII
[fiqh]

1144

*[R. fī ṣiyagh al-nikāḥ]

al-Ṭālaqānī, Muḥsin b. M. Ṭāhir, fl. 1128/1715.

Incip.: قال المفتاح الى رحمة ربه... اما بعد فقد تدبني بعض

احبائي ان اجمع له جملة مشتملة على صيغ النكاح...
(704): fol. 208b-212a. XIII
[fiqh]

1145

*[R. fī ta^cāruḍ al-muqarrir wa'l-nāqil]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^cAlī, d. 1299/1882.
Nūrbakhsh no. 559/4. The work was completed in
Dhu'l-h. 1249H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذه محالة في تحقيق ان الخبرين المتعارضين
(2009): fol. 118b-123b. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1146

R. fī tadbīr al-ḥajar al-karīm

Jābir b. Ḥayyān (?)

cf. GAL SI, 428 (no. 53); same text in Raza V,
460, no. 4158 (anon., R. fi'l-kīmiyā').

Incip.: ... هذا الحجر الكريم في نزول الشمس في الحمل
(1894): fol. 189a-190b. XI

[alchemy]

1147

*R. fī tafsīr "Law kāna fīhimā ālihah..." (21, 22)
al-Khādīmī, M. b. ^cAl.

Yah. 477.

(169): fol. 11a-12a. XIII

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

1148

R. fī tafsīr "Yā banī Ādam khudhū zīnatakum..."
(7, 31)

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As^cad,
d. 907/1501.

GAL SII, 307 (no. 6c); Majlis XI, 118; Mash.
tafsīr 273-274; Topkapı 8876/3; Adab.-Hikmat p.
59 (no. 9).

Incip.: صدر الكلام ذكر المفضل المنعم الذي بسط موايد كرمه ...
(2006): fol. 73b-76b. 6 Ṣafar 933H.

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

1149

R. fī tafṣīl mā qīla fī amr al-tafdīl

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 25, 118); SII, 669 (no. 25);

Yah. 2459; Atsız, no. 123 (R. fī tafḍīl al-
bashaṛ ^calā'l-malak).

(198): fol. 114a-116b. XI

[theology]

1150

*R. fī taḥqīq al-^Cilm bi-wajh wa'l-^Cilm bi'l-shay' min dhālika'l-wajh

al-Jurjānī, ^CA. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, d. 816/1413.

Yah. 3261; Topkapı 8818/7, 8823/19.

1(169): fol. 57b-58a. XIII

2(319): fol. 81b-82b. X

[logic]

1151

*R. fī taḥqīq al-īmān

[al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān,

d. 1185/1771.]?

The work was completed in 1131H.

Incip.: ... اعلم ان الايمان مشتق من الامل

(278): fol. 38b-44a. Mecca, Dhū'l-ḥ. 1133H.,

M. Himmāt al-Dimashqī.

[theology]

1152

R. fī taḥqīq al-kalām al-nafsī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 271 (XIV), 600 (no. 78); Yah. 3134;

Atsız, no. 110.

(198): fol. 91b-96b. XI

[philosophy]

1153

R. fī taḥqīq al-kullīyāt

al-Rāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL II, 271 (2: no. 2); SII, 294 (no. 12); Yah.

3255; Ilāh. I, 383; Zāhir. falsafah, p. 63f.

(319): fol. 22b-26a. X

[logic]

1154

R. fī taḥqīq al-mahsūrāt

al-Rāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL II, 271 (2: no. 1: Latā'if al-asrār); SII,

293f (no. 11); Zāhir. falsafah, p. 108; Sip.

III, 381; Majlis X, 111; Ilāh. I, 383f.; India

Off. 586 (8 [anon.]); ms. Escorial 687/6 (dated

828) incorrectly attrib. to al-Dawwānī.

Incip.: الحمد لله مفيض الخير ومبدع نظام الوجود

(319): fol. 26a-41b. Rajab 906H.
[logic]

1155

R. fī taḥqīq al-mu^Cjizah

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 27); SII, 669; Yah. 2458;
Atsız, no. 131.

(198): fol. 99b-103a. XI
[theology]

1156

R. fī taḥqīq al-qawl bi-anna'l-shuhadā' aḥyā' fi'l-dunyā

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL SII, 669 (no. 36); SNII, 673 (no. 172); Yah. 2468; Atsız, no. 134.

(198): fol. 106a-107b. XI
[theology]

1157

R. fī taḥqīq al-qawl fī māhiyat al-waḍ^C

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله... بعد تحقيق القول... فنقول الوضع في اللغة
(1094): fol. 433b-456. جعل ...

[^Cilm al-waḍ^C]

1158

***R. fī taḥqīq al-qiyās**

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.

Kant. 245, no. 1289; Mark. 8, n.2026/3, XII,
3902/2, XIV, 4812/2; Browne B, 13; Qum II, 458/3;

Hamadān 1573; Mash. usul 237 and Millī IX, no.

1017/6, with title Taḥqīq fi'l-qiyās;

Modarressi, p. 85.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد هذا تحقيق في القياس خطر بالفاتر...
(1929): fol. 132a-133a. 1214H.

[fiqh]

1159

R. fī taḥqīq al-taḍmīn

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL SII, 673 (no. 150); Yah. 3966; Atsız,
no. 185.

(198): fol. 63a-66b. XI
[rhetoric]

1160

R. fī taḥqīq al-taḡhlīb

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 114); SII, 672; Atsız, no. 189.

Incip.: ... اعلم ان التغليب توسع في الكلام شائع ...

(198): fol. 142a-146a. XI

[grammar]

1161

R. fī taḥqīq anna mā yaṣḍuru C^anhu ta^Cālā innamā bi'l-^aqudrah wa'l-ikhtiyār

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 84); SII, 671; Yah. 2411;

Atsız, no. 105.

(198): fol. 85b-86b. XI

[theology]

1162

R. fī taḥqīq jihat al-qiblah

al-^amilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 40); Mishk. III/3, p. 1853f;

Majlis 9/1, 361 & XIV, 77; Mash. fiqh 658;

Modarressi, p. 140.

Incip.: ... اما بعد الحمد والصلوة فيقول ... ان تحقيق حقيقة جهة القبلة ...

(151): fol. 4b-8b. XII

[fiqh]

1163

*[R. wajīzah fī taḥqīq mā huwa'l-ḥaqq min anna fā^aila kull shay' wa-jā^ailahu innamā huwa Allāh]

al-Dashtakī, Niẓām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,

d. 1015/1606.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله المحمود في كل فعالة ... وبعد فهذه رسالة وجيزة ...

(2000): fol. 80b-83a. XI

[theology]

1164

R. fī taḥqīq mā jā'a fi'l-rūh

Anon.

The title occurs on the margin, fol. 169a.

Incip.: ... الروح باصطلاح القوم هي اللطيف الانسانية المجردة ...

(1117): fol. 169a-b. X

[theology]

R. fī taḥqīq madhhab al-ṣūfīyah
See al-Durrah al-fākhirah

1165

R. fī taḥqīq ma^Cnā'l-harf
al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 281 (no. 9); SII, 306.

Incip.: علم ان نسبة البصيرة ...

1(169): fol. 54b-57a. XIII

2(257): fol. 115b-117a. Ṣafar 1100H.

[grammar]

R. fī taḥqīq ma^Cnā'l-tafaqquh fi'l-dīn
See al-Ḥaqq al-mubīn

1166

R. fī taḥqīq ma^Cnā'l-taṣawwur wa'l-taṣdīq
al-Rāzī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL II, 271 (2: no. 3); SII, 293 (no. 4);

Yah. 3256; Mark. XI, no. 3430/13.

(319): fol. 70b-79b. X

[logic]

R. fī taḥqīq ma^Cnā'l-taṣawwur wa'l-taṣdīq: Sharḥ
See Sharḥ al-R. al-Qutbīyah

1167

*R. fī taḥqīq marātib al-wujūd

al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān, d.
1185/1771.

Incip.:... مصليا على نبيه الكريم... هذه رسالة في تحقيق

(278): fol. 72b-73b. XII, M. Ḥimmāt.

[philosophy]

1168

R. fī taḥqīq mas'alat al-istikhlāf

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 53 = 56); SII, 670 (no. 56,
56a); Yah. 1143; Atsız, no. 70.

(198): fol. 127a-128b. XI

[fiqh ḥanafī]

1169

*[R. fī taḥqīq mas'alat jawāz akhdh al-ujrah
Calā'l-^Cibādāt]

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā, d.1091/1680.
Majlis X/4, 1843; Qum IV, no. 1401/8.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ما الهم ... اما بعد فهذه رسالة في تحقيق مسئله
(654): fol. 68b-69a. 384 x 242mm. diagonal
lines. Shaw. 1117H., M.^CA.b.M.Mahdī.

[fiqh]

1170

R. fī taḥqīq ta^Crīb al-kalimah al-a^Cjamiyah

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 109); SII, 671; Yah. 3793;
Atsız, no. 182.

(198): fol. 69a-76b. XI

[lexicography]

1171

R. fī taḥqīq tawqīfiyat asmā' Allāh

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 76); SII, 670; Yah. 2435;
Atsız, no. 108.

(198): fol. 86b-89a. XI

[theology]

1172

R. fī taḥrīm dhabā'ih ahl al-kitāb

al-^CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546 (no. 3); SII, 597 (no. 27); Millī
IX, 1390/1; Ilah. II, 231; Mishk. III/3, p.1879;
Modarressi, p. 200.

Incip.: الحمد لله على جزيل اخضاله ...

1(151): fol. 13b-18b. 1130H.

2(654): fol. 1b-2b. Rajab 1105H.

3(1028): fol. 78a-80a. XI

[fiqh]

1173

R. fī tajwīd al-Qur'ān

Anon.

The same as Berlin 536 and perhaps also Selly
Oak 1024; Qādir. I, no. 113 (anon.); Qum II,
612/3 (Muntakhab al-tajwīd [anon.]).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذه رسالة تتعلق بتجويد القرآن ...

(852): fol. 1b-18b. XIII
[Qur'an {tajwīd}]

1174

R. fī talwīn al-khiṭāb

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 79); SII, 670 (no. 79); SII,
673 (no. 166); Yah. 3957; Atsız, no. 142.

(198): fol. 135a-142a. XI

[rhetoric]

1175

R. fī taqsīm al-^Cilm

al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 280 (3: no. 1); Yah. 3262; Qum III,
880/11 (anon.).

1(319): fol. 43b-45b. X

2(1028): fol. 97b-99b. XI

[logic]

1176

*R. fī ta^Crīf al-^Cilm

Barakah Ṣāhib, mawlawī.

Incip.: اعلم ان لفظ العلم يطلق على معان كما نرى شرح
(1844): 1196H. المقاصد ...

[kalām]

1177

R. fī ta^Crīf ^Cilm al-kalām

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As^Cad,
d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 284 (no. 43); SII, 308; Yah. 3129; Mash.
ḥikmah 411-413; Majlis 10/4, 2121f. & 16, 231;
Berlin 5160 (anon., not in GAL).

(1948): fol. 32b-43b. 907H.

[kalām]

1178

R. fī taṣḥīḥ lafz al-zindīq

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 38); SII, 699; Yah. 2186;
Atsız, no. 138.

(198): fol. 76b-80b. XI

[theology]

1179

*R. fī tawhīd al-af^Cāl wa-tahqīq ma^Cnā'l-kasb
al-Baghdādī, M.^CU. b. ^CAbd al-Jalīl,
d. 1194/1780?
Silk III, 179paen.

Incip.: ... *حدا لمن خلق الاعراض والجواهر... اما بعد ...*
(1109): fol. 331a-331b. XIV
[theology]

1180

R. fī tawjīh al-tashbīh fī "Allāhumma ṣalli ^Calā
Muḥammad..."

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As^Cad,
d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 282 (no. 9 = 10); SII, 307; Yah. 1752.
(264): fol. 136b. XIII
[fiqh]

1181

R. fī ṭabaqāt al-mujtahidīn

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 124); SII, 672; Atsız, no.176.

Incip.:... *العلم علمان علم الابدان يقال لاهاليه نبي زماننا الحبيب*
(384): fol. 117b-119a. XI
[biography]

1182

R. fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth

al-Birkawī, M. b. Pīr ^CA., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 584 (no. 8); SII, 654; Yah. 558.

(252): fol. 130b-135b. XII
[ḥadīth]

1183

R. fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth: Sharḥ

al-Qarsī, Dā'ūd b.M., d. after 1160/1747.

GAL II, 584 (no. 8, cmt.); SII, 654; Yah. 559.

The work was completed R. II, 1151H.
(252): fol. 101b-129b. XII

1184

R. fī waḍ^C al-mufradāt

al-Qūshjī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA. b. M.,

d. 879/1474.

GAL II, 305 (no. 3); SII, 330; Yah. 3445; Mishk.

III/5, p. 2665.

(169): fol. 59b-61a. XIII

[Cilm al-waḍʿ]

1185

*R. fī waḥdat al-wujūd

al-Hindī, M. A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān,
d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: ... الحمد للحضرة الذات الاحدية والعشق والوجود ...
(278): fol. 94b-106b. Mecca, 16 Ram. 1133H.,
M. Himmāt.

[philosophy]

1186

R. fī waḥdat al-wujūd

Anon.

The work was completed at Madīnah in Muḥ. 1093H.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله النور الهادي المبين ... ويعود فقد صبح عن
(1109): fol. 314b-324b. النبي ...

[philosophy]

1187

*R. fī wajh taqdīm al-^Caqḷ ^Calā'l-nafs

Turkeh Iṣfahānī, Ṣā'in al-Dīn ^CA.b.M.,
d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.

Bihbihānī, p. 116, no. 13; Sip. III, 486.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله المبدع الاول مفيد كل خير ... وبعد تهديد ...
(319): fol. 69b-70b. X

[ethics]

1188

[R. fī wajh tashbīh fī qawl Abī Ḥanīfah "īmānī
ka-īmān Jabra'īl"]

Anon.

Vat. II, 1724/5 (anon.).

Incip.: ... قال ابن الهمام روي عن ابي حنيفة ... انه قال اتقول
ايهاني كايهان جبرئيل ولا اتقول مثل ايهان جبرئيل ...
(320): fol. 1b-3a. XII

[theology]

1189

[R. fī yawm al-qiyāmah]

Anon.

Identical with Yah. 2583.

(957): fol. 202b-208b. XIII

1190

R. fi'l-ahādīth al-mawḍū^cah

al-Ṣaghānī, al-Ḥ. b. M., d. 650/1252.

GAL I, 444 (no. 2); SI, 614; Yah. 776.

1(672): fol. 145b-150a. R. II, 1164H.

2(1309): fol. 107a-111b. Rajab 1090H.

[hadīth]

1191

***R. fi'l-akhbār wa-mā yata^callaq bihā**

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.

Incip.: اما بعد حمد الله الذي خلقنا ... فاني اذكر خلاصة
ما في الفصل الاول من كتاب الاستبصار ...

(1929): fol. 191b-198a. XIII

[hadīth]

1192

[R. fi'l-akhlāq al-maḥmūdāt wa'l-mādhmūmāt

Anon.

Consists of unnumbered faṣl; title on fol. 42a.

Incip.: في الاخلاق ... وفيه فصول الاول في الاخلاق

الحسان قال الله تعالى وانك لعلى خليق (?) عظيم

(850): fol. 42b-60a. XI

[ethics]

1193

**[R. fi'l-^camal al-madhkūr fī qaṣīdat al-
Ṭuḡhrā'ī]**

Anon.

Incip.: يُمْسِنُ ان يكون العمل المذكور في قصيدة الحكيم

اسماعيل الطغراني بالفارسية بقافية الرا چار عن هرست اندرين ...

(5): fol. 40b-41b. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII

[alchemy]

1194

R. fi'l-^camal bi-dhāt al-kursī

al-Humaydī, M. b. ^cA., d. 1179/1765.

GAL II, 472 (21: no. 1); SII, 487; Yah. 4954.

The work contains a muqaddimah and 18 bābs.

1(308): fol. 24b-40b. XIII

2(327): fol. 67b-78b. XII

3(815): fol. 99b-108a. XIII

[astronomical instruments]

1195

*R. fi ^Camal bi-rub^C al-dā'irah al-mawḍū^Cah fihi al-juyūb

al-Tīzīnī, M.b.M.b.AB al-Ḥalabī, d. 911/1505-6. Yah. 4940.

(2013): fol. 19a-22b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

1196

R. fi 'l-^Camal bi'l-aṣṭurlāb wa-rub^C al-muqanṭarāt wa'l-rub^C al-mujayyab

Ibn al-Shāṭir, ^CA. b. Ibr., d. 777/1375.

GAL II, 156 (no. 9). The ms. contains only the first faṣl (al-^Camal bi'l-aṣṭurlāb), subdivided into 12 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... حصا يليق بجلاله ... وبعد فانه يقول ... اني

(2011): fol. 79b-86a. 9 R. I, 1172H. ... اختصرت

[astronomical instruments]

1197

R. fi 'l-^Camal bi'l-rub^C al-mujayyab

Anon.

The work consists of a muqaddimah and 9 bābs.

Incip.: احسن ما يفتح به الكلام ...

(815): fol. 112a-114b. XIII

[astronomical instruments]

1198

R. fi 'l-^Camal bi-rub^C al-marsūm bi'l-muqanṭarāt

Ibn al-Majdī, A.b.Rajab, d. 850/1447.

GAL II, 158 (10: no. 4); SII, 158; Yah. 4917.

(327): fol. 81b-86b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

1199

R. fi 'l-aṣṭurlāb

al-Ḥusaynī, ^CAbd al-Ḥalīm b. M.

GAL SII, 1017 (4). The work consists of a muqaddimah and 41 bābs. The present ms.

is incomplete and breaks off in the 14th bāb.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الارض والسماوات وحرك

الاجلاك بها فيها من التداوير... [وبعد] فيقول... لما كان الاسطراب علما

(2011): fol. 109b-118a. XII شريفاً على نفسه ...

[astronomical instruments]

1200

[R. **fi'l-asturlāb**]

[Ibn al-Shāṭir, ^CA. b. Ibr., d. 777/1375.]

GAL II, 156 (no. 8). The work consists of 12 bābs.

Expl.: فما كان فهو حصة طلوع الشمس او مغيب الشفق والسلام
(327): fol. 3a-8a [aceph.] XII

[astronomical instruments]

1201

*[R. **fi'l-ashkāl al-arba^Cah**]

[al-Dārāndī, M.b.^CU., d. 1152/1739 or 40.]

Yah. 3286.

(169): fol. 64b-69a. XIII

[logic]

1202

R. **fi'l-awzān wa'l-maqādīr**

al-Majlisī, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī, d. 1111/1700.

GAL SII, 573 (no. 9); Majlis 4, 76 & 19, 292f;

Mark. 8, 1998/2; Mash. fiqh 877-80; Millī IX,

1433/4; Qum I, no. 70/3 & III, 1044/2; Sip. III,

p. 223; FK 940 (Mīzān al-maqādīr).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ارتفع عن مطارح الافهام

1(524): fol. 249b-261b [incompl. at end] XII

2(2015): fol. 31b-44b [incompl. at end] XII

[weights and measures]

1203

R. **fi'l-dā'irah al-Hindīyah**

al-Khalkhālī, Ḥu. b. H., d. 1014/1605.

GAL II, 544sq. (no. 2 = 5 = 6); SII, 591;

Yah. 4994 (R. fī taḥqīq ma^Cnā "dulūk al-shams");

Ẓāhir. hay'ah p. 203f; Majlis 9/2, p. 651ff.

1(327): fol. 15a-20a. XII

2(362): fol. 173b-181b. XII

3(855): fol. 95a-101a. XII

[^Cilm al-mīgāt]

1204

*R. **fi'l-dukḥān**

al-Khādīmī, Abū Sa^Cīd M.b. Muṣṭafā, d. 1176/1762.

OM I, 298 (no. 21); Yah. 2087.

(196): fol. 100a-b. XIII
[tobacco]

1205

R. fi'l-fā' al-faṣīḥah

Anon.

Yah. 3996.

(621): fol. 123a-126b. XIII
[rhetoric]

1206

R. fi'l-faqr

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 39); SII, 669; Yah. 2006;

Atsız, no. 46.

(198): fol. 116b-124a. XI
[ethics]

1207

*[R. fi'l-farq bayn al-ḥadīth al-quḍṣī wa'l-Qur'ān]

al-Nawshahrī, M. Chelebī

Incip.: الحمد لله وكفى... ويعرف قد سألني بعض الاخوان ان
(815): fol. 45b-46b. XIII ... اكشف غطاء اشكال ...
[ḥadīth]

1208

[R. fi'l-firaq]

Anon.

Incip.: قال رسول الله ... ستفرق امتي على ثلاثة وسبعين
(12): fol. 50a-55b. 1290H. فرقة ...

[theology]

1209

R. fi'l-gharaḍ wa'l-ghāyah

al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 281 (no. 14); Yah. 3118.

(169): fol. 58b-59a. XIII
[philosophy]

1210

R. fi'l-haykal al-insānī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 66, 67, 80); SII, 670; Yah.

2494; Atsız, no. 115.
1(198): fol. 104b-106a. XI
2(964): fol. 45b-49a. XI
[theology]

1211
[R. fi'l-ḥašr wa'l-ma^cād]

Anon.
Incip.: وروى ان رسول الله صلعم حين صلى صلاة الصبح واسند
(957): fol. 202b-208b. ظهره الى المغرب ...
[theology {eschatology}]

1212
[R. fi'l-ḥisāb]

Anon.
The ms. begins with the second faṣl of the first
bāb: الفصل الثاني في التنصيف
(1050): fol. 22a-49b [mutil.] XII
[arithmetic]

1213
[R. fi'l-ḥukm bi'l-ḥurriyah al-aṣliyah]

Anon. (Probably by Shaykh al-Islām Fahmī Ef.)
Incip.: وجمد من خلقى بنى آدم بالسيادة على الحرية ... اتقول ...
(305): fol. 63b-68a. XIII
[fiqh]

R. fi'l-^cibādāt (Mīr Dāmād)
See ^cUyūn al-masā'il

1214
*R. fi'l-iḥtiyāṭ fi'l-dīn wa-aqsāmihi wa-
aḥkāmihi

al-Nūrī, M. Hu. b. Yaḥyā
Incip.: احمد الله واصلى... ويعرف فيقول... هذه مختصرة الفتيا بعون
(1314): fol. 59b-66b [incompl. at end] الله تعالى...
Autograph. XII
[fiqh]

1215
*R. fi'l-ijmā^c
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.
Kant. 229, no. 1186; Ilah. I, 719; Millī 7,
231/2 and 9, 1017/3; Majlis XI, 319; Mash. usul

104, 213; Hamadān, p. 1573; Qum II, 458/9; Kāẓim., p. 154f.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اعلم ان رسول الله لا يعث للرسالة
(1929): fol. 88a-100a. XIII
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1216

[R. fi'l-ijmā^c]

Anon.

Incip.: اعلم ان الاجماع الذي يدعى اصحابنا ...
(519): fol. 36b-38b. XII
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1217

*R. fi'l-ijtihād wa'l-akhbār

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.

Kant. 229, no. 1185; Mash. uṣūl 103 and 213/13;
Qum II, 458/3.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اوجب على العباد الاجتهاد
1(149): fol. 140b-186b [different incip. =
Kāẓim., p. 154].
2(1929): fol. 145a-191b. XIII
[fiqh]

1218

[R. fi'l-ilhām]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اعلم ان الالهام وهو ايحاء
الشيخ نبي القلب من علم يدعو الي العمل به ...
(264): fol. 121b-122a. XII
[theology]

R. fi'l-^cilm

See Sharḥ R. al-^cilm

1219

*R. fi'l-^cilm (R. fī ^cilm Allāh)

al-Aḥsā'ī, ^cA. Naqī b. A. b. Zayn al-Dīn,
fl. 1242/1827.

Mark. 8, no. 1422/3; Majlis XII, 37?; Mash.
ḥikmah 679? (R. dar ^cilm-i bārī); Hamadān, p.
1434 (with different incip.); Qum 5, 1820/3 (R.
fī ^cilm Allāh ta^cālā).

Incip.: قال ... الحمد لله على ما اولانا من منافع ...

(461): fol. 171b-180a. 153 x 104mm. 16 lin.
XIII

[Shaykhī theology]

1220

*R. fi'l-^Cilm al-ladunī wa'l-kasbī

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

FK 468; Mishk. III/1, p. 306 (R. fi'l-^Cilm al-iktisābī); Majlis 9/1, 309; Modarris, p. 574 (no. 138).

Incip.: اعلم... انه لا بد من معرفة العلم والعالم والمعلوم ...

1(566): fol. 97a-b. XIII

2(2005): fol. 4b-5a. XI

[philosophy]

1221

R. fi'l-^Cishq

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 594 (39); SI, 819; Anawati 230.

(2004): fol. 170b-183a.

[philosophy]

1222

*R. fi'l-istishāb

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Yah. 967; Kant. 234, no. 1224; Berlin 5027 (anon.); Ilāh. I, 719; Millī 7, 231/3; Mash. uṣūl 219, 213/6; Majlis VII, 11 and XI, 319; Qum II, no. 485/7; Ḥuq. 347; Hamadān 1573, 1590; Kāẓim. 155.

Incip.: مسألة الاستصحاب عبارة عن الحكم باستمرار الامر...

1(149): fol. 223b-228a. XIII

2(1929): fol. 133a-137b. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1223

*R. fi'l-istishāb

[al-Karbāsī, M. Maḥdī b. M. Ibr., d. 1278 or 1292/1861 or 1875?]

The work consists of a muqaddimah and 6 bābs.

(1319): ff. 88 [aceph.] 100 x 150mm. 16 lin.

Jum. II, 1229H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1224

*[R. fi'l-jabr wa'l-ikhtiyār]

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 2497; cf. Kant. 554, no. 3125; Ilāh. II, 218; Majlis 9/1, p. 327; Qum II, no. 458/5; Huq. 349; Mash. uṣūl 213/5.

Incip.: هذه شبهة مشكلة ومغالطة اوردها الاشاعرة على المعتزلة ...

1(149): fol. 206a-210a. XIII

2(1929): fol. 241b-246a. XIII

[theology]

1225

[R. fi'l-jadhr al-aṣamm]

Anon.

Incip.: لها كان المحقق نبي الجديدة اوردها ما اورده السيد من نقل شبهة المشهورة بالجذر الاصح وما قيل نبي دفعها وتكلم عليه فلا بأس ان نوردته (621): fol. 160b-162a. XIII

[mathematics]

1226

*[R. fi'l-jam^C bayn al-aḥādīth]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 28; printed in Jawāmi^C al-kalim.

Incip.: يقول ... احمد بن زين الريني ... انه قد بعث التي ... ان تمنوا ...

... بالجمع بين الاحاديث التي ذكرها الشيخ الطوسي في التهذيب ...

(79): fol. 80b-84a. XIII

[Shaykhī theology]

1227

*R. fi'l-kurrah dhāt al-kursī

Akhawayn, M. b. Qāsim, d. 904/1498?

Identical with Yah. 4967 (anon.).

(243): fol. 132a-136a. Rajab 965H.

[astronomical instruments]

1228

R. fi'l-kurrah dhāt al-kursī

Anon.

The work consists of [25] faṣl.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... ويعد في كيفية بالكرة (ع) وفي تأملها منافع

(327): fol. 57b-66b. Rajab 1160H.

[astronomical instruments]

1229

R. fi'l-khiḍāb

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.
GAL II, 601 (no. 96); SII, 671; Yah. 2071;
Atsız, no. 58.
(198): fol. 124a-127a. XI
[apparel and hygiene]

1230

***[R. fi'l-ma^Cād al-jismānī]**

al-Aḥsā'ī, ^CA. Naqī b. A. b. Zayn al-Dīn,
fl. 1242/1827.
The work was completed in Kirmānshāh, 19 Jum.
II, 1242H.
Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين الذي خلق الانسان ...
(1077): fol. 26a-44b. Muḥ. 1264H., M.b.Asad
Allāh al-Mūsawī al-Yazdī.
[Shaykhī theology]

1231

R. fi'l-ma^Cād al-jismānī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.
GAL II, 599 (no. 34); SII, 669; Yah. 2557;
Atsız, no. 132.
(198): fol. 169b-173b. 1021H.
[theology]

1232

R. fi'l-māhiyāt

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.
GAL II, 600 (no. 82); Atsız, no. 122.
Incip.: اعلم ان ارباب الكشف والعيان لا ينكرون
(198): fol. 83a-83b. XI تبوت الماصيات
[philosophy]

1233

***R. fi'l-majāz al-muta^Callaq bi-waḍ^C al-māḍī
mawḍi^C al-mustaqbal wa-^Caksihi**

al-^CUlaymī, Yāsīn b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1061/1651.
Incip.: الحمد لله على كل حال
(2125): ff. 2. R. II, 1289H.
[rhetoric]

1234

***[R. fi'l-mas'alah fi'l-qabr]**

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-maḍ^Cū bi-

Ismā^Cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هببت بعد الاحياء ...

(1316): fol. 34b-41a. 210 x 120mm. 20 lin.

Autograph [1160H.]

[theology]

1235

*R. fi'l-mu^Cāmalāt

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.

Hamadān, p. 1572 (R. fī ṣiḥḥah wa'l-fasād fi'l-
mu^Cāmalāt).

Incip.: فاعلم يا اخي ان المهرج والمقصود الاصلى في المعاملات
والصحة والفساد في كثير من المواضع ...

(149): fol. 231a-232b. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1236

*R. fi'l-mughālatāt

al-Jurjānī, ^CA. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

Mark. 8, no. 1643/7 (anon.); Ilāh. II, 267
(anon.).

Incip.: المغالطة قياسى فاسد إما من حيث الصورة فقط ...

(1028): fol. 102a-107a. 194 x 128mm. 22 lin.

XI

[logic]

1237

[R. fi'l-muwāsa^Cah wa'l-mudāyaqah fi'l-ṣalāh]

Anon.

The author was a pupil of ^CA. Ṭabāṭabā'ī, d.
1231/1815.

Incip.: الحمد لله كما هو اهل على اخضاله ... ويعرف فقدمر

الاستاذ الشريف ... ان اكتب مسألة المواضع والمضايقة ...

(645): fol. 1a-14a. XIII

[fiqh]

1238

[R. fi'l-naḥw]

Anon.

Incip.: الكلمة اسم وفعل وحرف الاسم إما نكرة او معرفة ...

(850): fol. 97b-99a. Jum. I, 1055H.

[grammar]

1239

R. fi'l-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh

al-Isfarā'inī, M. b. ^CAl. b. ^CA.

GAL SII, 987 (41); Selly Oak 1025 (anon.);

Tashkent IV, no. 2926; India Off. 1179.

Incip.: ... الحمد لمن استحق الحمد لذاته ... أما بعد قال ...

(174): fol. 68b-94a. 1183H.

[Qur'an {al-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh}]

1240

*[R. fi'l-nubūwah al-khāṣṣah]

al-Rashtī, Kāzīm b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fih. 295; Hamadān, p. 1527; Majlis XVI, 349;

Nūrbakhsh, no. 564/3; Mash. hikmah no. 316-317.

Incip.: قال ... سؤال كيف يدل العقل القاطع المطبوع

(2014): fol. 27b-52a. XIII على النبوة الخاصة ...

[Shaykhī theology]

1241

R. fi'l-qaḍā' wa'l-qadar

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 23); SII, 669; Yah. 2513;

Atsız, no. 96.

(924): fol. 24b-33b. XI

[theology]

1242

R. fi'l-qaḍā' wa'l-qadar

al-Kāshānī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b. A.,

d.ca. 730/1330.

GAL II, 262 (no. 6); SII, 281; Kant. 279, no.

1498 (anon.); Topkapı 8754/6 & 8804/26 (attrib.

to Nīsābūrī); Mash. hikmah 685; Qum I, 284/12

(attrib. to Ibn Sīnā); Majlis V, 435f; Mark.

VIII, 2096/4; Ilāh. I, 390 (anon.).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي احاط علمه بالاشياء جملة وتفصيلا ...

(2004): fol. 183b-196a. XI

[theology]

1243

R. fi'l-qaḍā' wa'l-qadar

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL II, 544 (2: no. 11); SII, 589; FK 470.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي اخرج من مكفوناته عنايه ...

(33): fol. 145a-173b. XIII

[theology]

1244

*R. fi'l-qadāyā al-muwajjahāt

[Ālāshahrī, Ibr. b. ^CUthmān, d. 1222/1807]

Yah. 3311.

(169): fol. 71b-77b. 1235H.

[logic]

1245

[R. fi'l-qadāyā al-muwajjahāt]

Anon.

Incip.: الضرورية المطلقة حكمة فيها بضرورة ثبوت

(169): fol. 44b-53b. XIII

المحمول ...

[logic]

1246

*R. fi'l-qahwah

al-Khādīmī, Abū Sa^Cīd M.b. Muṣṭafā, d. 1176/1762.

OM I, 298 (no. 20); Yah. 2086.

(169): fol. 99b-100a. XIII

[coffee]

1247

[R. fi'l-qalansūwah]

Anon.

Apparently identical with the treatise (R. fī ḥaqq al-qalansūwah) by M. b. Ḥamzah Güzelhisārī, GAL II, 577 (no. 21); Berlin-Wagner, p. 238.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اعلم ان السنة في القلنسوة ...

(169): fol. 14a-b. XIII

[apparel and hygiene]

1248

R. fi'l-qard

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Ilāh. II, 229; Mash. fiqh 665; Millī 7, 231/4;

Qum IV, no. 1470/4; Ḥuq. p. 351; Modarressi, p. 180.

Incip.: ان جميعا من علماء هذا الزمان ايدى الله اعتقدوا

(149): fol. 232b-235b. XIII

[fiqh]

1249

*[R. fi'l-radd ^Calā ṣāhib al-Kashshāf fī
mas'alat ^Cilm al-imām]
al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad^Cū bi-
Ismā^Cīl, d. 1173/1759.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خصي محمدا وآله بالكرامة
(1316): fol. 24b-33b. 210 x 120mm. 20 lin.
Autograph. Shaw. 1160H.

[theology]

1250

[R. fi'l-rub^C al-mujayyab]

Anon.

The work contains 10 bābs.

Expl.: ... قد فتحت لك الباب وليكن هذا آخر الكتاب

(243): fol. 32b-40a. XI

[astronomical instruments]

1251

[R. fi'l-rub^C al-mujayyab]

Anon.

The work contains 20 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لوليه ... وبعد فان الرسالة مرتبة على مقدمة وعدة

(243): fol. 54b-61b. 1096H.

[astronomical instruments]

1252

R. fi'l-rub^C al-muqanṭarāt

Anon.

Yah. 4973. The work contains 6 faṣl.

1(327): fol. 32b-35b.

2(815): fol. 109b-111b. XIII

[astronomical instruments]

1253

[R. fi'l-rūḥ]

Anon.

Incip.: الروح باصطلاح القوم اللطيفة الانانية المجردة

وفي اصطلاح الاطباء ...

(1117): fol. 169a-b. X

[theology]

1254

R. fi'l-rushwah

Ibn Nujaym al-Miṣrī, ^CU.b.Ibr., d. 970/1563.

GAL II, 402 (no. 14); SII, 426; Selly Oak 298.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ينصر الحق
(174): fol. 39b-42b. XII
[fiqh ḥanafī]

1255

*R. fi'l-ru'yah (Nafy al-ru'yah fi'l-ākhirah)
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/
1791 or 2.
Ilāh. I, 720; Qum II, 458/10; Mash. uṣūl 213/4;
Hamadān 1710 (Ṣūrat al-mubāḥathah...)
Incip.: الحمد لله ... هذه صيغة المباحثة مع فاضل من الاشاعرة ...
(1413): fol. 89b-92a. 210 x 145mm. 21 lin. XIII
[theology]

1256

[R. fi'l-shaṭranj]

Anon.

Incip.: الفصل الاول في اسماء احوار الشطرنج ... اعلم ان لعب الشطرنج
(2146): ff. 6. XIII
[chess]

1257

[R. fi'l-ṣalāh]

Anon.

The work, preceded by a dogmatic introduction,
is divided into 17 maqṣid, of which the last is
Fī ṣalāt al-musāfir.

Expl.: بعد كل خريضة يقول سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله
والله اكبر ثلاثين مرة قبل التسيب اوبعدده والله ولي التوفيق تمت
(638): fol. 1b-37b [aceph.]. XIII
[fiqh]

1258

*[R. fi'l-ṣalāh bi-wuḍū' rāfi^c]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^cAlī, d. 1299/1882.
Nūrbakhsh no. 559/5. The work was completed R.
II, 1241H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... مسألة من هبلى كل واحدة من صلوات يومية...
(2009): fol. 123b-128a. XIII
[fiqh]

1259

*R. fi'l-ṣifāt

al-Hindī, M. A^cḏam b. Khayr al-Zamān, d.
1185/1771.

(278): fol. 37a-b. XII, M. Himmāt.
[philosophy]

1260

R. fi'l-*ṣiyām wa'l-i^ctikāf*

Anon.

Same as Ḥuq. 399 (anon., perhaps Ja^cfar Kāshif al-Ghiṭā'); Shahr. II, 518 (Ja^cfar Kāshif al-Ghiṭā'); DK I, 362 (M.b.^cA.b.Ja^cfar).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الانام و اوضح لهم مبهمات الاحكام

... كتاب الصيام وفيه مباحث... الاول في فضله
(638): fol. 76a-108a. XIII

[fiqh]

1261

*[R. fi'l-*taqīyah*]

al-Karakī, ^cA. b. ^cAbd al-^cAlī (al-Muḥaqqiq al-thānī), d. 940?/1533.

Majlis 12, 263; India Off. 2135 (anon.); Modarressi, p. 117.

Incip.: الحمد لله كما ينبغي... اعلم ان التقية جائزة ...

(1935): fol. 202b-203a. XI/XII

[fiqh]

1262

R. fi'l-*taṣawwur wa'l-taṣdīq*

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL II, 544 (no. 19); GAL SII, 589 (no. 19); FK 452.

Incip.: تصورنا آياتك وصدقنا رالتك

(1042): fol. 136b-156a. XIII

[logic]

1263

R. fi'l-*taṣawwurāt*

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^cad, d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 283 (no. 26) = 284 (no. 76); Majlis 9/1, 330 (Anon., R. fi'l-*taṣawwur wa'l-taṣdīq*) & 16, 205.

Incip.: اعلم ان قولهم ان التصورات لا تحتمل عدم المطابقة بخلاف التصديقات ...

(2000): fol. 161b-162a. XI

[logic]

1264

*[R. fi'l-*tawhīd*]

al-Bājūrī, Ibr., d. 1276/1860.

Incip.: قال خاتمة مشايخ الاسلام سيدي الشيخ ابراهيم الباجوري
... الحمد لله رب العالمين... وبعد فيقول... طلب مني بعض الاخوان...
(2126): ff. 4. Šafar 1297H., Mušṭafā Darwīsh
al-Miṣrī.

[theology]

1265

*R. fi'l-ṭafrāh

al-Hindī, M. Aḏam b. Khayr al-Zamān,
d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: يا من احاط بجميع ما كان في دائرة الوجود
(278): fol. 44b-47a. Dhu'l-ḥ. 1133H., M.
Himmāt.

[philosophy]

1266

*R. fi'l-ṭalāq (fī ṭalāq al-walī)

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad^cū bi-
Ismā^cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: قال رسول الله... الطلاق بيد من أخذ بالساق...
(1317): fol. 45b-46a. 210 x 135mm. 25 lin. XII
[fiqh]

1267

R. fi'l-ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadīyah

al-Üskūdārī, ^cAzīz Ma. b. Faḏl Allāh, d.
1038/1628.

GAL SII, 661 (no. 10); Yah. 2841.

(307): fol. 136b-142b. XI

[Sufism]

1268

R. fi'l-ṭarīqah al-Naqshbandīyah

Anon.

The author was a pupil of M. Ma^cšūm al-Fārūqī.

Incip.: الحمد لله والسلام... اما بعد فان الطريقة النقشبندية...
(169): fol. 17b-19b. XIII

[Sufism {Sufi orders}]

1269

R. fi'l-ṭuruq

Najm al-Dīn al-Kubrā, d. 618/1221.

GAL I, 568 (no. 3); SI, 787; Yah. 2689.

(524): fol. 66b-71a. XI

1270

R. fi'l-waḍ^C

al-Ījī, ^CAḍud al-Dīn ^CAr. b.A., d. 756/1355.
GAL II, 268 (III); SII, 288; Yah. 3421.

1(169): fol. 61b-62b. XIII

2(621): fol. 111b-113b. Iṣfahān, 24 R. I,
1244H.

3(815): fol. 64b-65a. XIII

[^Cilm al-waḍ^C]

1271

R. fi'l-waḍ^C: Ḥāshiyah

al-Dusūqī, M.b.A.b. ^CArafah, d. 1230/1815.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 3, gloss b); SII, 288. This
is a gloss on the cmt. of al-Qūshjī (Yah. 3424),
for which see below no. 1273.

Incip.: ... [قوله] التي حصى اى لاجل تخصيصه ...

(1988): Ṣafār 1256H.

1272

R. fi'l-waḍ^C: Sharḥ

al-Isfarā'inī, ^CIṣām al-Dīn Ibr. b. M.,
d. 944/1537.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 5); SII, 289; Yah. 3434.

(172): ff. 75. XIII

1273

R. fi'l-waḍ^C: Sharḥ

al-Qūshjī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA. b. M.,
d. 879/1474.

GAL II, 268 (III, cmt. 2); SII, 288; Yah. 3424.

1(877): fol. 1b-23a. 25 Ram. 1069H., ^CAr.
b. Yaḥyā.

2(1318): fol. 2b-32a. XII

R. fi'l-waḍ^C: Sharḥ

See also Lama^Cāt al-anwār

1274

*R. fi'l-wujūd

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Probably identical with Fā'ideh dar bayān-i
wujūdāt-i thalāthah, Fih. p. 290, no. 26; cf.

also Buhar 450/2.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... ان الوجودات التي يشار
اليها بلفظ الوجود الى العبارة ثلثة ...
(507): fol. 1b-4a. Kirmān, R. I, 1267H., M.
Tāhir b.M.^CA. al-Khurāsānī al-Mashhadī.
[Shaykhī theology]

1275

R. fi'l-wujūd

al-Jāmī, ^CAr. b. A., d. 898/1492.

GAL II, 266 (no. 4); Yah. 3123; Zāhir. taṣawwuf
no. 971 (anon.).

(1993): fol. 83a-84a. XI

[philosophy]

1276

R. fi'l-wujūd

Anon.

According to Qum III, 880/7, the author is al-
Jurjānī.

Incip.: كل مفهوم مغاير للوجود كالانسان مثلا فانه مالم يفهم
اليه الوجود في نفس الامر ...
(319): fol. 79b-80b. X
[philosophy]

1277

*[R. fi'l-zā'irjah]

al-Marjānī, ^CAl. b. ^CAbd al-Mālik b. ^CAl.

The work is dedicated to Sultan ^CAbd al-^CAzīz.

Incip.: قال ... الحمد لله الذي من مكنون آياته ماهيات العقل
(345): fol. 32b-72b. XIII الهيولى
[divination]

1278

R. fi'l-zakāh wa'l-khums

Anon.

The same as Mishk. III/4, p. 2314 (Anon., al-
^CIbādāt al-mālīyah). The author is perhaps
Ja^Cfar Kāshif al-Ghiṭā'; see Modarressi, p. 124.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اخاض نور الوجود من ظلم العدم ... اما بعد
فهذه ما حضرني من المسائل الشرعية المتعلقة بالعبادات المالية
(638): fol. 38b-74a. XIII
[fiqh]

1279

*R. ijtihād wa-akhbār

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

The work was completed 13 Rajab 1155H.

Incip.: ... الفصل الاول اعلم ان الله لم يخلق عبثا ولا اهلهم
(149): fol. 140b-186b. XIII
[fiqh]

R. Ithbāt al-wājib

See al-R. al-jadīdah...
al-R. al-qadīmah...

1280

R. jihat al-wahdah

al-Shirwānī, M. Amīn b. Ṣadr al-Dīn, d. 1036/1626.

GAL SII, 1016 (26); Yah. 3175; Azhar III, 420. (949): fol. 19b-26a. XII

[logic]

1281

*[R. khitābīyah]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 12; Jawāmi^C al-kalim I, 139-141. The answers to three questions of "ba^Cḍ al-^Carīfīn."
1(885): fol. 28b-32b.

2(579): fol. 46b-50a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

1282

R. laṭīfah shadhīyah sanīyah fi'l-radd ^Cala'l-jamā^Cah al-Idrīsīyah (Radd ^Cala'l-Sanūsīyah)

A. Minnat Allāh al-Mālikī (al-Azharī)

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل التقليد فريضة... وبعده فقد ورد لنا هذا

السؤال الذي صورته ما تقول السادة... في قوم تركوا المذاهب الاربعة
واخذوا احوالهم وافعالهم من احمد بن ادرسي وخليفته السنوسي...
(1990): 21 Shaw. 1312H.

[theology {polemics}]

1283

R. "lima ṣāra"

Aristotle

Cf. Ullmann, p. 94; Adab.-Hikmat pp. 40 and 46 (no. 26); Majlis X/4, 2032; Raza IV, 530 (no. 2906 (al-As'ilah ma^Ca'l-ajwibah)).

Incip.: لم صار رويته تشقه كان في الجهل عليه عاليا ج لان حسي الخلق...

Expl.: ... وسخن والحجارة كلاهما بالسبب المحدث له
(47): fol. 61a-62a. XI
[philosophy]

1284

*R. Qaṭīfiyah

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 66sq; Jawāmi^C al-kalim I/2, no. 3.
The present ms. contains only the first six questions.

Incip.: ... قد ارسل اليّ ... احمد بن الشيخ مهالغ ... قال ... مسئلة ما الوجه ...
(79): fol. 123b-158b. XIII
في التعدد ...
[Shaykhī literature]

1285

*R. Qaṭīfiyah [al-thānīyah]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 73 sq; Jawāmi^C al-kalim I/2, no. 4.
The work contains 16 questions.

Incip.: ... ان الابن الارشد ... قد الحق المسائل المتقدمة بمسائل ...
اخرى فقال اذا كان الموت الطبيعي نسبتته من الحيوة ...
(79): fol. 159a-162a.
[Shaykhī literature]

1286

*R. Qaṭīfiyah [al-thālithah]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 75; Jawāmi^C al-kalim I/2, no. 5.
Incip.: ... ما الوجه في تولد عيسى عم من غير اب ...
(79): fol. 162a-167b. Kāshān, 24 Rājab 1233H.
[Shaykhī literature]

1287

*R. Qaṭīfiyah [al-rābi^Cah]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 21; Jawāmi^C al-kalim.
The work contains 10 questions.

(79): fol. 189a-200a.
[Shaykhī literature]

1288

R. raf^C al-nizā^C bayn al-shaykh A. wa'l-sayyid
C Abd al-Ṣamad (extract)

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 42 (no. 89: R. Zanjiyah); Jawāmi^C

al-kalim I/2, no. 20.
(579): fol. 162a-163b. 1236H.
[Shaykhī literature]

1289

*R. sayyid M. b. ^CA. al-Mukaḥḥil

al-Mukaḥḥil, M. b. ^CA.

Incip.: ما الفه محمد بن علي المحجل قال ان الحكماء يسمون كل
... ما سال من حجر صم بحرا وهواء وعينا وما السحاب وما المطر ...

(5): fol. 38a-b, 39b-40b. XIII

[alchemy]

1290

*R. Sharīfah [Jawāb al-masā'il al-Iṣfahānīyah]

al-Rashtī, Kāẓim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fih. II, 159f; Majm. rasā'il p. 83-136.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فيقول ... ان بعض الريانيين الذين ميزوا الماء من
(1138): fol. 1b-123b. Jum. I, 1264H. ... التراب ...

[Shaykhī literature]

1291

R. tata^Callaq bi'l-insān hal huwa hādha'l-haykal

al-makḥṣūṣ aw ghayruhu wa-bayān dhālik

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.

1143/1731.

GAL SII, 475 (no. 91); Zāhir. taṣawwuf no. 864.

The work was completed 11 Shaw. 1102H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... قد ورد علينا سؤال من بعض
(1113): fol. 137b-141b. 1162H. ... الاخاصل ...

[Sufism]

1292

*R. ṭīnīyah

al-Rashtī, Kāẓim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fih. II, 93; Majm. rasā'il, p. 282-287.

Concerning the ḥadīth:

Incip.: ان الاخ ... جواد ... قد اتى بحديث صعب ...

(1077): fol. 77b-86a. 24 Jum. II, 1263H., M.

b. Asad Allāh al-Mūsawī al-Yazdī al-shahīr bi'l-Kashfī.

[Shaykhī literature]

1293

[R. Yūhannā Banī Isrā'īlī]

Anon.

Berlin 2167; Mash. hikmah 730; Mark. 8, 1927/2, 1929/7; 9, n. 2223 (p. 895); 12, 3554 (Persian tr.); Ilāh. I, 276; concerning authorship, cf. Sip. I, p. 252, n. 1; FK 70.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انقذنى من الملك الباطلة ونجاني
(654): fol. 7b-11a. XII
[kalām {Shī^Cite}]

1294

R. Zīnūn al-kabīr (Sharḥ)

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (E, 2); SI, 377; Maḥfūz p. 328, no. 55; Mash. hikmah 805-806; Salar Jang 182/7; Majlis 4, 179 & 9/2, p. 495.

Incip.: رب اعن في جميع الاحوال ... قال ... الفارسي ... زينت لزينون
الكبير ... رسالت قد شرحها النصارى ... وشرحت انا كما وجب على الشارح ...
(1313): fol. 72b-76a. 1046H.
[philosophy]

1295

Riyād al-masā'il fī taḥqīq al-aḥkām bi'l-dalā'il
al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, ^CA.b.M.b.^CA., d. 1231/1815.

GAL SI, 712 (cmt. h); FK 501; Vat. II, 1743-1745. According to Isfahan I, 248, this is al-Sharḥ al-kabīr (GAL SI, 712 [cmt. g]).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... كتاب الطهارة واركانه اربعة الاول في المياه
1(6): K. al-^Citq through K. al-qaḍā'.
Karbala', Jum. II, 1216H., Ma.b.^CAl.
b.A. Qazwīnī Karbalā'ī.
2(491): ff. 271. Ṭahārah, fol. 1b-101a; Ṣalāh,
fol. 101a-271a. 1194H. [On fol. 101a,
dated 1214H.]
3(1251): Dhū'l-ḥ. 1255H., ^CA. Akbar b.M.Ḥu.
al-Kāshānī (cf. Dh. XI, 336, no. 1999).

[fiqh]

1296

Rujū^C al-shaykh ilā ṣībāh fi'l-qūwah ^Calā'l-bāh
al-Tīfāshī, A. b. Yūsuf, d. 651/1253.

GAL I, 652 (no. 4); SI, 904; Mark. 10, n. 2836/11 (attrib. to Dā'ūd Miṣrī); Teh.-Piz. p. 226f. (Ibn Kamāl Pasha); Malik 332; Ullmann, p. 196sq.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الاشياء بقدرته ...
(1121): 14 Muḥ. 1125H.

[sexual life]

1297

al-Sab^C al-shidād

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 4); FK 514; Mash. fiqh 710.

Incip.: الحمد لله الملك المهيمن الحق المبين... وبعد فاحوج
(437): ff. 29. XII/XIII ... المربوبين

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1298

al-Sab^Ciyāt fī mawā^Ciḏ al-barīyāt

al-Hamadānī, M. b. ^CAr., d. before 899/1493.

GAL II, 543 (3); SII, 583; Yah. 2129.

1(957): fol. 1b-76a. 1237H.

2(2106): R. II, 985H.

[paraenetic works]

1299

Safīnat al-najāh

Muḥsin Fayḏ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḏā,
d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 25); Kant. 309, n. 1659; Mark.
8, no. 1699/1; Mash. uṣūl 247; Majlis 4, 110 &
12, 254; Millī IX, 1386/1; Kāẓim. p. 148; Qum I,
130/2; Raza III, 78.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نجانا بسفينته اهل بيت نبيه
(1893): fol. 1b-47a. Ṣafar 1072H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1300

Saj^C al-ḥamām fī madḥ khayr al-anām

al-Hilālī, M. b. Najm al-Dīn, d. 1012/1603.

GAL II, 351 (8: no. 1); SII, 384.

Incip.: احمدك يا مني نظم جواهر حكمته في اسلاك الكائنات
(1962): ownership note dated Ḥimṣ, 1222H.

[poetry]

1301

***Salāmat al-qulūb fī bayān ithbāt al-maṭlūb**

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān

OM II, 34 (no. 14). A work on syllogism.

(1878): fol. 61b-62a. 1185H.

[logic]

1302

*Salāmat al-qulūb fī bayān ithbāt al-maṭlūb:

Sharḥ

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciẓ b. Walījān

OM II, 34 (no. 14). The author's own cmt.

(1878): fol. 62b-65a. 1189H.

1303

*Salsabīl al-ma^Cānī

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciẓ b. Walījān

OM II, 34 (no. 12).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي بحمده كل موجود

(1878): fol. 36b-46a. 1185H.

[rhetoric]

Salwat al-gharīb

See Sulwat al-gharīb

1304

al-Sarā'ir al-ḥawī fī taḥrīr al-fatawī

al-^CIjī, M. b. Idrīs, d. 598/1202.

GAL SI, 710 (3g); FK 519; Mash. fiqh 711-713;

Modarressi, p. 65.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان فعدله ...

(184): 1109H., ^CAl. b. Nāṣir b.M. Ḥamdān

b. Sālīm al-Qaṭīfī.

[fiqh]

1305

Sarḥ al-^Cuyūn fī sharḥ R. Ibn Zaydūn

Ibn Nubātah, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 768/1366.

GAL I, 325 (no. 1, cmt. a); SI, 485; Yah. 4320.

(634): ff. 97 [incompl. at end]. XIII

[prose literature]

1306

Sawād al-^Cayn fī Ḥikmat al-^Cayn

al-Khafrī, M. b. A.

GAL SI, 847sq. (II, gloss k); Hamadān p. 1411;

Ilāh. I, 371 & II, 236; Mark. 14, 4606; Malik

373; Salar Jang no. 44; Mishk. III/1, p. 273;

Yazd no. 1429/1.

Incip.: ... قوله ومقابلاتها بمنى ان يكون معطوفا على الامور ...

(22): ff. 39. 167 x 96mm. 16 lin. XI/XII

[philosophy]

1307

al-Sawāniḥ al-qarīḥah fī sharḥ al-Ṣafīḥah
Fakhrizāde al-Mawṣilī, ^CAl. b. Fakhr al-Dīn,
d. 1188/1774-5.
GAL SN II, 595 (4: no. 7); Yah. 4949; Cairo³ I,
468 (attrib. to Bahā' al-Dīn al-^CĀmilī).
(1093): fol. 160a-170a.
[astronomical instruments]

1308

***Sawāniḥ safar Khurāsān**
Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.
Fih. no. 423; Sanā no. 383/1; Hamadān p. 1499;
Nashr. VII, 570; Yazd III, no. 1001; 1948/2.
The work was completed on 29 Sha^Cb. 1267H.
Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين... يقول العبد الاثم كريمة
(1284): ff. 66. XIII
[Shaykhī literature] بن ابراهيم...

1309

Sayr al-arwāḥ
al-Baqlī, Rūzbihān, d. 606/1209.
GAL SI, 735 (no. 3); Berlin 2957 (anon.).
Incip.: فصل واعلم ان للروح والقلب والنفس اخلاقا...
(1117): fol. 165b-168b [excerpt]. X
[Sufism]

1310

**al-Sirāj al-munīr fī'l-i^Cānah ^Calā ma^Crifat ba^Cd
ma^Cānī kalām rabbīnā al-ḥakīm al-khabīr**
al-Shirbīnī, M. b. M., d. 977/1570.
GAL II, 417 (no. 2); SII, 441; Garr. 1301.
Incip.: الحمد لله الملك السلام
(2161): 8 vols. 1278-1282H.
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1311

Sirāj al-qulūb
al-Tabrīzī, A.b.M.b.^CAbd al-Malik al-Ash^Carī,
6/12th cent.?
GAL I, 558 (3a); SI, 775; SII, 1000 (37); Yah.
2686; HKh col. 983; Qum 1461/5.
(941): fol. 39b-47a. XIII
[Sufism]

1312

***Sirāj al-sālikīn**

M.b.A.

Transl. from Turkish by Ibn al-Bakrajī; IM II, 7 mentions this title without further data; Gotha 912 (Ibn al-Bakrī).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين بنور معرفته
(941): fol. 26b-35a. XIII

[Sufism]

1313

Sirr al-asrār fī kashf al-anwār

al-Ghazālī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., d. 517/1123.

GAL SI, 756 (no. 8); Yah. 2675.

(1117): fol. 170a-177a. X

[Sufism]

1314

al-Sirr al-maṣūn wa'l-jawhar al-maknūn

Anon.

Not identical with the work attrib. to Ghazālī, Yah. 5129.

Incip.: روى عن عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن اليزيدي شيخ السلطان
(171): fol. 29b-31a. XII ... محمود كان معتقدا فيه انه قال

[magic]

1315

Sirr al-qadar

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 595 (no. 49); SI, 819; Anawati no. 181; Majlis 4, 169; 5, 288 (with further references); 9/1, 395f.

Incip.: سأل بعض الناس الشيخ... بن سينا عن معنى قول الصوفية...
(47): fol. 62b-63a. XII

[philosophy]

1316

Sirr al-sārr wa-sirr al-asrār

Jābir b. Ḥayyān

GAL SI, 429 (no. 83); Ritter, Oriens 3 (1950), p. 100, no. 229 (ms. Carullah 1641); Army Med. Library p. 320 (A70).

Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد هذا كتاب ترجمة كتب الحكماء فيما اغمضوه
(5): fol. 55a-70b. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII

[alchemy]

1317

***Su'ālāt al-Qur'ān**

According to HKh 1008, the author is Ibr. b. Ishāq al-Ghaznawī.

Incip.: قال مؤلف الكتاب اما بعد فقد طلبني بعض اخواني ان اجمع...
(264): fol. 121b-135b. Muḥ. 1202H.

[Qur'ān]

1318

Sulāfat al-^Casr fī maḥāsin a^Cyān al-^Casr

al-Madanī, ^CA. Ṣadr al-Dīn b. A. Niẓām al-Dīn, d. 1119/1707?

GAL II, 555 (no. 2); SII, 627; Yah. 4253.

(1900): incompl. at end.

[poetry]

1319

Sullam al-^Culūm

al-Bihārī, Muḥibb Allāh b. ^CAbd al-Shakūr, d. 1119/1708.

GAL II, 554 (I); SII, 622.

(1859): qism al-taṣdīqāt. XIII

[logic]

1320

Sullam al-^Culūm: Sharḥ ^Calā taṣdīqāt

al-Sandīlī, Ḥamd Allāh b. Shukr Allāh, d. 1160/1747.

GAL II, 554 (3: cmt. 4); SII, 622.

Incip.: قَوْلُهُ الْحَمْدُ مِنْهُ أَجْمَالِي الظَّاهِرَانِ الْمُرَادُ مِنَ الْحَمْدِ التَّصْدِيقُ
(1844): 1196H.

1321

al-Sulṭānīyah

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fih. II, 32; Yah. 2615.

(2015): fol. 63b-74a. 26 Ram. 1238H.

[Shaykhī literature]

1322

Sulwat al-gharīb wa-uswat al-arīb

al-Madanī, ^CA. Ṣadr al-Dīn b. A. Niẓām al-Dīn, d. 1119/1707?

GAL II, 555 (no. 1); Mash. VII/2, p. 600; Qum III, 941/1; Bg. IV, no. 6605.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الارض مهادا
(113): fol. 1b-72b. Rajab 1232H., M. Bāqir
b.M. Hādī al-Mūsawī al-Jazā'irī.

[travel]

1323

***Surūr al-fu'ād bi'l-ṣāfīnat al-jiyād**

al-^CUmarī, M. b. Ism., 13/19th cent.

IM II, 13 states that the work was completed in 1276H., but the present ms. is dated 11 Shaw.

1274H. It is divided into 7 faṣl.

Incip.: محمدك يا من اقسمت بالعاديات صيحا

(305): fol. 1b-27a.

[equestrian arts]

1324

al-Suyūf al-ḥidād fī a^Cnaq ahl al-zandaqah wa'l-ilhād

al-Bakrī, Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl al-Dīn, d. 1162/1749.

GAL II, 460 (no. 18); SII, 477.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هرب على سرادى اسواره افعال
(1109): fol. 1b-97a. XIV التمسك بالشرية

[theology]

1325

al-Shāfī fi'l-imāmah

al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā ^CAlam al-Hudā, ^CA. b.

al-Ṭāhir, d. 436/1044.

GAL SI, 706 (no. 6); GAS I, 626; FK 533.

Incip.: الحمد لله وسلام... وبعد سألت ايدك الله ...

1(603): ff. 314. 12 Jum. I, 1126H., ^CA.Naqī

al-^CĀshiqābādī b. Ḥajjī Qayṣar ^CA.

2(1392): Dhū'l-q. 1063H.

[theology]

1326

al-Shāfiyah

Ibn al-Ḥājjib, ^CUthmān b. ^CU., d. 646/1249.

GAL I, 370 (II); SI, 535; Yah. 3543.

1(850): fol. 2b-32b. XI

2(1289): 1059H.

[grammar]

1327

al-Shāfiyah: Sharḥ al-Jārabardī

al-Jārabardī, A. b. al-Ḥu., d. 746/1345.

GAL I, 370 (II, cmt. 4); SI, 536; Yah. 3545.

1(35): ff. 199. 1147H.

2(257): fol. 2b-115a. 973H.

3(1325): 1223H.

al-Shāfiyah: Sharḥ

See al-Wāfiyah fī sharḥ al-Shāfiyah

Shajarat al-yaqīn

See Daqā'iq al-akhbār

al-Shamā'il al-nabawīyah (al-Tirmidhī): Sharḥ

See Mawrid al-ṣafā'

1328

**al-Shāmil fi'l-baḥr al-kāmil fi'l-dawr al-^Cāmil
fī uṣūl al-ta^Czīm wa-qawā^Cid al-tanjīm**

al-Ṭabasī, Abū'l-Faḍl M.b.A., d. 482/1089.

GAL I, 653sq.; SI, 907; Malik 377; Ullmann,
Nat., p. 386.

(160): mutil., breaks off in 19th bāb. X/XI

[magic/astrology]

1329

**al-Shams al-bāzighah fī sharḥ al-Ḥikmah al-
bālighah**

al-Jawnpūrī, Ma. b. M., d. 1062/1651.

GAL II, 554 (2: no. 1); SII, 621; Salar Jang no.
80-81; Malik 468.

Incip.: احمد الله حمد الشاكرين

1(379): ff. 131. XIII

2(547): aceph. [begins with: al-Jumlah al-
thānīyah fi'l-^Cilm al-ṭabī^Cī].

9 Ram. 1249H., Mīrzā ^CAbbās.

3(1845): incompl. at end. XIII

[philosophy]

1330

***Sharāb al-kawthar fī ^Cilm al-ma^Cānī**

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciḻ b. Walījān

OM II, 34 (no. 11).

Incip.: الحمد لله على جلالة نواله

(1878): fol. 22b-25b. XII
[rhetoric]

1331

Sharā'i^c al-islām fī qawā'id al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām
al-Ḥillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja^cfar b. M., al-Muḥaqqiq
al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.

GAL I, 514 (4: no. 1); SI, 711; FK 537;
Modarressi, p. 67.

Incip.: اللهم انى احمدك حمدا يقبل نبي التشار... اما بعد ...

1(57): ff. 301. 23 Muḥ. 1114H.

2(899): ff. 297. Ram. 1101H., Ḥaydar b. Ḥu.
b.A.b. Sharaf al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī.

3(1468): Ṣafar 1076H.

4(1478): vol. I [aceph.] 5 Shaw. 1263H.

5(1542): K. al-ḥajj. XII/XIII

6(1825): X

[fiqh]

1332

***Sharā'i^c al-islām: Ḥāshiyah**
al-Karakī, ^cA. b. ^cAbd al-^cAlī, al-Muḥaqqiq
al-Thānī, d. 940?/1533.

Dh. VI, 107, no. 576; RA V, 247 (no. 12); Malik
229; Sip. I, 393; Qum III, 1155; Majlis 10/3,
1492; 16, 266; Modarressi, pp. 79-80 (Fawā'id
al-Sharā'i^c).

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فهذه فوائد علققتها على كتاب شوايع الاسلام
(695): ff. 142. 195 x 126mm. 17 lin. Iṣfahān,
19 Jum. II, 1047H.

Sharā'i^c al-islām: Sharḥ

See also **Jawāhir al-kalām**
Madārik al-aḥkām
Masālik al-afḥām
Maṭāli^c al-anwār

Sharā'i^c al-islām: Mukhtaṣar

See **al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^c**

1333

Sharḥ al-Asbāb wa'l-^calāmāt

al-Kirmānī, Nafīs b. ^cIwāḍ, 9/15th cent.

Cmt. on the work of Najīb al-Dīn M.b.^cA. al-
Samarqandī, d. 619/1222: GAL II, 276 (2); SII,

299; Ullmann, p. 170; Mushār col. 539; Aleppo, p. 95sqq.; Azhar VI, 118; Malik I, 383; Majlis XIX, 3; Nūrbakhsh no. 395; Tehran-Piz., p. 250sqq.; UCLA, p. 71.

1(1192): Rajab 1280H.

2(1253): XI/XII

3(1268): Jum. I, 1028H.

4(1488): fol. 119b-336a. XIII, M. Ja^Cfar Zunūzī.

5(1920): Dhū'l-ḥ. 900H., ^CAzīz Allāh b. ^CAl. al-Mu'addib al-Khalwatī.

[medicine]

1334

Sharḥ al-^Cashr fī ma^Cshar al-ḥashr

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 35); SII, 669; Yah. 2558;

Atsız, no. 30.

(198): fol. 6b-16b. XI

[theology]

1335

Sharḥ al-Manhaj: Ḥāshiyah

al-Ḥalabī, Nūr al-Dīn ^CA. b.Ibr., d. 1044/1635.

GAL I, 498 (gloss alpha); SII, 418 (no. 5).

1(2100): Pt. 2 [K. al-bay^C]. 1105H.

2(2155): incompl. at end. XII

[fiqh shāfi^Cī]

1336

Sharḥ al-R. al-Quṭbīyah

Mīr Zāhid, M. Zāhid b. M. Aslam al-Harawī, d.

1101/1689.

Cmt. on Quṭb al-Dīn Rāzī's R. fī taḥqīq ma^Cnā'l-

taṣawwur wa'l-taṣdīq: GAL II, 271 (no. 3, cmt.

a); SII, 293 (4, a); Yah. 3257.

(138): fol. 81b-123b. Baghdad, Dhū'l-q. 1223H.

[logic]

1337

Sharḥ al-ziyārah al-jāmi^Cah

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 845 (no. 4); Malik 409; FK 550.

1(588): pt. 3-4. Rajab 1252H. [Pt. 4 ends on

fol.153a, dated Dhū'l-q. 1252H., Muqīm

al-Ḥusaynī; pt. 3 (fol. 153b-296a)
dated Rajab 1236H., Ṣāliḥ Ardāgī.]
2(1187): second half. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

1338

[Sharḥ Calā risālah fi'l-ṭahārah]

Anon.

(1399): fol. 16a-87b [mutil.] XI
[fiqh]

1339

Sharḥ arba^Cin ḥadīthan

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598. (not no. 13, perhaps no. 14); SII, 669; Atsız, no. 39.

Incip.: ... وبعد فقد روى عن علي بن ابي طالب ... من حفظ علي امتي ...

(198): fol. 17b-25b. XI

[ḥadīth]

1340

*[Sharḥ baytayn fī Cilm al-ṣan^Cah

al-Rajrājī, ^CAbd al-Salām

The 1st verse commented upon is:

فصل وكلسى تم خلق وجملا واسق وفرق تم طهر وكللا
followed by a qaṣīdah by al-Rajrājī (104b-106a):

يقول بحمد الله ذى المنى والعدا لسائله عبد السلام ومن تلا
(791): fol. 99b-104b. XIV

[poetry]

1341

Sharḥ ḥadīth al-ghamāmah

al-Qummī, Sa^Cīd, d. 1102/1690?

GAL SII, 579 (3b); Mishk. III/1, p. 454; Mark. X, no. 2702/4; Majlis 10/4, 1724(11); 16, 451; Millī 8, 831/2; Malik 395; Qum IV, 1456/2; Sip. I, 264. The work was cpl. in Iṣfahān, 1099H.

Incip.: الحمد لله مديس الادوار ومعيد الاكوان

(73): ff. 91. 218 x 155mm. 21 lin.

[ḥadīth]

1342

[Sharḥ ḥadīth al-ṭīnah]

Anon.

Cmt. on the tradition in al-Kulaynī's al-Kāfī,

K. al-īmān wa'l-kufr, bāb tīnat al-mu'min, no. 1
(= vol. II, p. 2); Dh. XIII, 67, no. 216,
mentions a cmt. by M.^CA.b.A. al-Qajājādāghī
(probably identical with Mishk. III/5, no. 1924).
Incip.: ... قوله عليه السلام وخط بين الطينتين فمن هذا الخ
(1028): fol. 30b-39b. 194 x 128mm. 19 lin. XI
[ḥadīth]

1343

*[Sharḥ ḥadīth ḥudūth al-asmā']
al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 15; printed in Jawāmi^C al-kalim.
Answer to a question of ^CA. b. Ṣāliḥ b. Yūsuf.
1(579): fol. 84b-90a. 1236H.
2(885): fol. 17b-24a. XIII
[Shaykhī literature]

1344

*Sharḥ ḥadīth "Lawlāka la-mā khalaqtu'l-aflāka"
al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 15 (no. 15); Jawāmi^C al-kalim; Mash.
akhbār no. 569.
(579): fol. 163b-165a. 1236H.
[Shaykhī literature]

1345

*Sharḥ ḥadīth Ra's al-jālūt
al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.
Fih. II, 14f. (no. 12); Jawāmi^C al-kalim.
(579): fol. 123b-129a. Dhū'l-q. 1236H.
[Shaykhī literature]

1346

*Sharḥ ḥadīth tamthīl ^CAlī bi-sūrat al-Tawḥīd
Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.
Mash. akhbār 142, 560; ḥikmah 635; Majlis X/3,
p. 1093f; Qum I, no. 386/3 (Tafsīr sūrat al-
ikhlāṣ); Ṣan^Cā' no. 232/3 (Faḍīlat sūrat al-
tawḥīd); Mark. 8, no. 1837/3; 9, no. 2525/4 (R.
fī faḍīlat sūrat al-tawḥīd); Raza II, 426
(no. 1936).
Incip.: الحمد كله لصانع [الوجود] كله
(232): fol. 74b-77b. 1020H.
[ḥadīth]

1347

Sharḥ kalimat al-tawḥīd

al-Jāmī, ^CAr. b. A., d. 898/1492.

GAL II, 267 (no. 9); Yah. 2370 (R. fī kalimat al-tawḥīd). The same text attrib. to Yaḥyā b. ^CU. Minqārīzāde, Berlin 2450 (GAL II, 575, 25: no. 3).

(297): fol. 254a-255a. al-Madīnah, Shaw. 1113H.

[theology]

1348

***[Sharḥ kalimat al-tawḥīd]**

al-Siyāhī, Ḥ. al-Jarīdī

Incip.: ... علم ان كلمة التوحيد التي هي كلمة لا اله الا الله ...

(169): fol. 10b-11a. XIII

[theology]

1349

Sharḥ Kashf al-rān

Anon.

GAL SI, 799 (no. 126a); Yah. 5172.

(2179): fol. 1a-9a. XIII

[^Cilm al-ḥurūf]

1350

Sharḥ marthīyat Ādam li'bnihi Ḥābil

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A. b. S., d. 940/1533.

GAL SII, 672 (no. 138); Atsız, no. 161.

(198): fol. 61a-63a. XI

[poetry]

1351

***Sharḥ mashyakhat Man lā yaḥduruhu'l-faqīh**

al-Majlisī, M. Taqī b. Maḥsūd ^CA., d. 1070/1659.

Dh. XIV, 66, no. 1768; Mash. rijāl 92; akhbār 121; Qum IV, 1536; GAS I, 546 (e). Title on spine: Rijāl Majlisī.

Incip.: ... وبعد فيقول ... لها وفقه الله ... لانها الم شرح على كتاب مني ... لا يحضره الفقيه اردت ان اوضح الفهرست التي اضافه ... ابن بابويه ...

(607): ff. 168. Iṣfahān, 3 R. II, 1336H.

[ḥadīth]

1352

Sharḥ Muḡhnī al-Akrād

al-Maylānī, M. b. ^CAbd al-Raḥīm, d. 811/1408.

GAL II, 246; SII, 257; Yah. 3608.

(2189): incompl. at end. XI

[grammar]

1353

Sharḥ nazm al-muwajjahāt Calā namaṭ al-Taḥdhīb
al-Manūfī, Maṣṣūr, fl. 1090/1679.

The versifier's cmt.: GAL SIII, 1273 (ad p. 304, ii); 1290 (ad p. 482, no. 6).

Incip.: ... ان خير ما توجهت به الآمال ...

(117): ff. 23. XIII

[logic]

1354

***Sharḥ qaṣīdah min dīwān al-shaykh M. al-Miṣrī**
al-Nasūhī, M. Ef., d. 1130/1717.

OM I, 176 (no. 6). Cmt. on a poem by M. Niyāzī, d. 1105/1694.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرى (؟) الانسان بالاسرار ...

1st line: يا جامع الاسرار والفضائل * يا كاشف الاستار للعوامل

(1072): fol. 65b-67a. XIII

[poetry]

1355

Sharḥ qawlihi Cam "sa-ukhbirukum bi-awwali amrī"

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 75); SII, 670; Atsız, no. 43.

(198): fol. 47b-50a. XI

[ḥadīth]

1356

Sharḥ R. al-^Cilm (Jawāb su'āl ^CA. b. S.

al-Baḥrānī)

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

Cmt. on the R. of A. b. ^CA. b. Sa^Cīd al-Baḥrānī

written at the request of ^CA. b. S. al-Baḥrānī:

GAL SI, 837 (18a); SI, 928 (221); Dh. XIII, 287,

no. 1045; Mudarris, p. 475-479; Topkapı 8804/

50; Adab.-Hikmat, p. 59 (no. 4); Mishk. III/1,

p. 180f; Majlis V, 332; XV, 131f; Mark. IX,

2401/10; Ilāh. I, 577; II, 251; Mash. hikmah

no. 808; Raza II, 412; Hamadān, p. 1479.

Incip.: قال ... على بن سليمان ... الحمد لله على ما اولانا ...

Ṭūsī's reply begins on fol. 120a: اتاني كتاب في البلاغة منته

1(1975): fol. 111b-143a. 1050H.

2(2004): fol. 1b-9b. XI

[theology]

1357

Sharḥ su'āl Kumayl b. Ziyād

al-Kāshānī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330.

GAL II, 262 (no. 8 = no. 7); SII, 281 (no. 15);

Yah. 2787.

1(688): fol. 2a-4a. 19 Shaw. 1233H.

2(2006): fol. 53a-56a. 16 Muḥ. 933H.

[Sufism]

1358

Sharḥ ta^Clīm al-muta^Callim

Anon.

Identical with Yah. 8.

(2099a): fol. 57b-119b. Rajab 1132H.

[propaedeutics]

1359

***al-Sharq wa'l-barq**

al-Kashfī, Ja^Cfar b. Abī Ishāq, d. 1267/1850.

RA V, 60 (no. 5); Karbalā' I, p. 84; Dh. III, 87

(al-Barq wa'l-sharq).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله والشكر له ... وبعد حقير الافاق ...
يقول هذه شجرة تخرج من طور سيناء ...

(509): fol. 158a-176a. XIII

[ḥadīth]

al-Shaṭībīyah

See **Hirz al-amānī**

1360

al-Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah fi'l-manāhiḥ al-sulūkiyah

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 17); FK 576; Qum V, 1948/2

(with different incip.); Nūrbakhsh 296.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي تجلى على قلوب العارفين بأسرار

(873): ff. 130. XIII

المبدأ والمعاد

[philosophy]

1361

***al-Shawāhid fi'l-qirā'āt al-sab^C**

Ibn Ghāzī al-^CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.^CA., d. 919/1513.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي من علينا بوارثة كتابه العزيز
(971): fol. 1b-75a. 19 R. II, 1293H.
[Qur'an {qirā'āt}]

1362

Shawāriq al-ilhām fī sharḥ Tajrīd al-kalām
al-Lāhijī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b. ^CA., d. 1051 or
1072/1641 or 1661.

GAL SI, 927 (confused with his gloss on Qūshjī's
cmt.); FK 576.

Incip.: ربنا افتح بيننا وبين قومنا... الحمد لله الذي هدانا

1(882): fol. 1b-216b. 11 Rajab 1251H., M.b.al-
H. al-Khurāsānī.

2(887): ff. 209. 26 R. II, 1232H., M. Ṣāliḥ b.
Mūsā al-Astarābādī.

[kalām]

1363

al-Shifā'

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 592 (no. 18); SI, 815.

Incip.: المقالة الاولى من الفن الخامس من الجملة

الاولى وهي في البرهان من المنطق

1(161): ff. 167: al-Burhān [several lacunae].
XI

2(769): ff. 205: al-fann XIII: Ilāhīyāt.
1082H.

3(977): ff. 378: Mantīq. 19 Sha^Cb. 1295H.,
al-Ḥu. al-Arrānī al-Kāshānī.

4(2086): Ṭabī^Cīyāt. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1079H.

5(2092): Ilāhīyāt. XII

[philosophy]

1364

al-Shifā': Ta^Clīqah ^Calā ṭabī^Cīyāt

al-Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1121 or 25/
1709 or 1713.

GAL SI, 815 (no. 18); Majlis V, 177f; Topkapı,
6667 (anon.); Mishk. III/1, 195.

Incip.: قوله الفن الاول في السماع الطبيعي قال بعض السادة

(42): fol. 262b-349b. Sha^Cb. 1301H.

1365

Shifā' al-^Cājil

al-Jīlānī, Ṣadr al-Dīn ^CA.b.M., d. 1018/1609.
GAL SII, 1028 (14); Dh. XIV, 205, no. 2200;
Majlis XIX, 250; Raza V, 328sq. (3 copies);
Mishk. III/2, 786f; Wellcome, p. 186.
Incip.: **الحمد لله يا شاتي مدونا برشحات بحار رحمته**
(776): fol. 26a-50b. Tehran, 29 Muḥ. 1294H.
[medicine]

1366

Shifā' al-asqām wa-maḥw al-āthām fi'l-ṣalāt ʿalā khayr al-anām

Ibn ^CAzzūm, ^CAbd al-Jalīl b. A., d. 971/1563.
GAL II, 610 (1a); SII, 691; HKh (s.v. Tanbīh al-anām) 486. Abridgement of the author's Tanbīh al-anām. On fol. 1a, the title is given as Ikhtīṣār Tanbīh al-anām...The title Shifā' al-asqām appears in the preface (fol. 3a, line 1).

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي زين سماء الازكار**
(482): ff. 245 [1 fol. missing after fol. 1].
9 Jum. I, 1022H., M.b.^CAr. al-ra'īs
bi'l-ḥaram al-sharīf al-nabawī.

[fiqh]

1367

Shifā' al-ghalīl fī ḥall muqaffal Khalīl

Ibn Ghāzī al-^CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.^CA., d. 919/1513.
GAL SII, 97 (cmt. dd).

Incip.: **قال الشيخ الفقيه الجليل... علي بن غازی... الحمد لله...**
(2140): XIII (Maghribī).

[fiqh mālikī]

1368

***Shifā' al-sā'il li-tahdhīb al-masā'il**

Ibn Khaldūn, ^CAr. b. M., d. 808/1406.
The text has been published in Beirut, 1959.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي جعل الالهام بحمده نعمة**
(2138): fol. 24a-45b. 270 x 185mm. 30 lin.
XII (Maghribī).

[Sufism]

1369

al-Shifā' bi-ta^Crīf ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā

al-Yaḥṣūbī, ^CIyāḍ b. Mūsā, d. 544/1149.

GAL I, 455 (no. 1); SI, 630; Yah. 4501.

1(343): ff. 314. Edirne, 29 R. II, 1256H., A.

- al-^CĀkif b. Ma.
 2(390): ff. 178 [aceph.] Narna, XIII, M.
 al-Mudarris.
 3(2096): fol. 2b-4b [extracts]. XII
 [biography]

1370

***Shihāb al-thāqib**

Muhsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā,
 d. 1091/1680.

Majlis VII, 173; X/4, 1733; XVI, 248;

Modarressi, p. 148.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل دليل وجوب صلوة الجمعة ...

(654): fol. 50b-60a. 384 x 242mm. 33 lin. XII
 [fiqh]

1371

Shi^Cr

Anon.

1(672): fol. 194b-202b [Majmū^Cat istighāthāt].

2(973): fol. 74a-81b.

3(1552): Majmū^Cat ash^Cār.

4(1950): Majmū^Cat ash^Cār. XIII

5(1959): XII

[poetry]

1372

Shir^Cat al-tasmiyah fī zamān al-ghaybah

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 580 (no. 6); Dh. XIV, 178, no. 2067;

Mark. 8, n. 1838/1; Malik 462; Raza II, 426.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... حمدا لا يبلغه جهد المجاهدين

(232): fol. 2b-71b. 1025H.

[theology]

al-Shīrāzīyāt

See al-Masā'il al-Shīrāzīyāt

1373

Shudhūr al-dhahab: Sharḥ

Ibn Hishām, ^CAl. b. Yū., d. 761/1360.

GAL II, 30 (no. 4); SII, 19; Yah. 3637.

1(96): ff. 110. XII

2(2111): aceph. [ms. begins corresponding to
 Būlāq 1282/1866 ed., p. 20, line 16].

[grammar]

1374

**al-Shudhūr al-dhahabīyah wa'l-qīṭa^C al-Aḥmadīyah
fi'l-lughah al-Turkīyah**

A.b.S.

GAL SII, 632 (13): Mawlānā b. M. Ṣāliḥ; IM II, 42 (author: M. b. Ṣāliḥ); München no. 768 (Ibn M. Ṣāliḥ); Mishk. III/2, p. 418f; Bg. IV, 6894 (M. Ṣāliḥ); Gotha 354 (with title, author: Ibn M. Ṣāliḥ). The same incip. Uppsala (Tornberg) no. 56, with title: al-Durrah al-muḍī'ah fi'l-lughah al-turkīyah (author: Ibn M. Ṣāliḥ); but this risālah is referred to in the present ms. (fol. 3b) under the title: al-R. al-marḍīyah fi'l-lughah al-turkīyah. The title of the present ms. occurs on fol. 3a, ult.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرف الانسان وزينه بالنطق

(965): ff. 39. 215 x 155mm. 13 lin. XIII

[Turkish language]

1375

Shurūṭ al-imāmah

al-Ramlī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.A., d. 957/1550.

GAL II, 416; SII, 440.

(2121): fol. 11a-16a. Sha^Cb. 1300H.[fiqh shāfi^Cī]

1376

al-Ṣafī fī tafsīr kalām Allāh al-wāfī

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā, d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 2); Yah. 519; FK 583.

1(103): ff. 262 [second half, s. 18 - end].

R. I, 1223H.

2(423): ff. 223 [v. 1: s.1 - 17 incl.]

R. I, 1131H.

[Qur'an {tafsir}]

1377

al-Ṣafīḥah fi'l-asturlābal-^CAmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu.,

d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546 (no. 7); SII, 595; Yah. 4948; Cairo³

I, 407 (R. fi'l-^Camal bi'l-asturlāb).

(31): fol. 49b-53b. XI
[astronomical instruments]

1378

***al-Ṣafīḥah fi'l-asturlāb: Sharḥ**

A. b. M. al-Mahdī al-Sharīf

The work is followed by a supplement; see no. 680 above (Masā'il muta^Calliqah...).

Incip.:

احمدك يا رافع السماء
(2011): fol. 1b-51b. 24⁻ Jum. I, 1172H.

al-Ṣafīḥah fi'l-asturlāb: Sharḥ

See also **al-Sawāniḥ al-qariḥah**

1379

al-Ṣaḥā'if al-arba^Cūn al-ilāḥīyah

Anon.

Yah. 785; Qum I, no. 57/2 (Ḥadīth qudsī) & I, 223/2 (Aḥādīth qudsīyah); Majlis X/2, p. 755; Selly Oak 1339 (Mawā^Ciz); Vat. 889/4 (K. al-Zabūr) with further refs. & 1191/1 (Arba^Cūn sūrah); Sarajevo 578/1 (al-Ṣaḥā'if al-qudsīyah); Brit.Mus. 142/6. Title varies in the mss. below (Arba^Cūn ṣaḥīfah, Arba^Cūn sūrah, Aḥādīth qudsīyah [ms. 1413], Ḥadīth qudsī [ms. 1076], etc.).

Incip.: عجبتم لمن ايقن بالموت

1(151): fol. 65b-73b [incompl. at end]. XII

2(509): fol. 179b-209a [with interlinear Persian transl.] XIII

3(628): fol. 167b-168b [incompl.] XIII

4(813): fol. 236b-244a [incompl.] XII

5(1076): fol. 1b-13a. XIV

6(1413): fol. 81b-88b. XIII

7(1550): fol. 81a-99a [with interlinear Persian transl.] Sha^Cb. 1264H.

[ḥadīth]

1380

al-Ṣaḥīfah al-Sajjādīyah

Zayn al-^CĀbidīn ^CA. b. al-Ḥu., d. 92/710.

GAL I, 39; SI, 76 (3: no. 3); GAS I, 526 (II);

Yah. 1703.

1(8): ff. 176. IX/X

- 2(760): ff. 145. XII
 3(1362): Illuminated copy, with interlinear
 Persian transl. XII
 4(1405): ff. 168. [interlinear Persian transl.]
 XII
 5(1437): XI
 [fiqh {^Cibādāt}]

1381

al-Ṣaḥīḥ

- Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, d. 261/875.
 GAL I, 167; SI, 265; GAS I, 136; Yah. 589.
 (356): ff. 481 [complete copy]. 8 Sha^Cb.
 840H., Ma. b. Amīr A. b. Majd al-Dīn
 Ism. al-Qārī al-Shīrāzī.
 [ḥadīth]

al-Ṣaḥīḥ (Muslim): Sharḥ
See Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn

1382

[Ṣalawāt]

- Anon.
 1(357): fol. 69b-146a.
 2(901): aceph.; interlinear Persian transl.
 3(1045): aceph.; various hands.
 4(1060): ff. 31. XIII
 5(1092): ff. 14. XIII
 6(1093): fol. 11a.
 7(1143): calligraphic copy. 1149H., Khalīl
 b. ^CA. al-Tūqātī.
 8(1230): XIII
 9(1412): fol. 1-13b; interlin. Persian tr. XIV
 10(1424): ff. 6. [incompl. at end] XIII
 11(1451): ff. 17. XIII/XIV
 12(1457): ff. 223. 1283H.
 13(1458): Muntakhab al-da^Cawāt.
 14(1533): XIII
 15(1965): 1191H.
 16(1971): ff. 28. 1309H.
 17(1982): calligraphic copy. XIII
 [prayers]

1383

*Ṣarīḥ al-manqūl fī radd Taṣḥīḥ al-nuqūl

al-Zuwaytīnī, A. b. ^CAqīl, d. 1316/1898.
Refutation of Taṣhīḥ al-nuḡūl fī samā^C da^Cwā'li-
mar'ah li-kull mu^Cajjal ba^Cd al-dukhūl (GAL SII,
775, no. 15): Maḥmūd b. Ḥamza, d. 1305/1887.
For al-Zuwaytīnī, see Kaḥḥālah I, 313; Zirikī
I, 170.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ما علم... اما بعد فلما اطلعت على
(1957): XIII الرسالة المسماة بتصحيح...
[fiqh]

1384

Ṣayḥat al-būm fī hawādith al-Rūm

(pseudo)-Ibn al-^CArabī, d. 638/1240.
GAL I, 572 (no. 9); SI, 800 (no. 146b); Yahya
no. 708.

Incip.: قال... الم عرب قال بعض الناس كين
(964): fol. 87b-94b. 27 Sha^Cb. 1020H., M.
b. Ma. al-^CAdawī.

[theology]

1385

Ṣiḥāḥ al-lughah

al-Jawharī, Ism. b. Ḥammād, d. 393/1003.
GAL I, 133; SI, 196; GAS VIII, 215sqq.;
Yah. 3755.

- 1(557): complete copy. XI
2(689): 24 Shaw. 1075H.
3(1389): XII [latter portion completed and
restored by a later hand and dated
1293H.]
4(1513): bāb al-ghayn - end. Jum. I, 1083H.
5(1517): first half [incompl. at end]. X
[lexicography]

1386

Ṣurrat al-fatāwā

al-Sāqizī, M. b. ^CA., d. 1099/1688.
GAL II, 576 (29); SII, 648; Yah. 1247.
(168): ff. 379. Sha^Cb. 1144H.
[fiqh ḥanafī]

1387

al-Ta^Carruf li-madḥhab al-taṣawwuf

al-Kalabādhī, M. b. Ishāq, d.ca. 380/990.
GAL I, 217; SI, 360; GAS I, 668; Yah. 2656.

(1117): fol. 95b-139b. X

[Sufism]

1388

al-Tabṣīrah fī ʿilm al-hay'ah

al-Kharāqī, ʿAbd al-Jabbār b. ʿAbd al-Jabbār, d. 553/1158.

GAL I, 624 (4: no. 2); SI, 863; Majlis X/4, p. 2047f; Mark. XV, no. 5399.

(349): fol. 75a-153a [aceph.] Tabrīz, 26 Ram. 714H., Ḥu.b.Ḥu. Shahanshāh al-Simnānī.

[astronomy]

Tabṣīrat al-mubtadi' (al-ʿIrāqī): Sharḥ

See **Faḥ al-bāqī**

1389

Tabṣīrat al-mutaʿallimīn fī aḥkām al-dīn

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL SII, 208 (no. 25); FK 157; Modarressi, p. 74.

(1372): incompl. at end; last chapter: K. al-diyāt, faṣl 10. XIII/XIII

[fiqh]

1390

***Taʿdīl al-mīzān fī taʿlīq ʿilm al-mīzān**

Anon.

Mash. maṭīq 175-176; perhaps identical with Salar Jang 105/9 (R. fī ʿilm al-maṭīq). The work is a gloss on Yazdī's cmt. on Tahdhīb al-maṭīq; the title occurs on fol. 30a, line 7.

Incip. [first gloss]: افتتح بحمد الله فيه اشارة الى ان حدود الفعل من الفاعل المختار لا بد له من علة باعثة ...

(500): fol. 30a-205b [aceph.] XIII

[logic]

1391

al-Tadhkirah al-hādiyah: Mukhtaṣar

al-Abargūhī, M. b. Ishāq b. Abī'l-ʿAbbās, fl. 776/1374.

Abridgement, in 377 bābs, of the work of Ibn al-Suwaydī, d. 690/1292. According to fol. 2b, the epitomator cpl. his work in 776H.: GAL SI, 900 (38: 1, Ausz. e -- wrong date!); see also GAL I, 650 (no. 38) and Ullmann, p. 284.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل بنية الانسان بنية الاعاجيب
(995): Shīrāz, 6 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1106H., Ishāq b.
Nawrūz Shūlistānī.

[medicine]

1392

al-Tadhkirah fi'l-hay'ah: Sharḥ

al-Birjandī, ^CAbd al-^CAlī b.M., d. 934/1527.

GAL SI, 931 (no. 40, cmt. g); Mishk. III/2, p. 909.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض

(82): ff. 317. Autograph(?) R. I, 913H.

[astronomy]

1393

al-Tadhkirah fi'l-hay'ah: Sharḥ

al-Nīsābūrī, Niẓām al-Dīn al-Ḥ.b.M., fl. 711/1311.

GAL I, 675 (no. 40, cmt. b); SI, 931; Yah. 4882

(Tawdīḥ al-Tadhkirah).

(897): ff. 60 [incompl. at end]. X

1394

Tadhkirat al-fuqahā'

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 19); SII, 208; Yah. 1567; FK
177; Modarressi, p. 75.

1(44): maqṣid 1-6. On fol. 1a, ownership
note of ^CAbbās b.M. al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī.
XIII

2(599): juz' XIII-XV. 1244H. [juz' XIII
dated 1246H.]

3(1829): aceph.: al-qā^Cidah al-ūlā fi'l-
^Cibādāt. 1086H.

[fiqh]

1395

Tadhkirat al-kaḥḥālīn

^CA. b. ^CIsā al-Kaḥḥāl, d. after 400/1010.

GAL I, 635 (1a); SI, 884; GAS III, 339sqq.;

Ullmann, p. 208sq.; Azhar VI, 105; Ḍāhir. ṭibb,
p. 259sqq.; UCLA, p. 76.

(2020): R. I, 1089H.

[medicine]

1396

[Tafsīr]

Anon.

(613): ff. 287 [mutil., s. 9-103]. XI
[beginning and end of later date].
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1397

***Tafsīr**

al-Kūfī, Furāt b. Ibr. b. Furāt

GAS I, 539 (32); Kant. 130, no. 629; FK 206.

Incip.:

... الحمد لله غافر الذنوب وكاشف الكرب
(577): ff. 178. Mecca, 22 R. II, 1083H., Ibr.
b. ^CA. b. ^CAl. al-Aḥsā'ī al-Jubaylī.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1398

Tafsīr al-Imām Ḥ. al-^CAskarī

al-Ḥ. b. ^CA. al-^CAskarī, 11th imām, d. 260/874.

GAL SI, 333 (2e); GAS I, 41 (16); FK 199.

1(560): Dhū'l-q. 1258H.

2(821): ff. 187. Jum. I, 1132H., ^CAbbās b.
Mīrzā M. Nihāvandī.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1399

Tafsīr al-Jalalayn

al-Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 864/1459,
and al-Suyūṭī, ^CAr. b. AB, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 182 (no. 6); SII, 179; Yah. 399.

1(681): ff. 352. R. I, 1004H.

2(1838): XIII

3(1976): XII

4(2170): 2 vols. Vol. 1: Muḥ. 1282H., ^CAbd
al-Qādir al-Khaṭīb; vol. 2: 1224H.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1400

Tafsīr al-Mu^Cawwidhatayn (s. 113-114)

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (no. 2); SI, 814 (no. 3).

Incip.: قل اعوذ برب الناس قد ذكرونا ان الربوبية ...

(1537): fol. 12b-14b. IX

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1401

Tafsīr al-Qur'ān

al-Qummī, ^CA. b. Ibr. b. Hāshim, fl. 307/919.
GAL I, 205 (k); SI, 336 (3n); GAS I, 46 (no.
29); Kant. 131, no. 630; FK 206.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الاحد الصمد

1(124): Rajab 1066H., Ghiyāth b. Nadhr ^CA.
Tabrīzī.

2(614): ff. 230. Shaw. 1031H.

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

1402

[**Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'an**]

Anon.

Incip.: سورة الفاتحة الكتاب الحمد الشكر العالمين الخلق ملك معناه ...

(524): fol. 74b-88b [incompl., lacunae]. XI

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

1403

***Tafsīr āyat al-kursī**

al-Rashtī, Kāzīm b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fih. II, 133; Qum III, no. 1094.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اخلى اخذة العارفين تجليات ظهوره ...

(2087): incompl. at end. XIII

[Qur'an {tafsīr}/Shaykhī theology]

1404

*[**Tafsīr ba^Cd āyāt al-Qur'an**]

al-Kāshānī, Najm al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b.M. al-Narāqī

Cmt. on a number of verses, beginning with 3,18.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تجلى لعباده في كتابه ... وبعد فيقول ...

نجم الدين ... اني كنت في برهة من الزمان اذا نظرت في آي من القرآن ...

(633): ff. 45. 207 x 148mm. 16 lin. XIV

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

1405

***Tafsīr sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ (112)**

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

RA II, 11 (no. 4); Millī VII, no. 99/4; Mark. 8,

no. 2070/4; Sip. 3, p. 467.

Incip.: الحمد لله رب العزة والكبرياء ... وبعد فيقول ... اعلم ان

الحكمة تعتبر معرفة في اجل المعلومات بأجل العلوم

(580): fol. 236b-240b. [1071H.]

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

1406

Tafsīr sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ (112)

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (no. 1); SI, 814; Yah. 431.

1(1028): fol. 140a-142b. XI

2(1537): fol. 1b-12a. IX

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1407

Tafsīr sūrat al-Insān (76)

al-Dashtakī, Ghiyāth al-Dīn Manṣūr b. Ṣadr
al-Dīn M., d. 949/1542?

GAL SII, 593 (no. 10); HKh col. 449; Garrett
1299; Topkapı 8946/1; Ilāh. I, 387 (no. 7).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله على جميل سلطانه واشكره.

(2006): fol. 64a-73b. 3 Ṣafar 933H.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1408

***Tafsīr sūrat al-Kāfirūn (109)**

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d.907/1501.

HKh I, col. 450; Mishk. I, p. 56f; Majlis IX/1
p. 342f. & XIV, 66; Adab.-Ḥikmat, p. 54; Topkapı,
8876/4.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي من علينا بالدين القويم

(2006): fol. 88a-92b. X

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1409

***Tafsīr sūrat al-Sajdah (32)**

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

Yah. 516; Dh. IV, 336, no. 1447.

(621): fol. 163a-170b [incompl. at end]. XIII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1410

***Tafsīr sūrat Tāhā (20)**

al-Qaṣṭamūnī, ^CA. al-Aṭwal b.M., Qarabāsh-Walī,
d. 1097/1686.

OM I, 149.

Incip.: طه ما انزلنا عليك ... طه اما منادى يا رجل اي بالحمد

(1072): fol. 40b-44b. 1226H., Darwīsh ^CAl.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1411

Tafṣīl al-nash'atayn wa-taḥṣīl al-sa^Cādatayn

al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, al-Ḥu.b.M., d. 502/1108.

GAL I, 343 (8: no. 5); SI, 506; Yah. 1984.
(1313): fol. 1b-55a. 1046H.
[ethics]

1412

Tafṣīl wasā'il al-Shī^Cah

al-Ḥurr al-^CAmilī, M. b. al-H., d. 1099/1688.
GAL SII, 578 (3: no. 4); Modarressi, p. 5, 55;
Millī 7, 340; Sip. I, 341; III, 482f;
Shahristānhā III, 1728.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... يقول... العر العاملى... كتاب الصلوة ...
(477): juz' 2: k. al-ṣalāh [incompl. at end]
XI/XII

[fiqh]

1413

Tahdhīb al-aḥkām

al-Ṭūsī, M. b. al-H., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca.
458/1066.

GAL I, 512 (no. 2); SI, 707; Kant. 147, no. 726;
FK 228; Majlis XIV, 332; Modarressi, p. 4.

Incip.: الحمد لله ولي الحمد وصحبه
1(551): ṭahārah - jihād incl. XI
2(1168): K. al-duyūn wa'l-kafālāt through K.
al-diyāt. XII
3(1388): 1077H.
4(1448): ṭahārah - al-ṣalāh wa'l-ziyārāt. Shaw.
997H.

[ḥadīth]

1414

Tahdhīb al-mantiq (matn)

al-Taftāzānī, Sa^Cd al-Dīn Mas^Cūd b. ^CU.,
d. 791/1389.

GAL II, 278; SII, 302; Yah. 3234.

1(272): fol. 51b-56b. X
2(274): fol. 13b-18b. X
3(492): fol. 1b-17a. 15 Dhu'l-ḥ. 1077H.
4(1028): fol. 14a-28b [mutil.] XI
5(1852): XIII

[logic]

1415

***Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ḥāshiyah**

Irtidā' ^CAlī Khān b. Muṣṭafā Khān Gōpāmawī,

d. 1251/1835.

Supergloss on the gloss of Mīr Zāhid (Yah. 3245 and no. 1418 below).

Incip.: تزيين عنوان الكتاب وتهذيب المنطق اوان الخطاب
... اما بعد فلما كانت الحاشية الزايدة على الجملية ...

First gloss: قوله الحمد صواه المراد بالحمد المذكور في عبارة المصن ...
(978): ff. 72. 320 x 190mm. 21 lin. [incompl.
at end (unfinished)]. XIII

1416

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Hāshiyah

al-Kalanbawī, Īsm. b. Muṣṭ., d. 1205/1791.

GAL II, 279 (cmt. c, gloss alpha); SII, 302;
Yah. 3241. Supergloss on the gloss of Mīr
Abū'l-Faḥ (Yah. 3237 and no. 1417 below).

(495): ff. 189. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1234H., M.b.M.

1417

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Hāshiyah

Mīr Abū'l-Faḥ, M.b. Amīn al-Sa^Cīdī al-Ardabīlī,
d.ca. 975/1567.

GAL II, 279 (cmt. c, gloss alpha); SII, 302;
Yah. 3237. Gloss on the cmt. of al-Dawwānī
(Yah. 3235 and no. 1422 below).

(272): fol. 59b-140b. X

1418

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Hāshiyah

Mīr Zāhid, M. Zāhid b. M. Aslam al-Harawī, d.
1101/1689.

GAL II, 279 (cmt. c, gloss beta); SII, 302; Yah.
3245. Gloss on the cmt. of al-Dawwānī (Yah.
3235 and no. 1422 below).

(138): fol. 1b-78a. Baghdad, 1223H.

1419

***Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Hāshiyah**

al-Hindī, M. A^Cẓam b. Khayr al-Zamān, d.
1185/1771.

Supergloss on the gloss of Mīr Zāhid (Yah. 3245
and no. 1418 above).

(278): fol. 83b-85b. XII, M. Himmāt.

1420

***Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Hāshiyah**

al-Ṭālaqānī, Muḥsin b. M. Ṭāhir, fl. 1128/1715.
Dh. XIII, 162, no. 550; Sip. IV, 174 (no. 8076);
Malik I, 393; Nūrbakhsh 237. Supergloss on the
gloss of al-Yazdī (Yah. 3250 and no. 1423
below).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق وسوّى والذي قدر فهدى
1(703): fol. 8b-68a [incompl. at end (un-
finished)] XIV

2(834): ff. 56. 216 x 167mm. 19 lin. 17 Ṣafar
1244H., ^CA. ^CAskarī b.A. Rūdbārī.

1421

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Incip.: قوله ومباينة شرائط الاشكال الاربعة انه لا بد... اي لا بد في
1(1291): fol. 90a-92a. XII القياس الاقتراضي العملي ...

1422

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Sharḥ

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.
GAL II, 278 (cmt. c); SII, 302; Yah. 3235.

1(272): fol. 1b-45a. X

2(1948): fol. 56b-97b. R. I, 907H.

3(1996): fol. 1b-24b [incompl. at end]. XI

4(2088): 902H., A. b. ^CA.

1423

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Sharḥ (Ḥāshiyah)

al-Yazdī, ^CAl. b. al-Ḥu., d. 981/1573 or 4.

GAL II, 279 (cmt. e); SII, 303; Yah. 3250; FK
275.

1(492): fol. 22b-78b. 27 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1077H., M.
Hāshim b. Jalāl al-Dīn

2(697): ff. 97. 20 Dhū'l-q. 1282H.

3(1852): XIII

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Sharḥ

See also

Quswā al-targhīb

Sharḥ naẓm al-muwajjahāt

Ta^Cdīl al-mīzān

Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb

1424

*Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Sharḥ ^Calā ḍābiṭat sharā'it

al-ashkāl al-arba^Cah

Ilāhābādī, ^CAl. b. Shihāb al-Qāḍī

Incip.: **حمدا لله صوابا بالحمد حقيق**

(1291): fol. 1a-11b. 1145H.

1425

Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ta^Clīqāt ^Calā ḥāshiyat Ilāhābādī

al-Dārānī, A. Sharīf b. Kamāl al-Dīn

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي تفرد بوجود الوجود لذاته**

(1291): fol. 11b-15b [incompl. at end]. XII

1426

Tahdhīb al-qirā'at

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar^Cashī, M., d. 1150/1737.

GAL II, 487 (no. 9); SII, 498. The work was completed in 1135H.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي حارت الالباب في عظمته ...**

(256): fol. 21b-198b [preceded by a fihris, fol. 14b-20a]. 1145H.

[theology]

1427

Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb

al-Banbānī, M. Ya^Cqūb

GAL II, 279 (cmt. ff); India Off. 1908. Cmt. on qism al-kalām of no. 1414 above.

Incip.: **سبحانك اللهم وبحمدك يا قيوم ...**

(1995): XII

[logic]

1428

Tahdhīb al-wusūl ilā ^Cilm al-uṣūl: Sharḥ (al-Fawā'id al-Manṣūrīyah)

Rāstgū, Manṣūr b. ^CAl., fl. 10/16th cent.

GAL SII, 208 (no. 10, cmt. b); Kant. p. 331, no.

1812; Dh. XIII, 170 (title: Fuṣūl al-Fawā'id al-Manṣūrīyah); Hamadān, p. 1533.

(761): ff. 303 [fol. 1 missing]. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Tahdhīb al-wuṣūl ilā ^Cilm al-uṣūl: Sharḥ

See **Munyat al-labīb**

1429

Taḥbīr al-Taysīr

Ibn al-Jazarī, M. b. M., d. 833/1429.
GAL I, 517 (no. 1); SI, 719; Yah. 190.
(630): ff. 137. 1161H., ^CAl. Ḥāfiz.
[Qur'ān {qirā'āt}]

1430

*Taḥliyat jayyid al-^Caṣr bi-durar ḥasanāt abī'l-ashbāl wa'l-naṣr

Majdī, Ṣāliḥ, d. 1298/1881.

IM I, 268. The work begins with: محمد على باشا الكبير

Incip.: اما بعد حمد الله ... فهذا ملخص وجيز

يشتمل على مورد ... اسماعيل باشا خديوي مصر وموارد انجمله ...

(1147): XIII

[history {Egypt}]

1431

Taḥqīq al-maqṣūd min ma^Cnā "yā man huwa ma^Cbūd fī ṣūrat kull ma^Cbūd"

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.
GAL II, 454 (no. 1). The work, completed 3
Shaw. 1122H., is on a passage in Jāmī's cmt. on
the Fātiḥah.

Incip.: الحمد لله وسلام ... اما بعد فقد وردت الينا اشارة ...

(1113): fol. 101b-103b. 1162H.

[Sufism]

1432

Taḥqīq anna'l-ittiṣāf far^C taḥaqquq al-mawṣūf

al-Hindī, Naṣīr al-Ḥaqq, 12/18th cent.?

(278): fol. 88b-89a. XII, M. Himmāt.

[philosophy]

1433

Taḥqīq mā' al-ḥayāt wa-kashf astār al-zulamāt

al-Qayṣarī, Dā'ūd b. Ma., d. 751/1350.

GAL II, 299 (no. 8); Garrett 731.

Incip.: الحمد لله الغني الاحد

(1117): fol. 141b-146b. X

[Sufism]

1434

Taḥrīr al-aḥkām al-shar^Cīyah ^Calā madhhab al-Imāmīyah

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H. b. Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 11); SII, 208; Mishk. III/3, p. 1808; Mash. fiqh 531-538; Majlis XIV, 317; Modarressi, p. 75.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتعدي بجهال عن مشابهة المخلوقات

- 1(528): al-qā^Cidah al-thānīyah fi'l-^Cuqūd - waṣāyā (incl.) 14 R. I, 1031H., ^CA.b. al-Ḥ. al-Māzandarānī, from a copy made by Muḥannā b. Sinan, Sha^Cb. 736H.
- 2(552): complete copy. XI [before 1084H.]
- 3(1231): mutilus: pt. 1 - waṣāyā (incl.). Pt. 1 dated Dhū'l-q. 969H.
- 4(1518): second half: nikāḥ - end. XIII [fiqh]

1435

Tahrīr al-Mijistī

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 674 (no. 38); SI, 930; Yah. 4870.

(463): ff. 177 [aceph.] Iṣfahān, Dhū'l-ḥ. 1096H., Bāqir b. Hāshim al-Gīlānī.

[astronomy]

1436

*Tahrīr al-qawā^Cid al-kalāmīyah fī sharḥ al-R. al-i^Ctiqādīyah

al-Rānkū'ī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b. Mullā Mīr al-Jīlānī, fl. 1077/1666.

Mishk. III/1, p. 559f. Cmt. on al-Ṭūsī's

Qawā^Cid al-^Caqā'id; cpl. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1077H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تقدس بقديم صفاته ...

(1998): 1078H.

[kalām]

1437

Tahrīr al-qawā^Cid al-mantiqīyah fī sharḥ al-R. al-Shamsīyah

al-Rāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL I, 612 (cmt. 1); SI, 845; Yah. 3194.

1(1157): IX/X

2(1216): XIII

3(1274): XI

4(1850): incompl. at end. XIII

5(1851): XIII

[logic]

1438

Tahrīr Tanqīh al-Lubāb: Ḥāshiyah ^Calā Sharh al-Tahrīr

al-Shāwbarī, M. b. A., d. 1069/1659.

GAL I, 192 (7); GAS I, 500; Ziriklī VI, 11.

Incip.: ...وبعد فان اشرف ما يجعل به الانسان ...

(2169): R. II, 1104H.

[fiqh shāfi^C]

1439

Tahrīr Uqlīdis

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 673 (no. 23); SI, 929; Yah. 4848.

(1300): 970H.

[geometry]

1440

Tahrīr Uqlīdis: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Gloss on maqālah 2-10.

Incip. (as extant): قوله المحيطان به هذه الاحاطة

لهذين النظيرين ليست على سبيل التعقيق ...

(1996): fol. 66a-152a [aceph.] XI

1441

***Tahrīrāt fī uṣūl al-fiqh**

al-Kalāntarī, Abū'l-Q. b.M.^CA., d. 1316/1898.

Majlis XVI, 425; cf. Sip. II, 418.

Incip.: الفعل في الصحيح والاعم قد اختلف انظار اهل النظر ...

(714): ff. 208 [incompl. at end: breaks off in
al-qawl fi'l-mafhūm wa'l-mantūq]. 215 x
148mm. 19 lin. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1442

Tahsīl ^Cayn al-dhahab min ma^Cdin jawhar al-adab

al-Shantamarī, Yū. b. S., d. 476/1083.

GAL I, 377 (2: no. 3); GAS IX, 60 (43); Topkapı

7498; Tunis I, 240. Completed in 456H., the work

is a cmt. on the shawāhid of Sibawayh.

Incip.: الممد لله حمدا يبلغ رضاه

(1843): Ram. 1059H.

[grammar]

1443

***Tā'iyah**

al-Jīlānī, ^CAbd al-Qādir, d. 561/1167.

Incip.: شهدت بان الله اولى الولاية . وقد من بالتصريف ني كل
(1949): fol. 14a-15a. XIII حضرتى

[Sufism]

1444

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id (matn)

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 670 (II); SI, 925.

1(75): fol. 90b-123a [incompl. at end] XII

2(1242): aceph. XII

[kalām]

1445

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah

Akhawayn, M. b. Qāsim, d. 904/1498?

GAL I, 671 (line 6: al-Amāsī); Azhar III, 137;

Paris 2369/1 (anon.); Bg. 1580.

Incip.: قوله فاقتره تفصيل لقوله وسلك آه ولم يعترض
لعدم ذكر الموصوف وعلته اكتفاء بها سبق

(2078): X/XI

1446

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah**

Wajīh al-Dīn al-^CAlawī

Supergloss on al-Ḥāshiyah al-qadīmah of al-Dawwānī (see Yah. 3069 and no. 1448 below).

Incip.: قول الشى لما كان المطلب الاعلى الخ يريد بيان

استعمال الكتاب على تلك المقاصد وانحصاره فيها... قال الشى...

(74): ff. 94. 222 x 145mm. 26 lin. Autograph
(according to note on fol. 1a). X

1447

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Dashtakī, Niẓām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,
d. 1015/1606.

Hamadān, p. 1539; Ilāh. I, 367; Mishk. III/4, p. 2262; Adab.-Ḥikmat, p. 39. Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-qadīm of al-Iṣfahānī (Yah. 3062).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذى وفقنا لتوضيح عقائد الاسلام... اقول فهذه حواشى

تحتوى على دقائق لطيفة جديدة... اقول المقصد الثالث فى اثبات...

(2000): fol. 113b-135a. XI

1448

Tajrīd al-^ḤCaqā'id: Ḥāshiyah (al-Ḥāshiyah al-qadīmah al-Jalālīyah)

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.
GAL I, 671 (cmt. c, gloss alpha); SI, 926; Yah.
3069.

1(1859): XIII

2(1913): Shaw. 1116H.

1449

***Tajrīd al-^ḤCaqā'id: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Ilāhī al-Ardabīlī, Ḥu. b. Sharaf al-Dīn,
d.ca. 950/1543.

Majlis 5, p. 140. Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-jadīd of
al-Qūshjī (Yah. 3068 and no. 1459 below).

Incip.: احس كلام نزل من سماء التوحيد على جناب ارباب التجريد
قوله النبي ص موصوفون بزيادة الكرم على من عداهم من محبوبه الخ
(1111): ff. 273 [incompl. at end]. XIII

1450

Tajrīd al-^ḤCaqā'id: Ḥāshiyah (Ḥalā ḥāshiyat al-Khafri)

Sulṭān al-^Culamā', Ḥu.b.M., Khalīfat al-Sulṭān,
d. 1064/1653.

GAL SI, 927; Malik I, 232; Kāẓim., p. 292;
Mishk. III/4, p. 2263; Majlis X/4, 1884; Yazd I,
no. 388/2.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذه تعليقات ... خليفة سلطان ... قوله
واونق الخ لان صورة الطرق الاخر تشبهه بصورة الان ...

1(513): fol. 1b-32a. Rajab 1068H.

2(1892): XI/XII

1451

***Tajrīd al-^ḤCaqā'id: Ḥāshiyah (Ḥalā ḥāshiyat al-Khafri)**

al-Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d.1121 or 25/
1709 or 1713.

Majlis V, 84; IX/2, 56; XV, 31; Mishk. III/1,
no. 176; Mark. no. 3803; Mashad ḥikmah 471;
Ilāh. I, 244; Rasht p. 1309f; Raza II, 394.

Incip.: [قوله] اعتبر فيه حدوث الخلق الخ هذا اشارة الى طريقة
جماعة من المتكلمين الذين قالوا على الحاجة الى المؤثراتها في الحدوث ...

1(696): ff. 123. 198 x 127mm. 15 lin. XIII

2(749): fol. 1b-57b [incompl. at end]. XII

1452

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah

al-Lāhijī, ^CAbd al-Rāzzāq b. ^CA., d. 1051 or 1072/1641 or 1661.

In GAL SI, 927, confused with his Shawāriq al-ilhām (no. 1362 above); Mishk. III/1, no. 175, 184; Bg. 1576; Sip. IV, 219 (no. 8302); Malik I, 232sq; Majlis X/1, p. 204; Millī 7, no.26/1; Yazd III, no. 1386. Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-jadīd of al-Qūshjī (Yah. 3068 and no. 1459 below).

Incip.: يا مَن تَقَدَّسَ ذَاتُهُ عَنِ مِثَابَةِ الْجَوَاهِرِ ... قَالَ الْمَنِيُّ
... وَفِيهِ فُصُولُ الْأَوَّلِ فِي الْجَوَاهِرِ أَقْوَلُ أَيْ فِي تَقْسِيمِ الْجَوَاهِرِ
1(337): ff. 137. Shaw. 1233H.

2(364): fol. 68b-79b [incompl. at end]. XIII

1453

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad^Cū bi-Ismā^Cīl, d. 1173/1759.

Supergloss on no. 1451 above.

Incip.: بعد حمد الله المتفرد بالقدم والاولية... يقول... قَالَ السَّيِّدُ ...
(749): fol. 59b-76a. XII

1454

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah

Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, d. 994/1586.

GAL I, 671 (c, supergl.); SI, 926. Supergloss on the gloss of al-Dawwānī.

Incip.: الحمد لله... وآله أجمعين أرى على آله وأصحابه النبي صم
موضوعون بزيادة الترم على من عداهم قال الشارح فيما كتب على الحاشية ...
(802): fol. 1b-99a. X

1455

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah (^Calā ilāhīyāt)**

Muqaddas Ardabīlī, A.b.M., d. 993/1585.

Sip. IV, 209 (no. 6386); Cairo³ I, 234; Tabrīz I, 405f; Majlis XI, 112.

Incip.: قوله رحمه الله وصفاته آرى في اثباتها سواء كانت نبوتية
او سلفية او المراد نبوتية وذكر السلفية بالتبع او عطف
(568): fol. 7b-89a. 152 x 90mm. 17 lin. XI

1456

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyat al-Shīrāzī (Naqd al-ḥawāshī)**

al-Shīrāzī, M. Hādī b. Mu^Cīn al-Dīn M.

Majlis XVI, 249.

الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... قال المصنف ... اما بعد حمد
واجب الوجود اقول لايبعد ان يقال في مخالفته لجمهور المصنفين من قول الحمد
(47): fol. 24b-58b [title in colophon]. XI

1457

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Expl. = Mash. hikmah 494 (Fakhr al-Dīn Sammākī).

Incip. (1a): قال المصنف طاب ثراه الفصل الاول في وجودها
الموجود الخ يعني ان الفصل الاول في اثبات وجود الصانع بان الموجود ...
(576): ff. 67 [aceph.]. 9 Shaw. 991H.

1458

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyah ^Calā ilāhīyāt K.

al-Tajrīd wa-sharḥihi al-jadīd

al-Shirwānī, M.b.H., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687.

GAL I, 671; SI, 927; Sip, IV, 217; Majlis 5,
143; Bank. X, 614; Cairo³ I, 259.

Incip.: خير ما يوضع به معابد الكلام ويجلتي به ... قال النبي
لا شك في وجود الموجود الخ قيل على هذا التردد قبيح ...
(27): ff. 110. 205 x 120mm. 22 lin. XII/XIII,
M. Ṣāliḥ b. M. Maḥdī al-Māzandarānī.

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Naẓm

See **Nihāyat al-tahrīr**

1459

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Sharḥ

al-Qūshjī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA. b. M.,
d. 879/1474.

GAL I, 671 (cmt. c); SI, 926; Yah. 3068.

1(431): ff. 141 [maqṣad I]. 1278H., Asad Allāh
b. M. Ism. Ṭīhrānī.

2(581): ff. 189 [maqṣad II]. Dhū'l-q. 1066H.

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Sharḥ

See also

Kuḥl al-absār

Shawāriq al-ilḥām

1460

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Sharḥ Ilāhīyāt**

al-Nayrizī, Ma. b. M., fl. 919/1513.

Majlis 10/4, 2106H. The commentator completed
his work in Yazd, R. I, 919H.

المعصد الثالث في اثبات الصانع وصفاته النبوية والمليبية
واناره واخعله وفيه حصول ثلثة الفصلا الاول في اثبات وجوده تعالى
Incip.: ff. 120. 240 x 168mm. 23 lin. R. I,
1099H., Sharaf al-Dīn b. Zayn al-Dīn
al-Nā'īnī.

1461

*Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ta^Clīqāt
al-Iṣfahānī, M. Ism. b. Samī, Wāhid al-^CAyn,
d. 1277/1860.
Incip.: قوله انار الله جماله وانت خير بان دعوى الخ اقول ...
(2015): fol. 85b-124b. XIII

1462

*Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ta^Clīqāt (^Calā ḥāshiyat
al-Khafri)
al-Iṣfahānī, M. Qāsim b. M. Ṣāliḥ, d. before
1068/1657.
Sip. IV, 180; Mark. 9, no. 2383/2.
Incip.: الحمد لله... فيقول... محمد قاسم بن محمد صالح الاصفهاني هذه
تعليقات على الحاشية التي علقها... الخفري على الهيات شرح التجريد
(513): fol. 33b-111b. 190 x 93mm. 24 lin.
Jum. I, 1068H.

1463

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ta^Clīqāt ^Calā Ilāhīyāt
al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.
GAL SI, 926 (supergl.); Ilāh. I, 524; Majlis
10/2, 410; 10/4, 1914.
Incip.: الحمد لله ذي المجد والبهاء... قوله... المعصد الثالث في
اثبات الصانع اعلم ان موضوع العلم الالهى هو الموجود المطلق
(62): ff. 150. 214 x 98mm. 23 lin. XII

1464

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ta^Clīqāt ^Calā sharḥ Ilāhīyāt
al-Khafri, M. b. A.
GAL I, 671 (supergl.); SI, 926.
Incip.: الحمد لله... فيقول... محمد بن احمد الخفري هذه تعليقات
... قوله استدل على وجود الواجب آه اختار المصنف قدسي سره في اثبات...
1(14): ff. 71. 155 x 85mm. 15 lin. Isfahan,
Jum. II, 1097H., Kāẓim b. shaykh Ṣadr
al-Dīn al-Jīlī.
2(47): fol. 124b-179a. Muḥ. 1064H.
3(364): fol. 40b-67b [incompl. at end]. XIII
4(699): fol. 98b-139b. XIII

1465

Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ta^Clīqāt (^Calā'l-ḥawāshī al-Khafriyah)

al-Lāhijī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b. ^CA., d. 1051 or 1072/1641 or 1661.

Buhar 90; Millī 8, 875; Mishk. III/4, p. 2264; Majlis V, 95; VII, 85; XIII, 251; XVI, 261; Qum I, no. 12.

Incip.: الحمد لصانع السموات وخالق الارضين... هذه تعليقات ...

قال المصنف اعلى مقامه المقصد الثالث في اثبات الصانع تعالى ابي صانع العالم ...

1(699): fol. 32b-95b. XIII

2(1944): fol. 1b-35a. XI/XII

1466

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ta^Clīqāt ^Calā Ilāhīyāt al-Sharḥ al-jadīd**

al-Sammākī, Fakhr al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu., 10 or 11/16 or 17th cent.

(GAL SI, 927, mentions only his gloss on al-jawāhir wa'l-a^Crād); Ilāh. I, 396; Nūrbakhsh 594 (Ḥāshiyah bar ilāhīyāt-i Sharḥ-i Qūshjī).

Incip.: [ويعني] فيقول ... محمد بن حسين ... ان هذه تعليقات متعلقة بالمقصد ...

1(236): ff. 61. 190 x 96mm. 20 lin. Dedicated to Ṭahmāsp b. Ism. XI

2(576): aceph. 9 Shaw. 991H.

1467

***Tajrīd al-^Caqā'id: Ta^Clīqāt (^Calā'l-Khafri)**

al-Shīrāzī, Ibr. b. Ṣadr al-Dīn, d.ca. 1070/1659.

Majlis IV, 179; Buhar 91; Mishk. III/4, p. 2264.

Incip.: يا هو يا لا اله الا هو... وبعد فيقول... قال المصنف... المقصد

الثالث في اثبات الصانع الخ انها لم يعرب (?) باثبات الواجب لها هو صانع

(749): fol. 77b-123a. XII

1468

***Tajrīd fawā'id ^CArā'is al-anzār wa-tafrīd farā'id abkār al-afkār**

al-Khādimī, Abū Sa^Cīd M.b. Muṣṭafā, d. 1176/1762.

The work was completed in 1169H. The title appears in the colophon (fol. 93b).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انطقنا بالصواب... وبعد فهاهية المنطق

(361): fol. 75b-93b. Jum. I, 1197H., M. Amīn

b. Ism. b. ^CAbd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb.

[logic]

al-Tajrīd fī ^Cilm al-mantīq: Sharḥ
See al-Jawhar al-naḍīd

1469

al-Tajrīd fī kalimat al-tawḥīd
al-Ghazālī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., d. 517/1123.
GAL I, 546 (no. 1); SI, 756; Yah. 2365.
(963): fol. 1b, 120a-124b [incompl.] IX
[theology]

1470

*al-Takmīl fī ^Cilm al-mantīq

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اعطى نوع الانسان المنطق الفصيح ... اما
بعد فخذ هذه اوراق كتبتها نبي علم المنطق تسهيلا للطالبين ...
(274): fol. 19b-43a. X
[logic]

1471

Takhmīs Q. Abī Firās (mīmīyah)

Anon.

Incip.: ... لظلمة الجور والطغيان ...
(1947): fol. 286b-289b. XI
[poetry]

1472

Ta^Clīm al-amr fī tahrīm al-khamr

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 99); SII, 671; Atsız no. 59.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل الاحكام على وجه الاحكام
(198): fol. 52b-59b. XI
[wine]

1473

Ta^Clīm al-muta^Callim: Sharḥ

Anon.

GAL I, 606 (cmt. 1=2); SI, 837; Yah. 8.
1(935): ff. 46. Tokat, Jum. I, 1085H.
2(2099): fol. 57b-119b.
[propaedeutics]

1474

Ta^Clīm al-muta^Callim: Sharḥ abyāt

Ḥ. b. ^CAl.

GAL SI, 837 (17: no. 7).

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فان العبد الضعيف الحقير حسبي بن
(850): fol. 67b-88b. XI عبد الله... يقول...

1475

*Ta^Clīqah Calā uṣūl K. Ma^Cālīm al-dīn

[al-Bihbihānī] ^CAbd al-Ḥusayn b. M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. after 1234/1819.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم... اما بعد فيقول... عبد الحسين...
(4): ff. 125. 207 x 145mm. 25 lin. XIII
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1476

Ta^Clīqāt

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (D,6); SI, 377; Yah. 2999.

(2004): fol. 16b-22b. XII

[philosophy]

1477

*Ta^Clīqāt Calā mabḥath jihat al-waḥdah

Zayn al-Dīn

Gloss on al-Fanārī (cf. Yah. 3175).

Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فهذه تعليقات علققتها بالمبحث المتداول
بين المحصلين الموسوع بجهة الوحدة فاقول وبالله التوفيق ان عادة
(244): fol. 1b-15b. Qārṣ, Muḥ. 1156H. XIII المؤلفين...
[logic]

1478

Talkhīṣ al-iḥrā' fī ḥukm ta^Clīq al-ṭalāq
bi'l-ibrā'

Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī, A.b.M., d. 973/1565.

GAL II, 509 (21); SII, 528.

(2128): fol. 1b-7a. Shaw. 1269H.

[fiqh shāfi^Cī]

1479

Talkhīṣ al-maqāl fī taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl

al-Astarābādī, Fakhr al-Din M. b. ^CA.,

d. 1027/1619.

GAL II, 504 (3: no. 2); SII, 520; Yah. 4650.

The work was completed Jum. II, 988H.

1(90): ff. 217. Ram. 1246H., al-Ḥu. b. M.

^CA. b. Abī Qāsīm al-Ḥusaynī.

2(1129): XIII/XIV

[biography]

Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ: Sharḥ

See **Miftāḥ Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ**

1480

Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar
al-Taftāzānī, Sa^Cd al-Dīn Mās^Cūd b. ^CU.,
d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4B); SI, 518; Yah. 3905;
Sellheim I, p. 312.

1(85): ff. 252. Muḥ. 1080H., M. Muḥsin b.
Mīr ^CAbd al-Karīm al-Ḥusaynī.

2(1411): Sha^Cb. 1075H.

3(1973): 1022H.

[rhetic]

1481

Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:
Ḥāshiyah

al-Taftāzānī, A. b. Yaḥyā Hafīd, d. 916/1510.

GAL I, 355 (cmt. 4B, gloss b); SI, 518; Yah.
3909 (but incip. of vol. 924 below differs!).

The work was completed in 886H.

1(924): fol. 99b-156b. 1 Jum. I, 956H.

2(2118): Rajab 1057H., A.b.^CA. al-Bukhārī.

1482

***Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:**
Ḥāshiyah

al-Ḥusaynī, M. Sa^Cīd b. Khalīl, fl. 1143/1730.

Incip. (first gloss extant): **قوله جود القريمة بالحميم ...**

(1291): fol. 18a-89b [aceph.] Autograph.
1144H.

1483

***Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:**
Ḥāshiyah

Glosses by Ibn Qāsim al-^CAbbādī, edited by

Ibr. al-Ma'mūnī, fl. 1063/1652.

Incip.: الحمد لله وحده ... وبعد فيقول ... قوله يجوز ان يراد

بالحمد الحمد عليه الخ او الحمد به بل هو الاولى اذ لا نزاع في لزومه
(924): fol. 36b-97b. 212 x 154mm. 29 lin. 5

Jum. I, 1049H., M.b.A.b.^CA. al-Buhūtī
al-Ḥanbalī.

1484**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:****Ḥāshiyah**al-Khiṭā'ī, ^CUthmān Mullāzāde, d. 901/1495.

GAL I, 355 (cmt. 4B, gloss a); SI, 518; Yah. 3906; Mishk. III/4, p. 2198; Sellheim I, p. 313.

1(370): ff. 86. Dhū'l-q. 1224H.

2(455): ff. 84. 11 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1026H., Rūḥ Allāh

b. Asad Mīrzā al-Ḥusaynī.

1485**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:****Ḥāshiyah**al-Yazdī, ^CAl. b. al-Hu., d. 981/1573 or 4.

GAL I, 355 (cmt. 4B, gloss a, supergl.); Yah. 3907; Hamadan, p.1310f; Sellheim I, p. 313 (B, b). Supergloss on the gloss of al-Khiṭā'ī (Yah. 3906 and no. 1484 above).

1(890): ff. 72. 202 x 134mm. 20 lin. R. II, 1061H.

2(1938): 1061H.

1486**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal**al-Taftāzānī, Sa^Cd al-Dīn Mas^Cūd b. ^CU.,

d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A); SI, 516; Yah. 3883; Sellheim I, p. 312.

1(352): XII

2(416): Isfahan, 18 Ṣafar 1213H.

3(1390): incompl. at end. XII

[rhetoric]**1487****Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal:****Ḥāshiyah**al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,

d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A, gloss a); SI, 516; Yah. 3884; Sellheim I, p. 312f.

(421): fol. 2b-133a. 28 Ram. 1280H., M. Ṣādiq
b. M. Taqī.**1488**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal:
Ḥāshiyah**

al-Khiṭā'ī, ^CUthmān Mullāzāde, d. 901/1495.
GAL SI, 517 (cmt. 4A, gloss ee); Yah. 3894.
(2173): XII

1489

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal:
Ḥāshiyah**

al-Samarqandī, Abū'l-Qāsim b. AB, fl. 888/1483.
GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A, gloss e); SI, 517; Yah.
3893; Sellheim I, p. 313 (no. 4).
(286): ff. 226. XII

1490

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal:
Ḥāshiyah**

al-Sīrāmī, Yaḥyā b. Sayf al-Dīn, d. 833/1429.
GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A, gloss b); Yah. 3888;
Tunis I, 185.
(828): ff. 271 [incompl. at end (unfinished)]
XIII

1491

**Talqīh al-^Cuqūl fi'l-furūq bayn ahl al-nuqūl
al-Maḥbūbī, A.b.^CUbayd Allāh b. Ibr., d.ca.
630/1232.**

GAL I, 473 (34); SI, 653. In the present ms.
the title is given (fol. 2a) as: K. al-furūq.

Incip.:

(298): ff. 198. 194 x 140mm. 13 lin. Ex libris:
M. al-Anṣārī, qādī in Yenişehir. X
[fiqh ḥanafī]

1492

al-Talwīḥ ilā asrār al-Tanqīh

al-Khujandī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.M., fl. 702/1302
(cf. Raza V, 268, no. 3973).

GAL I, 598; SI, 826; HKh col. 500; Dietrich, p.
98sq.; Cairo³ I, 182; Raza V, 268, no. 3974;
Mishk. III/2, p. 742sq.; UCLA, p. 79.

Incip.: ... قال ... اما بعد حمد الله واصل العقل ... فاني لها فرغت ...

1(38): fol. 119b-214b. XIII

2(462): ff. 80 [aceph.] 155 x 105mm. 19 lin.
27 R. II, 1235H., Ma.b.Mullā Ibr. al-

Najafābādī. (On fol. 1a, incorrect title: R. dar ḥummayāt az...Rāzī.)

[medicine]

1493

al-Talwīh ilā kashf ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīh

al-Taftāzānī, Sa^Cd al-Dīn Mas^Cūd b. ^CU.,

d. 731/1389.

GAL II, 277 (no. 3, cmt. b); SII, 300; Yah. 918.

(1857): incompl. at end.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1494

al-Tamaththul (Tamthīl) wa'l-muḥāḍarah

al-Tha^Calībī, ^CAbd al-Malik b. M., d. 429/1038.

GAL I, 339 (no. 16); SI, 501 (no. 17); GAS VIII,

236(11); Garrett 186. Title in ms. (fol. 2b):

K. fi'l-tamaththul wa'l-muḥāḍarah; on fol. 1a:

K. al-ḥamthāl.

Incip.: كُتِبَ أَبُو مُنْصَوَّرٍ ... إِلَى خِدْمَةِ الْأَمِيرِ تَمَسَّى الْمَعَالِي أَمَا بَعْدُ ...

(1947): fol. 1b-165b [incompl. at end; breaks

off in al-Faṣl al-thānī fi'l-maḥāsin

wa-makārim al-akhlāq] XI

[proverbs and apothegms]

Tamhīd al-qawā^Cid

See al-Tamhīd fī sharḥ Qawā^Cid al-tawhīd

1495

Tamhīd al-qawā^Cid al-uṣūliyah

al-^CAmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd al-

Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 425 (1: no. 2); SII, 449; FK 217; Berlin

4801; Modarressi, p. 116.

Incip.: القسم الاول نبي قواعد الاصول الفقهية وفيه مقاصد المقصد

(2085): XII/XIII

[fiqh]

الاول في الحکم ...

1496

***al-Tamhīd fī sharḥ Qawā^Cid al-tawhīd**

Turkeh Iṣfahānī, Ṣā'in al-Dīn ^CA.b.M.,

d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.

Cmt. on the work of his grandfather Abū Ḥāmid M.

al-Iṣfahānī Turkeh: FK 217. Ed. Jalāl al-Dīn

Ashtiyānī, Tehran 1396/1976. Mark. XI, 3231:

matn = M. b. Ḥabīb Allāh Turkeh; Mash. IV, 216, 298; Dh. XVII, 181.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل مكاني ظلال جلاله ...
(100): fol. 1b-6b [incompl. at end] XIII
[theology]

1497

Tamrīn al-ṭullāb fī šinā^Cat al-i^Crāb
al-Azharī, Khālīd b. ^CAl., d. 905/1499.
GAL I, 362 (cmt. 14); SI, 524; Yah. 3568. Cmt.
on the Alfīyah of Ibn Mālik.
(1193): aceph. (fol. 1 belongs to a different
book). R. II, 1091H.
[grammar]

Tanbīh al-anām

See al-Shifā' al-asqām

Tanbīh al-khāṭir wa-nuzhat al-nāzīr

See Majmū^Cat Warrām

1498

**Tanbīh al-^Cuqūl ^Calā tanzīh al-^Cūfīyah ^Can
i^Ctiqād al-tajsīm wa'l-^Caynīyah wa'l-ḥulūl
(excerpt)**

al-Kūrānī, Ibr. b. H., d. 1101/1690.

GAL SII, 521 (no. 25); Cairo² I, 280.

Incip.: بسمه سبحانه قد صح عن النبي... انه قال الايمان بضع
(297): fol. 252b-253b. XII وسبعون شعبة ...
[Sufism]

1499

al-Tanbīh ^Calā ghalat al-jāhil wa'l-nabīh

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 106); SII, 671; Yah. 3795
(read: khāmīl); Atsız, no. 194.

(198): fol. 158b-166a. Şafar 1019H., Şāliḥ
b. Ja^Cfar.

[lexicography]

1500

al-Tanbīh ^Calā sabīl al-sa^Cādah

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naşr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 233 (B, 3); SI, 376.

Incip.: هذا منقول من كتاب التبيين... ولما كانت الخيرات التي هي
للانسان بعضها اخى...

1(13): fol. 1b-2b [extract]. IX
2(2004): fol. 143b-157a. Šafar 1077H.
[philosophy]

1501

al-Tanbihāt al-^Caliyah

al-^CAmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b. ^CA., al-Shahīd
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 425 (1: no. 1); SII, 449; RA III, 280,
no. 8; FK 51, 220; Ilāh. I, 284 (Tanbihāt); Qum
I, no. 32; Mark. XI, 3465/1; Sip. 3, p. 509;
Millī IX, 1259/2; Mashhad fiqh 505. The work
was completed on 9 Dhū'l-h. 951H.

Incip.: الحمد لله مطلع من اختاره ... وبعد فان روح السعادة

Expl.: فان ذلك منه بوجه وله وهو حسينا ونعم الوكيل

1(388): fol. 54b-87a. XII وهي تقطع الكلام

2(772): ff. 53 [aceph.] XI

[fiqh]

1502

***Tanqīh al-idrāk fī tawdīh Tashrīh al-aflāk**

al-Rashtī, M. Ridā b. M. Šāliḥ al-^CAmilī

Incip.: اللهم تصاغر عنه تعاضم الآئك ... وبعد فيقول محمد رضا ...
(157): ff. 169. 170 x 106mm. 20 lin. XIII

[astronomy]

1503

al-Tanqīh al-rā'i^C li-Mukhtaṣar al-Sharā'i^C

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. ^CAl., d. 826/1423.

GAL SI, 712 (cmt. c); Mash. fiqh 563; Malik I,
175; Qum 5, 1725; Modarressi, p. 78. Cmt. on
al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi^C (no. 782 above).

(545): incompl.; breaks off in bāb al-li^Cān.

X/XI

[fiqh]

Tanqīh al-uṣūl: Sharḥ

See **Talwīh ilā kashf ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīh**

1504

***Tanwīr al-^Cuyūn bi-'sti^Cmāl al-miswāk al-masnūn**

al-^CUṭayfī, Ramaḍān b. Mūsā, d. 1095/1684.

The work, in 4 bābs, was cpl. in 1060H.

Incip.: يا مالك الاملاك ليس لى سواك ... وبعد فقد رغب الي من هو
عزيز على ان اجمع له نبذة ... نبي احكام المسواك ...

(1115): Autograph. Jum. I, 1060H.
[apparel and hygiene]

1505

Taqdimat al-ma^Crifah: Sharḥ
Dakhwār, Muhadhdhab al-Dīn ^CAbd al-Raḥīm b. ^CA.,
d. 628/1230.

Cmt. on the Prognostikon of Hippocrates: GAL I,
647 (29); SII, 493 (6a); GAS III, 32 (no. 3,
cmt. b); Ullmann, p. 172.

Incip.: ... بدرالدين مظفر بن قاضي بعلبك ... اننى لها قرأت
(1974): ff. 148. 230 x 170mm. 9 lin. IX (fol.
119-148 by a later hand). Owner (fol.
1a): ShD M.b.Bahā' al-Dīn Manṣūr b. S.
al-Ḥusaynī al-Ṭabīb.

[medicine]

al-Taqrīb

See K. al-taqrīb

1506

al-Taqrīb fī asrār al-tarkīb

al-Jildākī, Aydamur b. ^CA., d. 743/1342.
GAL II, 174 (no. 8); Yah. 5109; Sip. 3, p. 487.
(1894): fol. 14b-112b. Juz' IV (qism 1, faṣl 1
-qism 4, faṣl 2). Index: fol. 1a-4a.
XI

[alchemy]

1507

**Taqrīr al-qawānīn al-mutadāwalah min ^Cilm
al-munāẓarah**

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar^Cashī, M., d. 1150/1737.
GAL II, 487 (no. 6); SII, 498; Yah. 3407;
Bratislava 277. The work was cpl. Ṣafar 1117H.
(361): fol. 107b-183a. 1197H., M. Amīn b. Ism.
b. ^CAbd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb.

[ādāb al-baḥth]

1508

Taqrīr al-qawānīn: Hawāshin

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar^Cashī, M., d. 1150/1737.
The author's gloss: GAL II, 487 (no. 6, Gl.).
(362): fol. 12b-16a. 1157H.

1509

***Taqrīrāt Calā K. al-qaḍā'**

al-Anṣārī, Murtaḍā b. M. Amīn, d. 1281/1864.

Cf. GAL SII, 832 (46: no. 1).

Incip.: كتاب القضاء بالمتة والقصر وهو لغة معان كثيرة

(669): ff. 292. XIII/XIV

[theology]

1510

Taqrīrāt fī uṣūl al-fiqh

al-Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b. M. ^CA., d. 1312/1893.

Perhaps identical with GAL SII, 796 (24: no. 7).

The work was compiled by M. Ja^Cfar b. ^CAbbās Gulpāyḡānī who copied the present ms.

Incip.: احسن ميادى يتدى بها الكلام ... وبعد فيقول ... ان هذه ...

(340): fol. 1b-74a [incompl. at end]. 1300H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Taqrīrāt uṣūl shaykh Anṣārī

See Jawāmi^C al-shattāt

1511

Taqwīm al-adwiyah al-mufradah

al-^CAlā'ī, Ibr. b. Abī Sa^Cīd al-Maghribī, 6/12th cent.

GAL SI, 890 (17a); Ullmann, p. 275.

Incip.: الحمد لله اول ما اختتج به الخطاب واجمل ما ابتدأ به ...

(1997): Damascus, 1216H., Tūmā walad Buṭrus Jabbārah al-Ṭabīb.

[medicine]

1512

Taqwīm al-buldān

Abū'l-Fidā, Ism. b. ^CA., d. 732/1331.

GAL II, 56 (no. 2); SII, 44.

(846): ff. 115. Jum. I, 1041H., copied for the library of Fakhr al-Dīn Bey Ibn al-Ma^Cn by M. al-Kātib الظنى al-Ṭarābulusī al-Mawlawī al-shahīr bi'bn al-Muflis.

[geography]

1513

Taqwīm al-buldān

Anon.

A modern textbook (geography for secondary

schools).

(1967): XIV

[geography]

1514

Targhīb al-mushtāq fī aḥkām masā'il al-ṭalāq
al-Simillāwī, ^CAbd al-Mu^Ctī b. Salīm,
d.ca. 1100/1698.

GAL SII, 444 (no. 1).

Incip.: الحمد لله الكريم الخلاق الذي حث على النكاح وكره الطلاق
(2153): incompl. at end. Author's name given
incorrectly on title-page as al-
Sibillāwī. XII

[fiqh shāfi^Ci]

1515

***Ta^Crīf al-amthilah**

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

cf. HA I, 595.

Incip.: هي لاي شيء ابتداء المصمم بالسئلة
(2113): fol. 76b-78b. Autograph. XIV

[grammar]

1516

***Ta^Crīf al-binā'**

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

HA I, 595-596.

Incip.: سؤال بناء اي كلمة جواب مصدر غير ميمي مفرد
(2113): fol. 79a-95b. Autograph. XIV

[grammar]

1517

Ta^Crīf al-fi'ah bi-ajwibat al-as'ilah al-mi'ah

al-Suyūṭī, ^CAr. b. AB, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 200 (no. 263e); SII, 194; Bank. XXV, no.
2274/40; Ilāh. I, 728; HKh 421.

Incip.: الحمد لله هبلي ذو الجلال على خلاصة الانبياء
(357): fol. 146b-165a. 1224H.

[grammar]

Ta^Crīf ^Cilm al-kalām

See R. fī ta^Crīf...

1518

Ta^Crīfāt

al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 280 (no. 2); SII, 305; Yah. 3771.
(325): ff. 115. Jum. II, 1000H.
[lexicography]

1519

Tartīb jamīl fī sharḥ al-Tarkīb al-jalīl
Dabbāghzāde, M.b.Ma., Shaykh al-Islām,
d. 1114/1702.

Cmt. on the work of al-Taftāzānī: GAL II, 279
(no. 4); Yah. 3647; Ṣāhir. naḥw, p. 84.

1(320): fol. 5b-54a. Edirne, 1101H., Darwīsh
A.b.M. Kātib al-Sarāy al-jadīd.

2(336): ff. 47 [incompl. at end]. XII
[grammar]

al-Tashīl

See al-^CAwāmil al-mi'ah: Sharḥ

1520

***al-Tashīl wa-shifā' al-^Calīl**

al-^CAwfī, A. b. M., fl. 1050/1640.

The work was cpl. on 12 Dhū'l-h. 1050H.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله ذي النعم المتواترة والفضل الجزيل ... وبعد يقول ...
العونى ... هذا مختصر في القرائت العشرة المتواترة ... وسميته التسهيل ...

(953): ff. 190. 146 x 98mm. 15 lin. 1102H.

[Qur'an {qirā'āt}]

1521

***Tashnīf al-sam^C bi-mā yajūzu min al-jam^C**

al-Baṭṭāh al-Ahdalī, Yū.b.M.b.Ya., d. 1246/1830.

The work was cpl. on 22 Muḥ. 1241H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي لم يجعل علينا في الدين من حرج

(1994): Autograph, with approbation by M. Sa^Cīd
b.M. Bā Baṣīl, muftī al-Shāfi^Cīyah
bi-Makkah.

[fiqh shāfi^Cī]

1522

Tashrīḥ al-aflāk

al-^CAmīlī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546 (no. 6); SII, 595; Yah. 4889; FK/185.

1(21): ff. 28. On fol. 2a, ownership note: M.

Ṣāliḥ b. Mullā Ya^Cqūb al-Māzandarānī,

1170H. XI
2(439): ff. 16. XIII
[astronomy]

Tashrīḥ al-aflāk: Sharḥ
See **Tanqīḥ al-idrāk**

1523

***Taṣḥīḥ kalām Ibn Hūd al-Maghribī**

Turkeḥ Iṣfahānī, Ṣā'in al-Dīn ^CA.b.M., d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.

Bihbihānī, p. 121, no. 25 (Sharḥ tajallī dhātī);
Mishk. III/1, p. 465 (Sharḥ R. tajallī dhātī);
Adab.-Imam, p. 48, no. 7 (R. fī sharḥ al-tajallī al-dhātī); for the treatise of Ibn Hūd, cf. Manch. 784B.

Incip.: قال الشيخ... ابن هود... لا تجلي الله تعالى لذاته بذاته من ذاته
ذاته في ذاته عن ذاته على ذاته التي ذاته فحسب ما تحسب فكان الاول عرضا...
(2002): fol. 59a-61a. 1094H.

[theology]

1524

Taṣrīf al-^CIzzī

al-Zanjānī, ^CAbd al-Wahhāb b. Ibr., d. 625/1257.
GAL I, 336; SI, 497; Yah. 3503.

(315): fol. 66b-74a. XIII

[grammar]

1525

***Taṣrīf al-^CIzzī: Sharḥ**

Anon.

Incipit similar to Sip. IV, p. 222 (al-Maḥmūdī).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صرف قلوبنا نحو المعاني والبيان
(1369): 1264H.

1526

al-Taṣrīḥ bi'l-maknūn fī tanqīḥ al-Qānūn

Ibn Jumay^C, Hibat Allāh, d. 594/1198.

GAL I, 598 (f); SI, 826; Ṣāhir. ṭibb, p. 303sq.

Incip. قال هبة الله كنت يا سيدي... حين فاضتني في امرئنا الربيعي

(2017): ff. 120. 230 x 165mm. 25 lin. Cairo, Sha^Cb. 600H. Note on fol. 1a:

acquired by sayyid Khaṭṭābī al-Munajjim al-Māzandarānī in Sīrūz, Jum. I, 890H., for 55 Ottoman dirhams.

[medicine]

1527

***Tatimmat al-Arba^Cīn min ḥadīth sayyid al-mursalīn**

al-Qushāshī, A. b. M. b. ^CAbd al-Nabī, d. 1071/1660.

Ten traditions with cmt. There is no indication as to whose collection of 40 traditions the present work aims to complete.

Incip.: الحديث الثلاثون ان الله وتر يحب الوتر
(1114): fol. 89b-105a. XI

[ḥadīth]

1528

al-Tawajjuh al-atamm al-awlā nahwa'l-ḥaqq jalla wa-^Calā

al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M. b. Iṣḥāq, d. 672/1273. GAL I, 585 (no. 18); SI, 808 (al-R. al-tawajjuhīyah); Ergin, no. 6; India Off. 1329-1331 (al-R. al-murshidīyah); Leiden 2288 (anon.).

Incip.: الحمد لله المنعم على الصفة من عباده... اما بعد فهذه بحالة
(1999): fol. 1b-12b. XI

[Sufism]

Tawḍīḥ al-Tadhkirah

See al-Tadhkirah fi'l-hay'ah...

1529

al-Tawḍīḥ fī ḥall ghawāmiḍ al-Tanqīḥ

al-Maḥbūbī, ^CUbayd Allāh b. Mas^Cūd b. Tāj al-Sharī^Cah, d. 747/1346.

GAL II, 277 (no. 3, cmt. a); SII, 300; Yah. 917.

The author's cmt. on his Tanqīḥ al-uṣūl (cf. Yah. 916).

1(348): ff. 190. X

2(939): fol. 1b-92b. XII

3(1863): XII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Tawḥīd al-Mufaḍḍal

See K. al-tawḥīd

1530

***al-Tawḥīdīyah**

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciz b. Walījān
OM II,4 (no. 17). Cmt. on the kalimat tawhīd.
(1878): fol. 1b-4a. 1183H.
[theology]

1531

Ta'wīlāt al-Qur'ān

al-Kāshānī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b. A., d. ca.
730/1330.

GAL II, 262 (no. 3); SII, 280 (no. 4); Yah. 390;
Malik I, 105f; Millī IX, no. 1052.

(734): mutilus: s. 19-s. 112. XIII
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

al-Taysīr (al-Dānī): Sharḥ

See **Taḥbīr al-Taysīr**

1532

***Taysīr al-maṭālib fī sharḥ al-^CAwāmil:**

Mukhtaṣar

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

HA I, 595-596. The author's own abridgement of
his cmt. on al-^CAwāmil al-jadīdah of M.b.Pīr
^CA. al-Birkawī, d. 981/1573 (see no. 80 above).
The title also given as Taysīr al-ṭālib li-nayl
al-marātib.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي رفع مقام اهل الضمائر

1(2113): fol. 1b-60b. Autograph. 5 Jum. I,
1303H.

2(2121): fol. 18b-90a. Rajab 1300H., ^CAbd
al-Fattāḥ al-Khaṭīb.

[grammar]

Taysīr al-ṭālib li-nayl al-marātib

See **Taysīr al-maṭālib...**

1533

al-Taysīr fī naẓm al-Taḥrīr

Anon.

Versification of Zakarīyā' al-Anṣārī's Taḥrīr
tanqīḥ al-Lubāb (GAL I, 192 [7]; SI, 307).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي قد حررا كتابه منقحا مبسرا

(2098): XIII

[fiqh shāfi^C]

1534

*al-Tibyān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān: Ta^Clīq al-Tibyān

al-^CIjlī, M. b. Idrīs, d. 598/1202.

RA VII, 378 (no. 1). The work was completed in Dhū'l-h. 582H.

Incip. (fol. 2a, line 5): *فضل قوه تلك امة قد خلت لها ما*

كسبت ولتم ما كسبتم ولا يسألون... المعنى بقوله تلك الامة ...
(676): ff. 343 [aceph. Contains s.2-s.99] 217 x

143mm. 17 lin. 14 Ram. 1145H., Zayn

al-^CĀbidīn b. Shāhnazar al-Ṭālaqānī.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1535

al-Tibyān fi'l-ma^Cānī wa'l-bayān

al-Ṭibī, al-Ḥu.b.M.b.^CAl., d. 743/1342.

GAL II, 76 (3: no. 4); SII, 67; Sellheim I, p. 316(2).

Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي اشرف سنا محامده*

(983): fol. 1b-145a. XIII

[rhetoric]

1536

al-Tuḥfah al-mursalāh ilā'l-nabī

al-Burhānpūrī, M. b. Faḍl Allāh, d. 1029/1620.

GAL II, 551 (2); SII, 617.

Incip.: *اعلموا يا اخواني اسعدكم الله واياتا ان الحق سبحانه وتعالى*

(1109): fol. 328a-331a. XIV *هو الوجود ...*

[theology]

al-Tuḥfah al-mursalāh ilā'l-nabī: Sharḥ

See Nukhbat al-mas'alah

1537

*al-Tuḥfah al-Qiwāmiyah fī fiqh al-Imāmiyah

al-Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-Dīn b. M. Mahdī, d. ca.

1150/1737.

RA IV, 492 (no. 12); FK 171-2; Ilāh. I, p. 484;

Tabriz I, 218f; Isfahan I, 333; Sip. 3, p. 375;

Malik I, 122f; Mishk. III/3, p. 1821;

Modarressi, p. 77. Versification of al-Lum^Cah

al-Dimashqīyah of al-Shahīd al-Awwal.

Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي هداانا الى اتباع من بهم نجانا*

(1040): fol. 13b-151b. 1259H.

[fiqh]

Tuḥfat al-abrār

See **Mashāriq al-anwār al-nabawīyah: Sharḥ**

1538

Tuḥfat al-aṭfāl (fi'l-tajwīd)

al-Jumzūrī, S., fl. 1198/1784.

GAL SII, 456 (23b).

Incip.: **يقول راجي رحمة ربه الغفور* دوما سليمان هو المبرور**

(971): fol. 77b-79a. XIII

[Qur'an {tajwīd}]

1539

Tuḥfat al-fiqh

Mubārak b. ^CAbd al-Ḥaqq b. Nūr

GAL SII, 955 (79) = SN II, 976 (49a); Garrett

1655; ms. JRASB n.s. 13 (1917), p. cxxxiv, no.

136: Tuḥfat al-fuqahā' (author: ^CAbd al-Ghafūr

Mubārak b. ^CAbd al-Ḥaqq).

Incip.: **محمدن يا مني شرح صدورنا**

(46): ff. 131. 242 x 140mm. 24 lin. 8 Ram.

941H., M. b. Farīd.

[fiqh ḥanafī]

1540

Tuḥfat al-gharīb fi'l-kalām ^Calā Muḡhnī al-labīb

al-Damāmīnī, M. b. AB, d. 827/1424.

GAL II, 29 (no. 2, cmt. a); SII, 17; Topkapı

7889; Ilāh. I, 484; Sip. 3, p. 372sq; Tunis I,

242; Zāhir. naḥw, p. 78sq; Yazd I, no. 55, no.

153, no. 343. The work was completed in

Nāhrawālah (Gujarāt) in 824H.

Incip.: **الممد صواتنا باللسان على قصد التعظيم سواء تعلق**

(1376): XII/XIII **بالنعمه او غيرها**

[grammar]

1541

Tuḥfat al-mukhtaṣarāt fī ma^Crifat al-qiblah

wa'l-awqāt

Sibt al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M. b. M., d.

907/1501 or 2.

GAL SII, 484 (1: no. 7). The work, on al-rub^C

al-mujayyab, contains a muqaddimah and 25 bābs,

and was completed on 5 Sha^Cb. 846H.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات ... وبعد فهذه رسالة في**

(327): fol. 37b-46b. R. I, 1163H. **الربيع المجيب ...**

1542

***Tuḥfat al-qurrā' li-^Cilal al-qirā'**

Anon.

HKh col. 372 (anon.)

Incip.: الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين... اما بعد حمد الله ورسوله فان

جماعة من الحفاظ سألني ان اجمع لهم كتابا مختصرا في القرآن...
(907): ff. 36. 183 x 135mm. 15 lin. XI

[Qur'an {qirā'āt}]

1543

***Tuḥfat al-Rāfi^Ciyah fi'l-tasawwuf**

al-Ṣūnsawī (?), ^CA. b. Badr al-Dīn

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم صداية

(2144): ff. 25. XII

[Sufism]

1544

Tuḥfat al-ṭullāb bi-sharḥ Tahrīr Tanqīḥ al-

Lubāb: Ḥāshiyah (Ḥāshiyat Khidr)

al-Shawbarī, Khidr

Zāhir. al-fiqh al-shāfi^Cī, p. 85.

Incip.: قوله الحمد لله الذي فقه فيه براعة الاستهلال

(2160): R. I, 1099H.

[fiqh shāfi^Cī]

1545

***Thabat Nūr al-Dīn ^CA. b. A. al-Sa^Cidī**

Compiled by M.b.M. al-Amīr, d. 1232/1816.

DK - muṣṭalaḥ, p. 191, listed as Thabat al-Amīr.

Incip.: الحمد لله الاول الآخر... اما بعد فيقول... الامير... هذه جملة من

1(1122): XIII/XIV

2(1955): XIII (with ijāzahs).

[records of studies]

1546

Thalāthūn ḥadīthan

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 16); SII, 669 (13b); Atsız 42.

(198): fol. 42a-47b. XI

[ḥadīth]

1547

Thawāb al-a^Cmāl

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.
GAL I, 201 (no. 11); SI, 322; GAS I, 548 (9);
FK 236; Dh. 5, 18.

Incip.:

الحمد لله الواحد القديم
1(94): ff. 98. Muḥ. 1233H., ^CA. ^CAskar
walad Ḥajjī M. Ganjeh.

2(831): fol. 4b-160a. R. I, 1066H., Nawrūz
M.b. ^Cير. M.

[theology]

1548

al-Ṭal^Cah al-badriyah sharḥ al-Q. al-Muḍarīyah
al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.
1143/1731.

GAL I, 314 (V, cmt. 1); SI, 742; Yah. 4163.

The work was completed on 12 Ṣafar 1124H.

(306): fol. 1b-33b. Jum. II, 1238H.

[poetry]

1549

*al-Ṭālī^C al-sa^Cid fi'l-mantiq al-ḥamīd

al-Fīshāwī, A.b.A.b.H. Abū Muṣliḥ, d. after
1260/1844.

Ziriklī I, 259. The author's name appears on
fol. 46, line 3ff. of the present ms. The work
is arranged in muqaddimāt and 3 kitābs. On
fols. 399b-400b, approbations, including that of
al-Bājūrī, d. 1276/1860.

Incip.:

الحمد لله الذي نطقت بوجوب وجوده جميع الكائنات
(2183): ff. 399. 225 x 155mm. 19 lin. 29
Sha^Cb. 1255H. Autograph.

[logic]

1550

*Ṭarīq al-ṣawāb fī ^Cilm al-ādāb

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciḏ b. Walījān

(1878): fol. 52b-54a. XII

[ādāb al-baḥth]

1551

al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadiyah

al-Birkawī, M. b. Pīr ^CA., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 585 (no. 15); SII, 655; Yah. 2136.

1(258): Sha^Cb. 1233H.

2(1977): XIII

[paraenetic works]

1552

al-Ṭarīqah al-Muḥammadiyah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Aqshahrī, ^CAbd al-Naṣīr b. ^CAl. Khojazāde,
d. 990/1582.

GAL II, 585 (no. 15, cmt. a); SII, 655; Yah. 2137.
(2151): Sha^Cb. 1132H.

al-Ṭarnūj

See al-^CAwāmil al-mi'ah: I^Crāb

1553

Ṭawāli^C al-anwār min maṭāli^C al-anzār

al-Bayḍawī, ^CAl. b. ^CU., d.ca. 685/1286.

GAL I, 533 (VI); SI, 742; Yah. 3081.

1(287): ff. 63. 16 Sha^Cb. 754H. On fol. 5a,
ownership note: Muṭahhar b. ^CAl. b. ^CA.
al-Ḥusaynī, Shaw. 762H.

2(768): ff. 98. XI

3(1315): fol. 2a-113b. Ram. 699H.

[kalām]

1554

*Ṭawāli^C al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah

al-Ḥalabī, M. b. ^CU., d.ca. 850/1446.

Topkapı 4843. Gloss on the cmt. of al-^CIbrī,
cf. Yah. 3082.

Incip.: ان احسن ما يتجلى به نحو ابداع الكلام... وبعد فيقول
(1941): incompl. at end. IX

1555

Ṭawāli^C al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah

al-Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 533 (VI, cmt. 2, gloss a); SI, 742;
Yah. 3084; Azhar III, 175.

(319): fol. 85b-90b [incompl. at end]. X

1556

Ṭawāli^C al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Gloss on the cmt. of al-Iṣfahānī, cf. Yah. 3083
and no. 703 above.

Incip.: قوله من اثبات الصانع دون اثبات الواجب لان قوله لمن
وجب وجوده لم يقصد به اثبات وجود الواجب...

(319): fol. 91b-140b. X

1557

Ṭawāli^C al-anwār: Sharḥ khutbat al-Ṭawāli^C
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, d. 907/1501.
GAL I, 533 (VI, gamma); SI, 742; Mashhad ḥikmah
no. 799; Topkapı 4853.

Incip.: قال... الحمد لله... وجب وجوده وبقاؤه عدل عن التصريح بالاسم...
(1948): fol. 44b-56a. 907H.

Ṭawāli^C al-anwār: Sharḥ
See also **Maṭāli^C al-anzār**

1558

al-Ṭibb al-jadīd al-kīmiyāwī

Theophrastus Bombastus Paracelsus von Hohenheim,
d. 1541.

Transl. into Arabic by Ṣāliḥ b. Naṣr Allāh b.
Sallūm, d. 1080/1669: GAL II, 595 (2); SII,
666; Ullmann, p. 182sq; UCLA, p. 82.

(856): fol. 20a-102a. XII, Muṣṭafā b.M.b.M.
Zīrakzāde.

[medicine]

1559

***Ṭibb al-nabī**

Anon.

Apparently identical with the work of ^CAbd al-
Razzāq b. Muṣṭafā al-Anṭākī (12 cent.H.):
Ṭibb nabawī fī manāfi^C al-ma'kulāt, ms. Aleppo,
p. 256.

Incip.: الحمد لله... هذا طب الابدان والاديان من اخبار مروية عن النبي
(169): fol. 3b-7b. 210 x 155mm. 21 lin. XIII

[medicine]

1560

^CUddat al-dā^Cī wa-najāḥ al-sā^Cī

Ibn Fahd al-Asadī, Jamāl al-Dīn A. b. M.,
d. 841/1437.

GAL SII, 210 (5: no. 2); Yah. 1705; FK 618.

The work was completed Jum. I, 801H.

1(24): ff. 129 [fol. 1 damaged]. R. I, 1091H.

2(130): XI

3(156): XIII

4(585): ff. 232 [incompl.] XIII

[fiqh]

1561

^CUddat al-uṣūl: Ḥāshiyah

al-Qazwīnī, Khalīl b. al-Ghāzī, d. 1089/1678.
GAL SI, 706 (no. 1a); FK 286; Rawzati no. 63;
Mishk. III/3, p. 1669; Manch. no. 164.
Gloss on the work of M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Ṭūsī.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... خليل بن الفازي القزويني
... ان اكثر طلبة العلم من اهل زماننا قد رغبوا عن كتب اصول الفقه
(1353): R. II, 1115H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1562

al-Ufuq al-mubīn

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 5); Salar Jang I, no. 5-6;
Mishk. III/1, p. 152f; Majlis V, 58.

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم جل حمدك وعز مجرك

(1946): XIII

[philosophy]

1563

^CUmdat al-muftī (?)

Anon.

Cf. Yah. 1001. Bologna 196/1 (anon., no title);
Azhar II, 209 (same incip.); Buhar no. 153.

Incip.: باب ما يجوز فيه الوضوء وما لا يجوز

(940): fol. 150b-211a. 1088H., A.b.M.b.
Sha^Cbān al-Aqwashī al-Dāghistānī.

[fiqh]

1564

Umm al-barāhīn

al-Sanūsī, M. b. Yū., d. 892/1486.

GAL II, 323 (II); SII, 353; Yah. 2316.

1(2121): fol. 1b-5a. Sha^Cb. 1300H.

2(2167): fol. 1b-3b. XII

[theology]

1565

Umm al-barāhīn: Sharḥ

al-Tilimsānī, M.b.^CU.b.Ibr. al-Mallālī,
d.ca. 1000/1591.

GAL II, 324 (II, cmt. 2); SII, 354; Yah. 2321;

Sarajevo 697/2.

(1002): ff. 34. 190 x 130mm. 15 lin. R. II,
1232H. (Maghribī)

1566

***Unmūdhaj al-^Culūm**

Ilāhābādī, Jār Allāh, before 1196/1781.

Incip.: ... **يا من تحير العقول نبي ادراك كنه ذاته ... وبعد فيقول ...**

(1844): 1196H.

[propaedeutics]

1567

al-Unmūdhaj fi'l-naḥw: Sharḥ

al-Ardabīlī, M.b.^CAbd al-Ghanī, d. 1036/1626?

GAL I, 347 (III, cmt. 1); SI, 510; Yah. 3482.

(285): fol. 1b-46b, followed by grammatical
excerpts (47a-55b). R. I, 1053H.

[grammar]

al-Unmūdhaj fi'l-naḥw: Sharḥ

See also al-Kifāyah fī ^Cilm al-i^Crāb

1568

***al-^Cunwān al-^Cajīb fī ru'ya al-ḥabīb**

al-Ḥalabī, Yūsuf b. Jirjīs al-Mārūnī, fl.
1180/1766.

The work is a cmt. on Apocalypse.

Incip.: ... **المحمد لله الذي خافيت رؤيا روية روحه القدسية ...**

(1817): dated 1768.

[Christian literature]

1569

Urjūzah

al-Fayyūmī, Shihāb al-Dīn

Incip.: **إذا اردت تليقظ الحروف فانته**

(2179): fol. 9b. XIII

[^Cilm al-ḥurūf]

1570

al-Urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ

Ibn Rushd, d. 595/1199.

Cmt. on the work of Ibn Sīnā: GAL I, 596 (no.
18, cmt. a); SI, 823; Ullmann, p. 155; Cambr.-
Arberry no. 20; Ch.Beatty no. 3993; Azhar VI,
118; Yale no. 1513.

Incip.: قال الفقيه ... اما بعد حمد الله المنعم بحياة النفس
(2076): Dhū'l-h. 1146H.
[medicine]

1571

al-Uṣūl al-Āṣafīyah

Anon.

Majlis 5, p. 50f; 9/1, p. 291f; perhaps also
Mishk. III/1, 397; Ilāh. II, 281.

Incip.: سجانك لا علم لنا إلا ما علمتنا ... وبعد فانا اردنا في
هذه المقالة اولاً ذكر الاصل المشهور من الحنابلة وهو ان الواحد لا
(759): fol. 9b-24b. XII يصدر عنه إلا الواحد
[philosophy]

1572

ʿUyūn akhbār al-Riḍā'

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 200 (4: no. 3); SI, 321; GAS I, 535, 545;
FK 642.

(814): fol. 146a-247b [fragm., bāb 6-26]. XI
[biography]

1573

ʿUyūn al-masā'il

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 580 (no. 16: R. fi'l-^Cibādāt); RA VI,
61, no. 44; Nashr. VII, 198; Mark. 8, no.

1837/8; perhaps also Mishk. III/3, no. 147.

Incip.: ... المسئلة الاولى ... مما يتعلق باحكام الوضوء الصحيح
(232): fol. 76b-145a. 1020H.

[fiqh]

1574

al-Wafī

Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā, d.
1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 5); Yah. 823; FK 981.

1(37): ff. 128 [juz' VII: K. al-ṣiyām wa'l-
i^Ctikāf wa'l-mu^Cāhadāt]. 1164H.

2(406): ff. 93 [pt. 4: K. al-ṭahārah wa'l-
tazayyun]. Collated in Mashhad, 21
Rajab 1106H.

3(586): ff. 137 [aceph.: juz' VI: zakāh]. 13
Ṣafar 1108H.

4(1493): v. 6-8: zakāh - ḥajj incl. XIII

1575

al-wāfī fī ʿilm al-tadbīr al-kāfī

al-Maṣmūdī, M.b.A.b.^CAbd al-Malik, fl. 897/1492.
GAL II, 334 (1: no. 1); SII, 367; Ullmann, Nat.
p. 245. The work was completed on 17 Dhū'l-q.
897H. in Tilimsān.

Incip.: ... قال ... الحمد لله الواحد ... الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات

1(791): fol. 1b-99a. 6 R. II, 1307H. (Maghribī)

2(2187): XI/XII

[alchemy]

1576

al-wāfiyah

al-Tūnī, ^CAl. b. M., d. 1071/1666.

GAL SII, 577 (1m); FK 981; Mark. 15, 5379; Mash.
usul 358; Malik 792f.

Incip.: الحمد لله على جزيل الآث ... وبعد فهذه رسالة وافية ...

1(143): On the margins (see no. 1577/1 below
for details of the ms.). XIII

2(1895): 1242H.

3(1943): fol. 1b-65b. 1221H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1577

al-wāfiyah: Sharḥ

al-Qummī, Ṣadr al-Dīn [M.] b.M. Bāqir, fl.
1166/1752.

GAL SII, 577 (1m); Majlis X/2, p. 733; X/4,
1730; XI, p. 293; Qum II, 758; Mark. 8, no.
1554, 1665; Millī 8, 950; Nūrbakhsh no. 24; cf.
Ilāh. II, 72f.

Incip.: قوله قلت انكار التبادر اقول معنى كون التبادر ...

1(143): ff. 269. 205 x 130mm. 16 lin. 19 Jum.
I, 1267H., Abū Ṭālib b.A. al-Mūsawī
al-Khūnsārī.

2(2079): Dhū'l-q. 1245H.

1578

***al-wāfiyah fī sharḥ al-Shāfiyah**

A.b.M.b.AB b.M., fl. 803/1400.

Yah. 3550.

(854): fol. 119b-163b [incompl. at end].

Daghestan, XIII

[grammar]

1579

Wājib al-i^ctiqād

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ. b. Yū., d. 726/1325.
GAL II, 212 (no. 40); Berlin 1887 (anon.); II 331.
I, 235 (no. 8); Majlis XIV, 230.

Incip.: **الحمد لله على نعمائه... وبعد فقد بينت في هذه المقالة**
عناصر الاعتقاد على جميع العباد ولو لم يمت فيها ما يجب معرفته
(1886): fol. 128b-137a. Mashhad, 26 Sh. 821H., [M. b. al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī].

[theology]

1580

al-Wajīzah fī ^cilm al-dīrāyah

al-Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.
GAL SII, 596 (no. 15) = 597 (no. 31); Yah. 322.
FK 985.

1(554): fol. 3b-5a. Qum, 4 Dhū'l-Ḥ. 1075H.,
Ja^cfar b. M. Bāqir al-Kāshānī.

2(819): fol. 2b-5b. XII

3(1413): fol. 100b-102b. XIII

[ḥadīth]

1581

***al-Wajīzah fi'l-maṭālib al-^caqliyah al-uṣūliyah**

Anon.

In 4 faṣl; it is not identical with Wajīzah fī
taḥqīq maṭālib al-uṣūliyah of M. Ḥāshim
Khwānsārī (FK 986). Cf. Bq. II, no. 3361
(attrib. to Astarābādī).

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي دل برآئه على جميع معانيه... وبعد فبذل**
وجوه استدللت من المطالب العقلية الاصولية الايمانية...
(1084): fol. 131b-153a. 146 x 100mm. 12 Sh. 1162H.,
XIII

[kalām]

1582

***al-Waladiyah al-jadīdah wa'l-durrāh al-farīdah**

Anon.

Yah. 3416.

1(362): fol. 168b-172b. 1162H.

2(815): fol. 48b-51b. XIII

[ādāb al-baḥth]

al-Waladiyah fi'l-mantiq
See al-R. al-kubrā...

1583

[Waqfiyah]

The waqf of: **الست نبيا قادن البيضاو الجرسية الجنى معتوقه المرحوم**
الحاج احمد طوسون باشا... المعروفة هي بوالدة جنتهكان... عباس باشا
On fol. 1b seal of: **(القاضي) السيد محمد عفيف (اخند) عماد الدين زاده)**
Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي فخر لواء الفضل على من وفقه من عباده ...**
(1842): 194p. 325mm. 18 Dhū'l-h. 1285H.
[waqf]

1584

al-Waraqāt: Sharḥ

al-Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 864/1459.
GAL I, 487 (cmt. 2); SI, 671; Yah. 849.
(2127): XI
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1585

al-Waraqāt: Ḥāshiyah

al-Qalyūbī, A.b.A., d. 1069/1658.
GAL I, 487 (4b). Gloss on the preceding cmt.
Incip.: **الحمد لله ما مع الصواب لطالبه... وبعد فهذه حواشي ...**
(2112): XII

1586

Wardat al-maliḥ fī sharḥ Burdat al-madiḥ

al-Mudurnī, M. b. Muṣṭafā, fl. 1136/1724.
GAL SI, 468 (cmt. 34).
Incip.: **ان ايمن ما يرشح به صدر الكلام واحسن ما يوشح به عقد النظام...**
(993): ff. 88. 214 x 153mm. 19 lin.
Illuminated ^Cunwān, gilded borders.
20 Sha^Cb. 1136H., autograph?
[poetry]

1587

Wasā'il al-najāh

al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, M.b.^CA., d. 1242/1826.
GAL SII, 826 (10: no. 5); Mash. uṣūl 366.
Incip. (1a, line 9): **وسيلة. اعلم انه اختلف**
الاصوليون في استعمال المشترك في اكثر من معنى ...
(765): ff. 129 [aceph.] 215 x 159mm. 23 lin.
Dhū'l-q. 1276H.
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1588

Wasā'il al-tahqīq wa-rasā'il al-tawfiq

al-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.
GAL SII, 476 (no. 125).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي أحف القلوب برسائل التوفيق
(1113): fol. 1b-101a. 11 Muḥ. 1162H.

[Sufism]

1589

**Wasīlat al-wuṣūl ilā ma^Crifat al-ḥaml wa'l-
maḥmūl**

Munajjim-Bāshī, A.b. Luṭf Allāh al-Salānīkī,
d. 1113/1702.

GAL SII, 637 (9a: no. 2).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الانسان جامعا للحقائق الكونية ...
(278): fol. 2b-29a. Shaw. 1194H.

[logic]

1590

[Waṣāyā]

Anon.

Extracts from various works.

Incip.: من اتقى باليسير استغنى عن الكثير

(1117): fol. 289b-292a: Waṣīyat al-nabī
[li-^CAlī], excerpt from al-Futūḥāt
al-Makkīyah; fol. 292a-295a: Waṣīyat
al-Nabī li-Abī Hurayrah (excerpt);
fol. 295b-299b: various waṣāyā; fol.
300a-302a: excerpt from Manthūr al-
ḥikam wa-manshūr al-kilam. X

[ethical wills]

1591

al-Waṣāyā al-Qudsīyah

al-Khawāfī, Zayn al-Dīn AB M.b.M., d. 838/1435.

GAL II, 265 (5: no. 1); SII, 285; Yah. 2967.

(781): fol. 177b-184a [extract]. X

[ethical wills]

1592

Waṣīyah

al-Jīlānī, ^CAbd al-Qādir, d. 561/1167.

GAL I, 562 (no. 8); Yah. 2962 (different
incip.).

قال... يا ولدي اوصيك بالتقوى والشرع وحفظ
حدوده
(169): fol. 17a. XIII
[ethical wills]

1593

Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah (li-aṣḥābihi)

Abū Ḥanīfah, d.ca. 150/767.

GAL I, 177 (no. VI=IX); SI, 287; Yah. 2203;
GAS I, 416 (IV).

1(328): fol. 31b-35a. XII

2(941): fol. 48b-51a. XIII

3(957): fol. 195b-198a. XIII

4(2158): fol. 108b-112b. XI

[theology]

1594

Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah: Sharḥ

al-Bābartī, Akmal al-Dīn M.b.Ma., d. 786/1384.

GAL SI, 287 (VI); Yah. 2204.

1(118): fol. 27b-47a. Tokat, Ram. 1092H.

2(941): fol. 1b-25b. XIII

1595

Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah: Sharḥ

Anon.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي علمنا العقائد والاحكام

(2149): ff. 88. 1268H.

Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah: Sharḥ

See also al-Jawharah al-munīfah

1596

Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah li-Abī Yūsuf

Abū Ḥanīfah, d.ca. 150/767.

GAL I, 177 (IXa); Yah. 2960; GAS I, 417 (VII).

(672): fol. 137b-140a. XII

[ethical wills]

1597

Waṣīyat al-imām al-Shāfi^{cī}

al-Shāfi^{cī}, M. b. Idrīs, d. 204/820.

cf. GAL I, 190 (no. 12); GAS I, 490 (X).

Different from Yah. 2961.

Incip.: قال من اراد ان يخرج من الدنيا سالها...

(384): fol. 1a. XI

[ethical wills]

1598

Waṣīyat al-nabī li-Abī Hurayrah

Anon.

Yah. 2954; Sellheim I, no. 26-27.

(328): fol. 1b-21b. XII

[ethical wills]

1599

Waṣīyat al-nabī li-^CAlī b. Abī Ṭālib

Anon.

Yah. 2953; Berlin-Wagner no. 136; Mark. X, 2936/14; Sarajevo 578/4.

(1949): fol. 1b-5b. Dhū'l-q. 1244H.

[ethical wills]

1600

Waṣīyat Luqmān li'bnihi

Anon.

Ambros. I, no. 353E2.

Incip.: ... يا بني اوصيك بتقوى الله وخشيته ولزوم حق الله ...

(2005): fol. 57b-58a. XI

[ethical wills]

1601

al-Wiqāyah: Sharḥ

al-Maḥbūbī, ^CUbayd Allāh b. Mas^Cūd b. Tāj

al-Sharī^Cah, d. 747/1346.

GAL I, 468 (cmt. a); SI, 646; Yah. 1026.

1(1848): incompl. at end. XII/XIII

2(1869): mutilus [fol. 1: beginning of bāb al-ḥayḍ]. XI

[fiqh ḥanafī]

al-Wiqāyah: Sharḥ

See also Dhakhīrat al-^Cuqbā

1602

***Wuṣūl al-akhyār ilā uṣūl al-akhbār**

al-Ḥārithī, Ḥu. b. ^CAbd al-Ṣamad, d. 984/1576.

RA IV, 129 (no. 19); Malik 796; Mash. rijāl 126;

Qum II, 743/3; Majlis 10/3, 1531; Mishk. III/3,

p. 1750.

Incip.: الحمد لله فاتح الاخلاق مسبق العطاء مسبل العطاء

1(1076): fol. 43a-46 [extracts]. XIV
2(1889): fol. 1b-62a. XIII
[ḥadīth]

1603

Yatīmat al-dahr

al-Tha^Calibī, ^CAbd al-Malik b.M., d. 429/1038.
GAL I, 337 (no. 1); SI, 499; GAS II, 440 (13).
(716): ff. 485. XII
[poetry]

al-Zaharāt al-dhawīyah

See al-Rawḍah al-bahīyah: Ḥāshiyah

1604

***Zahr al-basātīn fī dhikr man dufina bi-qarāfatay Miṣr wa-qurb al-Qāhirah min al-muḥaddithīn**

al-Shu^Caybī, M.b. Shu^Cayb b.M., fl. 1021/1612.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرف ارض مصر وفضلها على كثير من البلاد
(1991): bāb 1-2 [out of 5]. 9 R. I, 1327H.
[biography]

1605

***al-Zahrah al-bāriqah li-ma^Crifat aḥwāl al-majāz wa'l-ḥaqīqah**

al-Iṣfahānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī, Ḥujjat al-Islām, d. 1260/1844.
Malik 359; Nūrbakhsh 235; Majlis IV, 109; X/4, 1696; XVI, 413.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تنزهت حقيقه ...
(71): ff. 130 [incompl. at end] 222 x 158mm.
15 lin. XIII
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1606

***Zallat al-qāri'**

al-Zaylī, Muḥarram b. M., d.ca. 1000/1592.
HKh 955. The work consists of 6 faṣl.
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل كلاما مقبها ...
(384): fol. 123b-132b. XI
[Qur'ān {tajwīd}]

1607

***Zawāhir al-ḥikam**

al-Lāhijī, Ḥ. b. ^CAbd al-Razzāq (?)
Malik 358 (Ḥ.b.^CAbd al-Razzāq Lāhijī); Rasht,
p. 1132f. (Ḥ.b.^CAbd al-Razzāq Lāhijī); Qum II,
668/1; Mishk. III/1, p. 580 (Mīrzā Ḥ. Qummī b.
^CAbd al-Razzāq Lāhijī, d. 1121/1709); Majlis V,
282ff. (Ḥ.b.^CAbd al-Razzāq al-Lāhijī, d.
1121/1709); Millī IX, no. 1278 (Muḥsin b. Abī'l-
Walī al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Ḥusaynī).

The work consists of a muqaddimah (in 3 maqṣid)
and 3 bābs: 1 (fol. 10a-26b) fī taqāsīm al-
wujūd; 2 (fol. 26b-72b) fi'l-ṭabī^Ciyāt; 3 (fol.
72bsqq.) fi'l-ilāhīyāt.

Incip.: اما بعد فان هذه صحيفة فصيحة ... في تحصيل اجل العلوم
(569): ff. 127 [first fōl. missing, incompl. at
end]. 145 x 90mm. 14-17 lin. XII

[kalām]

1608

Zawāl al-tarḥ fī sharḥ Manẓūmat Ibn al-Farḥ

Ibn Jamā^Cah, ^CIzz al-Dīn M. b. AB,
d. 819/1416.

GAL I, 459 (cmt. 1); SI, 635; Yah. 532.

(672): fol. 170b-179a. XI

[ḥadīth]

1609

*Ziyārah li-Amīr al-Mu'minīn ^Ca.s.

[al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.]

Millī VII, no. 99/4; Dh. 12, p. 78, no. 536.

Incip.: اذا شاهدت مشهده الشريف وطف سبعا ...

(580): fol. 240b-245a. [1071H.]

[biography]

Zubdat al-afkār

See al-^CAqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah

1610

Zubdat al-amthāl

Gelibolī, Muṣṭ. b. Ibr., d. 1024/1615.

GAL II, 557 (4); SII, 613; Yah. 4313.

(304): ff. 41. Istanbul, R. I, 1132H., Shaykh-
zādeh al-sayyid M.b. shaykh Ibr.b.M.

[proverbs and apothegms]

1611

Zubdat al-bayān fī barāhīn aḥkām al-Qur'ān

Muqaddas Ardabīlī, A.b.M., d. 993/1585.

GAL SII, 582 (2: no. 1); Kant. 303, no. 1623;
Majlis X/4, 1726; XII, 126; Isfahan I, p. 174;
Millī 7, 309; 9, 1296; Malik 356.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله ... اما بعد فاعلم ان منا فائدة لا بد قبل التروع ...
1(3): ff. 272. 258 x 165mm. 23 lin. 10 Šafar
1087H., Jalāl b.M. Khān al-Lahijānī.

2(705): ff. 247. 26 Rajab 1103H.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1612

Zubdat al-munāzarah

al-Mar^Cashī, M. b. Wā^Ciz b. Walījān

GAL II, 487 (no. 7: wrongly attrib. to
Sāchaqlīzāde); OM II, 34 (no. 6); cf. Yah. 3412;
Bg. IV, p. 82, no. 72.

1(169): fol. 26b. XIII

2(1878): fol. 46b-47b. 1189H.

[ādāb al-baḥth]

1613

Zubdat al-uṣūl

al-^Cāmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 17); Yah. 964; FK 504.

1(86): fol. 1a-57a [aceph.] XII

2(841): ff. 117. 6 lin. 1232H., M.Ḥu.b.ḥājji
Mīrzā A. al-Nā'inī.

3(875): fol. 89b-113b. 4 R. I, 1240H.

4(1500): Dhū'l-q. 1225H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1614

Zubdat al-uṣūl: Sharḥ

al-Māzandarānī, M. Šālīḥ b. A., d. 1080/1675.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 17, cmt. d); incip.= Kant.
336, no. 1853; Mash. uṣūl 253; Majlis XI, 304;
Qum II, 672.

Incip.: ... الحمد لمي اصول نعمانه طامرة ...

(840): ff. 186. XIII, M. b. al-Ḥu. al-
Burūjirdī.

Zubdat al-uṣūl: Sharḥ

See also Ghāyat al-ma'mūl

1615

Zubdat al-uṣūl: Sharḥ Calā naẓm

al-Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-Dīn b. M. Maḥdī, d.ca.

1150/1737.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 17, versif.) mentions only the naẓm, not the cmt.; Mash. uṣūl 352; Qum II, 753 (Ḥāshiyat naẓm al-uṣūl).

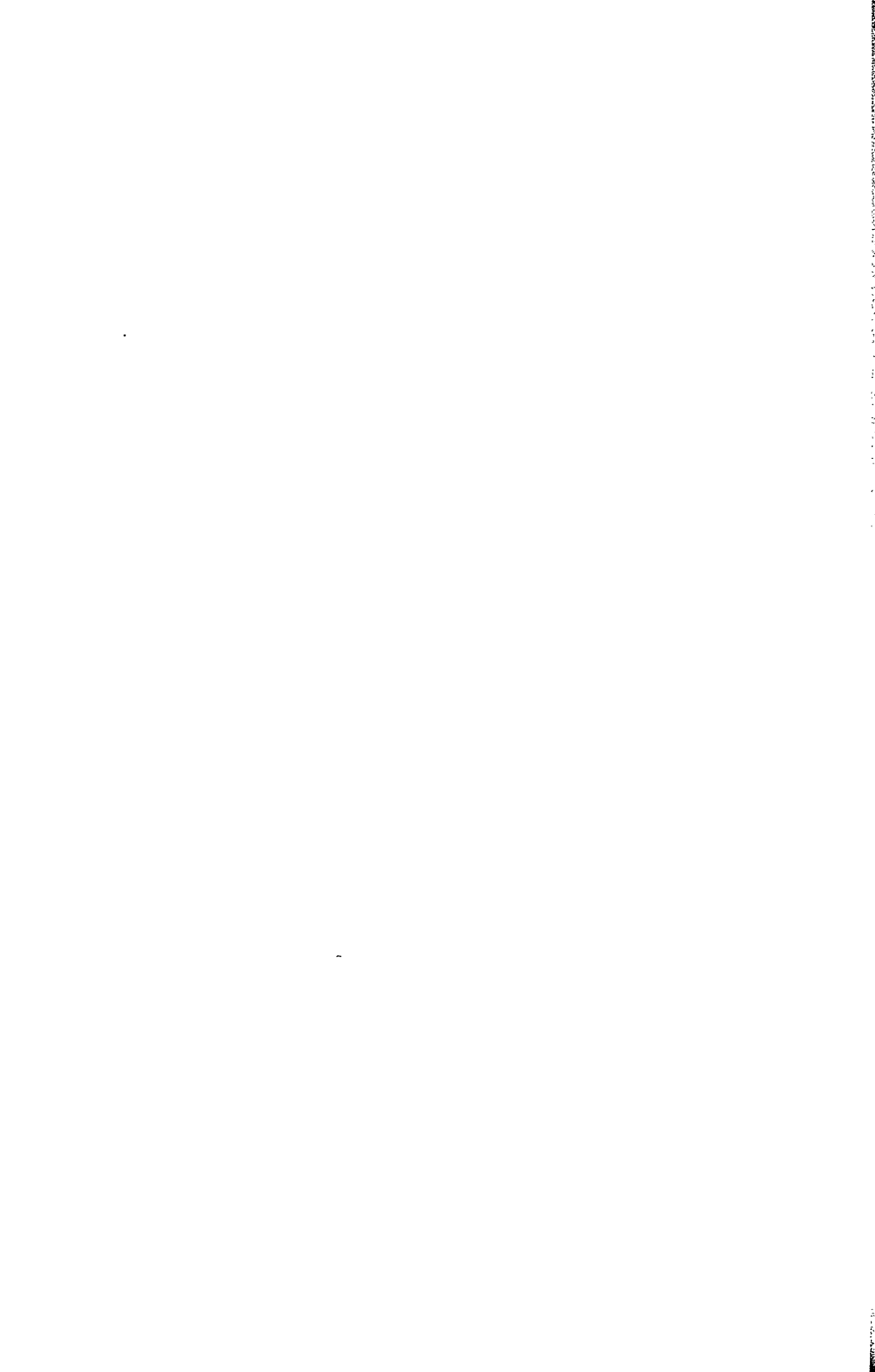
Incip.:

أقوم أصل يتفرع عليه السعادات ...

Incip. naẓm: الحمد لله العليّ العالی * ذی النور والبهاء والافضال

(99): ff. 135. 224 x 128mm. 17 lin. Muḥ.

1111H.



AUTHORS

- Abarqūhī, M.b.Iṣḥāq b. Abi'l-^CAbbās, [1391]
^CAbbās al-Qājār, 913
- Abharī, Athīr al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. ^CU., 358
- Abharī, Sayf al-Dīn A., 775
- Abū Ḥanīfah, 229 [672], 1593, 1596
- Abū'l-Fidā, Ism.b.^CA., 1512
- Abū'l-Muntahā al-Maghnīsawī, 230
- Abū Madyan al-Tilimsānī, see -Tilimsānī, Abū
 Madyan
- Abū Ṭalīb, see Iṣḥāq al-Ḥanīfī, Abū Ṭalīb
- Abu Yazīd, see Bāyazīd
- Adanawī, Khalīl b. Ṣāliḥ, 333
- Adhanī, Muṣṭ.b.Ibr., 317
- Ahdalī, Yū.b.M., see -Baṭṭāḥ al-Ahdalī
- A.b.M. al-Mahdī al-Sharīf, 680, 1378
- A.b.M.b.AB, 1578
- A.b.M.b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥanafī, 559
- A.b.Nāṣir, 655
- A.b.S., 1374
- A.Minnat Allāh al-Mālikī (al-Azharī), 1282
- Aḥsā'ī, A.b.Zayn al-Dīn, 298, 306, 406-410,
 412-414, 416, 419-431, 517, 551, 956, 979,
 998, 1053, 1084, 1226, 1274, 1281, 1284-88,
 1321, 1337, 1343-45
- Aḥsā'ī, ^CA.Naqī b.A.b.Zayn al-Dīn, 432, 914,
 1096, 1126, 1219, 1230
- ^CAjamī, Shāh Ḥu., see Shāh Ḥu. al-^CAjamī
- Akhawayn, M.b.Ḡāsim, 1227, 1445
- Akhī Chelebī Yūsuf b. Junayd al-Tūqātī, 160
- Akhsīkathī, M.b.M., 800
- ^CAlā'ī, ^CAbd al-Laṭīf, 792
- ^CAlā'ī, Ibr.b.Abī Sa^Cīd al-Maghrībī, 1511
- ^CAlam al-Hudā, see -Sharīf al-Murtadā
- ^CAlam al-Shantamarī, see -Shantamarī
- ^CAlamī, M.b.al-Ḥ., 251
- ^CAlamī, M.b.^CU., 436
- Ālāshahrī, Ibr.b.^CUthmān, 1244
- ^CAlawī, Wajīh al-Dīn, 207, 1446
- ^CAlī b. Abī Ṭalīb, 134, 463, 572, 716, 838
- ^CA.b.al-Ḥu, Zayn al-^CĀbidīn, see Zayn
 al-^CĀbidīn
- ^CA.b.^CIsā al-Kaḥḥāl, 1395
- ^CA.b.Mūsā al-Ridā, 941
- ^CA. Akbar b.M.Bāqir, see Iṣḥāq al-Ḥanīfī, ^CA. Akbar
- ^CAllāmah al-Ḥillī, see Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī

- Āmāsī, ^CAbd al-Karīm b.Ḥu., 1105
- Amāsiyawī, Muṣṭafā b.A., see Ibn al-Bakrajī
- ^CAmīd al-Dīn, see -^CAmīdī, ^CAbd al-Muṭṭalib
- ^CAmīdī, ^CAbd al-Muṭṭalib b. Abī'l-Fawāris, 802
- Āmidī, ^CAbd al-Wāḥid b.M., 261
- Āmidī, Sayf al-Dīn ^CA., 1
- ^CAmilī, ^CA.b.M.b.al-Ḥ.b. Zayn al-Dīn, 925
- ^CAmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., 56, 278, 283, 382, 384, 386-389, 566, 587, 690, 718, 791, 1162, 1172, 1377, 1522, 1580, 1613
- ^CAmilī, Ḥ.b.Zayn al-Dīn, 598, 638
- ^CAmilī, Ḥu.b.^CAbd al-Ṣamad, see al-Ḥārithī, Ḥu.b.^CAbd al-Ṣamad
- ^CAmilī, Jawād b.M., 721
- ^CAmilī, M.b.^CA.b.A., see -Ḥarfūshī, M.b.^CA.A.
- ^CAmilī, M.b.^CA.b.al-Ḥu., 609
- ^CAmilī, M.b.Makkī, see -Shahīd al-Awwal
- ^CAmilī, M.Riḍā b.M. Ṣāliḥ, see -Rashtī, M.Riḍā
- ^CAmilī, M.Ṣādiq, see -Mashhadī, M.Ṣādiq
- ^CAmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b.^CA., al-Shahīd al-Thānī, 124, 288, 671, 683, 803, 809, 924, 1495, 1501
- Amīr, M.b.M., 1545
- ^CAmrīṭī, Sharaf al-Dīn Yaḥyā, 1533
- Āmulī, M.b.Ma., 780, 869
- Andalusī, Abū'l-Jaysh, 64
- Anṣārī, ^CAl.b.M., see -Harawī, ^CAl.b.M.
- Anṣārī, A.b.M.b.^CAbd al-Nabī, see -Qushāshī, A.b.M.
- Anṣārī, Murtaḍā b.M. Amīn, 177, [953], 1509
- Anṣārī, Zakarīyā' b.M., 189, 194-196, 590, [1533]
- Anṭākī, ^CAbd al-Ḥamīd, 583
- Anṭākī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b.Muṣṭ., 569
- Anṭākī, Ma.b.^CAl., 951
- Aqfahsī, A.b.^CImād al-Dīn, 649
- Āqḥiṣārī, A.b.^CAbd al-Qādir, 622
- Āqsarā'ī, Ibr.b.Ma., see -Mawāhibī, Ibr.
- Aqshahrī, ^CAbd al-Naṣīr b.^CAl. Khojazāde, 1552
- ^CArabī, M.b.^CAl., [762]
- ^CArabshāhī, Abū'l-Faṭḥ b. Makhdūm al-Ḥusaynī, 720
- Ardabīlī, A.b.Ibr.b.al-Ḥ., 60
- Ardabīlī, A.b.M., see Muqaddas Ardabīlī
- Ardabīlī, Ḥu.b. Sharaf al-Dīn, see -Ilāhī al-Ardabīlī

- Ardabīlī, M.b.^CAbd al-Ghanī, 1567
 -Ardabīlī, M.b.Amīn, see Mīr Abū'l-Faḥ
 -Ardakānī, A.b.M. Ibr., 518
 Aristotle, 1283
 -Armayūnī, Yū.b.^CAl., 62
 -Arrānī, M.^CA.b.M.Ḥ., 633
 Asad Allāh b. Ism., see Kāzīmī
 -Astarābādī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.^CA., 1479
 -Astarābādī, al-Ḥ.b.M., 462
 -Astarābādī, M.b.Abī Ṭālib al-Mūsawī al-Ḥusaynī,
 705
 -Astarābādī, M.Ja^Cfar, 586, 1061
 -Astarābādī, Sharaf al-Dīn ^CA.b.^CA., 247
 -Aswad, Ḥ. Pasha b. ^CAlā' al-Dīn, 326
 -Ashrafī, M.b.^CAbd al-Ghafūr, see Mu'min Ashrafī
 -Ashtarī, Warrām, see Warrām...
 -^CAwfī, A.b.M., 1520
 Awḥadzāde, 1018
 -Āydīnī, M.b.^CAl.b.^CA., see -Isfarā'inī,
 M.b.^CAl.b.^CA.
 -Āydīnī, Muṣṭ.b.Pīr M., 558, 832
 -Azharī, ^CAbd al-Muta^Cāl, 591
 -Azharī, Khālīd b. ^CAl., 1497
 -Azharī, Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥanafī, 153
 -^CAzīzī, ^CA., 7
^CAzmīzāde, Muṣṭ.b.M., 146
- Bābartī, Akmal al-Dīn M.b.Ma., 686, 848, 1594
 Badī^C al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, see -Hamadānī,
 A.b.al-Ḥu.
 Badr al-Rashīd, M.b.Ism., 24
 -Baghdādī, M.^CU.b.^CAbd al-Jalīl, 1179
 -Bahlawānī, Mūsā b. ^CAl., 974
 Baḥr al-^CUlūm, M.Mahdī b.Murtadā Ṭabāṭabā'ī, 156
 -Baḥrānī, A.b.^CA.b. Sa^Cīd, 1356
 -Baḥrānī, Hāshim b. S., 603
 -Baḥrānī, M. Ḥu., 460
 -Baḥrānī, Yū.b.A., 280, 593
 -Bājūrī, Ibr., 1264
 -Bakrī, M. Kamāl al-Dīn b.Muṣṭ., 191
 -Bakrī, Muṣṭ.b.Kamāl al-Dīn, 1324
 -Bakrī, Raḍī al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b.al-Ḥu., 98
 -Banbānī, M. Ya^Cqūb, 1427
 -Baqlī, Rūzbihān, 1309

- Barakah Şāhib, mawlawī, 1176
 -Baṭṭāh al-Ahdalī, Yū.b.M.b.Ya., 1521
 Bāyazīd al-Biṣṭāmī (al-Thānī), Abū M.[b.]^CInāyat Allāh, 1118
 -Bayḍawī, ^CAl.b.^CU., 39, 711, 733, 1553
 -Bayhaqī, Ḥamzah b. ^CA.Sa^Cd, 997
 -Bazdawī, see -Pazdawī
 -Bihārī, Muḥibb Allāh b. ^CAbd al-Shakūr, 810, 1319
 [-Bihbihānī], ^CAbd al-Ḥusayn b.M.Bāqir b.M. Akmal, 1475
 -Bihbihānī, M.Bāqir b.M. Akmal, 212, 214, 219, 220, 599, 616, 617, 1031, 1032, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1046, 1057, 1078, 1121, 1158, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1222, 1224, 1235, 1248, 1255, 1279
 -Bihbihānī, ShD M.b. Jamāl al-Dīn, 645
 -Bihishtī, 1021
 -Bihishtī, M.b.A., see -Isfarā'inī, M.b.A. al-Bihishtī
 Binnīs, M.b.A.b.M., 111
 -Birgilī, see -Birkawī
 -Birjandī, ^CAbd al-^CAlī b.M., 1392
 -Birkawī, M.b.Pīr ^CA., 9, 80, 151, 390, 1017, 1182, 1551
 -Birmāwī, Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., 193
 -Birsī, Rajab b.M., 71, 140, 582, 595, 685, 688, 795, 1405, 1609
 -Biṣṭāmī, Abū M. b. ^CInāyat Allāh, see Bāyazīd al-Biṣṭāmī (al-Thānī)
 -Bukhārī, ^CA.b.M., 210
 -Bukhārī, Khalīl b. al-^CAlā', 824
 -Bukhārī, M.b.Ism., 403
 -Bukhārī, M.b. Mubārakshāh, 273, 310
 -Bukhārī, Ṭāhir b.A.b. ^CAbd al-Rashīd, 565
 -Bura^Cī, ^CAbd al-Raḥīm b.A., 135
 -Burhānpūrī, M.b. Faḍl Allāh, 1536
 -Burūjirdī, Ja^Cfar b. Abī Ishāq, see Kashfī, Ja^Cfar
 Bustān Ef., see -Āydīnī, Muṣṭ. b. Pīr M.
 -Būşīrī, M.b.Sa^Cīd, 879

 -Dabbāgh, M., 959
 -Dabbāghī, A. al-Mar^Cashī, see -Mar^Cashī al-

- Dabbāghī, A.
Dabbāghzāde, M.b.Ma., 1519
-Dabīlī, ^CAbd al-Wahhāb b. ^CAr. Shīrāzī, 320
-Dajānī, Abū'l-Faṭḥ M.b.Ṣāliḥ, 347
-Dajānī, see -Qushāshī, A.b.M.
-Dajjānī, see -Qushāshī, A.b.M.
-Dakhwār, Muḥadhdhab al-Dīn ^CAbd al-Raḥīm b. ^CA.,
1505
-Damāmīnī, M.b.AB, 1540
-Dānī, ^CUthm. b. Sa^Cīd, [1429]
Dārābī, Ja^Cfar b. Abī Ishāq, see Kashfī, Ja^Cfar
Darandawī, Ḥamzah Ef., 1014
-Dārāndī, M.b. ^CU., 1201
-Dārānī, A. Sharīf b. Kamāl al-Dīn, 1425
-Dasūqī, see -Dusūqī
-Dashtakī, Ghīyāth al-Dīn Manṣūr b. Ṣadr al-Dīn
M., 1407
-Dashtakī, Nizām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,
200, 383, 961, 1163, 1447
-Dashtakī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M., 1089
-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As^Cad, 44, 581, 694,
954, 968, 990, 1005-1007, 1085, 1103, 1148,
1177, 1180, 1263, 1408, 1422, 1448, 1557
-Daylamī, H.b. Abi'l-Ḥ. M., 258, 354
-Daylamī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b. ^CA., see -Lāhījī,
Quṭb al-Dīn
-Daymī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn M.b. ^CUthmān, 651
-Dayrī, Ibr.b. ^CA.b.A., see Ibn Burayd
-Dimashqī, M.b.Ibr., 669
-Dimyāṭī, Nūr al-Dīn, 881
-Diwrikī, M.b.Ibr.b. ^CUthmān, 81
Dunquz, A., 675, 1022
-Dunquzī, ^CAl., 127
-Durūrī, Sarī al-Dīn, see Ibn al-Ṣā'igh,
M.b.Ibr.
-Dusūqī, M.b.A.b. ^CArafah, 1271

-Erzurūmī, M.b.Muṣṭafā, 975
Euclid, [1439]

Fāḍil Jawād, Jawād b. Sa^Cīd, 253, 567
Fahmī Ef., shaykh al-Islām, 658, [1213]
-Fajlījī, Abū Ishāq Ibr., 181

-Fākihī, [319]
 Fakhr al-Muḥaqqiqīn, M.b.Ḥ., 22, 324, 352, 399,
 942
 Fakhr al-Yāsīn, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū'l-Faṭḥ al-
 Ḥu.b.^CA.b.M.al-Ḥu., 57
 Fakhrīzāde al-Mawṣilī, ^CAl.b.Fakhr al-Dīn, 1307
 -Fakhūrī, A.b.Khalīl, 1040
 -Fanārī, M.b.Ḥamzah, 362, 742
 -Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, 241, 665, 681, 1091,
 1294, 1476, 1500
 -Fārānī, Ism., 242
 -Fārisī, Abū^CA.al-Ḥ.b.A.b.^CAbd al-Ghaffār, 678
 -Fārūqī, M.^CAzīm al-Dīn, see Gōpāmawī, M.
 -Fayḍ al-Kāshī, see Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī
 Fayḍ Allāh al-Rūmī, see Ṭursun-zāde
 -Fayyūmī, A.b.M., 743
 -Fayyūmī, Shihāb al-Dīn, 1569
 -Filālī, M.b.Abū'l-Qāsim, al-Sijilmāsī, 192
 -Fīrūzābādī, M.b.Ya^Cqūb, 866
 -Fīshāwī, A.b.A.b.Ḥ. Abū Muṣliḥ, 1549

Galen, 76, 92, 505, 509, 520
 Gelibolī, Muṣṭ.b.Ibr., 1610
 -Gīlānī, see -Jīlānī
 Gōpāmawī, Irtiḍā' ^CAlī, see Irtiḍā' ^CAlī Khān
 Gōpāmawī, M. ^CAzīm al-Dīn b. Kifāyat Allāh al-
 Fārūqī, 267
 Gujarātī, Wajīh al-Dīn, see ^CAlawī, Wajīh al-Dīn
 Gulpaygānī, M.Ja^Cfar b. ^CAbbās, 1510
 Güzelḥisārī, M.b.Ḥamzah, [1247]

-Gharawī, Jawād b.M., see -^CĀmilī, Jawād b.M.
 -Ghayṭī, Najm al-Dīn M.b.A., 16, 905
 -Ghazālī, Abū Ḥāmid, 51, 93, 331, 503, 724, 738,
 885
 -Ghazālī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., 1313, 1469
 -Ghaznawī, A.b.M., Jamāl al-Dīn, 807
 -Ghaznawī, Ibr.b.Ishāq, 1317

-Hamadānī, A.b.al-Ḥu., Badī^C al-Zamān, 667
 -Hamadānī, ^CA.b.Shihāb al-Dīn, 976
 -Hamadānī, M.b.^CAr., 1298
 -Hamadānī, Ṣadr al-Dīn, see -Qummī, Ṣadr al-

Dīn b.M. Bāqir
 -Harawī, M.b.Mubārakshāh, 131
 -Harawī, M.b.Yū. al-Ṭabīb, 112, 435
 -Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^CAlī, 20, 928, 929,
 960, 1036, 1145, 1258
 -Harawī, M. Zāhid, see Mīr Zāhid
 -Haydajī, M.b.Ma^Cṣūm-^CAlī, 260, 574
 Hibat Allāh b. Salāmah, Abū'l-Q., 521
 -Hilālī, M.b.Najm al-Dīn, 1300
 -Hindī, ^CA.b.Ḥusām al-Dīn, see -Muttaqī, ^CA.
 -Hindī, M.A^Czam b. Khayr al-Zamān, 43, 393, 806,
 1071, 1079, 1112, 1151, 1167, 1185, 1259,
 1265, 1419
 -Hindī, Naṣīr al-Ḥaqq, 1432
 Hippocrates, 1505
 -Hudhalī, Yaḥyā b. Sa^Cīd, see Ibn Sa^Cīd al-Ḥillī

Ḥafīd al-Nithārī, M.b.^CAl.b.M. al-Ṣiddīqī, 561
 Ḥafīd al-Taftāzānī, A.b.Ya., 1481
 Ḥāfiẓ Sulṭān M., see Kāshānī, Ḥāfiẓ M.
 -Ḥā'irī, M.Ḥu.b.^CAbd al-Raḥīm, 234
 -Ḥā'irī, Walī [Allāh] b. Ni^Cmat Allāh, 726
 -Ḥalabī, Ghars al-Dīn Khalīl b.A., see Ibn al-
 Naqīb, Ghars al-Dīn...
 -Ḥalabī, Ibr.b.M.b.Ibr., Burhān al-Dīn, 917
 -Ḥalabī, M.b.^CU., 1554
 -Ḥalabī, Nūr al-Dīn ^CA.b.Ibr., 1335
 -Ḥalabī, Sa^Cīd b. Mūsā, 340
 -Ḥalabī, Yūsuf b. Jirjīs al-Mārūnī, 1568
 -Ḥamawī, A.b.M., 246, 892
 -Ḥamawī, ^CAlawān ^CA.b.^CAṭīyah, 741
 Ḥamd Allāh, mawlawī, see Sandīlī, Ḥamd Allāh
 Ḥamzah Ef., see Darandawī
 -Ḥamzawī, M.Shākīr b.M.As^Cad al-Dimashqī, 575
 -Ḥanafī, M. al-Tabrīzī, 945, 969
 -Ḥanafī, Yaḥyā b. AB, 786
 -Ḥarfūshī, M.b.^CA.b.A., 864
 -Ḥarīrī, al-Qāsīm b.^CA., 668, 793
 -Ḥārithī, Ḥu.b.^CAbd al-Ṣamad, 980, 1602
 Ḥ.^CA., 1056
 Ḥ.b.^CAl., 1474
 -Ḥ.b.^CA. al-^CAskarī, 1398
 Ḥ.b.M., [33]
 -Ḥaṭṭāb, Yaḥyā b.M., see -Ru^Caynī, Yaḥyā b.M.

- Ḥifnāwī, M.Şāliḥ al-Sibā^Cī, 714
 -Ḥijāzī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., 863
 -Ḥillī, ^CAbd al-Muṭṭalib b.Abī'l-Fawāris, see
 -^CAmīdī, ^CAbd al-Muṭṭalib b.Abī'l-Fawāris
 -Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.^CA.b.Dā'ūd, 935
 -Ḥillī, M.b.Idrīs, see ^CIjlī, M.b.Idrīs
 -Ḥillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja^Cfar b.M., al-Muḥaqqiq al-
 Awwal, 605, 782, 813, 1331
 -Ḥillī, Şafī al-Dīn ^CAbd al-^CAzīz b. Sarāyā,
 106
 -Ḥillī, Yaḥyā b.A., see Ibn Sa^Cīd al-Ḥillī
 -Ḥimyarī, Ism.b.M., see al-Sayyid al-Ḥimyarī
 Ḥujjah, M. Mahdī b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn M. al-Riḍawī,
 909
 Ḥujjat al-Islām, see -Işfahānī, M. Bāqir b. M.
 Taqī
 -Ḥumaydī, M.b.^CA., 1194
 -Ḥurr al-^CAmīlī, M.b.al-Ḥ., 125, 236, 437, 1412
 -Ḥusām al-Wa^Cizī, 889
 Ḥusayn b. ^CAbd al-Şamad, see -Ḥārithī
 Ḥu. b. Ibr., 1107
 Ḥu. b. Iskandar, 448
 -Ḥusaynī, ^CAbd al-Ḥalīm b.M., 1199
 -Ḥusaynī, ^CAbd al-Wāsi^C b.M., 170
 -Ḥusaynī, Fakhr al-Dīn, see -Sammākī, Fakhr al-
 Dīn
 -Ḥusaynī, Ikhtiyār b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn, 68
 -Ḥusaynī, M. b. M. Taqī, see Raḍī al-Dīn al-
 Ḥusaynī
 -Ḥusaynī, M. Sa^Cīd b. Khalīl, 1482
 -Ḥusaynī, M.Şādiq b.^CAbd al-Razzāq, 1133

- Ibn Abī Jumhūr al-Aḥsā'ī, 763
 Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd, ^CAbd al-Ḥamīd b.Hibat Allāh,
 826, 875
 Ibn Abī'l-Shukr al-Maghribī, Yaḥyā b. M., 498,
 1102
 Ibn Abī Sharīf al-Maqdisī, Kamāl al-Dīn M.b.A.,
 811
 Ibn Ājurrum, 12
 Ibn al-^CArabī, 244, 346, 376, 511, [883],
 936, [1384]
 Ibn al-^CArabī, ^CA., 1054
 Ibn al-Athīr, Majd al-Dīn al-Mubārak b.M., 842

Ibn al-Bakrajī, Muṣṭ.b.A. al-Āmāsiyawī, 1312
 Ibn al-Fāriḍ, ^CU., 136, [884]
 Ibn al-Hā'im al-Faraḍī, A.b.M., [859]
 Ibn al-Ḥāḥib, ^CUthmān b. ^CU., 325, 461, 1326
 Ibn al-Jawzī, ^CAr.b.^CA., 537, 814
 Ibn al-Jazarī, AB A.b.M., 294
 Ibn al-Jazarī, M.b.M., 157, 315, 805, 1429
 Ibn al-Khaṭīb, Badr al-Dīn M., [158]
 Ibn al-Majdī, A.b.Rajab, 1198
 Ibn al-Malak, ^CAbd al-Laṭīf b. ^CAbd al-^CAzīz, 107, 636
 Ibn al-Mayyit al-Budayrī, Abū Ḥāmid, 147
 Ibn al-Mihtār, Abū ^CAl. M., 734
 Ibn al-Mu^Callim, see -Mufīd, M.b.M.
 Ibn al-Muqri', Ism. b. AB, 1117
 Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H.b.Yū., 21, 35, 94, 334, 350, 378, 446, 487, 499, 564, 606, 728, 731, 770, 798, 828, 829, 845, 847, 894, 1389, 1394, 1434, 1579
 Ibn al-Nafīs, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA.b.Abī'l-Ḥazm, 766, 868
 Ibn al-Naqīb, Ghars al-Dīn Khalīl b.A., 1086
 Ibn al-Sa^Cātī, Muṣaffar al-Dīn A.b.^CA., 624
 Ibn al-Suwaydī, Ibr.b.M.b.Ṭarḥān, 1391
 Ibn al-Shāṭir, ^CA.b.Ibr., 1044, 1196, 1200
 Ibn al-Ṣabbāgh al-Safāqusī, ^CA.b.M., 235
 Ibn al-Ṣā'igh, M.b.Ibr., Sarī al-Dīn, 857
 Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ al-Shahrazūrī, ^CUthmān b. ^CAr., 676
 Ibn al-Ṭayyib al-Qādirī, ^CAbd al-Salām, 919
 Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn ^CU. b. al-Muṣaffar, 553
 Ibn ^CAqīl, ^CAl.b.^CAr., 25
 Ibn Arfa^C Ra'sahu, ^CA.b.Mūsā, [254]
 Ibn ^CAskar, ^CAr.b.M., 355
 Ibn ^CAzzūm, ^CAbd al-Jalīl b.A., 1366
 Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, 31, 380, [397], 466, 512, 525, 542, 1547, 1572
 Ibn Bakhshāyish, Sulaymān b. Ḥamzah, 223
 Ibn Burayd al-Dayrī al-Qādirī, Ibr.b.^CA.b.A., 614
 Ibn Dā'ūd, see -Ḥillī, H.b.^CA.b.Dā'ūd
 Ibn Fahd al-Āsādī, Jamāl al-Dīn A.b.M., 594, 758, 1560
 Ibn Faraḥ al-Ishbīlī, ShD A.b.M., 650
 Ibn Firishte, see Ibn al-Malak

Ibn Ghāzī al-^CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.^CA., 345, 656,
 801, 1361, 1367
 Ibn Hishām, ^CAl.b.Yū., 118, 756, 893, 1373
 Ibn Hubal, ^CA.b.A., 773
 Ibn Ḥabīb, Abū'l-Q. al-Ḥ.b.M., 69
 Ibn Ḥajar al-^CAsqalānī, A.b.^CA., 794
 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī, A.b.M., [319], 1478
 Ibn Ḥashīsh, see Ibn Bakhshāyish
 Ibn Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī, Taqī al-Dīn AB, 987
 Ibn Idrīs, M.b.A., see ^CIjlī, M.b.A.b.Idrīs
 Ibn Iskandar, see Ḥu. b. Iskandar
 Ibn Jamā^Cah, ^CIzz al-Dīn M.b.AB, 1608
 Ibn Jumay^C, Hibat Allāh, 1526
 Ibn Juzay, Abū'l-Qāsim M.b.A., 900
 Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., 58, 884, 963, 1012,
 1033, 1052, 1055, 1059, 1060, 1063, 1065,
 1066, 1080, 1097, 1104, 1108, 1125, 1149,
 1152, 1155, 1156, 1159-1161, 1168, 1170,
 1171, 1174, 1178, 1181, 1206, 1210, 1229,
 1231, 1232, 1241, 1334, 1339, 1350, 1355,
 1472, 1499, 1546
 Ibn Khaldūn, ^CAr.b.M., 804, 1368
 Ibn Mālik, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M., 26
 Ibn Mālik, M.b.^CAl., [26], 576
 Ibn Marzūq al-Ḥafīd al-^CAjīsī, M.b.A., 544
 Ibn Mas^Cūd, A.b.^CAl., 674
 Ibn Maṣ^Cūm, see -Madanī, ^CA. Ṣadr al-Dīn
 Ibn Māzah, ^CU.b.^CAbd al-^CAzīz, 300
 Ibn Miskawayh, A.b.M., 222
 Ibn Nubātah, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.M., 1305
 Ibn Nujaym al-Miṣrī, ^CU.b.Ibr., 74, 1038, 1072,
 1254
 Ibn Qādī ^CAjlūn, M.b.^CAl., 104
 Ibn Qāsim al-^CAbbādī, 1483
 Ibn Qayyim al-Jawzīyah, 327, 450
 Ibn Qūlūyah, Ja^Cfar b.M., 468
 Ibn Rushd, 1570
 Ibn Sab^Cīn, ^CAbd al-Ḥaqq b.Ibr., 862
 Ibn Sa^Cīd al-Ḥillī, Yaḥyā b.A., 858
 Ibn Sayyid al-Nās, M.b.M., 855
 Ibn Sīnā, 224, 322, 411, 831, 867, 877, 937,
 947, 1029, 1110, 1221, 1315, 1363, 1400, 1406
 Ibn Turkeh, see Turkeh Iṣfahānī
 Ibn Ṭā'ūs, Raḍī al-Dīn ^CA.b.Mūsā, 501, 759, 768
 Ibn Ṭūlūn al-Ṣāliḥī, M.b.^CA., 144

- Ibn Umayl al-Tamīmī, M.b.Umayl, [1010]
 Ibn Ya^Clā al-Ḥasanī al-Sharīf, M.b.A., 13
 Ibn Zaghdūn, see -Tūnisī, M.b.A.b.M.
 Ibn Zuhrah, Ḥamzah b. ^CA., 256
 Ibn Zafar al-Ṣaqalī, M.b.Ibr., 556
 -Ījī, ^CAḍud al-Dīn ^CAr.b.A., 706, 781, 1013,
 1270
 -^CIjlī, M.b.Idrīs, 1304, 1534
 Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn, see -Ḥusaynī,
 Ikhtiyār...
 Ilāhābādī, ^CAbd Allāh b. Shihāb al-Qāḍī, 1424
 Ilāhābādī, Jar Allāh, 1566
 -Ilāhī al-Ardabīlī, Ḥu. b. Sharaf al-Dīn, 955,
 1449
^CImād al-Dīn Ma., 872
 -^CIrāqī, ^CAbd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥu., [189]
 -^CIrāqī, Walī al-Dīn A.b.^CAbd al-Raḥīm, 182
 -^CIrāqī, Ma.b.Ja^Cfar b. Bāqir, see Mīthamī, Ma.
 -Irbilī, ^CA. b. ^CĪsā, 481, 999
 Irtidā' ^CAlī Khān b. Muṣṭ. Khān Gōpāmawī, 1415
^CĪsā b. Yaḥyā, Abū Sahl, see -Masīḥī
 -Isfarā'inī, ^CIṣām al-Dīn Ibr.b.M., 45, 984,
 991, 1272
 -Isfarā'inī, M.b.^CAl.b.^CA., 1239
 -Isfarā'inī, M.b.A. Bihishtī, 887
 -Isfarā'inī, Tāj al-Dīn M.b.M., 164
 -Istighrā'ī, M., 888
 Ishkawarī, Abū'l-Qāsim b. Ma^Cṣūm, 439
 -Iṣfahānī, Abū Ṭālib b.^CAl., 109
 -Iṣfahānī, ^CA. Akbar al-Sharīf b.M.Bāqir, 666
 -Iṣfahānī, Ism. b. ^CAbbād, 973
 -Iṣfahānī, Ma. b. ^CAr., 703
 -Iṣfahānī, M. Ism. b. Samī, Wāḥid al-^CAyn, 307,
 1461
 -Iṣfahānī, M.b.^CAbd al-Ṣamad, see Shahshahānī...
 -Iṣfahānī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī (Naqī), Ḥujjat al-
 Islām, 1605
 -Iṣfahānī, M. Bāqir b. ShD M., see Mīr Dāmād
 -Iṣfahānī, M.H.b.Bāqir, see -Najafī, M.H.b.Bāqir
 -Iṣfahānī, M. Qāsim b.M. Ṣāliḥ, 1462
 -Iṣfahānī, M. Taqī b. ^CAbd al-Raḥīm, 276
 Izmīrī, M.b.Wā^Ciz, see Mar^Cashī, M.b.Wā^Ciz
 -Iznīqī, ^CA. Chelebi, 475

- Jābalqī, see -Jāblaqī
 -Ja^Cbarī, Ibr.b.^CU., 405
 Jābir b. Ḥayyān, 96, 504, 524, 812, 1146, 1316
 -Jāblaqī, ^CAbd al-^CAlī b. Ma., 30
 Jād al-Mawlā, M.b.Mi^Cdān, 648
 Ja^Cfar b.M. al-Ṣādiq, 328, 339, 744
 -Jaghmīnī, Ma.b.^CU., 873
 Jalāl b. Qiwām b. al-Ḥakīm, 880
 -Jamālī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA.b.A., 772
 -Jāmī, ^CAr.b.A., 155, 202, 239, 1275, 1347
 -Jammāzī, M., 494
 -Jārabardī, A.b.al-Ḥu., 1327
 -Jarīdī, H., see -Siyāhī, Ḥ. al-Jarīdī
 Jawād b. Sa^Cīd, see Fāḍil Jawād
 -Jawharī, A.b.al-Ḥ., 337
 -Jawharī, Ism.b.Ḥammād, 1385
 Jāwīsh al-Rūmī al-Azharī, Murād b. Yūsuf, 817
 -Jawnpūrī, Ma.b.M., 1329
 -Jazā'irī, Mūsā b. ^CAzīz Allāh, see
 -Khurramābādī, Mūsā
 -Jazā'irī, Ni^Cmat Allāh b. ^CAl.b.M., 36, 203,
 644, 670
 -Jazarī, Ḥaydar b. ^CAr., 860
 -Jazūlī, M.b.S., 132
 -Jīlānī, ^CAbd al-Karīm, see -Jīlī...
 -Jīlānī, ^CAbd al-Qādir, 469, 1443, 1592
 -Jīlānī, Abū'l-Q. b. al-Ḥ., see -Qummī, Abū'l-Q.
 -Jīlānī, ^CA., 870
 -Jīlānī, M.b.M. Naṣīr, 199
 -Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 897, 1083, 1092, 1463
 -Jīlānī, Niḏām al-Dīn [^CA.b.Ḥ., Ḥakīm al-Mulk],
 1051
 -Jīlānī, Ṣadr al-Dīn ^CA.b.M., 1365
 -Jildakī, Aydamur b. ^CA., 254, 745, 1506
 -Jīlī, ^CAbd al-Karīm b. Ibr., 257
 Jīwan al-Laknawī, A.b.Abī Sa^Cīd, 853
 -Ju^Cfī, Mufaddal b. ^CU., 527
 -Jumzūrī, S., 1538
 -Jurjānī, ^CAbd al-Qāhir b. ^CAr., 82, 451
 -Jurjānī, ^CA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, 180,
 695, 709, 746, 776, 957, 992, 1150, 1165,
 1175, 1209, 1236, [1276], 1487, 1518, 1555
 -Jurjānī, M.b.^CA.b.M., Rukn al-Dīn, 249
 -Jurjānī, Nūr al-Dīn M. b. al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,
 262

- Ka^Cb b. Zuhayr, 117
 -Kaf^Camī, Ibr.b.^CA., 454
 -Kaffawī, M.b.Ḥumayd, 119, 949, 1015
 -Kalabādhi, M.b.Ishāq, 1387
 -Kalanbawī (Gelenbewī), Ism.b.Muṣṭ., 130, 1416
 -Kalāntarī, Abū'l-Q. b.M.^CA., 1441
 -Kalbāsī, see -Karbāsī
 -Karakī, ^CA.b.^CAbd al-^CAlī, al-Muḥaqqiq
 al-Thānī, 391, 402, [783], [988], 1037, 1062,
 1261, 1332
 -Karbālā'ī, M.b.Ism., Abū ^CAlī, 797
 -Karbāsī, M.Ibr.b.M.Ḥ., 368, 727
 -Karbāsī, M.Maḥdī b.M. Ibr., 1223
 -Kardūdī, M.b.^CAq., 313
 -Kāshānī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b.A., 240, 377, 642,
 1242, 1357, 1531
 -Kāshānī, Abū'l-Ḥ.b.M., 923
 -Kāshānī, Ḥāfiẓ M.b. Tūlek b. Karīm, 204
 -Kāshānī, M.^CA.b.M.Ḥ., see Arrānī, M.^CA.
 -Kāshānī, Najm al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b.M. al-Narāqī,
 1404
 -Kashfī, Ja^Cfar b. Abī Ishāq, 116, 1359
 -Kāshī, Abū'l-Ḥ., see -Kāshānī, Abī'l-Ḥ.b.M.
 -Kāshī, ^CImād al-Dīn Yaḥyā b.A., 1023
 -Kāshī, Muḥsin, see Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī
 Kāshif al-Ghiṭā', Ja^Cfar b. Khidr al-Najafī,
 480, 895, 1035, [1260], [1278]
 -Kashmīrī, Shams, 1049
 -Kātī, Ḥusām al-Dīn, 363
 -Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn ^CA.b.^CU., 308, 769,
 989, 1094
 -Kāzarūnī, Sadīd al-Dīn, 757
 -Kāẓimī, see -^CĀmilī, Jawād b.M.
 -Kāẓimī, Āsad Allāh b. Ism., 589, 663, 1119
 -Kāẓimī, Jawād b. Sa^Cīd, see Fāḍil Jawād
 -Kāẓimī, M. Amīn [b.M.] b.^CM.^CA.; 275
 -Kāẓimī, M. Jawād, see Fāḍil Jawād
 Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., 341, 404, 1070,
 1132, 1308
 -Kirmānī, Nafīs b. ^CIwāḍ, 767, 1333
 -Kisā'ī, Abū Ja^Cfar [M.]b.^CAl., 514
 -Kūfī, Furāt b.Ibr.b.Furāt, 1397
 -Kūfī, Mufaḍḍal b.^CU., see -Ju^Cfī, Mufaḍḍal
 -Kūhīn al-^CAṭṭār al-Isrā'īlī, Abū'l-Munā, 725
 -Kulaynī, M.b.Ya^Cqūb, 455

- Kūrānī, Ibr.b.Ḥ., 84, 392, 610, 876, 1498
 -Kurdī, Ibr.b.Ḥ., see -Kūrānī, Ibr.b.Ḥ.
 -Kurdī, M. Manlāzādeh, 221
- Khādimī, Abū Nu^Caym A.b.Muṣṭ., 1134
 -Khādimī, Abū Sa^Cīd M.b.Muṣṭ., 54, 557, 1039,
 1204, 1246, 1468
 -Khādimī, M.b.^CAl., 1147
 -Khafrī, M.b.A., 789, 1306, 1464
 -Khājū'ī, Ism.b.M.Ḥu., see Māzandarānī, M.Ism.
 Khālid b.^CAl. al-Azharī, 14
 Khalīfat al-Sulṭān, see Sulṭān al-^CUlamā', Ḥu.
 -Khalkhālī, Ḥu.b.Ḥ., 268, 777, 1203
 -Khalkhālī, M.b.Muẓaffar, 723
 -Khānī, Qāsim b. Ṣalaḥ al-Dīn, [959]
 -Kharāqī, ^CAbd al-Jabbār b.^CAbd al-Jabbār, 1388
 -Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faraj, 962
 -Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, 523, 931, 1515, 1516, 1532
 -Khaṭīb al-Qādirī, M. Abū'l-Naṣr, 588
 -Khaṭīb al-Tabrīzī, M.b.^CAl., 739
 -Khawāfī, Zayn al-Dīn AB M.b.M., 1591
 -Khayālī, A.b.Mūsā, 46
 -Khiḍrī, M.b.A., see -Khafrī, M.b.A.
 -Khiṭā'ī, ^CUthmān Mullāzāde, 1484, 1488
 Khojāzāde, 808
 -Khujaṇḍī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.M., 1492
 -Khurāsānī, Ḥ.b.M. Ḥusayn, 910
 -Khūrī, Niqūlā al-Ṣā'igh, 137
 -Khurramābādī, Mūsā b. ^CAzīz Allāh al-Jazā'irī,
 740
 -Khwājū'ī, M.Ism., see Māzandarānī, M.Ism.
 -Khwānsārī, Ḥu.b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., 370, 687,
 1124, 1135, 1136
 -Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., 926, 1364,
 1451
 -Khwārizmī, Ṭāhir b. Islām, 433
- Labīb, M. Amīn b.Ism.b.^CAbd al-Ghafūr, 820
 -Lāhijī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b.^CA., 1362, 1452, 1465
 -Lāhijī, Ḥ.b.^CAbd al-Razzāq, 1607
 -Lāhijī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.^CA., 621
 -Laknawī, Jīwan, see Jīwan al-Laknawī
 -Laqānī, ^CAbd al-Ṣalām b.Ibr., 379

- Lārī, ^CAbd al-Ghafūr, 205
 -Lārī, Kamāl [al-Dīn] b.M.b. Fakhr b.^CA., 1008
 -Lārī, Muşliḥ al-Dīn M., 269
- Madanī, ^CA. Şadr al-Dīn b.A. Niẓām al-Dīn, 37, 1318, 1322
 -Maghnīsawī, Abū'l-Muntahā, see Abū'l-Muntahā
 -Maghribī, Ibr.b.Abī Sa^Cid, see -^CAlā'ī, Ibr. b. Abī Sa^Cid
 -Maghribī, Yaḥyā b.M.b. Abī'l-Shukr, see Ibn Abī'l-Shukr
 -Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.A., 1399, 1584
 -Maḥbūbī, A.b.^CUbayd Allāh b.Ibr., 1491
 -Maḥbūbī, ^CUbayd Allāh b. Mas^Cūd b. Tāj al-Sharī^Cah, 1529, 1601
 Majdī, Şāliḥ, 1430
 -Majlisī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī, 42, 126, 1202
 -Majlisī, M.Taqī b. Maqşūd ^CA., 932, 1351
 Majnūn Banī ^CĀmir, Qays b. al-Mulawwaḥ, 138
 -Majūsī, ^CA.b.al-^CAbbās, 467
 -Makkī, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn, 493
 -Makkī, M.b.Ibr. al-Qādī, 717
 -Mallāḥ, ^CAr. b. Yaḥyā, 63
 -Mallālī, M.b.^CU.b.İbr., see -Tilimsānī
 -Ma'mūnī, Ibr., 1483
 -Manūfī, Manşūr, 1353
 -Mar^Cashī, Ḥu.b.Ḥaydar al-Tabrīzī, 400
 -Mar^Cashī, M.b.Wā^Ciẓ b. Walījān, 32, 89, 90, 123, 250, 293, 344, 375, 570, 830, 865, 1082, 1301-1303, 1330, 1530, 1550, 1612
 -Mar^Cashī al-Dabbāghī (Dabbāgh muftī), A., 965
 -Marghīnānī, ^CA.b.AB, 264
 -Māridīnī, ^CA.b. al-Musharraf, 444
 -Marjānī, ^CAl.b. ^CAbd al-Malik b. ^CAl., 1277
 -Marrākushī, 812
 -Marrākushī, M.b.Abī Zayd, 365
 -Marrākushī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M. al-^CAllām, 637, 661
 -Masīḥī, Abū Sahl ^CĪsā b. Yaḥyā, 519
 -Maşmūdī, M.b.A.b.^CAbd al-Malik, 1575
 -Mawāhibī, Ibr.b.Ma. al-Āqsarā'ī, 819
 -Mawşilī, Salīm al-Ḥanafī al-Wā^Ciẓ, 491
 -Maybudī, Ḥu.b.Mu^Cin al-Dīn, 272
 -Maylānī, M.b.^CAbd al-Raḥīm, 1352

- Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad^Cū bi-Isma^Cīl, 1030, 1034, 1088, 1095, 1127, 1234, 1249, 1266, 1453
- Māzandarānī, M. Šālīḥ b. A., 458, 600, 1614
- Mīr Abū'l-Faṭḥ, M. b. Amīn al-Sa^Cidī al-Ardabīlī, 970, 1016, 1417
- Mīr Dāmād, 840, 861, 922, 1297, 1346, 1372, 1562, 1573
- Mīr Zāhid, M. Zāhid b. M. Aslam al-Harawī, 1336, 1418
- Mīrak al-Bukhārī, see -Bukhārī, M. b. Mubārakshāh
- Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, 309, 778, 971, 1454
- Mīrzā M. Āghā, 1122
- Mišrī, ^CAbd al-Šamad b. ^CAl., 438
- Mišrī, M., 939
- Mišrī, M. Amīn ^CĀrif al-Qurashī Kirīdī, 938
- Mīthamī, Ma. b. Ja^Cfar b. Bāqir, 443
- Mizzī, M. b. A. b. ^CAr., 479, 933
- Mubārak b. ^CAbd al-Ḥaqq b. Nūr, 1539
- Mubārakshāh al-Mantiqī, 201
- Mudurnī, M. b. Muṣṭafā, 1586
- Mufaḍḍal b. ^CU., see -Ju^Cfī, Mufaḍḍal b. ^CU.
- Mufīd, M. b. M. b. al-Nu^Cmān, 357, 715
- M. Āghā-yi Mujtahid, 1069
- M. Amīn ^CĀrif, see -Mišrī, M. Amīn ^CĀrif
- M. Amīn b. Ism. b. ^CAbd al-Ghafūr, see -Labīb, M. Amīn...
- M. As^Cad b. AB al-Shukrī al-Nawshahrī b. AB al-Istānbūlī, 335
- M. Ḥu. b. M. Raḥīm, see Hā'irī, M. Ḥu....
- M. b. A., 1312
- M. b. Shaykh Muṣliḥ al-Dīn, 754
- M. b. Yū. Qara Pīrī, 374
- M. Ja^Cfar b. A. b. Ism. b. M. Taqī, 154, 584, 978
- M. Kāzīm b. al-Ḥu., see -Ṭūsī, M. Kāzīm
- M. Khalīl b. M. Ashraf, see -Qazwīnī, M. Khalīl
- M. Maḥdī b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn M. al-Riḍawī, Ḥujjah, see Ḥujjah, M. Maḥdī
- M. Maḥdī b. M. Ja^Cfar, see Mūsawī, Maḥdī b. Ja^Cfar
- M. Muqīm al-Qazwīnī, see Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm
- M. Naqī b. A. b. Zayn al-Dīn b. Ibr., 18
- M. Ridā, 372
- M. Sa^Cid b. Khalīl, see -Ḥusaynī, M. Sa^Cid
- M. Šādiq b. ^CAbd al-Razzāq al-Ḥusaynī, see

- Ḥusaynī, M. Şādiq
M. Şāliḥ b. A., see Māzandarānī, M.Şāliḥ
M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-^CAlī, see -Harawī, M.Taqī
-Muḥaqqiq al-Awwal, see -Ḥillī, Najm al-Dīn
-Muḥaqqiq al-Thānī, see -Karakī, ^CA.b.^CAbd
al-^CAlī
Muḥsin b.M. Tāhir, see Tālaqānī, Muḥsin b.M.
Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b. Murtaḍā, 166, 228,
255, 287, 291, 342, 464, 465, 562, 604, 615,
730, 735, 753, 760, 850, 908, [1084], 1169,
1299, 1370, 1376, 1574
-Mukaḥḥil(?), M.b.^CA., 1289
Mullā Jīwan, see Jīwan al-Laknawī, A.
Mullā Khusraw, M.b.Farāmurz, 145, 737
Mullā Mīrzā, see -Shīrwānī, M.b.Ḥ.
Mullā Muḥsin, see Muḥsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī
Mullā Rafī^Cā, M.Rafī b.Faraj al-Gīlānī, 456
Mullā Shamsā, see -Jīlānī, M. Shamsā
Mullā Şadrā, see -Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr.
Mu'min Ashrafī, M.b.^CAbd al-Ghafūr, 679, 1050
Munajjim-Bāshī, A.b.Luṭf Allāh al-Salānikī, 1589
Muqaddas Ardabīlī, A.b.M., 626, 1455, 1611
-Murādī, ^CAbd al-Jalīl b.A., see Ibn ^CAzzūm
Mūsawī, Maḥdī b. Ja^Cfar, 213, 476, 927
Mūsawī, M. Maḥdī b.M. Ja^Cfar, see Mūsawī, Maḥdī
-Mūsawī, M.b.^CA.b.al-Ḥu., see -^CĀmilī, M.b.^CA.
b.al-Ḥu.
-Mūsawī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī, Ḥujjat al-Islām, see
-Işfahānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī
Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, 1381
-Mutanabbī, 139
-Muttaqī, ^CA.b.Ḥusām al-Dīn b.^CAbd al-Malik,
252, 442
-Muṭarrizī, Nāşir b. ^CAbd al-Sayyid, 747
-Nābulusī, ^CAbd al-Ghanī b. Ism., 323, 394, 484,
488, 492, 530, 550, 839, 852, 903, 911, 916,
1291, 1431, 1548, 1588
-Najafī, Fakhr al-Dīn, see -Ṭurayhī, Fakhr al-
Dīn
-Najafī, Ja^Cfar b. Khidr, see Kāshif al-Ghiṭā'
-Najafī, M.Ḥ.b. Bāqir, 434
-Najjārī, Khalīl b. al-^CAlā', see -Bukhārī,
Khalīl

Najm al-Dīn al-Kubrā, 1269
 -Nakha'ī, Warrām, see Warrām...
 -Naqshbandī, A.b.İbr.b.^CAllān, see -Şiddīqī,
 A.b.İbr.
 -Naqshbandī, A.b.Sulaymān al-Khālidī, 1130
 -Naqshbandī, Muşţafā b. al-Ḥu., see -Şādiqī,
 Muşţ.b.al-Ḥu.
 -Narāqī, ^CAbd al-Şāhib M.b.A.b.M. Mahdī, 684
 -Narāqī, Mahdī b. Abī Dharr, 907
 -Narāqī, Najm al-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim, see Kāshānī,
 Najm al-Dīn
 -Nasafī, Abū Mu^Cīn Maymūn b.M., 113
 -Nasafī, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū'l-Barakāt ^CAl.b.A.,
 470, 635
 -Nasafī, Najm al-Dīn ^CU.b.M., [46]
 Naşīr al-Ḥaqq, see -Hindī, Naşīr al-Ḥaqq
 Naşr Allāh, 886
 -Nasūḫī, M. Ef., 981, 1354
 -Nawawī, Yaḥyā b. Sharaf, 729
 -Nawshahrī, M. Chelebī, 1131, 1207
 -Nayrīzī, Ma.b.M., 1460
 Ni^Cmat Allāh, al-qādī, 1009
 -Nirāqī, see -Narāqī
 -Nīsābūrī, M.b.^CAbd al-Nabī, 691
 -Nīsābūrī, Niẓām al-Dīn al-Ḥ.b.M., 996, 1393
 -Nīsābūrī, ^CU.b.al-Ḥ., Abū Ḥāfiẓ, see
 -Samarqandī, ^CU.b.al-Ḥ.
 -Niyāzī, M., [1354]
 Niẓām al-^CUlamā', see -Tabrīzī, Ma.b.M.
 -Nūrī, ^CA.b.Jamshīd, 920
 -Nūrī, M.Ḥu.b.Yaḥyā, 1047, 1142, 1214

Pahlawān, Mūsā b. ^CAl. al-Tūqādī, see
 -Bahlawānī, Mūsā b. ^CAl.
 Paracelsus, 1558
 Pārsā, M.b.M.b.Ma., 183
 -Pazdawī, ^CA.b.M., 472

Qādīzāde al-Rūmī, Mūsā b. M., 790
 Qādī-zāde Karehrūdī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CAbd al-
 Khāliq, 972
 -Qā'inī, Abū Ṭalīb b. Abī Turāb, 592
 -Qalaşādī, ^CA.b.M., 353

- Qalyūbī, A.b.A., 1585
 -Qandahārī, Ḥabīb Allāh, 91
 -Qannawjī, Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Qādirī, 486
 -Qarabāghī, Yūsuf b.M. Jān, [969]
 Qarabāsh-Walī, see -Qaṣṭamūnī, ^CA. al-Aṭwal
 Qara Pīrī, M.b.Yū., 374
 Qaratepelī, Ḥu.b.Muṣṭafā, 952
 -Qārī al-Harawī, ^CA.b.Sulṭān M., 163, 231, 316,
 689, 710
 -Qārṣī, D.b.M., 1183
 -Qaṣṭamūnī, ^CA.al-Aṭwal b.M., Qarabāsh-Walī,
 67, 750, 883, 1410
 -Qashshāshī, see -Qushāshī
 -Qayrawānī, ^CAbd al-Jalīl b.A., see Ibn ^CAzzūm
 Qays b. al-Mulawwah, see Majnūn Banī ^CAmir
 -Qayṣarawī, M. Rāsikh b.M. Nūrī, 336
 -Qayṣarī, ^CAbd al-Muḥsin, 66
 -Qayṣarī, Dā'ūd b.Ma., 816, 1433
 -Qāzābādī, A.b.M., 986, 1018
 -Qazwīnī, Ibr.b.M.Bāqir Mūsawī Ḥā'irī, 167
 -Qazwīnī, Khalīl b. al-Ghāzī, 1137, 1561
 -Qazwīnī, M.b.^CAr., Khaṭīb Dimashq, [1480]
 -Qazwīnī, M.b.M. Mahdī, see -Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-
 Dīn b.M. Mahdī
 -Qazwīnī, M. Khalīl b.M. Ashraf, 854
 -Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm, 27, 225
 -Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b.M. Mu'min, 652, 654, 657,
 659, 846
 -Qazwīnī, Muḥsin b. M. Ṭāhir, see -Ṭālaqānī,
 Muḥsin...
 -Qazwīnī, Qiwām al-Dīn, see -Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-
 Dīn
 -Qazwīnī, Raḍī al-Dīn M.b.Ḥ., 545, 585, 752
 -Qazwīnī, Zakarīyā' b.M., 77
 Qiwām al-Dīn, see -Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-Dīn
 -Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M.b.Ishāq, 233, 332, 719,
 856, 1528
 -Qudūrī, A.b.M., 785
 -Quhistānī, Ḥu.b.Jamāl al-Dīn, 877
 -Quhistānī, ShD M., 232
 Qūl A.b.M. al-Kirmāstī, 47, 359
 -Qummī, Abū'l-Q. M.b.Ḥ., 901
 -Qummī, ^CA. b. Ibr. b. Hāshim, 1401
 -Qummī, Sa^Cīd, 55a-k, 59, 216, 526, 1341
 -Qummī, Ṣadr al-Dīn [M.] b.M.Bāqir, 1577

- Qustā b. Lūqā, 500
 -Qushāshī, A.b.M.b.^CAbd al-Nabī, 508, 822, 876,
 1527
 -Qūshjī, ^CAlā' al-Dīn ^CA.b.M., 1184, 1273,
 1459
 Quṭb al-Muḥaqqiqīn, 964, 1100
- Raḍī al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī, M.b.M. Taqī, 396
 -Raḍī al-Qazwīnī, see -Qazwīnī, Raḍī al-Dīn M.
 -Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, al-Ḥu.b.M., 755, 1411
 -Rajrājī, ^CAbd al-Salām, 1340
 Ramaḍān b.M. al-Ḥanafī, 50
 -Ramī, ShD A.b.A., 1375
 -Rānkū'ī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq b. Mullā Mīr al-Jīlānī,
 1436
 -Raḡūqī, Sulaymān b. M., 148
 Rāstgū, Maṣūr b. ^CAl., 1428
 -Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b.M. ^CA., 103, 507, 1510
 -Rashtī, Kāzīm b. Qāsim, 73, 415, 417, 418, 944,
 1067, 1068, 1099, 1240, 1290, 1292, 1403
 -Rashtī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī (Naqī), 702
 -Rashtī, M.Riḍā b.M. Ṣāliḥ al-^CĀmilī, 1502
 -Raṣṣāṣ, 449
 -Rāwandī, Quṭb al-Dīn Sa^Cīd b. Hibat Allāh, 552
 -Rāzī, Abū Bakr M.b. Zakarīyā', 129, 176, 515,
 543
 -Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.^CU., 371, 607
 -Rāzī, M.b.AB b.^CAbd al-Qādir, 279, 771
 -Rāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b.M., 579, 761, 1153, 1154,
 1166, 1437
 -Ru^Caynī, Yaḥyā b.M. al-Ḥaṭṭāb, 1087
 -Rūmī, A.b.^CAbd al-Qādir, see -Āqḥiṣārī
 -Rūmī, Mas^Cūd, 707, 1026
- Sabtī, A. Abū'l-^CAbbās, 660
 -Sabzawārī, Hādī b. Mahdī, 259, 573, 841
 -Sabzawārī, M.Bāqir b.M. Mu'min, 495, 1138, 1141
 Sāchaqlizādeh al-Mar^Cashī, M., 1002, 1003, 1077,
 1426, 1507, 1508
 Sa^Cd al-Bayhaqī, see -Bayhaqī, Ḥamzah b.^CA.
 Sa^Cd Allāh, Abū M., 664
 -Saftī, see -Ṣafatī
 -Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn M.b.M., 179

- Salānikī, A.b.Luṭf Allāh, see Munajjim-Bāshī, A.
- Salqānī, ^CU.b.Khalīl, 149, 478, 596, 673
- Samarqandī, Abū'l-Layth Naṣr. b. M., [489]
- Samarqandī, Abū'l-Qāsim b. AB, [982], 1489
- Samarqandī, ShD M.b. Ashraf, 1020
- Samarqandī, ^CU.b.al-Ḥ. al-Nīsāburī, 934
- Sammākī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.Ḥu., 270, 1466
- Sandīlī, Ḥamd Allāh b. Shukr Allāh, 1320
- Sanūsī, M.b.Yū., 52, 1564
- Sāqizī, M.b.^CA., 1386
- Sarāb, see -Tunukābunī, M.b.^CAbd al-Fattāḥ
- Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-Dīn b.M. Mahdī, 1537, 1615
- Sayyid al-Ḥimyarī, Ism.b.M., 890
- Sibā^Cī, M.Ṣāliḥ, see -Ḥifnāwī, M.Ṣāliḥ
- Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Bādr al-Dīn M.b.M., 266, 496, 578, 943, 1541
- Sibṭ al-Marṣafī, M.b.M. al-Ghumrī, 108, 277
- Sijzī, Mas^Cūd b.M., 290
- Simillāwī, ^CAbd al-Mu^Cṭī b. Salīm, 1514
- Sindī al-Madanī, Abū'l-Ḥ.b.M. Ṣādiq, 851
- Sīrāmī, Yaḥyā b. Sayf al-Dīn, 1490
- Sīwāsī, A.b.Ma., 967
- Sīwāsī, Muṣṭ. b. AB, 613
- Siyāhī, Ḥ. al-Jarīdī, 1348
- Siyālkūtī, ^CAbd al-Ḥakīm b. ShD, 48, 708
- Socrates, 2
- Subkī, A.b.Khalīl, 190
- Suhrawardī, Shihāb al-Dīn ^CU.b.M., 86
- Suhrawardī, Yaḥyā b. Ḥabash, 815
- Sulṭān al-^CUlamā', Ḥu.b.M., Khalīfat al-Sulṭān, 602, 1450
- Sunqurī, Muṣṭafā b. A., [333]
- Surūrī, Muṣṭafā b. Sha^Cbān, 245
- Suyūrī, Miqdād b. ^CAl., 34, 356, 471, 823, 1503
- Suyūṭī, ^CAr. b. AB, 75, [109], 128, 348, 597, 821, 836, 1399, 1517
- Shabrāmallisī, Nūr al-Dīn ^CA.b.A., 732
- Shādhilī, Abū'l-Ḥ. ^CA.b.^CAl., [317], 452
- Shāfi^Cī, M.b.Idrīs, 1597
- Shāh Ḥu. al-^CAjamī, 1024
- Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b.Makkī, 28, 120, 159, 162, 381, 899
- Shahīd al-Thānī, see -^CĀmilī, Zayn al-Dīn

- Shahrazūrī, ^CUthm.b.^CAr., see Ibn al-Ṣalāh al-Shahrazūrī
- Shahshahānī, M.b.^CAbd al-Ṣamad Iṣfahānī, 248
- Shantamarī, Yūsuf b. S., 1442
- Sha^Crānī, ^CAbd al-Wahhāb b.A., 114, 318, 818
- Sharīf al-Murtaḍā ^CAlam al-Hudā, ^CA.b.al-Ṭāhir, 161, 510, 1325
- Sharīf al-Raḍī, 825
- Sharīshī, Tāj al-Dīn, 38
- Sharjī, A.[b.A.] b.^CAbd al-Laṭīf, 506
- Shāṭibī, al-Q. b. Firruh, 314, [405]
- Shawbarī, Khidr, 1544
- Shawbarī, M.b.A., 1438
- Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, see -Ṭūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ.
- Shinqīṭī, M. Ḥabīb Allāh Māyābī, 977
- Shīrānshī, M., 982
- Shīrāzī, ^CAbd al-Razzāq, see -Rānkū'ī
- Shīrāzī, Abū iṣhāq Ibr.b.M., 849
- Shīrāzī, Ghiyāth al-Dīn Manṣūr, see -Dashtakī, Ghiyāth al-Dīn...
- Shīrāzī, Ibr.b.Ṣadr al-Dīn, 1467
- Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, 19, 70, 72, 274, 305, 312, 338, 459, 513, 516, 1074, 1243, 1262, 1360, 1409
- Shīrāzī, M.Ḥādī b. Mu^Cīn al-Dīn M., 287, 1456
- Shīrāzī, M.Ṭāhir b.M.Ḥu., 502
- Shīrāzī, Najm al-Dīn Ma.b.Ilyās, 295, 787
- Shīrāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn Ma.b.Mas^Cūd, 311, 844, 871
- Shīrāzī, Rukn al-Dīn ^CAbd al-^CAzīz, 643
- Shirbīnī, M.b.M., 639, 1310
- Shirwānī, A.b.M.b.^CA., 11
- Shirwānī, Dā'ūd, 696
- Shirwānī, Mas^Cūd, see -Rūmī, Mas^Cūd
- Shirwānī, M.Amīn b. Ṣadr al-Dīn, 1280
- Shirwānī, M.b.Ḥ., Mullā Mīrzā, 580, 601, 700, 1458
- Shu^Caybī, M.b.Shu^Cayb b.M., 1604
- Shufurwah, ^CAbd al-Mu'min b. Hibat Allāh Iṣfahānī, 78
- Shūshtarī, Ja^Cfar b.al-Ḥu., see -Tustarī...
- Shūshtarī, Nūr Allāh, 329, 692, 912

- Ṣabbāgh al-Isfāqūsī, see Ibn al-Ṣabbāgh, ^CA.
- Ṣādiqī, Muṣṭafā b.al-Ḥu., 647

- Şadr al-Shahīd, see Ibn Māzah, ^CU.b.^CAbd al-^CAzīz
- Şadūq, see Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Şadūq
- Şafadī, Khalīl b. Aybak, 171
- Şafatī, ^CĪsā b. ^CĪsā, 79
- Şaghānī, al-Ḥ.b.M., 150, [686], 1190
- Şa^Cidī, ^CA.b.A., Nūr al-Dīn, 1545
- Şiddīqī, A.b.Ibr.b.^CAllān, 302
- Şiddīqī, see -Bakrī
- Şubijawī, M.b.M.b.A., 188
- Şūnsawī, ^CA.b. Badr al-Dīn, 1543
-
- Tabrīzī, A.b.M.b.^CAbd al-Malik al-Ash^Carī, 1311
- Tabrīzī, Ḥu.b.Ḥaydar, see -Mar^Cashī, Ḥu.
- Tabrīzī, Ma.b.M., Niẓām al-^CUlamā', 23
- Tabrīzī, M.b.^CAl. al-Khaṭīb, see -Khaṭīb al-Tabrīzī
- Tafrīshī, Muṣṭafā b. al-Ḥu., 834
- Taftāzānī, A.b.Yaḥyā Hafīd, 627, 1481
- Taftāzānī, Sa^Cd al-Dīn Mas^Cūd b.^CU., 49, [748], 779, 995, 1414, 1480, 1486, 1493
- Tālijī (Tālishī), Muḥyī al-Dīn, 360
- Tamīmī, ^CAbd al-Wāḥid b.M., see -Āmidī, ^CAbd al-Wāḥid
- Tamīmī, M.b.Umayl, see Ibn Umayl
- Tīfāshī, A.b.Yūsuf, 1296
- Tilimsānī, Abū Madyan Shu^Cayb b. al-Ḥ., 301, [903]
- Tilimsānī, M.b.^CU.b.Ibr. al-Mallālī, 1565
- Timirtāshī, M.b.^CAl., 762
- Tirmidhī, M.b.^CĪsā, [714]
- Tīzīnī, M.b.M.b.AB al-Ḥalabī, 1195
- Tūnī, ^CAl.b.M., 1576
- Tūnī, Mu^Cīn al-Dīn b.Ḥ.b.M., 697
- Tūnisī, M.b.A.b.M. (Ibn Zaghdūn), 902
- Tūnisī, M.b.Manşūr b. Mubārak, 898
- Tunukābunī, Ḥu.b.Ibr., 1093
- Tunukābunī, M.b.^CAbd al-Fattāḥ, 1076
- Tūqādī, M., 100
- Tūqātī, Ishāq b.Ḥ. al-Zanjānī, 168, 704
- Tūqātī, Yūsuf b. Junayd, see Akhī Chelebī
- Turkeh Işfahānī, Abū Ḥāmid M., [1496]
- Turkeh Işfahānī, Şā'in al-Dīn ^CA.b.M., 1123, 1187, 1496, 1523

- Tustarī, Ja^Cfar b. al-Ḥu., 554
- Tha^Cālibī, ^CAbd al-Malik b.M., 1494, 1603
- Ṭabarī, A.b.M., 546
- Ṭabarsī, M.b.Ism., see -Karbālā'ī, M.b.Ism.
- Ṭabarsī, Raḍī al-Dīn al-Faḍl b.al-Ḥ., 330, 441, 625, 630
- Ṭabasī, Abū'l-Faḍl M.b.A., 1328
- Ṭabāṭabā'ī, ^CA.b.M.b.^CA., 618, 784, [1237], 1295
- Ṭabāṭabā'ī, M.b.^CA., 373, 619, 1075, 1587
- Ṭabāṭabā'ī, M.Mahdī b. Murtaḍā, see Baḥr al-^CUlūm, M. Mahdī...
- Ṭāhir b. Islām, see -Khawārizmī, Ṭāhir b. Islām
- Ṭālaqānī, Muḥsin b.M. Ṭāhir, 1143, 1144, 1420
- Ṭanṭarānī, A.b.^CAbd al-Razzāq, [887]
- Ṭarābzūnī al-Kawsaj, A., 1011
- Ṭarasūsī, M.b.A.b.M., 361
- Ṭāshköprüzāde, A.b.Muṣṭafā, 1027, 1028
- Ṭībī, al-Ḥu.b.M.b.^CAl., 243, 1535
- Ṭīhrānī, Abū'l-Q., see Kalāntarī, Abū'l-Q.
- Ṭīhrānī, M.Ḥu.b.^CAbd al-Raḥīm, see -Ḥā'irī, M.Ḥu.
- Ṭīhrānī, M.Taqī b.^CAbd al-Raḥīm, see -Iṣfahānī, M.Taqī...
- Ṭīhrānī, M.Yūsuf b.al-Ḥu.al-mad^Cū bi-Yūsuf, 835
- Ṭuḡhrā'ī, Ism., 1193
- Ṭulanbī, ^CAl., 105
- Ṭurayḥī, Fakhr al-Dīn b.M.b.^CA., 401, 623, 799
- Ṭursun-zāde, ^CAl.b.Ṭursun b. Murād, 206
- Ṭūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, 227, 349, 366, 453, 522, 677, 843, 1413, [1561]
- Ṭūsī, M.Kāẓim b.al-Ḥu. al-Harawī, 953
- Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, 3, 178, 237, 285, 440, 769, 788, 896, 1048, 1090, 1101, 1220, 1356, [1393], 1435, 1439, 1444
- Ṭūsiyawī, Ḥājjī Bābā b.Ibr.b.^CAbd al-Karīm, 568
- Ulāmishī, Muṣliḥ al-Dīn, 474
- ^CUlaymī, Yāsīn b. Zayn al-Dīn, 1233
- ^CUmarī, M.b.Ism., 1323

-Urmawī, Sirāj al-Dīn Ma.b.AB, 693
 -Urmayūnī, see -Armayūnī
 -Üsküdārī, ^CAzīz Ma.b.Faḍl Allāh, 297, 398, 485,
 563, 722, 1267
 -Üshī, Sirāj al-Dīn ^CA.b.^CUthmān, 97
 -^CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.^CA.b.Ghāzī, see Ibn Ghāzī
 al-^CUthmānī, M.
 -^CUtayfī, Ramaḍān b. Mūsā, 1504
 -Uzurī, Kāzim b.M., 878

Wāhid al-^CAyn, see -Iṣfahānī, Ism.b.Samī^C
 -Wāhidī, ^CA.b.A., 139
 Wajīh al-Dīn al-^CAlawī, see -^CAlawī
 -Wālistī, Abū'l-Faḍā'il, 101
 -Wānī, M.b.Biṣṭām b. Rustam, 53
 -Wānī, M.b.Muṣṭ., 833
 -Wansharīsī, A.b.Yaḥyā, 646, 749
 -Wāqidī, M.b.^CU., 712
 Warrām b. Abī Firās, 629
 -Wīdānī, Ibr.b.^CA. al-Īsāfnī, 15

-Yaḥṣubī, ^CIyād b. Mūsā, 1369
 Yaḥyā b. Sa^Cīd, see Ibn Sa^Cīd al-Ḥillī
 -Yazdī, ^CAl.b.al-Ḥu., 271, 1423, 1485
 Yūsuf al-Ṭīhrānī, see -Ṭīhrānī, M.b.al-Ḥu.

-Zabīdī, ^CAr.b.Ibr., 447
 -Zabīdī, M.Murtaḍā, 764
 -Zāhidī, Mukhtār b.Ma., 296
 -Zamakhsharī, Ma.b.^CU., [325], 490, [1567]
 -Zanjānī, ^CAbd al-Wahhāb b.Ibr., 1524
 -Zanjānī, Ishāq b.Ḥ., see -Tuḡātī, Ishāq b.Ḥ.
 -Zaqqāq, Abū'l-Ḥ.^CA.b.Q.b.M. al-Tujībī, 577
 -Zarnūjī, Burhān al-Dīn, [1473]
 Zarrūq al-Burnusī, A.b.A., 555
 -Zaylī, Muḥarrām b.M., 1606
 Zayn al-^CĀbidīn, ^CA.b.al-Ḥu., 796, 1380
 Zayn al-Dīn, 1477
 -Zaytūnī, M.b.M., Badr al-Dīn, 445
 -Zībārī, Ḥ.b.M., 983
 -Zīlī, A.b.M., 284
 -Zunūzī, M.Ḥ.b.^CAbd al-Rasūl, 457

-Zuwaytīnī, A.b.^CAqīl, 1383

-Zāhirī, Khalīl b. Shāhīn, 369

SUBJECTS

ādāb al-baḥṭh, 32, 400, 561, 652, 820, 945-
 946, 948-950, 1002-1003, 1013-1028, 1507-
 1508, 1550, 1582, 1612
ahl al-bayt 799
 alchemy, 2, 96, 154, 254, 475, 504, 524, 528,
 536, 558, 583, 734, 745, 812, 832, 938,
 1146, 1193, 1289, 1316, 1506, 1575
^CAlī, 713
 apparel and hygiene, 1069, 1122, 1229, 1247,
 1504
 arithmetic, 158, 440, 566-567, 801, 859, 996-
 997, 1054, 1212
 astrology, 223, 255, 339, 498, 788, 1328
 astronomical instruments, 186, 266, 477, 479,
 496, 500, 578, 680, 860, 933, 943, 958,
 1040-1041, 1044, 1114-1115, 1129, 1194-
 1200, 1227-1228, 1250-1252, 1307, 1377-
 1378, 1541
badī^Ciyāt, 37, 106, 191
 bibliography, 228
 biography, 6, 169-170, 235, 357, 438, 473, 481,
 487, 554, 593, 621, 634, 713, 726, 799,
 817, 834, 855, 919, 930, 935, 1033-1034,
 1109, 1116, 1181, 1369, 1479, 1572, 1604,
 1609
 chess, 1256
 Christian literature, 137, 343, 541, 1001, 1568
 coffee, 1246
 cosmology, 514
 creeds, 582
 disputation, see ādāb al-baḥṭh
 divination, 637, 660, 1277
 divine names, 670
 Egypt, 1430
 encyclopaedia, 740
 epidemics, 597, 1072
 epistolography, 11, 921
 equestrian arts, 534, 1323
 eschatology, 551, 603, 735, 753, 1053, 1189,
 1211
 ethical wills, 1590-1592, 1596-1600

ethics, 318, 398, 512, 581, 1050, 1108, 1187,
1192, 1206, 1411

falconry, 181

fiqh, 8, 132, 143, 148, 179-180, 182, 218, 221,
276, 315-317, 321, 347, 395, 436, 468, 483,
489, 507, 531-532, 569, 639-640, 722, 836,
849, 966, 978, 980, 1047, 1056, 1097, 1106,
1120, 1180, 1213-1214, 1257, 1338, 1366,
1383, 1563

fiqh ḥanafī, 74, 79, 145-146, 160, 187, 211,
232, 246, 264, 296, 300, 433, 470, 559,
565, 611, 624, 704, 754, 762, 772, 785,
807, 810, 833, 848, 892, 917, 1038, 1052,
1066, 1120, 1140, 1168, 1254, 1386, 1491,
1539, 1601

fiqh ḥanbalī, 450

fiqh mālikī, 15, 111, 192, 353, 355, 365, 577,
646, 749, 900, 1367

fiqh shāfi^cī, 147, 193-194, 445, 529, 732,
741, 1117, 1335, 1375, 1438, 1478, 1514,
1521, 1533, 1544

fiqh shaykhī, 404, 1067-1068

fiqh shī^cī, 17, 21-23, 28-30, 33, 87, 120,
125, 156, 159, 161-162, 166, 178, 213-215,
236, 247, 253, 256, 278, 280, 283, 324,
349-351, 373, 384-389, 391, 399, 402, 434,
453-454, 480, 495, 510, 542, 594, 598-602,
609, 615-618, 626, 638, 644-645, 663, 671,
677, 683-684, 687, 690, 702, 705, 718, 721,
727, 731, 758, 770, 782-784, 798, 813-814,
841, 843, 845, 850, 858, 894-895, 899, 924-
929, 942, 953, 988, 1030-1032, 1035-1037,
1042, 1045-1046, 1057, 1061-1062, 1075-
1078, 1095, 1119, 1121, 1127, 1141-1144,
1158, 1162, 1169, 1172, 1217, 1237, 1248,
1258, 1260-1261, 1266, 1278-1279, 1295,
1304, 1331-1332, 1370, 1380, 1389, 1394,
1412, 1434, 1495, 1501, 1503, 1537, 1560,
1573

fiqh zaydī, 653

geography, 77, 1512-1513

geometry, 1439-1440

grammar, 12-14, 25-27, 75, 80-85, 109-110, 127,

grammar (cont.),

164-165, 188, 202-210, 217, 265, 284, 325-
326, 348, 374, 390, 451, 461-462, 474, 493,
540, 568, 576, 612, 656, 672, 674-675, 678,
736, 747-748, 756, 793, 821, 893, 1064,
1073, 1125, 1160, 1165, 1238, 1326-1327,
1352, 1373, 1442, 1515-1517, 1519, 1524-
1525, 1532, 1540, 1567, 1578

ḥadīth, 7, 31, 56-62, 124, 144, 150, 189, 220,
258, 263, 275, 281-282, 354, 366, 396-397,
401, 403, 437, 442, 455-460, 522-523, 542,
544, 563-564, 586, 588, 622-623, 629-630,
648, 650-651, 676, 686, 691, 710, 729-730,
739, 797, 837, 851, 857, 922, 932, 964,
1131, 1182-1183, 1190-1191, 1207, 1339,
1341-1342, 1346, 1351, 1355, 1359, 1379,
1381, 1413, 1527, 1546, 1574, 1580, 1602,
1608

ḥajj, 638-640, 814

ḥikāyāt, 304

history, 514, 547, 553, 628, 804, 1430

homosexuality, 347

ijāzah, 333-337

ikhtilāf al-madhāhib, 849

ʿilm al-ḥurūf, 346, 548, 717, 862, 904, 1081,
1349, 1569

ʿilm al-miqāt, 1203

ʿilm al-waḍʿ, 575, 1157, 1184, 1270-1273

interpretation of dreams, 149, 369, 494

iṣṭilāḥāt, 585

jafr, 491

kalām, 1, 35, 88, 237, 372, 545, 620, 654, 703,
706-709, 811, 829, 846, 896-897, 907, 912,
954-955, 1079, 1176-1177, 1293, 1362, 1436,
1444-1467, 1553-1557, 1581, 1607

Khalwatīyah, 981

lexicography, 313, 743, 771, 842, 866, 940,
1170, 1385, 1499, 1518

logic, 54, 91, 105, 130, 201, 262, 358-364, 375,
446, 573-574, 579-580, 657-658, 693-701,
751, 806, 831, 835, 910, 923, 957, 959-960,

logic (cont.),

974-975, 989-995, 1039, 1150, 1153-1154,
1166, 1175, 1201, 1236, 1244-1245, 1262-
1263, 1280, 1301-1302, 1319-1320, 1336,
1353, 1390, 1414-1425, 1427, 1437, 1468,
1470, 1477, 1549, 1589

magic, 95, 501, 549, 595-596, 655, 673, 1314,
1328

mathematics, 184, 1225

mawāʿiẓ, 107

medicine, 76, 92, 112, 129, 176, 289, 295, 435,
467, 505, 509, 515, 519-520, 543, 546, 725,
757, 766-767, 773, 787, 867-873, 898, 918,
941, 1333, 1365, 1391, 1395, 1492, 1505,
1511, 1526, 1558-1559, 1570

miracles, 539, 552

miscellaneous questions, 16-17, 197

mujarrabāt, 765

Naqshbandīyah, 647

occult sciences, 1010

opium, 1063

paraenetic works, 93, 168, 279, 584, 794, 1298,
1551-1552

Persian language and literature, 245, 613, 1059

philosophy, 19, 34, 55, 70, 115, 222, 224, 241-
242, 251, 259-260, 267-274, 285-286, 305-
312, 322, 338, 370-371, 411, 486, 513,
516-518, 608, 665, 669, 681, 761, 763, 769,
815, 831, 840, 861, 877, 920, 947, 961,
1004-1009, 1029, 1048, 1071, 1074, 1090-
1091, 1101, 1112-1113, 1152, 1167, 1185-
1186, 1209, 1220-1221, 1232, 1259, 1265,
1275-1276, 1283, 1294, 1306, 1315, 1329,
1360, 1363-1364, 1432, 1476, 1500, 1562,
1571

physics, 1105

physiognomy, 108, 478

poetry, 63, 117-119, 134-139, 195, 367, 447,
865, 874-875, 878-880, 883-892, 909, 1300,
1318, 1340, 1350, 1354, 1371, 1471, 1548,
1586, 1603

polemics, 556, 1282
 prayer, 4-5, 10, 132, 140-142, 315, 469, 482,
 497, 562, 666, 715, 722, 759, 768, 795-796,
 1382
 precious stones, 596, 673
 propaedeutics, 3, 252, 590, 627, 711, 803, 1358,
 1473-1474, 1566
 The Prophet Muḥammad, 319, 539, 570, 712, 714,
 905, 915, 962, 1111
 prophets, 552, 628
 prose literature, 68, 444, 667-668, 973, 987,
 999, 1305
 prosody, 64-66, 196, 821, 863
 proverbs and apothegms, 78, 261, 716, 744, 838,
 1494, 1610

 Qur'ān, 69, 314, 521, 906(texts), 755, 1317; al-
nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh, 1239; orthography, 405,
 1128; qirā'āt, 157, 345, 1361, 1429, 1520,
 1542; tafsīr, 39-41, 53, 72, 89-90, 243,
 250, 293, 332, 441, 471, 490, 557, 610,
 625, 830, 1147-1148, 1310, 1376, 1396-1410,
 1531, 1534, 1611; tajwīd, 122, 151-152,
 294, 805, 1173, 1538, 1606

 rainbows, 664
 records of studies, 226, 591, 764, 1545
 rhetoric, 171, 723, 746, 792, 821, 951-952, 982-
 986, 1065, 1080, 1082, 1159, 1174, 1205,
 1233, 1303, 1330, 1480-1490, 1535
rijāl, 586, 691, 797

 sermons, 571-572
 sexual life, 1296
 Shādhilīyah, 337
 Shaykhī literature/theology, 73, 172-175, 198-
 199, 298, 306, 341, 404, 406-410, 412-432,
 551, 914, 944, 956, 979, 998, 1053, 1070,
 1084, 1096, 1099, 1126, 1132, 1219, 1226,
 1230, 1240, 1274, 1281, 1284-1288, 1290,
 1292, 1308, 1321, 1337, 1343-1345, 1403
 social life; manners, 649
 Sufi orders, 647, 1130, 1268
 Sufism, 38, 67, 86, 114, 121, 123, 183, 233,
 238-240, 244, 257, 290, 299, 301-303, 323,

Sufism (cont.),

337, 376-377, 393-394, 438, 452, 469, 473,
485, 492, 508, 511, 530, 550, 614, 631,
641-643, 647, 719, 724, 738, 742, 750,
816-819, 822, 839, 852, 856, 902, 916,
934, 936, 939, 967, 976, 981, 1011, 1267-
1269, 1291, 1309, 1311-1313, 1357, 1368,
1387, 1431, 1433, 1443, 1498, 1528, 1543,
1588

talismans, 506

theology, 9, 17-18, 24, 36, 42-52, 71, 94, 97-
102, 104, 113, 116, 126, 128, 133, 153,
155, 163, 190, 200, 225, 229-231, 236, 277,
287-288, 291-292, 297, 320, 327-331, 340-
342, 352, 356, 378-383, 392, 448, 464-466,
484, 488, 499, 502-503, 525-527, 537, 552,
555, 560, 582, 592, 603-604, 607, 659, 662,
670, 682, 685, 688-689, 692, 720, 728, 735,
753, 760, 774, 786, 809, 823-828, 854, 876,
881-882, 903, 908, 911, 913, 931, 937, 963,
965, 968-972, 977, 1012, 1049, 1051, 1058,
1060, 1083-1085, 1088-1089, 1092-1094,
1098-1100, 1103-1104, 1107, 1110, 1118,
1123, 1133-1139, 1149, 1151, 1155-1156,
1161, 1163-1164, 1171, 1178-1179, 1188-
1189, 1208, 1210-1211, 1218, 1224, 1231,
1234, 1241-1243, 1249, 1253, 1255, 1264,
1282, 1324-1325, 1334, 1347-1348, 1356,
1372, 1384, 1426, 1469, 1496-1497, 1509,
1523, 1530, 1536, 1547, 1564-1565, 1579,
1593-1595

tobacco, 1204

travel, 1322

Turkish language, 1374

uṣūl al-fiqh, 20, 103, 131, 167, 177, 212, 219,
234, 248-249, 344, 368, 439, 443, 449, 472,
535, 589, 605-606, 619, 632-633, 635-636,
679, 733, 737, 775-781, 800, 802, 847, 853,
864, 901, 1000, 1043, 1124, 1145, 1215-
1216, 1222-1223, 1235, 1297, 1299, 1428,
1441, 1475, 1493, 1510, 1529, 1561, 1576-
1577, 1584-1585, 1587, 1605, 1613-1615

7
waqf, 538, 1583
weights and measures, 476, 752, 1202
wine, 1055, 1472

zā'irjah, 637, 660-661

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CATALOGING-IN-PUBLICATION DATA

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY.
HANDLIST OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS (NEW SERIES) IN
THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

(PRINCETON STUDIES ON THE NEAR EAST)
INCLUDES INDEXES.

1. PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY—CATALOGS.
2. MANUSCRIPTS, ARABIC—NEW JERSEY—PRINCETON—
CATALOGS. I. MACH, RUDOLF, 1922— . II. ORMSBY,
ERIC L. (ERIC LINN), 1941— . III. TITLE. IV. SERIES.

Z6621.P9453A77 1986 011'.34 84-42613
ISBN 0-691-05429-0 (ALK. PAPER)